Quark Xpress • Word Tools • Balance of Power • GraphicWorks vs SuperPaint • Hard Drives

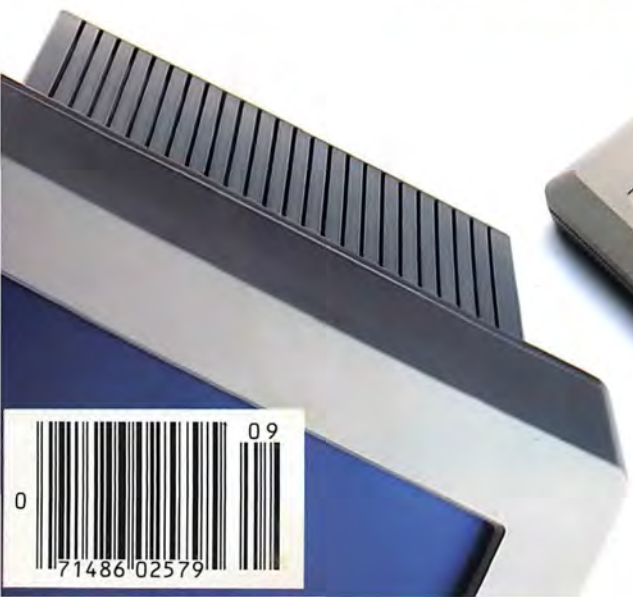
$3.95 September 1987
$4.95 Canada and Foreign
02579

MacUser

THE MACINTOSH™ RESOURCE

The Complete MacUser Systems Guide

Special Supplement Inside



0 71486 02579 09

HIGH-POWERED FEATURES THAT MAKE REFLEX PLUS EASY TO USE

- ☑ Any number of entry forms for the same database
- ☑ Entry for more than one database in a single entry form
- ☑ Your entry form can display one record at a time, or all records at once in a table-style view
- ☑ Calculated fields in entry forms
- ☑ An entirely new manual
- ☑ Display-only fields
- ☑ Default fields that are editable
- ☑ New functions like GROUPBY, which lets you easily show records grouped by values in common
- ☑ Unlimited font selection
- ☑ A selection of useful templates, including one to generate mailing labels on your ImageWriter™ or LaserWriter™
- ☑ Choice of record sizes—1000, 2000 or 4000 characters
- ☑ Many Command-key shortcuts
- ☑ "What you see is what you get" design for entry forms and reports
- ☑ Text, floating-point, number, integer, sequence number, date, time and logical data types
- ☑ Display formatting that includes dollar, scientific and percent for numbers
- ☑ Text that can be fixed or variable in height
- ☑ Automatic sorting by key fields
- ☑ Sorting on as many fields as you want, in any way you want
- ☑ Paste Choices, which allows you to create formulas with links, or paste files easily
- ☑ Disk-based, so the limit to your database size is your disk
- ☑ Compatible with all Macintosh computers with at least 512K of RAM

Turning disorganized data into

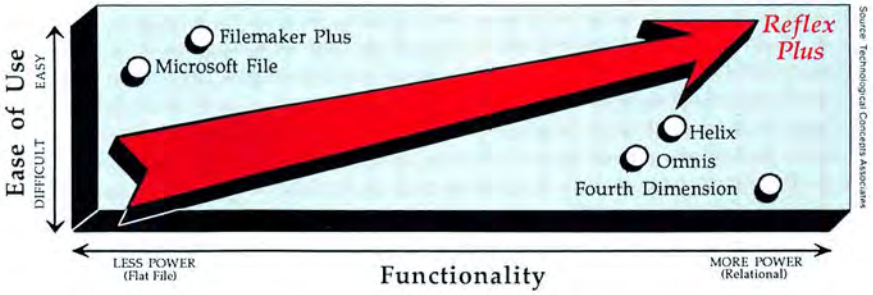
DATABASE SPECIFICATIONS

- ☑ Maximum single field length: 4072 bytes
- ☑ Maximum fields per record: 254
- ☑ Maximum record length: 4080 bytes
- ☑ Maximum records per file: limited only by disk capacity
- ☑ Maximum number of linked database files: 200
- ☑ Maximum number of open windows: 15
- ☑ Maximum number of files that can be used by a report: no limit

THE INFORMATION TREADMILL

Dealing with data is an inescapable reality of modern living—at home and on the job. Especially on the job. Most of it is pertinent. Much of it is valuable. And almost all of it would make our lives more productive—if we could just figure out how to make it work for us without a staff of experts inputting, outputting and making all the right connections.

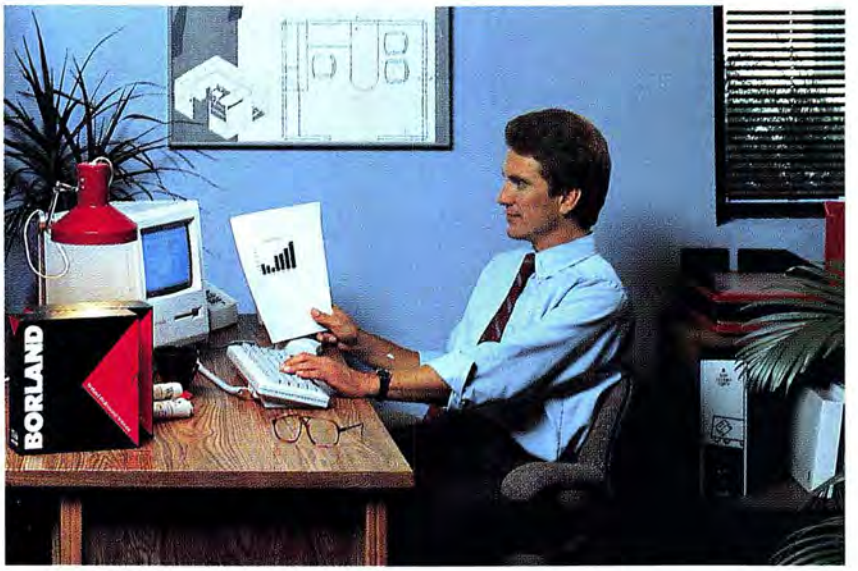
DATABASE MANAGERS



Prior to Reflex Plus, there were flat-file database managers which were easy to use but limited in power. There were relational programs which were powerful, but difficult to learn and use. Now there is Reflex Plus. It spans all areas of functionality. It can be employed by a single user. It's easy to learn and simple to use.

For Power, Speed, Ease of Use

If this product does not perform in accordance with our claims, please call our customer service department and we will arrange a full refund.



useful information: Reflex Plus

Dā-ta-bāse:
"a collection of data organized especially for rapid search and retrieval."

Some people are intimidated by the mere mention of the word "database." Don't fall into the trap. In today's business world, power is measured by the ability to retrieve, manipulate and evaluate information. A database manager gives you that power.

THE FLAT FILE MODEL

The most elementary form of database manager is the flat file database manager. It allows you to manage lists—like inventories, basic mailing lists, payment records, prospect lists and so on, but its power is limited.

THE RELATIONAL MODEL

A relational database manager such as *Reflex Plus* can manage flat file databases. But its real power comes from the "relational" aspect. It allows you to create multiple flat files, then link and cross-reference records within these files. Oftentimes, the "relationship" established through linking is more important to a user than the original files. Up to now, the most popular relational databases have proven to be cumbersome, hard to learn and difficult to use.

HAVE IT YOUR WAY

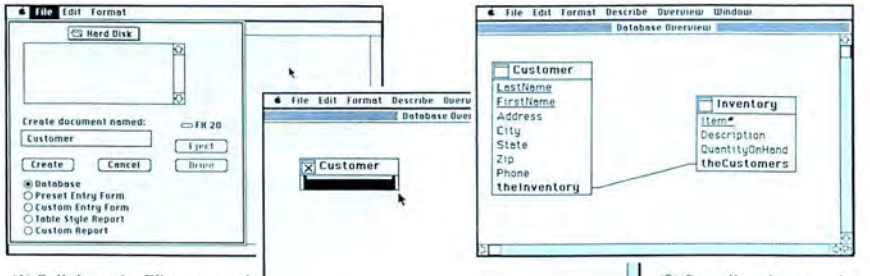
Reflex Plus gives you amazing flexibility in creating databases, accessing data and producing reports. You can organize and sort your data any way you want—on as many fields as you want. You can display it any way you want. You can add graphics, change fonts, add calculated fields—all according to your own design.

It crunches numbers like a spreadsheet—with 49 arithmetic, text and statistical functions built in. Which means that it's an especially effective productivity tool on your Macintosh.

Reflex Plus gives you the opportunity to make sense out of all that data. *Reflex Plus* turns disorganized data into useful information, resulting in perceptive decisions.

Best of all, *Reflex Plus* is only $279.00 and it comes from Borland.

HERE'S HOW IT WORKS (It's as simple as drawing a box.)



(1) Pull down the File menu and select "New Database File . . ." Enter the name you have chosen. Click on "create."

(2) Voila! Your database is on the screen and waiting for you to enter fields.

(3) Draw lines between the databases to establish the proper relationship between them. And that's it! You're now ready to enter your data.

and Technical Superiority . . .

Reflex Plus is a trademark of Borland/Analytica, Inc. Other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Copyright 1987 Borland International BI-1128

Please circle 128 on reader service card.

Announcing Reflex Plus

Manage Your Data. All of It. Any Way You Want It.

BORLAND

The raw power of a relational database manager. The operational simplicity of a flat-file database manager. And the calculating ability of a spreadsheet. Merged into an amazing new issue of Borland's classic information management tool.

Reflex Plus has arrived . . .

BORLAND
INTERNATIONAL

For the dealer nearest you or to order by phone:

Call (800) 255-8008*

*California: (800) 742-1133. Canada: (800) 237-1136.

MacUser

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

On the Xpress Track

by Robert R. Wiggins

Quark's new desktop publishing program goes to the top of the page. **92**

WORD PROCESSING

Tools of the Trade

by Louise Kohl

Doug Clapp's Word Tools gets put through its paces. You'll be happy to learn that it stays the course. **136**

INSIDE MACINTOSH

Douglas Adams' Guide to the Macintosh

by Douglas Adams

The author of *The Hitchhiker's Guide* takes an idiosyncratic look at *Word* 3.0. **144**

ENTERTAINMENT

Winning the World

by Ezra Shapiro

Make friends and influence people in *Balance of Power*. **148**

GRAPHICS

A Tale of Two Palettes

by Carlos Domingo Martinez

A head-to-head comparison of two graphic superstars: *GraphicWorks* 1.1 and *SuperPaint*. **156**

PRODUCT SURVEY

The Fast Forties

by Ric Ford

We survey some of the new 40-megabyte hard disks. **80**

RESOURCES

Re-Inking the Situation

by Scott Brainard

Recycle your ImageWriter ribbons for fun and profit. **165**

VOL. 3, NO. 9 SEPTEMBER 1987

Cover photos by Gary Buss

COLUMNS

The Editor's Desktop
by Neil L. Shapiro
Money Matters. **15**

Pinstripe Mac
by Robert R. Wiggins
Inhuman Factors. **43**

West Coast Report
by Michael D. Wesley
Are You a Mac-Aholic? **55**

The Macintosh Boundary
by Doug Clapp
Scan Scam Canned. **59**

Founding Publisher's Thought of the Month:
"I am sorry to say that there is too much point to the wisecrack that life is extinct on other planets because their scientists were more advanced than ours." *1959 speech—John F. Kennedy*

The Help Folder
by Dan Cochran
Answers From the Mac Team. **171**

The Devil's Advocate
by John C. Dvorak
Diary of a Mac User. **240**

DEPARTMENTS

Letters
from the Mac community
Readers have their say. **23**

New On the Menu
edited by Louise Kohl
Latest updates, Rumor Manager and more. **34**

Quick Clicks
Eight reviews of the good, the bad and the ugly. **62**

Tip Sheet
compiled by David Schargel
Mac hints, tips and shortcuts. **179**

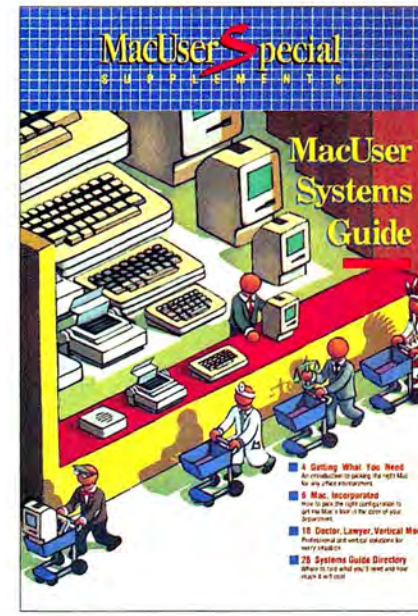
MiniFinders
Hundreds of capsule reviews to help you pick and choose. **186**

Strip Show
A page of programs in Softstrip format. **230**

Coming Next Month. 10
Advertisers Index. 222
MacUser Marketplace. 232
MacUser Back Issues. 52

SPECIAL TEAR-OUT SUPPLEMENT

Beginning opposite page **102**



Getting What You Need
by Steven Bobker
Your guide to our guide through the maze of new Macintosh configurations. **4**

Mac, Incorporated
by Robert R. Wiggins
How to get the Mac into your company. **6**

Doctor, Lawyer, Vertical Mac
by Steve Birchall
The Mac in the professions. **18**

Systems Guide Directory. 26

OverVUE. Best Database of the Year.

Choosing a database manager is no easy task. It's by far the most confusing and fiercely competitive field in Mac software. But now your buying decision is crystal clear, because the editors of MacUser and the readers of MACazine have both selected OverVUE as the Best Database of the Year.

Said MacUser (Jan. 1986), in selecting OverVUE for its **Editors Choice Award:** "OverVUE 2.0 is a deceiving program in that the more you use it, the more you realize what it can do. Power, speed and logical menus make this a dream database."

When MACazine (Jan. 1986) bestowed OverVUE with its **Readers' Choice Award,** they wrote: "We selected OverVUE because of its ease of use, clairvoyance and statistical capabilities. The fact that OverVUE was subsequently selected by our readers as Best Database simply confirms our original assessment: the product is a jewel and the customer support a bonus!"

OverVUE's clean sweep of these two prestigious awards only confirms what everyone else has been saying all along:

Infoworld (July 8, 1985): "...it is Macintosh software done right."

Icon Review (Fall 1985): "OverVUE 2.0 is our favorite database workhorse ... it simply offers the best balance of power and ease-of-use available on the market today."

Nibble Mac (Oct. 1985): "OverVUE is not only easy to set up, it's the easiest for data entry. Its tools for entering repetitive data minimizes typing time."

Online Today (electronic version — Nov. 1985): OverVUE 2.0 is a heavy-duty data management tool... It does all the things a good relational database manager should."

OverVUE's features and power make it the ultimate database choice. Clearly, users and editors alike think OverVUE is something special. We think you will, too.

So visit your nearest software dealer and purchase your very own copy of OverVUE, the Best Database of the Year.

Write for information concerning our new Mail Management and Personal Finance Templates.

ProVUE Development Corp.
222 22nd Street • Huntington Beach, CA 92648 • 714/969-2431

Please circle 159 on reader service card.

MacUser
THE MACINTOSH RESOURCE

EDITORIAL
Editor in Chief Steven Bobker
Executive Editor Louise Kohl
West Coast Editor Michael D. Wesley
Managing Editor Daisy Genovese
Technical Editor David Schargel
Technical Director Chip Carman
Associate Editor Ben Templin
Assistant Editor Jeri Harrison
Editorial Assistant Laura Johnson
Contributing Editors Sharon Zardetto Aker, Dennis Brothers, Doug Clapp, Dan Cochran, Tracie Forman Hines, Ian McKinnell
Contributing Business Editor Robert R. Wiggins
Contributing Anti-Editor John C. Dvorak

Editor at Large Neil L. Shapiro

DESIGN & PRODUCTION
Art Director Lisa Orsini
Associate Art Director Marybeth Cunniff
Assistant Production Director Carlos Lugo
Production Manager Randi B. Kantor

CIRCULATION SERVICES
Circulation Managers
Charles Mast, Melinda Kendall
Customer Service Kimberly Armstrong
Credit/Collections Supervisor Paula Miles

Founding Publisher Felix Dennis

Publisher Martin Mazner
Assistant to the Publisher
Alane Bowling
Special Projects
Kottwitz & Associates

MacUser (ISSN 0884-0997) is published monthly by Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., a division of Ziff Communications Co., One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Editorial Offices: 11 Davis Dr., Belmont, CA 94002. Telephone: (415) 598-2323. Midwest Offices: 1150 Wilmette Avenue, Wilmette, IL 60091. Telephone: (312) 251-2541. U.S. subscription rates are $27 for 12 issues, $45 for 24 issues and $62 for 36 issues. For Canada and Mexico, subscription rates in U.S. funds are $29 for 12 issues, $49 for 24 issues and $68 for 36 issues. For other countries add $50 per year to the U.S. rates for airmail. Add $12 per year to the U.S. rates for surface mail. Single copy price is $3.95 (Canada $4.95). POSTMASTER: Send address changes to MacUser, P.O. Box 56986, Boulder, CO 80321-6986.

Entire contents Copyright ©1987 Ziff Communications Company. All rights reserved; reproduction in whole or in part without permission is prohibited. PERMISSIONS: Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Requests for permission should be directed to the Licensing Manager, Jean Lamensdorf, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016.

For back issues (subject to availability), send $6 per issue, Canada foreign $7 per issue to: Ziff-Davis, One Park Avenue, 4th floor, New York, New York 10016, Attn: K. Armstrong. Second class postage paid at New York, NY 10016 and at additional mailing offices.

BPA

MacUser is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with Apple Computer, Inc. Printed in the USA.

A disk each month

PACKED with PROGRAMS

Over 500,000 sold to homes, schools and offices.

DISCOVER UPTIME. Build an exciting library of programs for less than one dollar each. You deserve value. At UPTIME value is yours. Each month over 30,000 people just like you enjoy UPTIME. Your disk arrives with eight programs and more every month...

Enjoy eight programs including two new desk accessories on each monthly disk. Make your life easier. Get more from your Macintosh. Organize and be more productive with **home** and **business management** programs. Learn with **educational** programs. Enjoy all the **games** and **adventures.** Using your Macintosh is now a snap with **tutorials** and **desk accessories.**

It's easy, inexpensive and fun. It's UPTIME! Too good to be true? There's even more! Each monthly disk has reviews of the latest software, hardware and peripherals. Save time and money. Learn the strengths and weaknesses of each item we evaluate. Shop "on the disk" in our Micro Discount Mall.

Subscribe now and save. You won't believe the low price! Satisfaction is guaranteed — or your money back. You'll be amazed at just how much comes on every UPTIME disk. Make the very next one yours. Fill out the coupon. For **immediate service** call toll-free:

1-800-437-0033

anytime, day or night.

Please circle 153 on reader service card.

QUALITY PROGRAMS LESS THAN $1 EACH

NEW FOR ALL MACINTOSH COMPUTERS

FROM **Volume 1, No. 8**

Small View ■ Alphabet Talker ■ Saviour DA ■ Armonk Font ■ File Function Key ■ Kaleido ■ Panic! ■ Stuntcopter

I'LL BYTE!!! SAVE $89.90 → **12** Disk Issues $89 ☐

I'm a Macintosh enthusiast who wants more. Please start my subscription to **UPTIME** immediately.

6 Disk Issues $59 ☐ **3** Disk Issues $36 ☐ **1** Disk Issue $14.95 ☐

(Add $2 per issue in foreign countries, except Canada and APO)

Name _____ Address _____ City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Type of Computer _____

☐ Payment enclosed. (Please make checks payable to UPTIME.)

Bill my: ☐ Visa ☐ MC Exp. Date _____

Signature _____ Account No. _____

Send to:
UPTIME · PO Box 299
Newport, RI 02840
(401) 849-4925

MU9

Serious Business from ClickArt®

You're serious about your business and the materials you produce. That's why we created ClickArt Business Images.

ClickArt Business Images puts over 1,000 professionally-drawn business images at your fingertips. Illustrations include industrial and business symbols, professional borders, flow chart templates, office equipment, flags, cars, ships, trucks, planes, houses, population people, abstract logos – and many more guaranteed to make any report or newsletter look professionally produced.

The ClickArt Series: The No. 1 Source for Computer Art. By T/Maker

T/Maker Company has image portfolios for all occasions. To receive our product catalog, see your local computer dealer or contact: T/Maker Company, 1973 Landings Drive, Mountain View, CA 94043. (415) 962-0195. Available for Macintosh. Introductory price $59.95. Also available for the IBM PC. Retail $69.95.

T/Maker and ClickArt are registered trademarks of T/Maker Co. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM PC is a trademark of International Business Machines.

Please circle 47 on reader service card.

Break Those Handcuffs

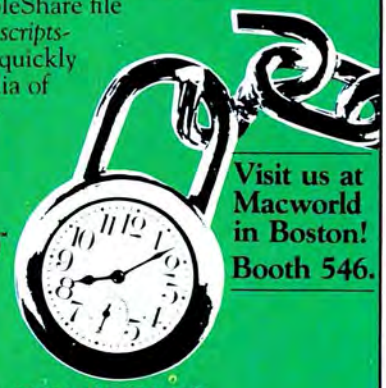
Introducing SoftBackup

Free yourself from the daily duty of backup. With SoftBackup™, you can backup by the clock. Without being anywhere near a Macintosh™.

Timed backup lets you set a time when backup will begin automatically. Run SoftBackup and set backup to start at midnight, for example. Then quit and go on to your other Macintosh work. Your files will *automatically* be backed up at midnight.

SoftBackup has all the features you'd expect from a backup product, including image and file by file backup, AppleShare file server support, and much more. Work with *scripts*-collections of files, folders, and options - to quickly save just what's needed. Back up to the media of your choice - use floppy diskettes or popular tape drives like those from Apple, LoDown and General Computer.

So break those backup handcuffs.



Visit us at Macworld in Boston! Booth 546.

SOFTBACKUP™
Software Backup for Macintosh™

D1O Diversified I/O, Inc.
1008 Stewart Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94086 408-730-2171

Single user list price: $69.95. Multiple user list price: $139.95. SoftBackup is a trademark of Diversified I/O, Inc. Macintosh and AppleShare are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Please circle 51 on reader service card.

MacUser
THE MACINTOSH RESOURCE

ADVERTISING
National Advertising Director
Hjordis Fammestad
11 Davis Drive
Belmont, CA 94002
415-598-2325
Western Advertising Director
Noreen St. Pierre
415-598-2300
415-499-0505
Northwest Advertising Managers
Gary Carter
415-598-2326
Leslie Hutchison
415-598-2370
Southwest Advertising Manager
Roy J. Kops
415-598-2335
Eastern Advertising Director
Suzanne Zellner
One Park Avenue
New York, NY 10016
212-503-5210
Mid-Atlantic/Southeast Advertising Manager
Russell Brody
212-503-5416
Midwest Advertising Manager
Kevin Sullivan
1150 Wilmette Avenue
Wilmette, IL 60091
312-251-2541
Senior Advertising Service Coordinator
Kari Miller
National Sales Coordinator
Joyce Schroeder
Classified Advertising Director
Kathryn Cumberlander

ZIFF DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY
President
Kenneth H. Koppel
Senior Vice President, Marketing
Paul H. Chook
Vice President, Operations
Baird Davis
Vice President, Controller
John Vlachos
Vice President, Creative Services
Herbert Stern
Vice President, Research
Marian O. White
Vice President, Circulation
Alicia Marie Ivans
Vice President, Circulation Services
James Ramaley
Vice President, Marketing Services
Ann Pollak Adelman
Vice President, Development
Seth R. Alpert
Vice President Hugh Tietjen
Business Manager Gary A. Gustafson
Production Director Walter J. Terlecki

ZIFF COMMUNICATIONS COMPANY
Chairman Philip B. Korsant
President Kenneth H. Koppel
Senior Vice President Philip Sine
Vice Presidents Laurence Usdin, William Phillips, J. Malcolm Morris, Steven C. Feinman
Treasurer Selwyn I. Taubman
Secretary Bertram A. Abrams

New VERSION 1.1

THE NEW YORK TIMES:

"MicroPhone is a breakthrough in communications software..."

LOS ANGELES TIMES:

"The program is more sophisticated and easier to use than any...on either the PC or the Mac."

MACWORLD:

"...brings together the best traits of every Mac communications program."

INFOWORLD:

"MicroPhone is the easiest communications package we've seen."

With reviews like these who needs advertising?

They say the best advertising is word of mouth. So we're reprinting some of the multitude of words that have already been said about MicroPhone communications software for the Macintosh.

And what they're saying, universally, is that MicroPhone—created by Dennis Brothers—has far outdistanced all its predecessors. That for the novice, MicroPhone is the simplest telecom software ever devised. That for the expert, MicroPhone is the most powerful.

On-line for the lazy.

MicroPhone gives you the means to create infinitely elaborate macro (automated) routines with infinite simplicity. Its powerful script language is written in plain English, and it also features a recording mode that watches, saves, and repeats what you do. So no programming skills are required.

The upshot is that MicroPhone will save you time, hassle, and on-line fees by automating virtually every operation you now have to key by hand. Log on procedures. File transfers. And, for a good example, E-mail retrieval routines.

At a single command from you, MicroPhone will dial your E-mail service, give your ID number and password. Navigate its way through the labyrinth to your mailbox. Check for mail. Log off if there is none. And if there is, MicroPhone will collect, print, and save all messages to your disk. Then, politely log off.

If you prefer, you can direct MicroPhone to initiate this sequence simply by inserting the disk. Or automatically, at any specified time, day, night. Or at regular intervals.

Anything else you need to do, from collecting stock quotes to sending and receiving files, is just as simple.

Let's get technical box.

- 50 to 57,600 Baud
- Supports XMODEM
  - YMODEM
  - ASCII
  - 1K BLOCKS
  - MACBINARY
  - MACTERMINAL 1.1
- Emulates TTY
  - VT52
  - VT100
- Capture file On/Off
- Printer On/Off
- Auto log on scripts for information utilities provided
- Scripts invoked by
  - Button
  - Menu
  - Command Key
- Scripts have full logic constructs
- Works with ALL Macintosh models & LaserWriter
- Works with all async modems (Hayes included)
- Includes Switcher & CompuServe subscription
- Includes text editor licensed from Dreams of the Phoenix Inc.
- Documentation by Neil Shapiro

Try it out at home or office.

You can find out firsthand just what a remarkable program MicroPhone is. Without risking a cent. We give you a thirty-day moneyback guarantee, no questions asked. Which is virtually unprecedented in software.

Since MicroPhone is not copy protected, we obviously have vast confidence both in our program. And in you.

MicroPhone™

Communications Software for the Macintosh

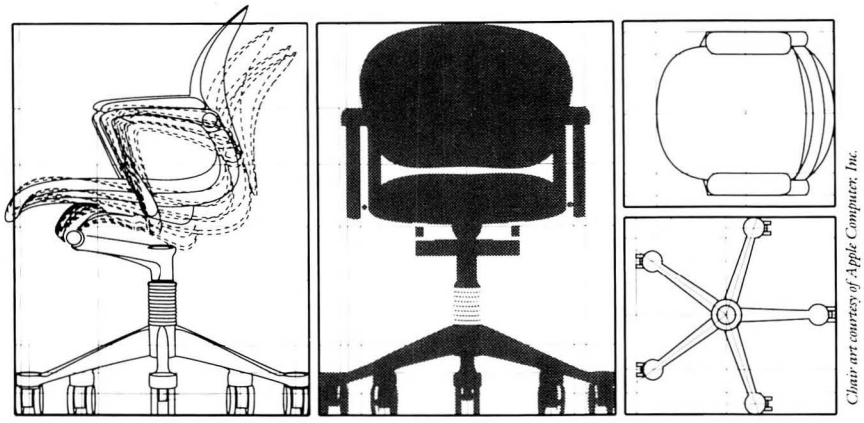
MacUser Editor's Choice Award

SOFTWARE™ VENTURES

2907 Claremont Avenue Suite 220 Berkeley, CA 94705 415-644-3232

MicroPhone is a trademark of Software Ventures Corporation. © 1986, 1987 Software Ventures Corporation

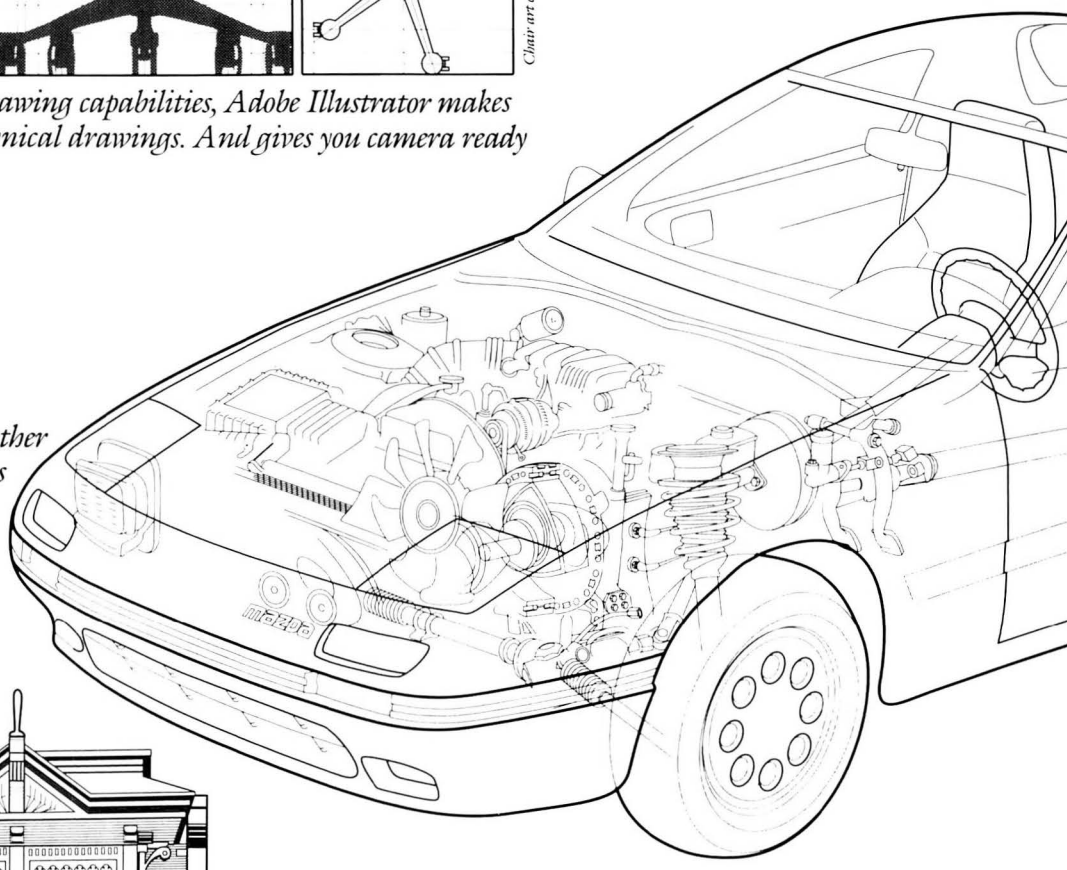
Please circle 216 on reader service card.



Chair art courtesy of Apple Computer, Inc.

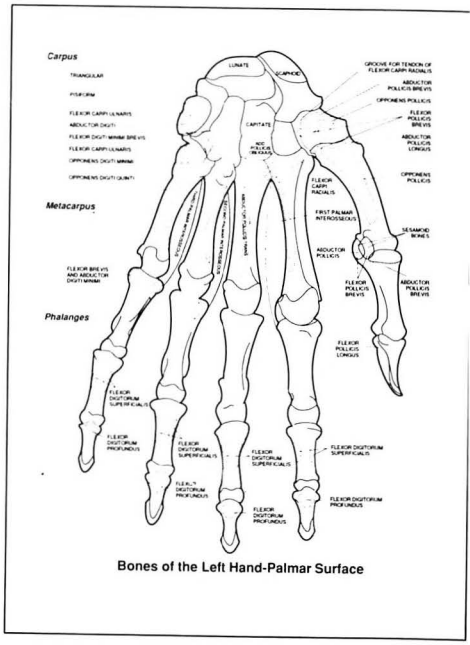
Other draw and paint programs also let you add captions. But none of them can put those captions next to the sharpest, cleanest lines and curves on the map.

With its powerful curve drawing capabilities, Adobe Illustrator makes short work of the most technical drawings. And gives you camera ready output right at your desk.



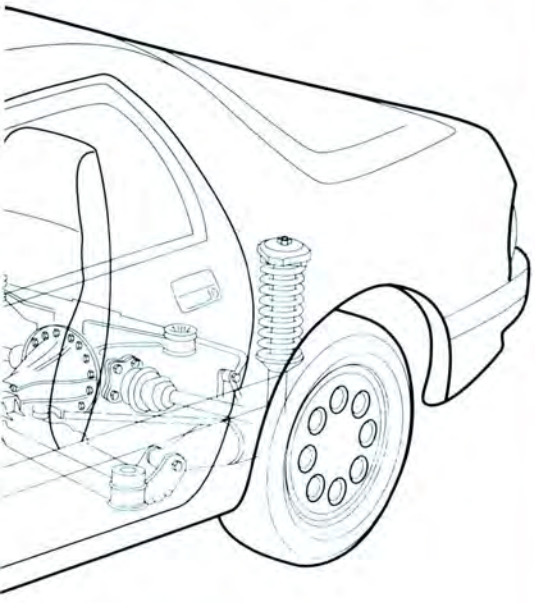
Share your drawing with other users. And if anyone wants to change it—no problem—the Adobe Illustrator can give you another perfect original. Fast.

Start with a blueprint or just a dream and the Adobe Illustrator can help you build out the rest. Straight and true.



Bones of the Left Hand-Palmar Surface

For producing the finest details, all kinds of line weights, even typeset captions with precise control, no other program can touch it.



Unlike other draw and paint programs, the Adobe Illustrator uses lines and curves to form an image, instead of dots. So there's really no limit to the ideas you can hatch. Or cross-hatch.

GRAB A BITE TONIGHT

Change is the name of the game in logo design. And the Adobe Illustrator can make changes in a fraction of the time it would take by hand. And not a big fraction, either.

NOW A WORK OF ART DOESN'T HAVE TO BE A LOT OF WORK.

Introducing **Adobe Illustrator.**™ A new software program designed to produce high quality illustration with the smoothness of a french curve, the versatility of a pencil and the speed of a computer.

Here's how it works.

Unlike other programs, the Adobe Illustrator doesn't build an illustration dot by dot. It uses precise *lines and curves* instead.

Secondly, nothing has to be drawn from scratch. You and your Macintosh Plus,™ SE™ or II,™ can start with the scanned image of a photograph, logotype, blueprint, something from your scrap file, even a rough sketch.

Once in the computer, this scanned image becomes your guide. You trace over it to construct the new image. Then, once you have the image you want, you can manipulate it in ways possible only with a computer—scale it, rotate it, even combine it with other Adobe Illustrator images.

From an artistic point of view, then, the Adobe Illustrator is a powerful, new medium.

But it's also a powerful new production tool. One that automates the art production process.

Imagine, if you will, getting camera ready art out of a Macintosh. (We did. You're looking at it.)

Or being able to change that art radically—as easily as you'd edit a letter—and getting new art, literally, within minutes.

Imagine keeping every image in small electronic "art files," and being able to recall, refine, combine or change images, at any time, in any way.

Without any of the usual production headaches.

And just picture what you can do when you combine the Adobe Illustrator with the most popular page layout systems.

It also drives each and every POSTSCRIPT®-equipped printer, from the Apple® LaserWriter™ to Linotype's® Linotronic™ 300 typesetter.

So the problem of getting high resolution has finally been resolved.

To see for yourself, call (800) 29-ADOBE, (800) 85-ADOBE in California, or (415) 852-0271 from Canada for the location of the nearest Adobe dealer. You'll get a demonstration that'll really draw your interest.

ADOBE ILLUSTRATOR™

Adobe Illustrator is a trademark and POSTSCRIPT is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated. Other brand or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. ©1987 Adobe Systems Incorporated. 1870 Embarcadero Rd., Palo Alto, CA 94303.

ADOBE

Please circle 286 on reader service card.

COPY II® for Apple Macintosh

NEW! Version 7*

BACK UP PROTECTED SOFTWARE.

Copy II has the built-in power and flexibility to handle most protection schemes—automatically!

GIVE YOUR MAC MORE MUSCLE.

Copy II includes MacTools. This comprehensive set of utilities can repair some damaged disks. Version 7's more powerful undelete can often recover the file, including name, type and creator and even works with hard disks.

Fully supports any Macintosh with 512K memory, H.F.S., M.F.S., 400K & 800K disks, 1 or 2 drives, hard disks and all available memory.

*Registered owners may update for $15 plus $3 s/h.

EVEN RUNS SOME PROTECTED SOFTWARE FROM YOUR HARD DISK.

Our Copy II Hard Disk feature lets you copy some of the most popular business software from a 400K to an 800K disk or direct to your hard disk! Call for current list.

CALL 503/244-5782

8-5 West Coast time, M-F, with your in hand. Or send a check for $39.95 U.S. plus $3 s/h, $8 overseas.

$39.95

Central Point Software

INCORPORATED
9700 S.W. Capitol Hwy., #100
Portland, OR 97219

2-Time Winner of A+ Readers' Choice Awards!

Backup utilities also available for IBM, Apple II, Atari ST and Commodore 64/128. MU-9

NOW! 800K drives for the Mac: $225 & $10 s/h. Plugs directly into Mac 512e, Mac SE & Mac Plus!

Please circle 105 on reader service card.

Heavenly Images from ClickArt®

Make your Christian-oriented newsletters, bulletins and flyers come alive with ClickArt Christian Images. Christian Images contains over 600 religious images professionally-drawn and designed to appeal to a wide range of Christian denominations.

Includes illustrations of Jesus, churches, crosses, bible stories and characters, stations of the cross, Christian holidays, lifestyles, events, and much more.

The ClickArt Series: The No. 1 Source for Computer Art. By T/Maker

T/Maker Company has image portfolios for all occasions. To receive our product catalog, see your local computer dealer or contact: T/Maker Company, 1973 Landings Drive, Mountain View, CA 94043. (415) 962-0195. Available for Macintosh. Introductory price $59.95. Also available for the IBM PC. Retail $69.95.

T/Maker and ClickArt are registered trademarks of T/Maker Co. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM PC is a trademark of International Business Machines.

Please circle 62 on reader service card.

COMING SOON

PAGEMAKER 2.0: New and improved

LASER PRINTERS compared—let the battle begin

Using the power of EXCEL MACROS

Create your John Hancock using FONTOGRAPHER

Wham! Bam! Amusement with THE COMIC STRIP FACTORY

Lesson plans come easy with COURSE BUILDER

Programming your output in PROLOG and JUSTTEXT

LASER SPOOLERS: the wait is over

P L U S

The Macintosh Boundary from **Doug Clapp. John Dvorak** on the state of the Mac. **Michael D. Wesley's** West Coast Report. **Robert Wiggins'** Pinstripe Mac. **Dan Cochran** with Answers from the Mac Team. Three pages of **hints and tips.** Over 250 **MiniFinders.** An expanded **Quick Click** section, now including hardware. More **Cauzin Softstrips.**

MacUser
THE MACINTOSH™ RESOURCE

FINE PRINT WEASEL

Editors absolutely reserve the right to publish none, some, all, or just the parts we managed to complete of the above, do to the inherent problems that occur when reviewing software, hardware and the ever elusive vaporware.

Introducing: The Quiet 3.5 Drive

Only $225

Compatible with Macintosh, IIGS, //e and Laser 128!

Now you can add 800K of Apple compatible storage to your Mac or Apple II at an affordable price. These 3.5 inch drives are functionally identical to Apple's 3.5 and Macintosh drives but cost half as much!

Now ***super*** quiet—includes LED "in-use" light!

Works with a Macintosh:

These 3.5 inch drives directly connect to a Mac SE, Mac Plus or Mac 512 enhanced computer through the external drive port. No interface card is necessary.

Ideal Drives for an Apple II:

Our 3.5 inch drives connect to an Apple //e, Apple II Plus, Apple IIGS, or Laser 128 via our "Universal Disk Controller." This remarkable interface card allows you to connect two 3.5 inch drives for a total of 1.6 megabytes of Apple Unidisk 3.5 compatible disk storage.

Works with a IIGS

Using our Universal Disk Controller, connect two of these 3.5 inch drives to your IIGS at a savings of over $300!

Available Now!

Call today and order your 3.5 inch disk drives. Find out just how inexpensive it can be to add an 800K disk to your Apple!

Central Point Software
INCORPORATED
9700 SW Capitol Highway, #100
Portland, OR 97219
(503) 244-5782
(Dealer inquiries invited)

☐ Yes, please send me the 3.5 inch 800K drives indicated below:

☐ **800K, 3.5 inch drive** for Mac Plus, Macintosh 512 enhanced, Apple II Plus, //e, IIGS, or Laser 128. (Sorry, not available for //c). $225 & $10 s/h ($15 to Canada, $50 overseas)

☐ **Universal Disk Controller card.** (Required to connect 800K drives to Apple II Plus, //e, IIGS, and Laser 128.) Controls 2 3.5 inch drives. Price includes our popular Copy II Plus disk utilities - free! $90

And ship them to me at this street address ASAP:

Name _____

Address _____

_____

_____

Daytime phone # (____) _____

To Order By Mail:
Simply send in this order form with a cashier's check, or provide your Visa/MC

_____ _____ _____ _____

and expiration date _____

issuing bank _____

To Order By Phone:
Just call us at **503/244-5782**
8-5 (West Coast time), M-F, with your MasterCard VISA in hand!

Central Point Software
INCORPORATED
9700 SW Capitol Hwy., #100
Portland, OR 97219
MU-9

Please circle 25 on reader service card.

If you want to know why FullWrite

Within the next ten minutes, your entire concept of word processing will be turned upside down.

FullWrite Professional™ sets new standards for word processing.

It lets you handle words better, faster, more powerfully, with more versatility than any other word processing program. But competing in today's world requires even more. Now, documents need the persuasive power of text and graphics combined.

That's why FullWrite Professional easily turns your words into fully illustrated documents, and even generates the graphics. Chances are, you'll never need a page layout program.

FullWrite Professional is going to change serious writing forever. Here's why.

- *WYSIWYG multi-column display.* What you see on the screen is exactly what prints on the page. With automatic repagination, as you type.
- *Full desktop publishing look.* Drop in any shaped image, and watch the text wrap around it automatically. Create sidebars to mix multiple column sizes on the same page, as well as multi-column headlines. Automatically revises layouts while you edit.
- *An integrated MacDraw®-like drawing environment.* With Bezier curves similar to Adobe's Illustrator™ for smoother, more natural looking curves. Bit-mapped graphics are automatically converted to laser resolution objects for easy cropping, scaling, and re-sizing.
- *Change bars.* Visually highlights changes between drafts of a document.
- *Posted notes.* Append comments and observations directly to a document without affecting the text. Notes are automatically stamped with the time, date and name of person making the comment. Make comments individually or as a group.
- *Browser.* Quickly scan footnotes, posted notes, pictures, virtually any user defined category, through a special window, without looking through the entire document.
- *Outlining.* Sophisticated, powerful outlining that rivals the best stand-alone products.
- *Automatic free upgrade.* All registered owners receive a free media upgrade to the next version, automatically.
- *Power word processing features.* All the

Professional really is so damn good,

you'd better sit down.

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.
MacDraw is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Adobe Illustrator is a trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc.
The prefix Full, FullWrite, and FullWrite Professional are registered trademarks of Ann Arbor Softworks.

© Ann Arbor Softworks 1987

standard editing features plus: User defineable outlining styles; base style sheets; custom style sheets; find and replace by virtually any attribute; large screen support; spelling checker; thesaurus; automatic hyphenation; automatic table of contents and index generation; full undo of all options; bookmarks; references; glossaries; variables; mailmerge; full header and footer support with graphics; automatic renumbering of footnotes, endnotes, pictures and other user defined items; kerning; leading; guttering; column rules; strikeouts; small caps; multiple windows; show pages; full keyboard shortcuts; true laser grey scales; intelligent left/right formatting of pages; flexible printing; directly import other word processing documents and more!

FullWrite Professional is not just for professional writers and communicators. It's for managers, account executives, and secretaries, too. It is the word processing program for the future. Your future.

If you can operate a Mac Plus, SE, or II (anyone can operate a Mac), you can use FullWrite Professional. Right away.

It's what word processing was meant to be. And it's going to change serious writing.

Forever.

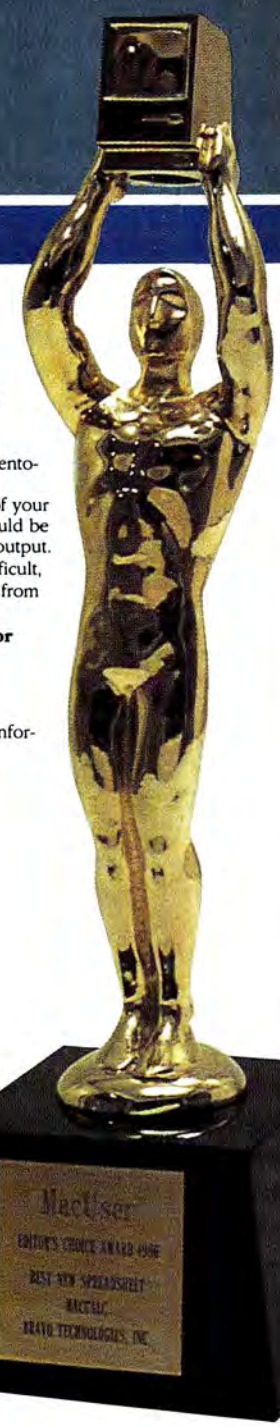
FULLWRITE PROFESSIONAL

ANN ARBOR SOFTWORKS
Please circle 34 on reader service card.

2393 Teller Road • Suite 106 • Newbury Park, CA 91320
Phone: (805) 375-1467

MacCalc

Speed, Style, Simplicity



MacCalc is faster than Excel:

"Amazingly speedy...[MacCalc] runs faster than Excel."

InfoWorld, November 3, 1986

Blindingly fast.

"Special routines in MacCalc make operations such as entering data and recalculating, opening files, scrolling...faster than Excel."

Macworld, December 1986

MacCalc is easier to use than Excel:

"[Working] in MacCalc is easier than in Excel."

Macworld

"Designed to be easy to use, and succeeds admirably."

MACazine, March 1987

"MacCalc makes such excellent use of the Mac interface that it is a pleasure to use."

MacUser, September 1986

MacCalc produces quality output:

"MacCalc offers [the greatest] flexibility in page and font setup, and has the most printing options."

MacWorld

"MacCalc functioned flawlessly when asked to display or print any combinations of the fonts or style available. As a result, our spreadsheet output could be used directly in reports."

InfoWorld

Your best choice:

"The result is a clearly superior performer... It is difficult to rate [MacCalc] anything but excellent."

InfoWorld

"MacCalc is the spreadsheet of choice for users who want useful functionality without undue complexity."

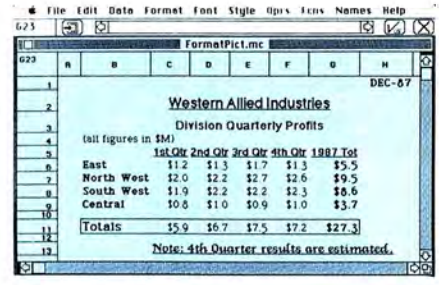
MACazine

"The Best Spreadsheet."

MacUser Editor's Choice Award

Special features:

- On-Line Help
- Full Undo command ("fully implemented Undo allows you to recover gracefully from mistakes" — *MACazine)*
- Cell notes, for audit trails and self-documenting worksheets ("Don't underestimate the value of this feature." — *San Jose Mercury News*)
- Reads and writes WKS models (from Lotus 1-2-3 or Excel) and SYLK data
- Variable row height and column width
- Full choice of format, font, size, and style (à la MacWrite) for any cell ("A real boon... adds to that presentation charm." — *San Jose Mercury News*)
- Paste formatted tables from MacCalc directly into MacWrite or PageMaker documents
- Database sort, search, and fill commands ("More powerful than Excel's." — *Macworld)*
- Full desk accessory (DA) support and Switcher-compatibility: MacCalc integrates with your favorite charting or macro programs and DAs



Complete formatting for any cell.

It all adds up:

The spreadsheet is the premier productivity tool for preparing, analyzing, and presenting financial and budgetary reports (like cash flows, income statements), and for keeping simple lists (like sales, inventory, or price lists).

Accordingly, the major criteria of your spreadsheet purchase decision should be speed, ease of use, and quality of output.

You can buy a slower, more difficult, over-priced, over-featured product from the competition, or you can buy **MacCalc, the best spreadsheet for your real needs, for $139.**

For technical, corporate or dealer information, please call 415-841-8552.

To order MacCalc for $139 (plus tax in CA), call 800-345-2888, or write:

BravoTechnologies, Inc.
c/o DPAS
P.O. Box T
Gilroy, CA 95021-2249

BRAVO

Bravo Technologies, Inc.

MacCalc is a registered trademark of Bravo Technologies, Inc. Product names mentioned above may be trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

by Neil L. Shapiro

Money Matters

Being associated with a major magazine has its definite perks (short for "perquisites" meaning "something additional to pay resulting from employment"). The perk I enjoy the most is access to a whole world of software. Just about every software program you can think of comes into the offices. I and other staff members get to familiarize ourselves with everything happening on the Mac. So, when it comes time for me to put my own money down for a program, I have a real good idea of what to buy.

In fact, one of the goals of this magazine, of any computer magazine, is to share this knowledge as widely and as objectively as possible. When it comes time for you to part with your own funds, you'll have some factual basis on which to decide.

THE COST OF MAC'ING

The other day I sat down with some mail-order ads and some price lists from local computer stores. I tried to place myself in the position of an everyday Macintosh owner setting up a modest- to good-sized business. One thing soon became obvious to me, the cost of software would not be trivial. In fact, it could easily far outstrip the cost of the computer itself.

And, while *MacUser* and other publications can and do go a long way toward explaining the differences in software, they simply can't substitute for a few weeks worth of hands-on experience using the software in your own business. So while I could skim down the list and know I would need such-and-such, many people would probably make at least a couple mistakes and wind up buying two to three different products in one or more categories before being absolutely satisfied. This would raise the bottom line software-startup costs even higher.

And, while the mail-order lists certainly were more tempting than the in-store retail pricing lists, it was obvious where the support would be better. If a good, local dealer could be found, support there for such things as complex data bases could far outweigh the difference in mail versus in-person costs. Raise the bottom line again.

Then I noticed one other thing. It seemed from the price lists that software for the Macintosh comes in two flavors: expensive and cheap. There are a lot of Ferarris and Hyundais; there are few Buicks.

DOLLARS FOR YOUR THOUGHTS

My first reaction was to feel that perhaps software for the Macintosh is over-priced. My first thought was that many complex programs could be offered in two versions. There would be a full-featured and full-priced version and a cheaper version with fewer features. You could buy the Buick and trade up to the Ferarri later.

But I realized, after talking to various developers, that this idea was too simplistic to be generally adopted. As one developer put it, how would you know what features to cut from the cheaper version? If the programmers choose wrong, the impact of such weakening could reflect poorly (and unfairly) on the more powerful product. Programming is always a crap shoot. You guess what people want and program it in. If you've been lucky enough to make your point, how fast do you want to pick up the dice again?

Then there's the issue of the research time, the labor that goes into building a Ferarri-level product. A man may have literally invested his life—money and time—in developing a product that he hopes will allow him and his people to base their future lives around. So if the return on such investment is not there, what was the point to begin with?

One bright glimmer in all of this is that more and more companies are developing demoware. The typical demoware product shows almost all of a program's capabilities and lets the user actually work with and understand the program. Obviously, the demo version will have important features disabled. Often this means a very small limit to the number of records, no printout and so on.

As more and more demoware becomes available it's getting a little easier for the businessman to at least eliminate the mistakes from the bottom line start-up costs. Demoware has already saved thousands of dollars from being misspent.

Still, from the viewpoint of the new user, that bottom line software cost can still seem to be a very large hurdle.

A GROWTH MARKETPLACE

In the midst of this thinking, there arrived on my desk the latest issue of "Outside Apple," which is the newsletter Apple sends to developers. In an article that gave a lot of excellent advice to developers who are writing and marketing business software there was one line that read: "Don't be afraid to price your software at what it's worth. (It doesn't have to be low-priced because it's for the Macintosh.)"

OK. But I think that statement implies a misleading corollary that if software is for the Macintosh it *should* be expensive. I don't want to get into the situation the IBM PC is in now where if you want one program to sneeze it will cost $600 and if you want another program to say *gesundheit* that will be $895.

I think the above statement would have been absolutely perfect without the parenthetical clause. To wit: "Don't be afraid to price your software at what it's worth."

I think that there are a number of programs existing now whose sales would more than double if their prices were cut by 30 percent. And I think there are programs coming out that are priced at a level where they will not make nearly as much money as they should—even though they will be successful—because they won't reach as broad an audience as they should.

My impression of the Macintosh marketplace is that it is a growth marketplace that is adding more and more people every day. And fewer and fewer of those people are accustomed to paying high prices for software.

Well, it's easy for me to say that developers should think about pricing

KAREN STOLPER

50% MORE STORAGE. IMAGINE WHAT IT'LL DO FOR THE MAC SE.

Get 30 or 45 meg storage with our internal drive upgrade.

Until now, there were only 2 ways to buy the new Mac SE.™ You could get it equipped with two 800K floppies. Or, with a floppy and a 20 meg internal drive. Those were your choices.

We thought that was a little limiting. What about all the storage hungry people out there? People who want to outrun, outsmart and outdo the competition? Well, here's your answer.

INTRODUCING INTERNAL HARD DRIVES FOR THE MAC SE. THE 300 SE AND 450 SE.

Before you buy your Mac SE, have your dealer replace one of its standard 800K drives with our 30 meg drive (300 SE). That gives you 50% more storage. 50% more, that's nothing to sneer at. And all it will cost you is $100 over the regular 20 meg SE price.* Or if you want more storage, have our 45 meg drive (450 SE) installed.

Our drives come with shock absorbing mounts to manage the hustle and bustle of everyday use. And if you need to chain hard drives or tape drives, you can easily turn termination on or off. Plus, changing SCSI address is as easy as a push of a button. (Apple doesn't offer any of these features.)

So if you're after the most storage a little money can buy, talk to a Mirror Tech dealer. And together, we'll make your Mac SE the best it can be.

FREE SOFTWARE. ANOTHER GREAT REASON TO UPGRADE.

If you choose to upgrade your Mac SE with our 30 or 45 meg drive, we'll give you THINK Technologies LaserSpeed™ (a $99 value) free.

Plus we'll throw in QuickPrint™ (a $79 value) and SafetyNet Personal backup software (a $150 value) too.

Of course, both of these drives are covered by our full-year warranty. So give your Apple dealer a call right away. Because when a deal's this good, the phone lines get busy real fast.

MIRROR TECHNOLOGIES Inc.

2209 Phelps Road, Hugo, Minnesota 55038 (612) 426-3276
Canada Distributor, Peripherals Plus Inc. (514) 849-5685

Macintosh SE is a trademark of Apple Computers, Inc. LaserSpeed is a trademark of THINK Technologies. *With rebate on 800K floppy.

Please circle 188 on reader service card.

ARE YOUR DOCUMENTS MISSING THE PROFESSIONAL TOUCH?

Discover Ragtime 2 Document Processing

Thousands of serious business professionals have already discovered that only document processing contains all the tools needed to create impressive proposals, reports, financial presentations, manuals, even annual reports. The secret of Ragtime 2 is that the elements of word processing, spreadsheets, desktop publishing (page layout), and graphics management, seamlessly co-exist on a single page. As never before, you can freely move through the document updating numerical data and formulas, processing text, altering formats and redefining page layout. All at one time, all in one program! This is the Ragtime professional touch.

RAGTIME™ 2
Document Processing

Business Has a Choice

To choose software for document processing, you naturally set high standards. You must have superior page layout (MS WORD doesn't). You demand word processing (sorry, PageMaker). You require spreadsheet (RSG3! stops short). And finally, you need a fluid ease-of-use, which only comes from software where everything has been carefully integrated.

MacWorld magazine made it's choice clear, "Ragtime's number crunching power and page processing versatility are well suited for the production of business plans, financial plans and technical documents."

For premier document processing software, Ragtime 2 is the choice for business professionals.

The Tech Side

Just in case it all sounds too good to be true, we aren't afraid to give you the technical specifications. Ragtime 2 has automatic hyphenation, spell checking, kerning, full spreadsheet with 253 x 253 cells, overlapping frames, automatic text wrap-around, snap-to grids, color and gray scales, mail merge, import TIFF and EPS graphic files, import Excel, Word, and MacWrite files, interlinked spreadsheet, 55 mathematical formulas, forms generation and more.

Order Now: 30 Day Money Back Guarantee

We guarantee it so you can't lose. To order direct from Orange Micro call:

(800) 223-8029
(714)779-2772 in CA

Or contact your dealer for a demonstration.

Special Opportunity to try Ragtime

Send a check for $10 or call us with your favorite charge card. You'll receive:

- A Ragtime Evaluation Disk
- Sample Documentation
- **FREE** Mouse pad ($10 value)

Orange Micro® Inc.
1400 N. Lakeview Ave., Anaheim, CA 92807
(714) 779-2772 Telex: 5101001014 ORANGE MICRO

© Orange Micro, Inc. 1987. PageMaker is a trademark of Aldus Corp. Word is a trademark of Microsoft Corp. ReadySetGo3! is a trademark of Manhattan Graphics.

Please circle 237 on reader service card.

HP 3000 USERS:

MAKE YOUR MACINTOSH A SUPER-TERMINAL!

With Mac2624, you can connect your Mac to an HP 3000, 9000, or 1000, emulating all functions of a block mode CRT. Includes printing, logging, and Clipboard support; on-screen buttons for function keys, editing and cursor keys; high-speed file transfer with intelligent text and graphics conversion options.

Tymlabs

Tymlabs Corporation / 211 East 7th Street / Austin, Texas 78701, U.S.A. / (512) 478-0611 / Telex 755820
Wick Hill Associates Ltd. / 42a-44 High Street / Egham, Surrey, U.K. TW20 9DP / 0784-38441 / Telex 268764
Tymlabs-APPIC / 59, Rue du Faubourg Poissoniere / 75009 Paris, France / (1) 48-24-10-45 / Telex 643013F
Megatec Pty., Ltd. / 2 Brunswick Road / Mitcham 3132, Australia / (03) 874-3633 / Telex 152692

Please circle 52 on reader service card.

NEW
One Single Driver will now support
- ANY daisywheel printer or typewriter with
- ANY Macintosh computer in
- ANY Macintosh application.*

MAC DAISY LINK™
PRINTER DRIVER

- Easy installation via the chooser.
- Baud rates from 300 to 57600.
- Fully justifies text to within 1 pt.
- Auto proportional word spacing,and micro character adjustment.
- Supports sheet feeders with up to 3 bins.
- User customizable for stylistic changes ie. bold, underline, or italics.
- Custom fonts provided for 6 or 8 lines per inch, and user formattable for other fonts on typewriter.
- Follows the "What you see is what you get" philosophy.
- Foreign letter characters, or special symbols supported.
- * Supports all applications that follow the Mac user interface guidelines.

The "**PRINT-LINK**™" continues to be the preferred tool for dot matrix printers.

Contact your Apple dealer or
For inquiries: (604) 291-9121
To order: 800-663-6222

GDT Softworks Inc.

Suite D, 2800 Douglas Road, Burnaby B.C. V5C 5B7, Canada

Macintosh™ is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.
The Print-Link™ & Mac-Daisy-Link™ are trademarks of GDT Softworks Inc.

Please circle 139 on reader service card.

their software, their latest babies, lower in price instead of higher. If I'm wrong, I'm not going to offer to send them the money to make up for having taken my advice. I'm not the one that will suffer.

But I think that the Macintosh marketplace is more like a community than the software marketplace for Big Blue. In our community it is often the case that word of mouth and general reputation can lead to great rewards. I feel very strongly that the developers who offer the consumers the best value for their dollars will receive the lion's share of the marketplace.

It seems Macintosh software comes in two flavors: expensive and cheap. There are a lot of Ferarris and Hyundais; there are few Buicks.

I do not think that the Macintosh marketplace is driven by status numbers as is the IBM marketplace. I think that Macintosh owners and purchasers of Mac software are wise enough to look beyond status pricing to perceive true value.

Speaking to the developers reading this article: Try to price your software so it will be as affordable as possible to the widest audience as possible.

Speaking to the consumers reading: When you see that a company is trying to give you real value, support that company in every way that you can. Tell people about it. Let the community know.

We're all in this together.

TANKS A LOT

Now for something completely different: I can't resist telling you all about a new game I have been playing in beta form. It's called *Ogre* from Origin Systems and should be available by the time you read this. We'll have a full review in one of the next issues. Basically you are out to destroy a terribly intelligent, cybernetic tank on a futuristic battlefield. The use of the Mac interface is fantastic. If you're into simulation gaming I can't recommend this one highly enough!

FINALLY, A $2600 LASER PRINTER THAT PRINTS LIKE A $5000 LASER PRINTER.

WHICH WAS PRINTED ON A $5000 LASER PRINTER? WHICH ON OURS FOR $2600?

To the thousands of Macintosh™ users who find themselves wishing there was a personal printer that lived up to their personal computer.

Including the executives, entrepreneurs, academics and other professionals who have been waiting for an affordable entree into the world of desktop publishing.

General Computer presents the reassuring paradox you see illustrated on these pages:

The first affordable laser printer that prints like it costs thousands of dollars more.

INTRODUCING THE PERSONAL LASERPRINTER.

As the documents shown here demonstrate, the General Computer Personal LaserPrinter™ (PLP™) concedes nothing in printing capability to systems selling for twice its price.

If that still seems hard to believe, consider this. Until now, anyone who bought a laser printer was also buying a computer. Because laser printers have always needed a processor, memory and other hardware to create a printable page.

Our laser printer, on the other hand, eliminates much of this expensive hardware in favor of ingenious software.

Software that allows the printer's imaging to be performed by the computer you already own: the Macintosh. (Either the 512E Macintosh with optional RAM cartridge, Mac Plus, SE, or Mac II with any hard disk.)

This arrangement also means the PLP is much more compact than other laser printers. (An almost diminutive 16″ x 16½″ x 9″.) And having fewer and simpler parts,

*In Illinois, call (800)854-9737 In Canada, (800) 263-1405 ©1987 General Computer Corp. The General Computer logo is a registered trademark of General Computer Corp. Personal LaserPrinter and PLP are trademarks of General Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Manufacturer's suggested retail price: $2599. For dealer inquiries call (617) 499-4961 or (617) 499-4959. The documents above were created with PageMaker 1.2.

much less likely to need repairs.

THE PROOF IS IN THE PRINTING.

As you can see, a case could easily be made for buying the PLP on economics alone. But that would be selling it short.

Because the ultimate measure of any printer is how well it prints.

Like vastly more expensive laser printers, the PLP lets you print scanned photos and illustrations, high-resolution graphics created with software like MacDraw® and Microsoft's® Excel, and otherwise juggle words and pictures until you have them where you want them.

But it also provides valuable assistance even these vastly more expensive printers don't.

Including a choice of Bitstream® fonts limited only by your hard disk's capacity to store them. (Fonts you can adjust to any point size, or fraction thereof.)

A preview feature that lets you review each page in its entirety before you print it.

And a draft mode that lets you rapidly print out works-in-progress for editing and revision by others.

Then, once all the editing and revisions are complete, the PLP quietly provides extraordinary finished output.

Near-typeset quality presentations, memos and reports produced with software like Microsoft's Word and Aldus' PageMaker.® All printed with a new generation of laser printing technology that offers richer contrasts than ever before.

AN INVITATION TO SKEPTICS.

In short, the PLP does for printed communications what the Macintosh did for personal computing.

It provides a sophisticated, yet affordable tool for anyone who needs to manage large amounts of information—and wants to work smarter and more creatively in the process.

So to answer the question we began with: the PLP printed the document that appears on the right.

But you don't have to take our word for it.

We invite you to make your own comparisons through a PLP demonstration at any authorized General Computer dealer. Where you'll also be able to compare another pair of documents that are far easier to tell apart:

A Personal LaserPrinter price tag. And that of any other printer of equal quality.

For the name of the dealer nearest you, call (800) 634-9737.*

GENERAL COMPUTER

Computer Corp. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. PageMaker is a registered trademark of Aldus Corp. Bitstream is a registered trademark of Bitstream Inc. MacDraw is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Please circle 81 on reader service card.

The Ultimate Tool Of the Trade.

If you want to do your own Desktop Publishing you need a Macintosh™ computer and a LaserWriter® printer. They are, after all, the standard tools of the trade.

But if Desktop Publishing means more to you than a bi-monthly newsletter and a once-a-year birthday card, you need another tool: the Radius Full Page Display™ (FPD).

The FPD is not a replacement for the screen in your Macintosh. It's an enhancement. Because the FPD actually works in combination with the internal screen in your Macintosh.

With a Radius FPD you can see a whole 8½″ x 11″ page at one time. Without scrolling through or reducing the size of your document. Which means you work a lot faster. And print a lot less.

You can see full-page layouts as you're designing them. And now, on your SE or Mac II, you can pan across two pages at a time.

Easily installed on a Macintosh Plus, SE or Macintosh II, the FPD is compatible with all standard Macintosh software. Which means your software investment is safe. In fact, it's actually more valuable.

The FPD's 640-by-864 pixel screen provides a flicker-free, stable, virtually paper-like page and a rich, high-detail picture.

Although it displays a standard 8½″ x 11″ page, it has a mere 11″ x 14″ footprint. Which means you have a bigger screen—not a smaller desk.

The FPD's control panel lets you configure your system for combination display, FPD-only display or Mac-only display. You can even specify on which side of your Macintosh you want the FPD to sit.

If you're working with *PageMaker*® you can use the FPD for page makeup and the Mac screen for your Tools palette window.

If you're working with integrated software programs, you can place separate application windows on each screen.

If you're working in *Microsoft® Excel* you can have a spreadsheet on your FPD and a linked graph on your Mac screen.

But, no matter what application you're working in, you'll be working faster, smarter and more productively. And you won't be waiting for printouts to see where you're at.

The FPD was designed by key members of the original Macintosh team. It preserves both the design integrity and the portability of your Macintosh.

For serious Desktop Publishing, it really is the ultimate tool of the trade.

Please circle 154 on reader service card.

radius

For the name of the Radius dealer nearest you call 1-408-434-1010.

© 1987 Radius, Inc. Radius and Radius Full Page Display are trademarks of Radius, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. LaserWriter is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. PageMaker is a registered trademark of Aldus Corporation. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

Steven Bobker

We're always happy to hear from our readers, so keep sending your comments to Letters to the Editor, MacUser, *25 West 39th Street, New York, NY 10018. All letters become the property of* MacUser *and we reserve the right to edit any letters that we print.*

ANOTHER WORLD

The May 1987 issue of *Macworld* mistakenly dubbed Kamerman Labs a "failure" that had been squeezed out of the Mac drive market place. The truth of the matter is that in January of this year, Kamerman Labs filed for protection under Chapter 11 of the bankruptcy code. *Macworld*'s ill-informed report is cause for serious concern. Their story is not only a breach of responsible journalism, it is just plain wrong. Kamerman Labs is alive and well.

Professional journalism demands more than mere repeating of what one hears; even a parrot can do that. Rather, it requires calculated and thorough investigation of hearsay in an effort to inform the public of the true state of affairs. *Macworld*'s failure to place a single phone call in for verification of such a serious matter is a slap in the face of responsible journalism. If the editors were too busy to phone, they should at least have looked at their own publication and noticed our full-page ad just 6 pages after their article—hardly the type of advertising one would expect from a company that has allegedly been "squeezed out of the Mac marketplace."

Their substandard reporting techniques are compounded by a clear lack of understanding of fundamental bankruptcy procedures. Chapter 11 is not a liquidation proceeding; just ask Texaco! Rather it differs from straight bankruptcy in that the debtor strives for rehabilitation and reorganization. The creditor looks not to the collection and distribution of the debtor's property, but instead to the future earnings of the debtor. Kamerman Labs grew too big too fast as a manufacturer of IBM compatibles. Chapter 11 provided the appropriate remedy for an otherwise sound and growing business and gave Kamerman the opportunity to introduce its new Mac products while benefiting from the continuity of an established company. In fact, Kamerman Labs showed a profit for 4 consecutive months following the filing.

I don't know if our company's reputation has been irreparably damaged; I only hope that I have put a damper on *Macworld*'s overzealousness and set the record straight for the public.

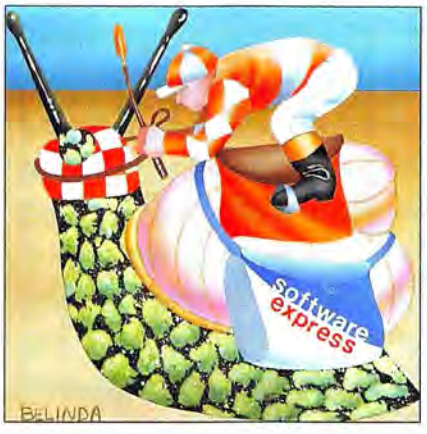
JOEL KAMERMAN, PRES.
KAMERMAN LABS

WHICH WAY IS UP?

Call me a nitpicker, but I feel a correction must be made to your product review of *Japanese Clip Art* (April 1987). You said that the Japanese fonts were less useful because Japanese is printed right to left, instead of left to right, so they need to be used with *MacPaint* instead of a word processor. Not true.

Because of the introduction of the word processor ("waapuro" in Japanese), it is now acceptable and perfectly correct to write left to right and down a page like English.

JIM BRIGGS
NASHVILLE, TN



BELINDA MORRISSEY

GETTING SATISFACTION

A reader complained of delays in receiving a software update that he had paid for. He thought that "it's unfair not to inform the public about such delays." In fact, it may also be illegal. (This refers only to mail order delays in general. I do not have any information about the company mentioned by your reader.)

If you have paid in advance for a mail order purchase, you are entitled to receive your order by the promised date. If the company didn't promise a specific date, it must ship your order within 30 days of receiving it. The company must notify you of any delivery delay, and allow you to cancel the order and obtain a refund at no charge. If you don't respond to the first notice, the company may assume that you agree to the delay. However, the company must refund your money unless you expressly agree to any further delays. The FTC enforces the Mail Order Rule by seeking civil penalties from the violators.

Note that the Mail Order Rule does not generally apply to items ordered by telephone unless you send payment by mail. So a credit card purchase made over an 800 number is not covered by the Rule. Also, the Rule does not apply to credit purchases where your account is not charged until the merchandise is shipped.

Send complaints about mail order purchases, whether or not involving violations of the Mail Order Rule, to the Federal Trade Commission, Washington, DC 20580; or to any of the FTC's regional offices located in Atlanta, Boston, Chicago, Cleveland, Dallas, Denver, Los Angeles, New York, San Francisco and Seattle.

RANDALL H. BROOK, SR. TRIAL ATTY.
FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION

WE HAVE SEEN THE FUTURE...

In response to John Dvorak's criticism of the lack of product imagination with Apple Computer's present upper management, "Is There A Future For Apple Computer?" (March 1987), may I suggest that he was being a bit harsh by picking on just Apple.

In view of Japanese general economic competitiveness, a better title for his piece might have been "Is There A Future For The American Microcomputer Industry?"

ELLIOT BERNSHAW
SALT LAKE CITY, UT

ANTI-LETTERS

In almost every issue you publish letters in response to John Dvorak. I propose that you carry all letters about your anti-editor in an anti-letter section. I suggest six types of letters to send in:

1. DISAGREE—*He never saw the problem.* He complained that Apple used an odd shaped thingie to represent the command key (Sept. 86). The real problem is that font developers don't create the symbol for typesetting.

2. DISAGREE—*He's blind to reality.* In his first anti-editorial, Dvorak said executives won't pick up on the Mac because it doesn't look like a computer, i.e., it doesn't look IBM-ish. Wrongo, buddy. The Mac just reeks of high-tech gadgetry. It's sexy.

3. AGREE—Use this one sparingly. You don't want to encourage him.

4. ARGUE FOR THE HELL OF IT. Let's face it. There are times when his column reads as if he had a deadline and didn't know what to write, so he wrote something nasty to get a response. Fight back. Write something nasty back. Don't forget to accuse him of everything from

DiskEnsure™ lets you survive a system crash with the peace of mind of having a reliable backup.

Your data is in jeopardy every time you use your hard disk. Why? Because if an application presents the dreaded bomb, the power flickers, or your hardware fails, you can damage your disk directory. Over half of the HFS formatted hard disks in daily use have some directory damage. Eventually this will cause you to lose from one to all of your files. The only way to prevent data loss is to have a second (backup) copy of your files.

DiskEnsure will make you feel safe and secure. Use it as needed to make backup copies of your files to floppies or tape - even large or "invisible" files that the Finder cannot copy to a floppy. With DiskEnsure's unique graphical interface you can specify backup by volume, folder, or file and exclude specific files from the backup. Subsequent volume backups are performed incrementally.

Of course, DiskEnsure can restore backup files to the hard disk. It can completely restore the hard disk or only specific folders and files. And to further guard against loss, DiskEnsure can rejuvenate your hard disk.

Supports both MFS and HFS on a Macintosh XL, 512, 512E, Plus, SE, and II.

DiskExpress™ keeps your hard disk running at top speed.

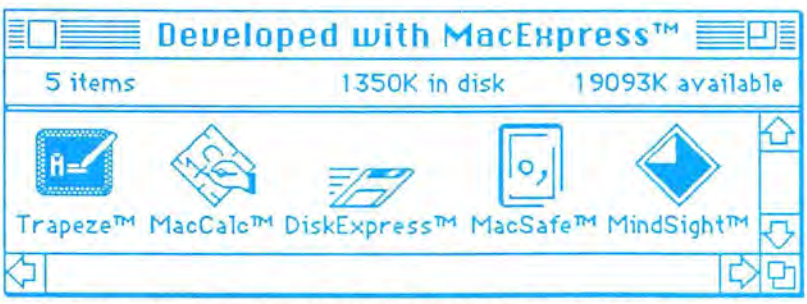
MacUser Magazine: "Just like humans, the older your disks get, the more they slow down. Computer gurus have dubbed this electronic hardening of the arteries 'disk fragmentation'. Fortunately, there's a program that can restore your disks to their youthful vigor. It's called DiskExpress. [After running DiskExpress] the resulting speed improvement was impressive."

MacWorld Magazine: "DiskExpress from ALSoft can get your files back together and make you feel good about disk I/O again."

MACazine: "DiskExpress is easy to use. No special or technical knowledge is required. I run DiskExpress ... to restore my hard disk to optimum performance. [It] is a well-designed product which should be packaged with every hard disk sold. I rate it this month's BEST BUY!"

Recommended by: SuperMac, Jasmine, AST, Peripheral Land, Peak Systems, Infosphere, Quark, Blyth Software, and many others.

MacExpress™ slashed their program development time. It can do the same for you.



MacExpress supports the 512, 512E, Plus, XL, SE and II. Versions available for MPW C, MPW Pascal, LightspeedC, Lightspeed Pascal, and TML Pascal.

Please circle 240 on reader service card.

grave robbing to fraternizing with non-Mac computers.

5. SOAPBOX. Use the letters to the anti-editor section as your own soapbox and completely ignore everything Dvorak has said.

6. STEAL YOUR IDEA FOR A LETTER FROM SOMETHING DVORAK WROTE ABOUT. See Feb. 87 "list of 6" column.

JOHN M. HUBER
MILWAUKEE, WI

SEE PAGE...

Because of the large number of hard disk drives now on the market, it would be helpful if you could compare Mac drives *a la Consumer Reports.*

THURMAN T. GROSSNICKLE
HERSHEY, PA

Check out "The Fast Forties," a review of 40-meg hard disks found elsewhere in this issue. It should at least be a start.—BT

PROGRAMMED RESPONSE

MacUser is great, but it lacks one thing—a section for programmers. The Mac, because of its complex user interface, is one of the most difficult computers to program. Yet no major magazine that I've seen carries a programming section for MacProgrammers. Come on people, not all Mac users belong to the "rest of us" group. Some of us are just good old fashioned hackers.

DOUGLAS LEE
CHARLESTON, SC

Come on old-fashioned hacker. Surely you know about MacTutor? *Here's the scoop: Subscriptions are $30 a year and their address is PO Box 846, Placentia, CA 92670. It's for you. We're for you and everyone else.*—SB

HELP WANTED

I am the author of a screwball comedy titled, "Puzzle Girl" and am looking for someone to collaborate with in creating a mystery puzzle computer game in time for Christmas with a new version to be issued every Christmas.

MARK FINLEY
CHESTNUT HILL, MA

MANUAL LABOR

The not-so-rave reviews of *Word* 3.0 didn't surprise me a bit. I've thought for some time that Microsoft has come up with a brilliant copy-protection scheme: Make the program so difficult to use that the manual is needed for any operation. I remember searching all through the *Word* 1.0 menus for Insert

Page Break and finding nothing. Finally accepting defeat, I checked the manual and found that Shift-Enter was the *Word* word for what I wanted.
JIM HAMILTON
AUSTIN, TX

BETTING ON OPTIONS

So now we have two new Macs, and guess what? The spiffy keyboards still don't have right-hand option keys, which are desperately needed by those who do word processing in foreign languages. Is Apple really indifferent to these needs? At least the old keyboards for the original Mac will work on the Plus, but they won't work with the new machines at all. Unless someone comes up with a way to program the keyboards (Plus, II and SE) to use one of the cursor keys as a right-hand option key (since the cursor keys apparently don't work in *MacWrite*), I for one have no intention of getting one of the newer machines. And the new keyboard from Tangent Technologies also lacks this essential feature. Why people out there listen?
EDWARD COWAN
ARLINGTON, TX

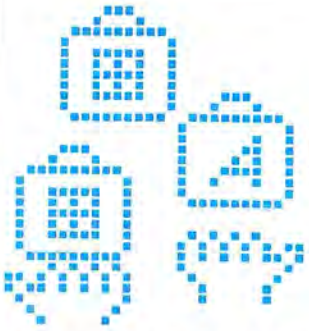
PROGRAM PERSONALITY

I want to compliment you on Mike Wesley's article comparing five word processors in the March 1987 issue. Rather than provide another dull catalog of features, Wesley talked about what the programs are actually *like*, how it feels to use them and what their real strengths and weaknesses are. This is the kind of information I—like most people—am always looking for, but don't often find. By describing the *personalities* of the five programs, Wesley produced the most useful computer article I've read in a long time.
ARTHUR NAIMAN
KENSINGTON, CA

PAGING BULL

Like so many others, I've been trying to run a design and page-layout business with *PageMaker*. For almost a year it's been driving me crazy. System crashes, lock ups, whimsical document screwups and a snail's pace—*PageMaker*'s got it all, in spades. The program, simply put, is junk.

On top of that, there's the arrogance that emanates from Aldus. These folks apparently think they're geniuses who needn't cater to the proles' needs. A case in point: They finally solved *PageMaker*'s cute little trick of showing one thing on the screen, and printing something en-



NEW

Font/DA Juggler™

Keep all of your Fonts and Desk Accessories within easy reach.

Break the 15 Desk Accessory (DA) barrier:
- Access both DAs and Fonts without having to install them in your system file.
- Can be used from both a DA and FKEY.
- Have as many as 20 DAs available from the Apple menu at one time.
- Virtually unlimited number of Font/DA sets can be accessed.
- Currently selected Font/DA set remains active as you move from one application to another. Even between system restarts!
- Extremely simple to use.
- Comes with a FREE utility to rename and renumber DAs.
- Includes over 50 public domain DAs and is available NOW!
- Works with Macintosh 512E, Plus, SE, and II.

NEW

$49.95

Dietician™

You're the best judge of what's *delicious*, let Dietician tell you what's *nutritious*!

(formerly DietMac)

Puts Mega*bites* of valuable nutrition information at you fingertips. Play nutritional "what if" by food, meal, menu, and recipe. You can:
- Examine 23 nutrient values of 778 foods, expandable to 1500 foods.
- Compose as many as 5 meals per menu, 7 menus per diet, unlimited diets.
- Search the food data base by 9 FOOD EXCHANGE GROUPS, 7 MEAL NAMES, 9 MEAL COURSES, 24 TYPES OF FOOD and LOW, MEDIUM or HIGH values of CALORIES, CARBOHYDRATE, PROTEIN, FAT, CHOLESTROL, and SODIUM.
- Print a detailed menu, with nutrient totals by food, meal, and menu.

ProLink™

copies text files to and from Apple // 3.5" ProDOS disks!

Requires a Macintosh 512 with external Apple 800K disk drive. Or 512E, Plus, SE, and Macintosh II with second drive (hard, floppy, or RAM disk).

DiskEnsure, DiskExpress, Font/DA Juggler, ProLink each $49.95
Dietician $94.95
Plus $3 s/h, add $2 for COD, add $10 outside USA. Texas add 6 1/4%. Sorry, no P.O.s can be accepted for these products

MacExpress $195.00
Plus $5 s/h, add $2 for COD, add $20 outside USA. Texas add 6 1/4%

MasterCard VISA

ALSoft, Inc.
(713) 353-4090

Dealer Inquiries Invited

P.O. Box 927, Spring, Tx 77383-0927

©1987 ALSoft, Inc. (All prices subject to change without notice)

Please circle 298 on reader service card.

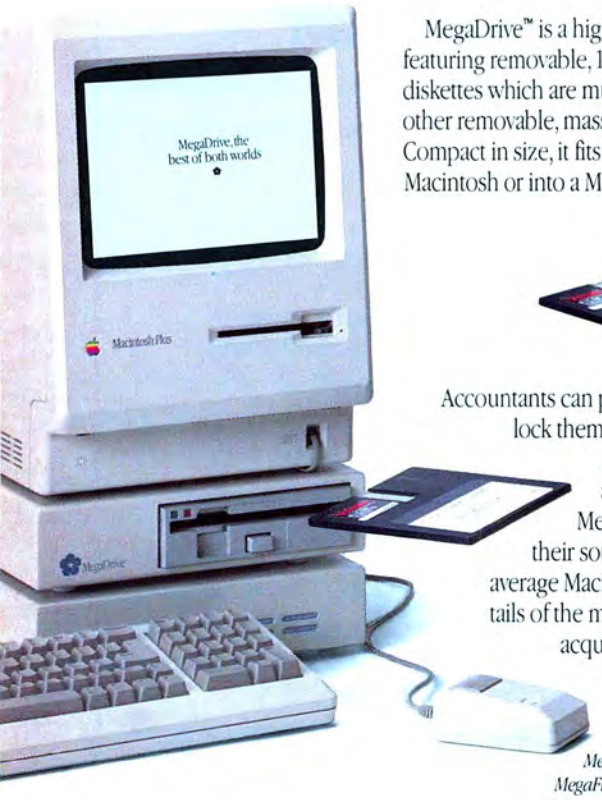
Decisions, D

Visit us at MACWORLD Expo/Boston

Choose with confidence from Jasmine's wide range of quality, innovative products at affordable prices. From the pacesetting Direct Drive series, to the unique BackPac 40, you never compromise quality for price when you purchase a Jasmine product. Discover why MacWorld (July 1987) said "It's easy to fall in love with the quiet Jasmine drive."

MegaDrive™

Hard drive power with the freedom of a floppy.



MegaDrive™ is a high speed, SCSI storage device featuring removable, 10 megabyte, MegaFloppy™ diskettes which are much more reliable than other removable, mass storage products. Compact in size, it fits under your Macintosh or into a Macintosh carrying case.

In a word, MegaDrive™ is flexible. It has something for every Macintosh user. Accountants can put each account on its own disk and lock them away for safe keeping. Desktop publishers can put fonts, clip art, layouts and different clients on separate MegaFloppy disks. Musicians can organize their sound libraries and samplings and the average Macintosh user can finally make heads or tails of the mountains of floppy disks they've acquired over the years!

MegaDrive **$999**
($1029 Visa/MasterCard)

MegaFloppy Disks: $39.95 each ($41.15 Visa or M/C)
MegaFloppy Three-Pack: $109.95 ($113.25 Visa or M/C)*
**Three packs include handy Storage Case*

To Order Call (415) 621-4339

Remember that Jasmine saves you 40% or more.

Our prices include 30 Day Trial/Money Back Guarantee, and Full One Year Warranty.

Every drive is shipped with a technical hotline number to answer any questions. MegaDrive, Direct Drive 20, 40, 50, 80, 160, BackPac 40, Jasmine, are trademarks of Jasmine Technologies, Inc. Product specifications and prices are subject to change. Prices include 2' cable and PD software. Prices do not include shipping, CA sales tax (6.5%) or special rush handling. Apple is a registered trademark of, and Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

s, Decisions.

Direct Drive™ Series

Hard drives that re-defined value and quality.

From the Direct Drive 20, to the revolutionary Direct Drive 80, Jasmine now offers a full spectrum of drives to meet every user's needs. Our newest addition, the Direct Drive 160, offers an incredible combination of power and speed for just $2899! The Direct Drive series is synonymous with excellent construction, no cost "extras" and high reliability.

20MB $649
($669.00 Visa/MasterCard)

"The Jasmine Direct Drive 80 is an excellent value, offering not only outstanding price and performance, but an excellent price against the small disk market as well.* InfoWorld *highly recommends looking at this drive for your Macintosh."

– InfoWorld
June 29, 1987

40MB $999
($1029.00 Visa/MasterCard)

"The Drive ran flawlessly during the review period, with very good performance and no compatibility problems of any kind."

– MacWorld
July 1987

50MB $1159
($1193.00 Visa/MasterCard)

BackPac 40™

Portability and Power for the Macintosh Plus

The introduction of the incredible BackPac 40™ has established Jasmine as the leader in innovation as well as value. Weighing less than 3 pounds, BackPac 40 silently integrates 40 megabytes of power into the "upgrade path" Macintosh Plus™ owners so desperately need. The convenience and portability of an internal hard disk with the reliability and ease of installation of an external SCSI hard disk. BackPac 40.

BackPac 40 ***$1299***
($1339 Visa/MasterCard)

80MB $1399
($1441.00 Visa/MasterCard)

160MB $2899
($2986.00 Visa/MasterCard)

Jasmine Technologies, Inc.

555 De Haro Street, San Francisco, CA 94107

Please circle 58 on reader service card.

The Picture

Graphics. That's what you bought the Macintosh for. And that's why there's PictureBase—the graphics "database" for desktop publishers.

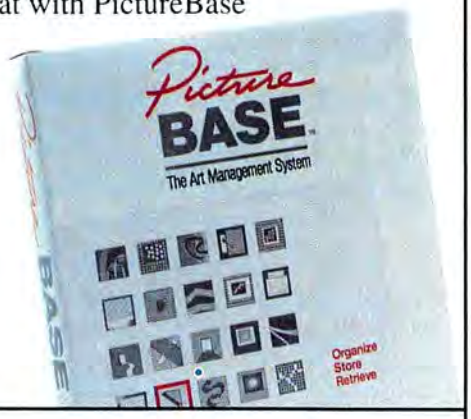
With its advanced retrieval system, PictureBase puts graphics at your fingertips anytime, even within other applications. Used with PageMaker® 2.0 or XPress®, you can even place a graphic from PictureBase into a document without copy and paste.

And through the purchase of a low cost multi–use license, users can share graphics through AppleShare™, MacServe™ or other AppleTalk™ file servers.

All of which simply means, that with PictureBase you can be more productive.

For more information or the dealer nearest you call Symmetry toll free.

National 1-800-624-2485.
In AZ., (602) 844-2199.



Symmetry
CORPORATION

761 EAST UNIVERSITY DR., MESA, AZ 85203

The Thousand Words

You do more than just put words on paper—you put your thoughts.

That's what Acta was designed for. To help you go from a thought or spark of an idea, to the printed word. And because it's a desk accessory, it does it anytime, in any application.

Acta works like you do—in stages with topics and subtopics. Just double–click to hide or reveal each level or organize by dragging. You can even search and sort.

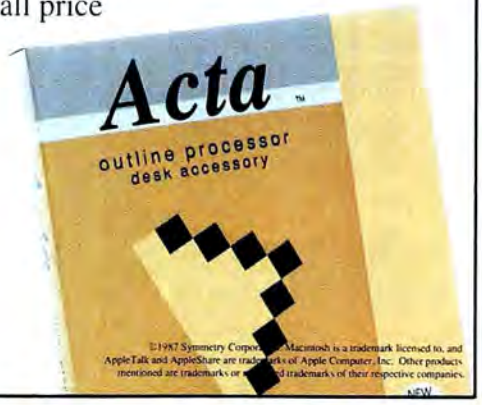
Go ahead. Use Acta to create a report, a presentation or even a to–do list. Because Acta is more than just an outliner, it's a tool to manage information.

And for only $59.95*, it a small price to pay for such a large increase in productivity.

For more information or the dealer nearest you call Symmetry toll free.

National 1-800-624-2485.
In AZ., (602) 844-2199.

suggested retail



Symmetry
CORPORATION

761 EAST UNIVERSITY DR., MESA, AZ 85203

Please circle 3 on reader service card.

tirely different...and they don't even notify the suckers who shelled out $495 for a junk program (much less send it to us). But they will give you a desk accessory that almost solves the problem if you buy their design templates.

I'll say this, too: Compared to *PageMaker, Ready, Set, Go! 3* is an absolute joy to work with. It's smart, it's fast, it's ingenious. It runs rings around *PageMaker*—and puts out better looking work, too.

The moral: A cozy relationship with Apple and with the media, like Aldus apparently has, can do wonders for you. Even if you're putting out unconscionable junk.

LOUIS PEDDICORD
TIMONIUM, MD

SEEING SOUND

Some friends of mine, Steve and Pam, are deaf. Having never heard their Mac beep, they didn't miss the convenience of that audible reminder that the Mac wants your attention. One day the subject came up and we decided to rectify the situation. We attached a 5 volt LED (light emitting diode) to their Mac's sound output using a plug from Radio Shack. It flashes for them and is almost as good as a beep. The wire is long enough to put the LED on the keyboard when Steve is hunting and pecking, or up on the screen when Pam is touch typing.

Steve says he even distinguishes different beeps in certain applications—a dim or short light or a light that gradually gets brighter, etc. This may not be the first alternative to the beeper, but it was easy and inexpensive.

Will it hurt your Mac? I don't know, but I used it a few days, and Steve has used it for about 6 months or so without any problems.

ROBERT MCLAUGHLIN
CINCINNATI, OH

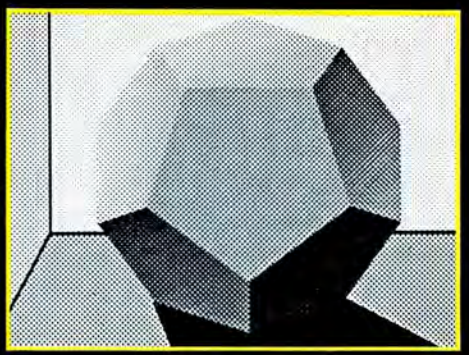
MIFFED BUFFER

In response to your product review of the Universal Printer Buffer (March 1987 "Buffer Zone"), we would like to draw your readers' attention to the following:

Your reviewer said he had a very hard time making our unit work with the Mac. He failed to mention that we offered him the proper cables. He said he would rather use his own. Of course it was confusing, but it was his choice.

The UPB was faulted for not having a software driver. The fact that the Macintosh's serial port is terribly slow and needs a driver to reprogram the port

ACHIEVE THE ULTIMATE.



You've probably felt the frustration. All of that graphic power just waiting to be tapped, without software to unleash the potential. Frustrate no longer – Cricket Draw is here.

cricket DRAW

Runs in color on the Mac II!

Cricket Draw is an object-oriented drawing program that brings a whole new dimension to the WYSIWYG environment.

WYSIWYG is great but the end result is limited by the Mac's display resolution (approximately 5,000 dots per square inch). Cricket Draw, through the magic of PostScript,™ lets you take full advantage of the LaserWriter's superior resolution of 90,000 dots per square inch. The final product is sensational artwork that will bring a new level of professionalism to your work. With Cricket Draw **WYGIBTWYS** (What You Get Is Better Than What You See).

Unrestricted Creativity. Cricket Draw liberates your creativity by providing an unprecedented range of tools, like tilting and free rotation of any object. You can shade with a gray scale (0-100%), create shadows, fountains (graded tints), starbursts, grates, and smoothed curves. And that's just the beginning.

Precisely set type then add any of a number of special effects. Place type on any arbitrary path, rotate, tilt, shade, shadow – the possibilities are limitless.

Achieve Your Ultimate. Settle for nothing less than your ultimate. It's within your grasp with Cricket Draw.

Requires Macintosh Plus or New ROMS

Please circle 132 on reader service card.

cricket software *Anything Less Isn't Quite Cricket*

30 Valley Stream Parkway
Great Valley Corporate Center
Malvern, PA 19355
(215) 251-9890 1-800-345-8112

Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.
LaserWriter is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.
PostScript is a trademark of ADOBE Systems, Inc.

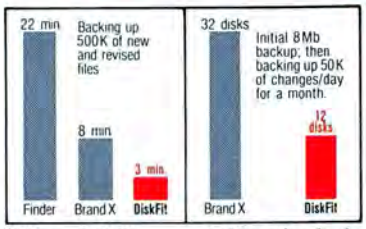
Stop singing the same old song. DiskFit makes backing up easy.

With all that precious data on your hard disk, it certainly makes sense to back up regularly.

So why don't you?

Because your current backup "solution" is so much trouble, you probably can't stand putting yourself through the torture.

Now, there's an easy way to end your backup blues — DiskFit™.



Without DiskFit, backing up a day's work can be so tedious you might be inclined to skip it altogether – and leave your data unprotected.

Unlike other back-up programs, DiskFit's backup disks remain a manageable size – even after months of incremental backups.

DiskFit is automatic. DiskFit manages the entire backup process so you don't have to. It scans your hard disk for files that need to be backed up. Then it deletes obsolete files from the backup disks and fits your new files – in standard Macintosh format – into the reclaimed space. Automatically. And DiskFit only asks for the disks it needs. DiskFit even formats your blank floppies, verifies the integrity of the backup, and generates a backup report.

DiskFit is fast. A typical day's work is backed up to floppies in just about three minutes. Backing up from one hard disk to another is even faster.

DiskFit requires fewer backup disks. Other programs are inefficient; they don't reclaim the space left by old files, so they require an ever-increasing number of disks each time you back up.

Not so with DiskFit.

It's smart, so your backup set grows only as much as your files do. And since no directory disk is required, you have nothing to lose. Even if you lose one of your backup disks, DiskFit will recreate it.

And for AppleShare™ – Network DiskFit.

Backing up becomes even more crucial when using shared volumes. If losing one person's data is bad, imagine losing an entire workgroup's. Network DiskFit is the only backup utility that restores AppleShare folder ownership and access privilege information automatically, so the network administrator doesn't have to.

Network DiskFit resides on the server volume; each user on the network can also back up their local hard disk as well as their files on the server.

Money back guarantee. We're so confident that DiskFit and Network DiskFit outperform your present backup system that if you are not completely satisfied, return your purchase to us within 30 days for a full refund.

Get DiskFit and stop singing the backup blues.

- **DiskFit: $74.95**
- **Network DiskFit: $395.00**

SUPERMAC SOFTWARE

295 N. Bernardo Avenue
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 964-9694

System requirements: Macintosh 512, Plus, SE, or Macintosh II with one or more HFS-format hard disks.

AppleShare is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
© 1987 SuperMac Software.

baud rates to speed up its output is obviously not our problem. [*Editor's Note: Oh? Then why market a device for it in the first place?* — SB] JFD does have driver software available at this time.

We were also panned for not having enough memory. We have the UPB with 64K or 256K, which is what your reviewer ordered. We also have the UPB Plus available with 512K and 1M with a control panel and status display. Your reviewer did not order this unit, nor did he ever ask.

Amazingly, our unit was criticized for offering parallel input and output ports. There are a few people with parallel printers (Epson) and computers (IBM comes to mind) who find parallel ports quite useful.

Johnathon Freeman Designs' address is: JFD, Inc., PO Box 880114, San Francisco, CA 94188. The address you listed is for shipping only. Mail will not reach us there. With the poor review we received from *MacUser* we do not expect this to cause a problem, as we doubt anyone will write.

JOHN STEVEN CALDER, PRES.
JOHNATHAN FREEMAN DESIGNS

Because of its length we couldn't print all of Mr. Calder's letter. However each of his main points is presented here.—BT

FIVE TIMES FASTER

In the article "Let's Talk Scrapbooks" (June 1987) your readers were misinformed about our product *SmartScrap*. You mentioned that it takes up to five minutes to build a table of contents and that the user has to reconstruct each time that he/she wants to use it. You only have to build the table of contents once with *SmartScrap*. Once it is built, it can be immediately accessed from a pull-down menu anytime. It may take 5 minutes the first time if it is a scrapbook with a hundred pictures or if it has very large pictures.

LAUREN CAMMANN, MARKETING DIR.
SOLUTIONS, INTERNATIONAL

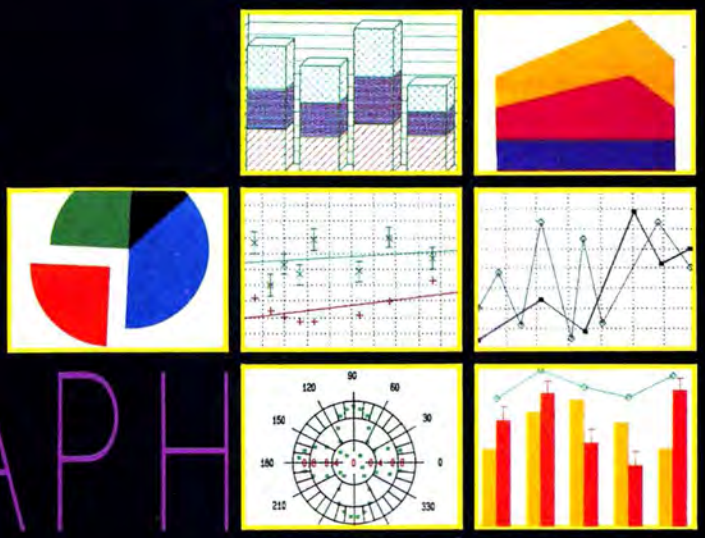
SOFTSTRIP DREAMS

Thank you for supporting the Cauzin Softstrip Reader. I look forward to the "Strip Show" and hope you continue to include this feature each month. I would like to see spreadsheet templates, utilities and an index of *MacUser* for 1986.

GREGORY JANIAN
SOMERVILLE, MA

We'll be continuing our Softstrip series as space allows. As to our Index, look for it in an upcoming issue.—SB

ACHIEVE THE ULTIMATE.



Your data is everything. It represents the culmination of all of your efforts. . .your accomplishments. So when it comes to turning your data into graphic presentations, you can't afford to settle. You need the power to achieve the ultimate. You need Cricket Graph.

cricket GRAPH

Runs in color on the MAC II!

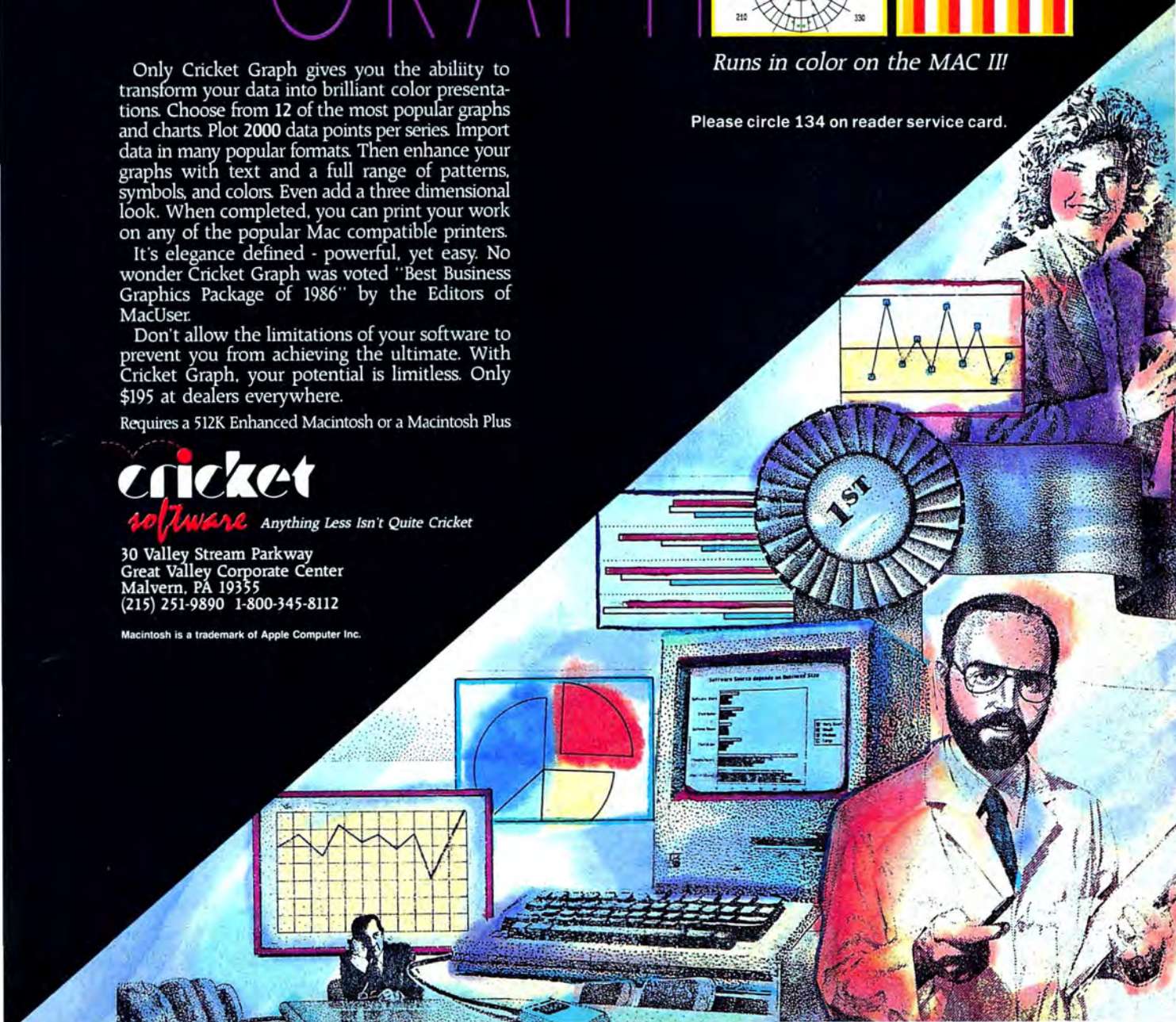
Only Cricket Graph gives you the abiliity to transform your data into brilliant color presentations. Choose from 12 of the most popular graphs and charts. Plot 2000 data points per series. Import data in many popular formats. Then enhance your graphs with text and a full range of patterns, symbols, and colors. Even add a three dimensional look. When completed, you can print your work on any of the popular Mac compatible printers.

It's elegance defined - powerful, yet easy. No wonder Cricket Graph was voted "Best Business Graphics Package of 1986" by the Editors of MacUser.

Don't allow the limitations of your software to prevent you from achieving the ultimate. With Cricket Graph, your potential is limitless. Only $195 at dealers everywhere.

Requires a 512K Enhanced Macintosh or a Macintosh Plus

Please circle 134 on reader service card.



cricket software *Anything Less Isn't Quite Cricket*

30 Valley Stream Parkway
Great Valley Corporate Center
Malvern, PA 19355
(215) 251-9890 1-800-345-8112

Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

If you've ever outgrown your accounting software, it wasn't ours.

Because ours can't be outgrown.

That's right. The SBT Database Accounting Library is the first business software package that works just as well whether your business is small or big. Here's why.

One.

It's modular. You can start with the modules you need today. Then add more as your needs grow. And all the modules work together.

Two.

It runs with McMax and dBMAN database management software (high-performance dBASE III work-alikes for the Apple Macintosh).* So you get all the power and flexibility of the most advanced and best selling Database Accounting Software.

Three.

You can customize our software in just hours to fit your business. No matter what size or shape your business is. Because we give you the source code (the key to changing our software) absolutely free.

The SBT Database Accounting Library. Try to outgrow it. We dare you.

Call today for our demo disk and brochure. (415) 331-9900.

THE SBT DATABASE ACCOUNTING LIBRARY.

dProfessional	Time & Billing	$395
dOrder	Sales Order Processing	$295
dInvoice	Billing/Inventory Control	$295
dStatement	Accounts Receivable	$100
dPurchase	Purchase Order	$295
dPayable	Accounts Payable	$395
dPayroll	Payroll/Labor	$395
dLedger	General Ledger/Finance	$395
dAssets	Asset/Depreciation	$295
dProject	Project/Job Accounting	$395
dBackup	Menu/Backup	$ 65

Please circle 288 on reader service card.

One Harbor Drive
Sausalito, CA 94965 (415) 331-9900
Telex 9102404708

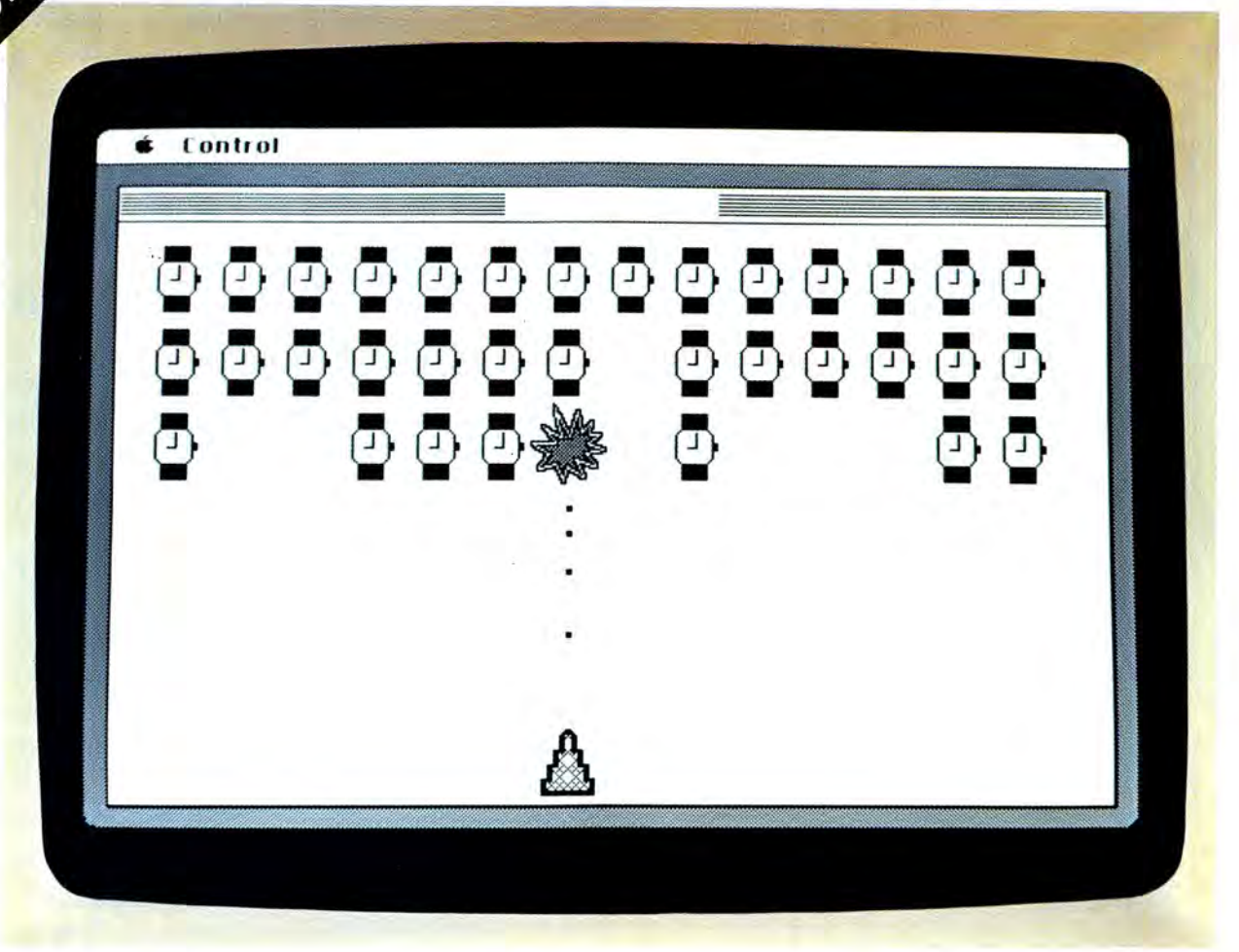
SBT
CORPORATION

* dBASE III is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate, Inc. McMax is a trademark of Nantucket, Inc.
Apple and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. dBMAN is a registered trademark of VersaSoft.

Copyright 1987, SBT Corporation

Now compatible with Appleshare™

Beat the clock.



On your Macintosh Plus, it's the one thing that comes between you and a finished job.

You can win, though. With the Rodime 20 Plus™ hard disk.

Data retrieval is eight times faster on the Rodime 20 Plus and its SCSI connection than with the Mac Plus's regular diskette drive. And six times faster than with any hard disk that uses the floppy port.

So you'll be doing spreadsheet recalculations and database sorts in seconds.

And, of course, there's storage. 20 megabytes – that's 25 floppy disks' worth – on the 20 Plus. And over twice as much on the Rodime 45 Plus™ All in a package that fits right under your Mac Plus.

Best of all, it's made by Rodime. The acknowledged leader in hard disk technology and reliability.

There is more. Like software that makes it easy to back up an entire disk, or any documents, onto floppies. And the one-year limited warranty.

But those things will seem like extras after you see the speed.

Because the Rodime 20 Plus lets you work instead of wait.

And that beats all.

RODIME SYSTEMS

RODIME, INC. PERIPHERAL SYSTEMS DIVISION • 29525 CHAGRIN BLVD. • PEPPER PIKE, OH 44122 • 216-765-8414

Now available through SOFTSEL, McKenzie Brown Canada, Inc. Quality Components and Schweber Electronics.

ComputerCraft, The Computer Factory ComputerLand Canada, The Computer Shoppe, Heath-Zenith Electronics Stores, Wabash Computer Systems and Inacomp Computer Centers.

Please circle 10 on reader service card.

EDITED BY LOUISE KOHL

Coming from COMDEX

COMDEX, the computer dealers' exposition, is usually known as a showcase for manufacturers of IBM-related products. This year's spring show, held as always in June in Atlanta was no exception. You had to search the show floor carefully for elusive new Macintosh products. There were only a few and most were from companies well known in the IBM world. The companies showing Mac products included CornerStone Technologies, DCA, QMS, Priam and PerfecTEK.

QMS showcased a number of PostScript devices, the newest being the incredible QMS-PS 800 II, a high-powered LaserWriter Plus-compatible printer with specs that read like a 300-dpi wish list. The printer sports a 68000-based controller running at a blinding 16.67 MHz. There are 3 megabytes of on-board RAM, probably enough for any font downloader's tasks. The printer also comes with a dual bin paper feeder, so that "first page/second page" printing tasks, as long as they are supported by the software, are done with ease. The QMS-PS 800 II is priced at $6495. QMS also debuted a new printer driver for the Macintosh that allows any of QMS's KISS printers to be able to be driven by a Mac. The MacKISS package, which includes the software and a cable, lists for $495. You can contact QMS at 1 Magnum Pass, Mobile, AL 36618.

Cornerstone Technologies showed the Vista 1600, a monochrome display subsystem for the Macintosh II. A subsystem is a peripheral device that includes a controller card, which is inserted in any available slot in the computer. Subsystems are well know in the IBM marketplace, and are now coming to the Mac. The Vista 1600, at $2195, is a 19-inch monitor with a 1600 X 1280 pixel resolution. Due to the controller card, the subsystem is unable to display more than two bits per pixel (unlike the 256 the Apple card is capable of). This limits the display to the same grays available on the Mac Plus and SE. It is the only video controller card for the Macintosh II that is unable to take advantage of all the gray shades the Mac II is capable of. Cornerstone can be reached at 175A East Tasman Dr., San Jose, CA 95134-1620.

Among the other new product introductions, Priam was showing three new SCSI hard drives. The EM40, EM100 and EM230 hold 38 ½, 103 and 234 megabytes, respectively. My first impression (and without intensive testing) indicates very impressive speed. Priam, the hard disk speed leader in the IBM market, is eager to become the speed leader in the Mac arena. Digital Communications Associates, Inc. (DCA) showed their new MacIRMA board for the Mac SE and Mac II. IRMA, the first coaxial connection to hook up IBM PCs to IBM mainframes, became an instant leader in the mainframe link marketplace. As with the IBM version, MacIRMA lets your Macintosh function as a fully functional 3278/9 terminal with additional file transfer abilities. MacIRMA retails for $1195. Another new product shown was Mac+PC, from PerfecTEK Corporation. At $995, Mac+PC gives your Macintosh Plus IBM compatibility using a 640K, 5 MHz 8086 daughter board. Using 5 ¼" drives and controllers from other third-party manufacturers, Mac+PC allows you to run most IBM PC software.

Priam can be reached at 20 West Montague Expressway, San Jose, CA 95134, (408)434-9300. DCA is at 1000 Alderman Dr., Alpharetta, GA 30201-4199, (404) 442-4000. You can reach PerfecTEK at 726 South Hillview Dr., Milpitas, CA 95035. (408) 263-7757.—*DS*

Feats of Engineering

The power of the Mac II has opened up a number of new software and hardware frontiers. Not the least of these is the CAD/CAM market, or in Apple parlance, "desktop engineering."

One way to winnow the putative markets from the real ones is to see what kind of extra-market support springs up, such as newsletters and magazines. The appearance of *The CAD/CAM Journal for the Macintosh Professional* a few months ago lends credibility to Apple's claim that desktop engineering could come to rival desktop publishing as a Macintosh niche.

The CAD/CAM Journal is a bimonthly publication whose fourth issue should be appearing as you read this. It is the first—and so far the only—publication to exclusively cover the desktop engineering market. It features software and hardware, along with on-site looks at the technology in actual use.

Subscription prices are $20 per year domestic; $32, foreign. For more information write to *The CAD/CAM Journal,* 16 Beaver St., New York, NY 10004, or call (212) 425-4441.—*LK*

Words into Money

Have you recently purchased or plan to purchase *Word* 3.0? Microsoft recently announced a special rebate program for current *MacWrite* owners who just have or are considering buying *Word* 3.0 from Microsoft. If you are a *MacWrite* owner and you purchased *Word* 3.0 (and paid over $200 for the package) between June 15 and September 30, 1987, you qualify for a $75 rebate available directly from Microsoft.

If you qualify for the rebate, simply compile your original (Apple label) *MacWrite* disk (or, if you don't wish to part with your disk, send in the front cover of your manual), a copy of your dated receipt and your registration card (if you haven't sent it in already). Send them all to *MacWrite* Trade-in Offer, 16011 N.E. 36th Way, Dept. SS/116, Redmond, WA 98073-9717. If you have any questions, Microsoft asks you to contact them at (800) 323-3577.—*DS*

A Mac of a Different Color

Platinum is not everyone's favorite new color, nor was beige everyone's favorite old color. But until recently you really didn't have a choice. Sure you could spray paint your Mac yourself, but that's a messy and complicated job. And I guess you could paper your Mac, taking care, of course, to cut out every ventilation slit.

There's an easier (although more expensive) way to a color Mac. Aesthetics Technology offers custom painting service for Macs. You send them your machine (and whatever accessories you need color coordinated) and they do the work. The cheapest option is black at $195, and stock Pantone colors are $295. (I really wanted the mint green version.) These prices include the mice and keyboards and are for Pluses and SEs. The old 512 and 128K Macs are more difficult to mask and require a $50 surcharge. Special and custom paint jobs are available. In the "semi-stock" range, you'll find a granite-like finish for $345 and woodgrain- and marble-like finishes for $895.

The painting is of professional quality and should stand up to the rigors of everyday use. While colored Macs might seem frivolous or toys for the rich, there are applications where color is useful. Consider the consultant selling a computer system to a professional office. Woodgrain computers (and a total overall look of elegance) might be just what's needed to clinch the sale.

For a full price list and more information, contact Aesthetics at 4E, 365 Forest Ave, Palo Alto, CA 94301. Their phone number is (415) 326-3936.—*SB*

RUMOR MANAGER

Esoteric storage devices are proliferating. CD-ROM looks more and more like a mass market reality early in 1988—that's almost a year ahead of original projections. And CD-ROM is just a part of the market. The HoverDisk project is nearly done. Some units may be shown in Boston. The best prototypes were in the 200-megabyte range. Projected price for these small, all-purpose, totally shockproof disks is $1999.

The real news in mass storage this month is DAT. DAT stands for digital audio tape and it's so good that it's a subject of copy protection controversy in the hi-fi world, even before it's available here. Well, just as CDs are good for both audio and data storage, so is DAT. These smaller-than-standard cassette-size tapes can hold a lot of data each, probably more than a CD. And unlike CDs, there are no writing problems with a tape. (Besides, how could we dislike a media whose name already is in a proper New York dialect?)

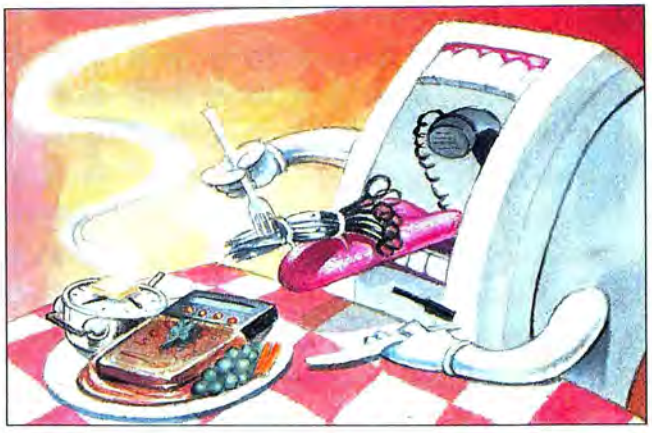
Word processors again. The new Acius product (from France, like *Fourth Dimension*) is very slick. If the price is right, it could be the real *MacWrite* replacement. The high end fight is really going to heat up this fall, with new competitors from England (actually a major revision of a current product), New England and the LA area.

It appears someone was listening to us at Apple. Our offices were graced with yet another Laptop Mac prototype. This one is much smaller and lighter than any we've seen before. It weighs a mere 6 pounds, including its removable rechargeable battery pack. Of course, these size and weight savings have extracted a cost: There's no data storage device other than two 1.6-meg floppy drives. Regular hard disks are too big and use too much power, so something new will have to be used. DAT is being explored. The screen is a 600 X 480 pixel black and white job with terrific resolution. We were told that the machine is fully color capable and that the only reason the proto didn't have a color screen was that the parts just weren't available. Be warned about one thing though. When this gem is released in 1988 (in whatever final form it takes), it is going to be very expensive. $5000 seems low.

Desktop publishing continues to boom. Lots of new programs are on their way to the market. Just as everyone once thought they could write a data base, now everyone has a page layout program. Although Aldus, Quark and Letraset don't appear to be worried yet, there are some real nice things coming. look for one from Georgia and one from the heart of Texas.

Since the average price of a desktop publishing program is nearly $500, the average user isn't going to have too many of them. A market is starting to spring up in handy DAs and utilities that add more advanced feature to the less able (and usually older programs). Check these products out, particularly if your page layout program doesn't do everything you want.

Another DA, Another Way



Back in our April 1987 issue "One D A At A Time," told you exactly how to modify *Font/DA Mover* and your *System* file so you could have more than 15 DAs (Apple's limit) ready for use at any time. The article was directed specifically at version 3.2 of the *Font/DA Mover*. Since that time new versions of *Font/DA Mover* (3.4 and 3.5) have been released by Apple. The patch provided in the original article doesn't work with these new versions, but Bill Steinberg, the author, has provided a patch that *will* work with versions 3.4 and 3.5. [*Editor's Note: Don't simply apply this patch. Read the original article! Simply patching* Font/DA Mover, *without taking the other steps outlined in the article, can lead to serious* System *problems.*]

The correct patch to apply (using *Fedit Plus, MacTools* or your favorite disk editor) is to search for 001A 5EC1 and replace it with 002F 5EC1. Then search for 6708 3B7C and change it to 6608 3B7C. 6708 3B7C occurs twice and should be changed twice.

Also note that two additional unit table numbers (or slots) are reserved for users of *AppleShare*. These slots are numbers 40 and 41, and are used for *AppleShare*'s .XPP and .AFP drivers, respectively. If you use or are hooked up to an *AppleShare* network be sure to create dummy resources (as described in the original article) for slots 40 and 41.—*DS*

UPDATES

Programs, like people, change over time. To get the most out of your programs, you should be using the most recent versions. Here's a list of the current version number (as of press time) of many popular programs. The version number of a program can usually be found by running the program and checking the About... item at the top of the Apple menu.

Apple System software is special. If you don't have the latest *System* and *Finder* you can get them free from an authorized Apple dealer. Be sure to bring in a blank disk or two, though. Be sure to see "The Help Folder" in this issue for more information on which System software you should be using.

All programs listed here are HFS compatible. The meanings of the codes in the right column are as follows: CP or NCP, copy protected or not; //, programs we have found to be Mac II compatible; this is not yet a comprehensive list; S, shareware (try before you buy software); and 5, requires at least 512K of RAM.

Acta	1.2	NCP,//
Aztec C	1.06H.1	NCP
Back to Basics	1.03	NCP
Balance of Power	1.03	CP
Business Filevision	1.1	CP
CalendarMaker	2.3	NCP,S
Chooser	3.1	NCP,
ClickArt Effects	1.1	NCP,//
ColorChart	1.3	NCP
ColorMate	2.1	NCP
ColorPrint	2.03	NCP
ComicWorks	1.0	NCP,//
ConcertWare+	3.1	NCP,//
Copy II Mac	6.5	NCP
Copy II HD	6.5	NCP
Cricket Draw	1.01	NCP,//
Cricket Graph	1.1	NCP,5
DesignScope	1.14	NCP,5,//
Disk Express	1.10	NCP,5
Disk First Aid	1.0.1	NCP,5
DiskInfo	1.45	NCP,S
Disk Ranger	2.6	NCP
Dollars & Sense	1.4	CP,//
Easy3D	1.01	NCP
Edit	2.0	NCP
ExperCommon Lisp	2.2	NCP,5
ExperLisp	1.5	NCP,5,//
ExperLogo	1.1	NCP
EZ Draft	2.0B	NCP,5,//
Fedit Plus	2.0	NCP,//
FileMaker	1.0	NCP,//
FileMaker Plus	2.0	NCP,//
Filevision	1.0	CP
Finder (MFS-128K)	4.1	NCP
Finder (HFS)	5.5	NCP,5
FlashBack	1.4	NCP
Flight Simulator	1.0	CP
Fokker Triplane	1.0	CP
FONTastic	2.7	NCP
Font/DA Mover	3.5	NCP
Fontographer	2.3	CP,5
Frame Mac	1.1	NCP,5,//
Front Desk	3.02	NCP
FullPaint	1.0	NCP,5
Gato	1.42	CP
Hard Disk 20	1.1	NCP,5
Hard Disk Utility	2.0	NCP,5
Helix	2.0r11	NCP,5
Helix, Double	DH1r35	NCP,5,//
HFS Backup	2.01	NCP,5
HFS Locator Plus	1.4	NCP
Illustrator	1.0	CP/NCP, 5,//
ImageWriter	2.6	NCP
ImageWriter, AppleTalk	2.6	NCP
Insight GL	1.0	NCP,5,//
InTalk	2.1	CP
Jazz	1A	CP,5
JustText	1.1	NCP,5
Laser Author	1.3	NCP,5,//
Laser Prep	4.0	NCP
LaserWriter	4.0	NCP
Lightspeed C	2.01	NCP
Lightspeed Pascal	1.0	NCP
Lode Runner	1.0	CP
Mac-3D	2.0	CP
MacASM	2.0	NCP
MacBillboard	4.01	NCP,S
Mac C	5.0	NCP,//
MDS	2.0	NCP
Mac Disk Catalog II	2.1.1	NCP
MacDraft	1.2a	NCP
MacDraw	1.9	NCP
MacGolf	2.0	CP
MacInTalk	1.1	NCP
MacLabeler	2.2	CP
MacLightning	2.0	NCP,//
MacMoney	2.02	NCP
MacNosy V2	2.47	NCP
MacPaint	1.5	NCP
MacPalette	1.0	CP
MacPascal	2.1	CP
Mac +][	3.0	NCP
MacProject	1.1	NCP
MacProof	2.0	NCP
MacSafe	1.03	CP
MacServe	2.1	CP,5,//
MacSpec	1.3	CP
MacSpin	1.1	CP
MacSpool	2.1	NCP
MacTerminal	2.0	NCP
MacTools (MFS/HFS)	6.5	NCP
MacWrite	4.5	NCP
Mac Zap Copier	4.52	NCP
MailManager	1.0	CP
Measure Test	9.5	CP,S,//
MicroPhone	1.0	NCP,//
Micro Planner Plus	5.7	CP
MindWrite	1.1	NCP
miniWriter	1.38	NCP,S
MockPackage+	4.3.4	NCP,S
MORE	1.1	NCP,//
MS BASIC	3.0	NCP
MS Chart	1.0	CP
MS Excel	1.04	NCP,//
MS File	1.05	CP
MS Fortran	2.2	NCP
MS Word	3.0	NCP
MS Works	1.0	NCP
Multiplan	1.1	NCP,//
MusicWorks	1.1	CP
myDiskLabeler	2.11	NCP
Neon	2.0	NCP
Omnis III Plus	3.24	CP,//
OverVUE	2.1	NCP,//
PackIt III	1.2	NCP,S
PageMaker	2.0	NCP,5
PictureBase	1.2	NCP
Plain and Simple	4.1	NCP,5,//
QUED	1.55	NCP
Quick & Dirty Util., Vol. 1	1.6	NCP
Quick & Dirty Util., Vol. 2	1.1	NCP
Rags to Riches	3.0	CP,//
RagTime	1.1	CP,//
Ready, Set, Go! 3	3.0	NCP,//
Record Holder	2.1	NCP
REdit	1.2	NCP
Red Ryder	9.4	NCP,S
Reflex	1.0	NCP
ResEdit	1.1d12	NCP,//
Sargon III	1.0	CP
SideKick	2.0	NCP
Silicon Press	1.1	NCP
Slide Show Magician	1.3	CP
Smartcom II	2.2B	NCP,//
SoundCap	4.4	CP
SpellNow	1.0	NCP
Spellswell	2.0	NCP
StatView 512+	1.0	NCP
StatWorks	1.2	NCP,//
Stella	1.3	CP,5,//
Straight Talk	2.08	NCP,//
Studio Session	1.4	CP
SuperPaint	1.00	NCP,5,//
Switcher	5.1	NCP,5
System (MFS-128K)	2.0	NCP
System (HFS)	4.1	NCP
Tempo	1.1	NCP
ThinkTank 512	1.3	NCP
Thunder!	1.0.1	NCP
ThunderScan	3.4	NCP
TML Pascal	2.01	NCP
TMON	2.585	NCP
Top Desk	2.1	CP
Turbo Maccountant	2.0,	NCP,//
Turbo Pascal	1.0E	NCP,//
VersaTerm	3.0	NCP
VersaTerm Pro	2.0	NCP
VideoWorks	1.1	NCP
WriteNow	1.0	NCP,//
ZBasic	3.02	NCP

COPYRIGHT 1987 TONY

EUREKA: The Solver: Solves your mathematical equations instantly

The state-of-the-art answer to any of your scientific, engineering, financial, algebraic, trigonometric, or calculus equations = Eureka: The Solver™

Eureka can solve most equations that you're likely to meet. So you can take a mathematical sabbatical.

For anyone who works routinely with equations. In calculus, trigonometry, statistics—any of the most complex mathematics. Solutions synthesized with power and speed. No other software even *attempts* what it can do . . .

Eureka represents the thrill of discovery—on command. For scientists, engineers, and mathematicians. For analysts, forecasters, and planners. For professors, researchers, and students.

Most problems that can be expressed as linear or non-linear equations can be solved with Eureka. Eureka also handles maximization and minimization, plots functions, generates reports, and saves you an enormous amount of time.

Eureka instantly solves equations that would've made the ancient Greek mathematicians tear their hair out by the square roots—and it's all yours for *only $195.00.**

It's easy to use Eureka: The Solver

1. Enter your equation into the full-screen editor
2. Select the "Solve" command
3. Look at the answer
4. You're done

You can then tell Eureka to

- Evaluate your solution
- Plot a graph
- Generate a report, then send the output to your printer, disk file or screen
- Or all of the above

*Introductory price

You can key in:

- ☑ A formula or formulas
- ☑ A series of equations—and solve for all variables
- ☑ Constraints (like X has to be < or = 2)
- ☑ A function to plot
- ☑ Unit conversions
- ☑ Maximization and minimization problems
- ☑ Interest Rate/Present Value calculations
- ☑ Variables we call "What happens?," like "What happens if I change this variable to 21 and that variable to 27?"

Eureka: The Solver includes

- ☑ A full-screen editor
- ☑ Pull-down menus
- ☑ Context-sensitive Help
- ☑ On-screen calculator
- ☑ Automatic 8087 math co-processor chip support
- ☑ Powerful financial functions
- ☑ Built-in and user-defined math and financial functions
- ☑ Ability to generate reports complete with plots and lists
- ☑ Polynomial finder
- ☑ Inequality solutions
- ☑ Supports Macintosh II color monitor

Minimum system requirements:
Any Macintosh with at least 512K.

Eureka: The Solver is a trademark of Borland International, Inc.
Copyright 1987 Borland International BI-1139

BORLAND INTERNATIONAL

For the dealer nearest you or to order by phone

Call (800) 255-8008

In California: (800) 742-1133
In Canada: (800) 237-1136

BORLAND

Please circle 158 on reader service card.

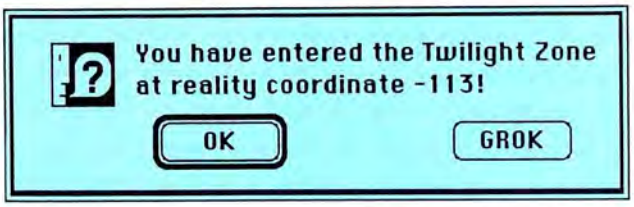
My Two-Headed Brother

Brother International's Twinriter 5 printer has two printheads mounted side by side, like Siamese twins. The dual-purpose printer operates either as a pokey but pretty 35 character per second (cps) letter-quality daisy wheel, or as a quick and dirty (140 cps) dot matrix printer. Heralded as the first of its kind, the bidirectional Twinriter 5 can switch heads while still printing on one page, so you can freely mix letter-quality text and dot matrix graphics—a boon to fussy desktop publishers.

Any scientific symbols or accent marks not found on the daisy wheel printhead can be produced by a triple-pass with the dot matrix head. The printer has a noise rating of 60 dB—lower than a jackhammer, higher than a sleeping baby.

Special *MacDriver* software was written by Brother to run the Twinriter 5 and other Brother printers with Macintosh computers. *MacDriver* converts text commands into daisy wheel print and translates graphics commands into 9-pin dot matrix print. The Twinriter 5 is available for $1,295, and *MacDriver*, which comes with a cable, costs $99.—*BT*

DIALOG BOX OF THE MONTH



Reality. What a concept. And one of its worst aspects could be seeing your *MacSpin* model take a leap beyond, deep into the Twilight Zone. Chances are you'll never see this very rare dialog box unless you are working with limited memory (a 128K Mac or a very small *Switcher* partition) and you try to do some intensive memory operation. Clicking on GROK will not make Rod Serling or Michael Valentine Smith appear, but it will take your Mac into an area that is as close as most users want to get to that Twilight Zone, the debugger.

Have you come across any unusual dialog boxes lately? Share them with us by sending them to Dialog Box, c/o of *MacUser*, 25 West 39th Street, New York, NY 10018.—*DS*

DEFORMED.

Forms deformed? If producing a presentable form has always been a formidable task, you'll appreciate the scene on the far right. It's TrueForm™—the first and only Macintosh™-based system that lets you deftly deal with any form you feed it.

TrueForm is not just another forms software package, although it does offer you a choice of 20 ready-made forms to use. And it's not just a design-your-own-forms program, yet it lets you do that, too.

If you fill out lots of forms, lots of different kinds of forms or forms supplied by other people, TrueForm will transform your working world.

Feed any form into TrueForm's Image Scanner, and it's transmitted to your screen. Complete with logo and graphics. In seconds.

Next, you teach your computer how to fill out the form. You can supply information from your keyboard, or merge information from any database, or use TrueForm as an incredible forms-oriented spreadsheet.

Then print your perfect form with your LaserWriter® or ImageWriter®. Print the information on an original form. Or produce the entire completed form—graphics and all—on blank paper. Eliminate the problem of obsolete or out-of-stock forms inventories. Plain paper may be the only form you'll ever need again!

TrueForm makes it easy to set up a form, choosing the type font, size and style for each field. And with TrueForm you can capture and store both the forms you use and the data on them. Recall and reuse them. Save hours every day.

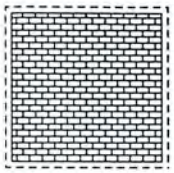
BUG OF THE MONTH

This month's Bug of the Month comes to us from Chris Toeppen of Menlo Park, CA. Chris discovered a number of bugs while working with the original version (1.0) of Silicon Beach's *SuperPaint*. Of the bugs Chris discovered (or uncovered, depending on how you look at it) the following was a clear winner for this month's award.

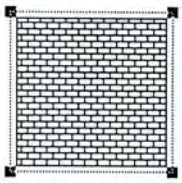
To recreate this bug, walk through these steps. Begin by entering *SuperPaint* and creating a patterned rectangle in the Paint layer. Select this new box with the marquee and then pick any of the "effects" commands from the Paint menu. The commands that will produce a bug are: Free Rotate, Stretch, Distort, Slant or Perspective. The next step, without doing anything else, is to switch to the Draw layer and then back to the Paint layer.

After returning to the Paint layer, the "effects" handles will still be available for your manipulation. Move your crosshair cursor to any handle (the small black squares) and attempt to perform the command that you started prior to switching levels. After you release the mouse, the bug will show itself by producing very unusual results on the selected area. Depending on the "effect" command chosen, different problems will result, the worst being a frozen screen or a bomb.

For uncovering this bug, Mr. Toeppen will receive $25. Next month it could be you holding the $25 check. And you can't win if you don't enter. Send any bugs that you may have stumbled upon to Bugsy, c/o MacUser, 25 W. 39th St., New York, NY 10018. Always remember to include all of the related details, including what *Finder* and *System* versions were used, what non-standard DAs were installed, and so on, and exactly what you did to get the bug to appear.—*DS*

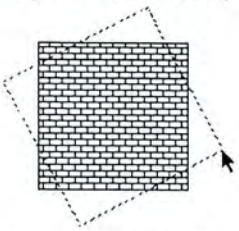


1) Create a rectangle and marquee it.

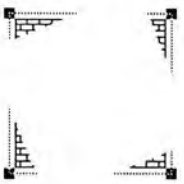


2) Choose an "effect" from the Paint menu. We used FREE ROTATE.

3) Switch from the Draw level and then back to the Paint level.



4) Perform the effect. Again, we used FREE ROTATE.

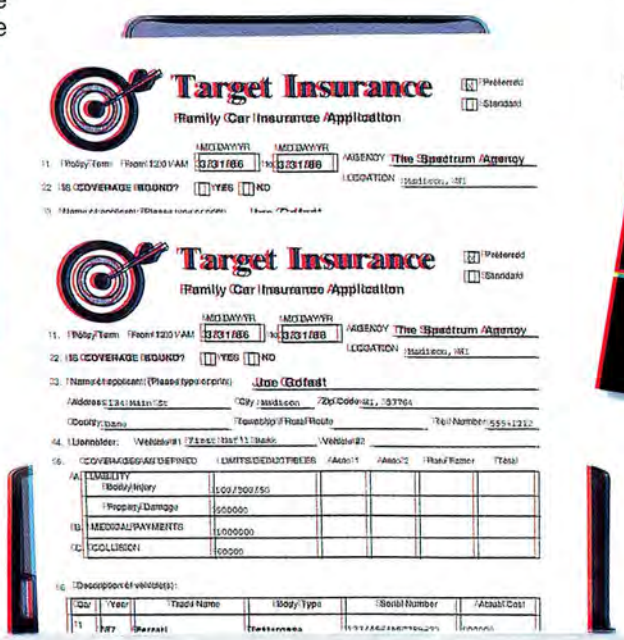


5) The results.

TRUEFORMED.

The TrueForm system consists of the TrueForm software package, Image Scanner and MacScan™ software. It's just $1,995 with an unconditional 30-day money-back guarantee.

You can buy the TrueForm software separately for $495, and design your own forms with any of a variety of Macintosh graphics programs. Or Spectrum Digital Systems will scan your forms.



TrueForm works with the Apple® Macintosh 512, Macintosh Plus, Macintosh SE, and Macintosh II. (Scanner requires a SCSI interface.)

Don't deform another form. Reform today with TrueForm, from Spectrum Digital Systems.

To order, or for a free full-color brochure, call toll-free: (800) 541-6661

SPECTRUM™ digital systems

2702 International Lane
Madison, Wisconsin 53704-3122
(800) 541-6661; (608) 244-4300 (in WI)

Spectrum Digital Systems, Inc. and TrueForm are trademarks of Spectrum Digital Systems, Inc. MacScan is a registered trademark of New Image Technology, Inc. Apple, Macintosh, ImageWriter and LaserWriter are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. © 1987, Spectrum Digital Systems, Inc.

See us at MacWorld Expo Booth #1719

"Our goal was simple: capable writing tool mind saying, we've

Charles Simonyi, Chief Architect, Applications, Microsoft Corporation.

We weren't looking for incremental improvements. We were shooting for a quantum leap. Not a word processor but a *document* processor. A tool which would exceed every expectation and overwhelm every standard.

From now on, when people define what software should do for the production of documents, they'll point to this: Microsoft® Word Version 3.0 for the Apple® Macintosh.™

On Word, everything you need to structure a document is integrated into the program. Starting up front with the outliner. Followed by style sheets which you can quickly set up to standardize and recall the formats you use repeatedly. Then a built-in spelling checker proofreads for you when you're finished.

Because speed is of the essence, we made Word a rocket. It scrolls faster, saves faster. And you can't out-type it.

Because there's a big, diverse world out there, Word easily shares and automatically converts files created with the IBM® PC version of Word. And supports DCA protocols for exchanging formatted files with minis, mainframes, and dedicated word processors.

Finally, what you see on screen will look superb on paper. Word will set text next to graphics. And exploit the capabilities of laser printers beyond anything that has gone before.

But the most powerful feature of all is its accessibility. Word lets you run its menus in either Short or Full mode. The first, a concise, basic menu which gets new users producing instantly. The second, a comprehensive menu which taps into Word's vast capacities.

That's Word for the Macintosh. Not just the best word processor on any micro-computer, but the most effective tool of persuasion ever devised.

Microsoft Word is available for the IBM PC and compatibles and the Apple Macintosh.

Microsoft® For the name of the nearest Microsoft dealer or to upgrade to Version 3.0, call (800) 426-9400. In Washington State and Alaska, (206) 882-8088. In Canada, call (416) 673-7638.

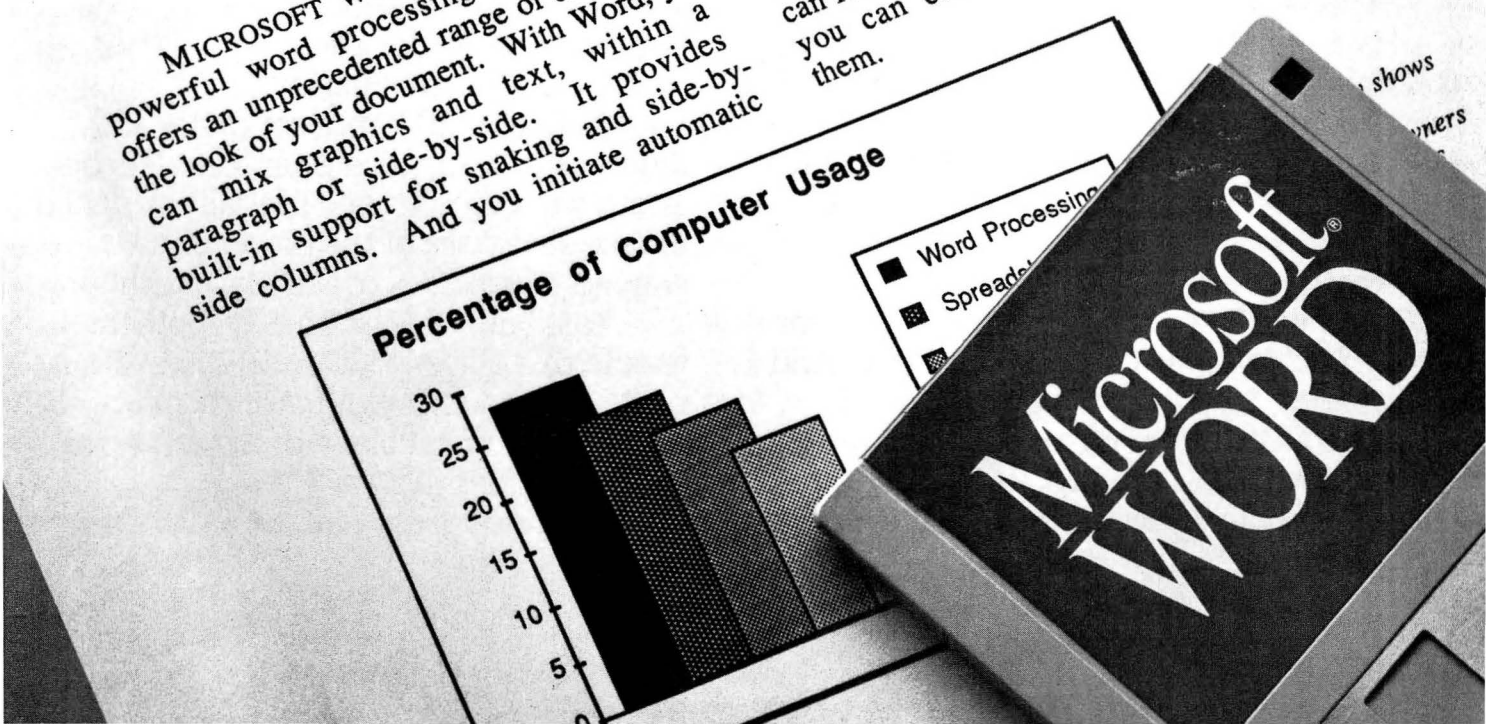
Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Apple is a registered trademark and Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

To create the most ever devised. I don't succeeded."

Introducing Microsoft Word 3.0

MICROSOFT WORD VERSION 3.0 is a powerful word processing program that offers an unprecedented range of choices for the look of your document. With Word, you can mix graphics and text, within a paragraph or side-by-side. It provides built-in support for snaking and side-by-side columns. And you initiate automatic hyphenation, for a tighter, more professional appearance.

For even more sophisticated capabilities use a page layout program, such as PageMaker 2.0 from Aldus. PageMaker can read and write Microsoft Word files, and you can easily transfer formats between them.



YES, THEY TOO ARE HAYES COMPATIBLE.

Our idea of "Hayes Compatible" has nothing to do with other modems and everything to do with personal computers. Which is the reason why Hayes modems are compatible with over 100 different personal computers, including all Apple® computers.

Smartmodem 1200A™

For the Apple II, II+, IIe, IIc and IIGS, we offer the Smartmodem 2400™ and Smartmodem 1200.™ Or the internal Smartmodem 1200A,™ a modem that plugs into Apple expansion slots for fast, economical 1200 bps operation. And our new Smartcom I,® powerful menu-driven software with autodial/autoanswer and XMODEM protocol, brings out the best in both Apple computers and Hayes modems.

Our Smartmodem 2400 and Smartmodem 1200 are also compatible with all versions of the Apple Macintosh,™ including the Macintosh Plus, Macintosh SE and Macintosh II. There's even a specially bundled package for the Macintosh that contains a Smartmodem 1200, modem cables and Smartcom II® software. Smartcom II is our award-winning software specially designed to take advantage of the power and graphics capabilities of the Macintosh.

Last but not least, there's another feature that Hayes 2400 and 1200 bps modems offer that will make them even more compatible with Apple computers, and that's a new low price.

Hayes.

© 1987 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.
Apple, Macintosh and Apple IIGS are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc

Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., P.O. Box 105203, Atlanta, GA 30348. 404-441-1617.

Please circle 83 on reader service card.

by Robert R. Wiggins

Inhuman Factors

You remember human factors. Sure you do. "Ergonomics" is the new buzzword, but we used to call that "human factors engineering." And somehow, "Ergonomics" just doesn't sound right when referring to software, so I'm trotting out our old friend. Human factors. It's not even sexist. It's just not trendy enough, I guess. But enough about that.

One of the good things about writing for a magazine like *MacUser* is getting to try lots of software. One of the bad things about writing for a magazine like *MacUser* is having to try lots of software. I get to see a lot of amazing new products. But I have to try to use a lot of clunkers, too.

What makes a Macintosh program a clunker? Sometimes it's an absence of function, but it usually boils down to human factors. In the early days of microcomputers, users were happy just to be able to get work accomplished, even if it meant learning arcane key combinations and strange commands. The Macintosh changed all that. It used the increasing power of the microchip to make an easier-to-use computer. We got used to easy-to-use pull-down menus, pointing and clicking, and recognizable icons.

Some of the early software for the Macintosh redefined easy-to-use: *MacWrite*, the simplistic yet powerful word processor; *MacPaint*, possibly the greatest user interface ever designed (and likely the most copied); *Multiplan* (and its successor, *Excel*), the first user-friendly spreadsheet. Part of the greatness of the human factors in these programs was due just to the Macintosh interface, and the enforced compatibility across applications. But the other part was some excellent design work. The ruler in *MacWrite* is classic. Anyone can quickly puzzle out which icon means what. The palette in *MacPaint* is even easier to figure out. The multiple cursors in *Multiplan* (and *Excel*) provide instant information about what will happen when the mouse button is pressed.

So what happened? The Macintosh of today is far more powerful than the little one that debuted in 1984. So programs should be getting even easier to use, right? Quite the reverse, especially when talking about business software.

For some reason, developers of business software seem to be attracted to complexity like moths to a flame. Perhaps it is because they are looking to the IBM-PC business software market for their inspiration (like *Word 3.0*). Whatever the reason, business software for the Macintosh has a tendency toward needlessly complicated menus and dialogs, and thick manuals that are required to even begin to understand how the programs operate. Much Macintosh business software seems to have been designed from a feature list—with the interface tacked on at the last minute—as opposed to having the interface be an integral part of the design (like the rulers in *MacWrite* and the palette in *MacPaint*).

Even good business software wanders off the path of good human factors from time to time. *Excel* has its share of complex dialog boxes. *PageMaker* has its complex "type specs" dialogs. *Xpress* has its inability to cut and paste boxes, and its disregard for the standard backspace as delete. *PowerPoint* has its difficult to configure Font menu. *Trapeze* has its confusing Cursor Icon menu, and its help facility that you must already know how to use.

In the quest towards giving the user more options, there is also an undesirable trend towards new and nonstandard key combinations. In the early days, COMMAND-C always meant copy, and many other keys acquired "default" meanings. *MacWrite* users are used to COMMAND-B meaning bold. Now, *PageMaker* and *Xpress* use COMMAND-SHIFT-B to mean bold, and use COMMAND-B for other purposes (Send to Back in *PageMaker* and Frame in *Xpress*). *Word 3.0* did one better, and changed some key combinations from its previous version, 1.05, leading to massive user confusion.

HUMAN FACTORS HALL OF SHAME

There have been many poorly designed business programs, but these are the ones that had the most potential and whose failings were therefore all the more saddening:

Word 3.0. Discussed in detail two months ago, the byzantine menu structure and myriad key combinations (including some without equivalent menu commands) qualify it for inclusion. Too many options can be as deadly as not enough.

MindSight. Possibly the single most powerful program available for the Macintosh, capable of incredible financial modeling. But hobbled by a hard-to-understand interface and crippled by poor output formatting.

The original MicroPlanner. Again, a very powerful tool, this time for project management, rendered almost useless by a confusing interface and ugly output. (This one was fixed! *MicroPlanner Plus* was a giant leap forward, and is one of this month's Pinstripe Picks. So there should always be hope!)

All Accounting Software. Yes, all of it. Even the one everybody says is Maccish because it has an icon bar. No one has yet made an easy-to-use accounting program.

THE HUMAN FACTORS HALL OF FAME

While far too many business programs miss the mark, some achieve greatness through great design and ease-of-use.

Excel. The king of spreadsheets. Not perfect, but stands head and shoulders above *Lotus 1-2-3* on the IBM-PC.

FileMaker Plus. A simple database program, but one that is easy to learn and use that can produce attractive reports.

4th Dimension. Perhaps because it was written by a Frenchman with both the French and American markets in mind, here is a data base where pointing and clicking is the primary method of operation. It's still very new, so problems (if any) may lie undiscovered, but it appears to be a human factors winner.

THE FUTURE OF HUMAN FACTORS

What does the future hold?

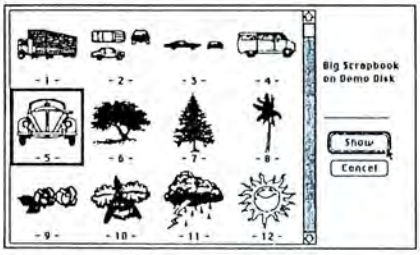
On the downside, I'm afraid that there will be more and more IBM-PC-like programs as developers for that machine discover the growing Macintosh business market and "port" their packages over to the Macintosh. This will be especially true for vertical market applications. This is bad from a human factors

A BETTER SCRAPBOOK & SCALING AND CROPPING TOOL!

SmartScrap & The Clipper

SmartScrap: an improved scrapbook accessory. With SmartScrap you

1. Find pictures easily in any scrapbook with a unique pictorial table of contents.



2. See all of your scrapbook pictures with horizontal and vertical scrolling.

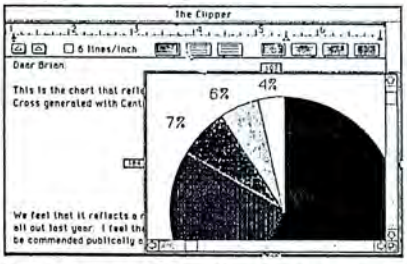
3. Select any rectangle of a scrapbook picture for copying.

4. Keep multiple scrapbooks on any disk with any name.

5. Create new scrapbook files with unique names (SmartScrap works with your old scrapbook files).

The Clipper: a cropping and scaling tool. With The Clipper you can:

1. Determine the exact dimensions of an area where you are going to paste a picture with The Clipper's sizing window.



2. Reduce, enlarge or trim a picture to the exact dimensions you need (keeping the same proportions) before pasting.

3. See contents of the clipboard even from applications which don't support Show Clipboard.

$59.95 plus $4 shipping & handling

Available from leading dealers or direct from:

Solutions International
P.O. Box 989
Montpelier, Vermont 05602
802 229 9146

Visa, MC, check, COD or PO from D&B rated U.S. Corporations
SmartScrap & The Clipper run on any Macintosh 512K or larger. SmartScrap and The Clipper are trademarks of Solutions, Inc.

Please circle 265 on reader service card.

Sequoia mb
Better Business Bureau

Orders: (800) 648-7171
Customer Service: (818) 793-7858

SOFTWARE

Ann Arbor Softworks
FullWrite Professional $177.00

Blyth Software
Omnis Three Plus 280.00

Chang Labs
Rags to Riches—
AP, AR, GL 120.00
Business 3-Pak (AP, AR, GL) 290.00
Inventory 240.00
Professional Billing 240.00
C.A.T. Call

Consulair
Mac C/Mac C Toolkit 215.00

Cricket Software
Cricket Draw 170.00
Cricket Graph 120.00
Statworks 75.00

DataViz
MacLink Plus 134.00

Forethought
PowerPoint Call

Letraset
Ready, Set, Go! three Call

Microsoft
Excel 225.00
Flight Simulator 32.00
Word 3.0 235.00
Works 185.00

Odesta
Double Helix 275.00

Paragon Courseware
TechFonts
ElectroFonts 65.00
SciFonts 35.00

Silicon Beach Software
Dark Castle 28.00
SuperPaint 55.00

SuperMac Software
SuperSpool 35.00
SuperLaserSpool 95.00

Think Technologies
Lightspeed C 125.00
Lightspeed Pascal 87.00

HARDWARE

DISK DRIVES/TAPE BACKUP
AST Research
AST-20D (20mb SCSI Hard Disk) Call
AST-2000 (20mb SCSI HD/20mb TB) 1760.00

Ehman Engineering
800K External Disk Drive 195.00

Iomega
Bernoulli Box
10mb SCSI Drive 1060.00
20mb SCSI Drive 1195.00

Relax Technology
MacMate 20 (20mb SCSI Hard Disk) Call
H20P (20mb SCSI Hard Disk) 675.00
MacMate 40 (40mb SCSI Hard Disk) 1060.00
H40P (40mb SCSI Hard Disk) 1100.00
H20/20P 1375.00

MODEMS
Anchor Automation
Signalman Express 1200 210.00
Signalman Lightning 2400 310.00

Datatronics
Challenger 1200E 155.00
Discovery 2400E 235.00

PRINT BUFFERS
Ergotron
Mouse Cleaner 360° 14.00
MacBuffer 512K 325.00
MacBuffer 1mb 425.00
MacBuffer LW 1 mb Call

SURGE PROTECTORS
Networx
The Wire Tree 45.00
PTI
DataShield S85 55.00
DataShield S100 65.00

DISKETTES
Cenna Technology
3½" DS/DD (Box of 10) 20.00
Sony
3½" DS/DD (Box of 10) 17.50

SOFTWARE RENTALS
Evaluate software under our rental program. Call for prices.

Sequoia mb
P.O. Box 2526
Pasadena, California 91102

Prices and availability subject to change.
COD's accepted

HOURS (PST)
Mon-Fri: 6am-9pm
Sat-Sun: 9am-6pm

Please circle 297 on reader service card.

We RENT Mac Software !!

MacStore™
National
1671 Executive Dr.
New Braunfels
Texas 78130
800-847-0026

Ask about our frequent renter program !

We'll match any software rental price in this issue.

We have hundreds of other titles available for the Mac. If you don't see what you want - call us !

Accessory Pak 1 or Art Grabber	8.80
Accounting Packages	Call
Battery Pak	8.80
Bulk Mailer	18.70
Business Filevision	56.25
Calendar Maker or Certificate Maker	8.80
Click Art, Effects, Letters, Publications (each)	8.80
Consultant	28.80
Copy II Mac	8.80
Championship Boxing or Baseball	8.80
Cricket Graph	27.90
Davinci (We have them all!)	Call
Dollars and Sense	18.70
Double Helix	60.50
Excel	52.75
Filemaker Plus	36.50
Fluent Fonts, Fontastic, Font Explorer, Laser Fonts, Superfonts, UltraFonts...	Call
Ferrari Grand Prix or Flight Simulator	8.80
Full Paint	13.56
Gato, Orbitor, or Gridwars	8.80
Helix	49.50
Infocom games	Call
LaserSpool	15.16
Keystroke	64.68
Kid's Time	8.80
Languages (Asm, Basic, Z Basic, C, Cobol, Experlisp, Fortran, TML Pascal, etc.)	Call
Microsoft Chart, File, Multiplan, Word	Call
Mac Attack	8.80
Mc Cad	62.56
Mac Challenger or Mac Command	8.80
Mac Draft	33.84
Mac Draw	32.47
Mac Golf	9.10
Mac Labeler	8.80
Mac Lightning	14.80
Medical or Legal Dictionary	13.30
Mac Mat Book (all volumes 1 - 6)	25.47
Mac Publisher & Mac Publisher II	Call
Mac Spell Right or Mac Spell +	13.85
Mac 3 D	31.81
Mac Tracks	8.80
Mac the Knife 1, 2, or 3 (Art, Fonts, Ripper)	Call
Max RAM Max PRINT	8.80
Micro Planner Plus	72.00
More	34.69
Musicworks or Videoworks	13.19 & 14.15
Omnis III Plus	57.12
OverVue	35.80
Picture Base or Postermaker	8.80
Pinball Construction Set	8.80
Quick Disk, Quick Word, Quick Paint (each)	8.80
Ready Set Go	Call
Smart Alarms	8.90
Super Paint	13.40
Tempo	15.36
Thunderscan	41.60
Will Writer	8.80
Write Now or Word Handler	Call
Works	37.90
Accessories	
Cables - we stock most Mac cables	Call
Carrying Cases for all Macs	Call
10 Boxed Sony Disks	10.95
800k External Drives (double sided)	184.50
Upgrades & Power Supply Board Repairs	Call
20 Meg SCSI Hard Disk	695.00

No membership fee • 16 day rentals • Rental applies to purchase

The store logo is a trademark of MacStore, Inc., the apple logo a trademark of Apple Comp. Inc.

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS DISCOVER

In Texas **800-222-1537** After tone ask operator for extension **993265**
or dial direct **512-629-5419**

Please circle 165 on reader service card.

WYWIWYG

What You *Want* Is What You Get

In One Program

Desktop Publishing Quality

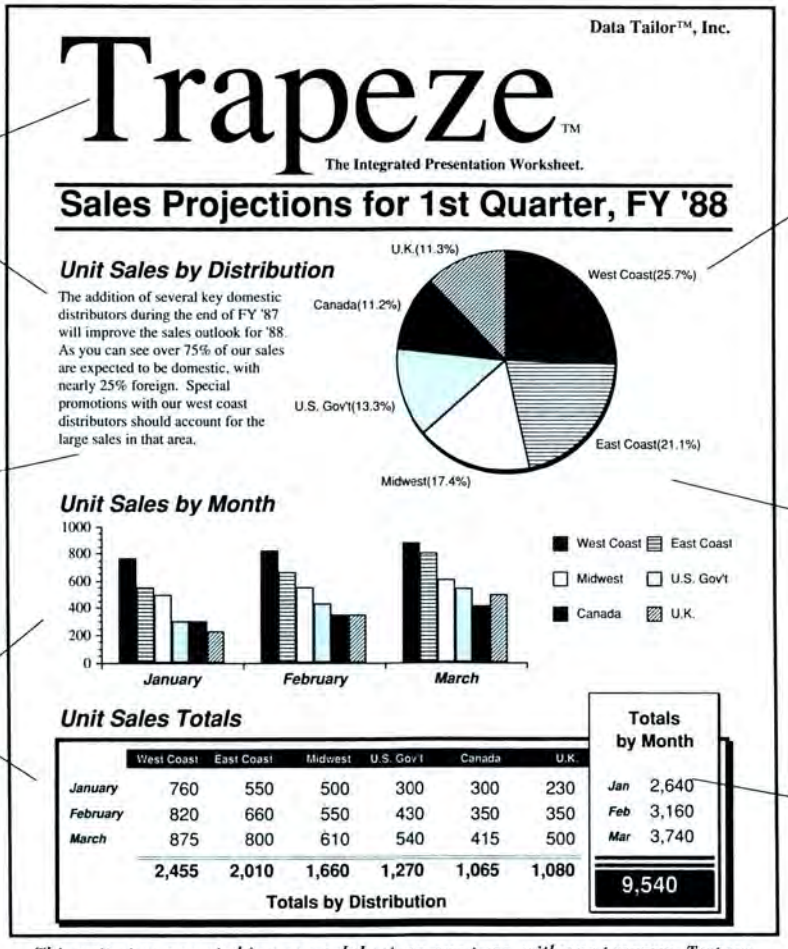
Trapeze lets you use any Macintosh™ font, style, size or color in any block of information, and mix them on a single worksheet. Combining graphics and layout capabilities with powerful data analysis adds a whole new dimension to desktop publishing.

Everything On One Worksheet

Put calculations, text, pictures and charts all on the same worksheet – no need to import from other programs. And have up to 32 worksheets open at the same time.

"Live" Information

No longer are last-minute changes a problem, because your information remains active. Make additions, deletions or "what-if" changes to your data as often as you wish. Trapeze will update every related block of information, including charts. No other program offers this powerful capability.



Flexible, Automatic Charting

Trapeze offers automatic charting functions which surpass even dedicated "chart and graph" programs. Eleven basic chart types are built-in, with thousands of variations possible with a simple click or two of the mouse. And if your information changes, Trapeze updates all related charts automatically.

Power You Control

No matter how complex the data, Trapeze provides the powerful functions you need for analysis. Yet, you retain complete freedom to manipulate the information and its presentation.

Integrated Presentation Worksheet

The result is a clear, eye-catching representation of your information that can make the difference between selling your ideas and sitting on them. Only Trapeze gives you a presentation-quality worksheet in one, integrated program.

This output was created in one worksheet, on one page, with one program: Trapeze.

A lot of programs are promising that what you see on the screen is what you'll get in the output. The problem is that by the time you get all of your information on the screen, what you see may no longer be what you want. Perhaps you made a change in your spreadsheet and forgot to change a related chart. Or maybe the text doesn't reflect your most recent information. The only way to make changes is to return to the original program, make the changes, and then do a lot of cutting and pasting between programs to get it all on one worksheet again. Not exactly a quick and easy task.

Trapeze offers an alternative: the first truly integrated presentation worksheet. It combines spreadsheet, data analysis, text, charting and graphics capabilities in a single program – and lets you perform any or all of them on a single worksheet without the hassle of juggling several programs at once.

We believe that Trapeze 2.0 is the most powerful and flexible presentation worksheet on the market. And we believe that, once you try it, you'll agree. In fact, we'll refund your money if you return it within 30 days.

Visit your local dealer today for a demo or call us at 1-800-443-1022. **Stop settling for what you see – get what you want with Trapeze.**

Trapeze™

The Integrated Presentation Worksheet.

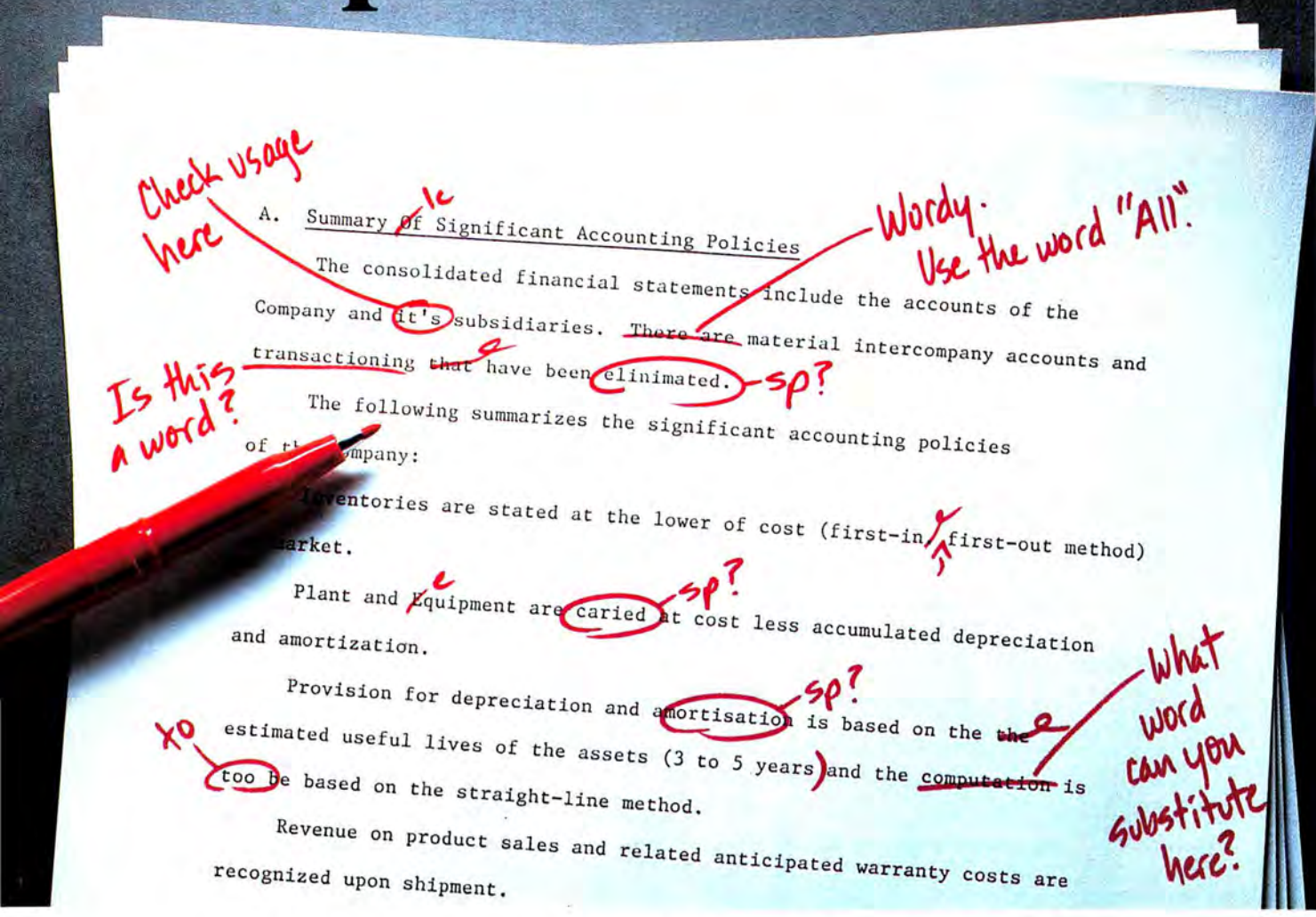
Minimum system requirements: enhanced Macintosh 512K with 800K external drive. Runs on Macintosh versions 512e, Plus, SE and Mac II (*in color!*). Supports Laserwriter™ and Imagewriter™ I and II.

© 1987 Data Tailor,™ Inc. Trapeze is a registered trademark of Data Tailor, Inc. Data Tailor and the Trapeze logo are trademarks of Data Tailor, Inc. All rights reserved. Macintosh, Laserwriter, and Imagewriter are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.®

Data Tailor, Inc.™ 1300 S. University Drive Suite 409
Fort Worth, Texas 76107

Please circle 103 on reader service card.

Stop the red menace.



Introducing MacProof 3.0

You toil for hours getting an important business proposal just right. Only to have your boss send it back to you with more red marks on it than white space. That's not a pretty sight.

With MacProof™ 3.0, you may never see red again. MacProof is a Desk Accessory software package for the Macintosh®, that points out possible errors in style, usage and the mechanics of writing. A few clicks of the mouse makes a correction. MacProof can even make you a better writer over time by indicating possible mistakes, suggesting solutions—and letting you decide what action to take.

All the proof you need.

MacProof incorporates features that can make writing a breeze instead of a burden. An 80,000 word dictionary checks your spelling. Writing mechanics such as punctuation, capitalization and double words are reviewed.

MacProof checks for problems of usage such as racist or sexist words, words that are often confused (e.g. its and it's) and imprecise or wordy writing. It even searches for problems in style such as an overuse of "be" verbs or non-standard words that make your writing less active and precise.

Extra credit.

MacProof adjusts itself to suit your writing style and problem areas. You decide which aspects of usage, style or mechanics you want checked and MacProof will check only those areas. You can even add your own usage category for MacProof to analyze. And since MacProof works as a Desk Accessory, you can check for errors, review solutions and make corrections without ever leaving your document.

MacProof can give you word, sentence and paragraph counts in a document. Other features allow you to analyze the structure and flow of a document. And MacProof works with most word processing software for the Macintosh, including MacWrite™, MicroSoft Word™ 3.0, PageMaker™, WriteNow™ and MindWrite™.

Get out of the red.

Discover how easy it is to become a great communicator and protect yourself against the red threat with MacProof 3.0. For your copy of MacProof, see your local Macintosh software dealer. Or write:

ALP Systems
295 Chipeta Way
Salt Lake City, Utah 84108
1-800-354-5656
1-801-584-3000

Automated Language Processing Systems

See a demonstration of MacProof 3.0 in Booth 1906 at MacWorld Boston.

Please circle 93 on reader service card.

standpoint, but it is still good overall since it will allow more business users to choose the Macintosh over the IBM. The color capabilities of the Macintosh II also give developers the opportunity to misuse color in the user interface.

On the upside, Bill Atkinson, creator of *MacPaint*, is rumored to be hard at work on a new product (and has been for some time now). We can only hope that he will again blaze a human factors trail that others can follow. And the color capabilities of the Macintosh II have the capacity to improve human factors if used carefully and judiciously.

The product I await, though, is the easy-to-use accounting package. *Insight* is a step in the right direction. And *Accountant, Inc.* has some promise, especially with its ability to name accounts instead of number them. If someone could take the best of these two products, design a better interface, add some flexibility and adaptability and top it off with some LaserWriter magic, the Mac could end up as the computer of choice among small to medium businesses.

PINSTRIPE PICKS

Most of the following products should be on display somewhere at the Boston Mac Expo. I recommend you track them down and take a look.

Mirco Planner Plus (from Micro Planning Software, U.S.A.)—a full-featured project tracking and control system using standard PERT techniques, with features such as resource loading analysis and time-critical scheduling.

MapMaker (from Select Micro-Systems)—a powerful yet easy-to-use tool for creating demographic maps (or just plain old maps) of the world, the U.S. or of states by county. An indispensable tool for geographic marketing analysis.

Century Laser Fonts (from Century Software)—a large collection of downloadable LaserWriter fonts. Of particular interest are the Shadow Effects Fonts and MicroFonts Plus. These fonts must be seen to be fully appreciated.

4th Dimension (from Acius)—a very powerful relational data base and programming environment. I can't begin to describe all that it can do. You really should see this product for yourself.

Trapeze 2.0 (from Data Tailor)—a major upgrade (including Undo) to what is now called a "presentation worksheet." An interesting product that could be what you've been looking for.

Trade up to Word, and we'll give you $75 for MacWrite.

You can't go MacWrong.

Microsoft® Word Version 3 is the most powerful word processor available for any PC. Yet moving up to it from MacWrite™ couldn't be easier.

Word reads MacWrite files, so you'll still be able to read and write to your old documents.

Word's "short menus" are almost identical to MacWrite's, so you'll hardly notice the changeover.

And anyway, we're offering you a bribe.

Here's the deal:

You get Word. Then you send us your original MacWrite disk, Word registration card and proof of purchase.*

And we send you $75.

Call us crazy, if you like. But call the number below, or see your local Microsoft dealer.

Before we come to our senses.

1-800-323-3577

Microsoft®

*Minimum purchase price, $200.

This offer is not good in conjunction with any other promotion or upgrade offer and is good in the U.S. only from June 15 to September 30, 1987. In Alaska call (206) 882-8088.

Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. MacWrite is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Programs & Peripherals

Programs Plus

Picks of the Month with Special Pricing!

MacSnap Internal Memory Expansions by Dove Computer Corporation

It's a safe bet that no matter what Macintosh model you have, Dove Computer has a MacSnap memory expansion product that matches your needs. That's because Dove has the most extensive line of high quality memory and productivity enhancement products available which are *easy to install* and represent a superior value! We've selected some of the most popular models at special prices and we'll include the MacSnap Toolkit *(Wrench, Case Cracker & Grounding Set)* at no extra charge to make installation a *SNAP!*

MacSnap Model 524 *(Designed for the 512K Mac with 64K ROM. Expands memory from 512K to 1024K)* ..... **139.**
MacSnap Model 524E *(Designed for the 512K Enhanced Mac with 128K ROM. Expandes memory from 512K to 1024K)* ..... **139.**
MacSnap Model 548 *(Designed for the 512K Mac with 64K ROM. Expands memory from 512K to 2048K)* ..... **359.**
MacSnap Model 548E *(Designed for the 512K Enhanced Mac with 128K ROM. Expands memory from 512K to 2048K)* ..... **359.**
MacSnap Plus 2 *(Designed to expand the MacPlus from 1024K to 2048K, not expandable)* .. **249.**
MacSnap Plus 2H *(Designed to expand the MacPlus or Mac SE from 1024K to 2560K using 1 Meg CMOS SIMMs. The 2H is expandable to 4 Megs)* ..... **569.**

WorksPlus Spell by Lundeen & Associates

WorksPlus Spell is the only spelling checker fully integrated with Microsoft *Works*. Once installed, it becomes part of *Works*, increasing it's power and flexibility. It's so easy to use, just click "check spelling" and Spell is off and running through the document at 24,000 words per minute, faster than any other spelling checker available. There's a super glossary feature which inserts often used words or phrases *(i.e. your name and address)* with just a key stroke. Spell can also hyphenate automatically for you. WorksPlus Spell checks and hyphenates in both interactive or batch modes. If you use *Works*, you must have WorksPlus Spell!

WorksPlus Spell ..... **35.**

Cricket Draw by Cricket Software

Cricket Draw is a pioneer object-oriented drawing program. It gives you command over many of the powerful graphics features of Postscript printers through an easy-to-use, familiar Macintosh program interface. Best of all is the precision that *Cricket Draw* gives you, allowing you to make fine improvements to your artwork in precisely graduated steps. *Cricket Draw* offers such features as shadows, graduated gray scales, bezier curves, and adjustable line thicknesses in .05 point increments. You can tilt, rotate, and shadow text, and you can place text along a curve or any other arbitrary shape. *Cricket Draw* also works in color on the Mac II.

Cricket Draw **169.00**

Central Point 800K Drive & Copy II Mac Bundle by Central Point Software, Inc.

Now you can add 800K of Apple compatible storage to your Mac at an affordable price. These 3.5 inch drives are functionally identical to Apple's Macintosh drives but cost half as much! The Central Point Drive connects to a Mac SE, MacPlus, or Mac 512K Enhanced computer and it is *SUPER* quiet and includes an *LED "IN-USE LIGHT!* To complement this high quality drive we are including at no extra charge, the most powerful disk backup and utility package on the market, the award winning, *Copy II Mac!*

Central Point 800K Drive & Copy II Mac Bundle **199.00**

Utility Software

Apple Computer Switcher Construction Set	14.	**Olduvai Software** DA-Switcher	26.
Berkeley System Design Stepping Out *(Macintosh Screen Extender)*	58.	Icon-It!	39.
Central Point Software Copy II Mac *(Includes MacTools)*	20.	**Personal Computer Peripherals Corp.** HFS Backup V2.0	34.
FWB Software Hard Disk Util	56.	Eureka! *(File Finding Accessory)*	18.
Hard Disk Backup or Hard Disk Partition	38.	**Softstyle** Printworks	42.
Ideaform Mac Labeler *(Version 2.2)*	29.	Laserstart	58.
DiskQuick *(Disk Librarian)*	29.	**SuperMac Software** SuperSpool *(ImageWriter Print Spooler Utility)*	39.
Infosphere MacServe *(Network Software)*	165.	Diskfit *(Backup & Restore Utility)*	49.
LaserServe *(LaserWriter Print Spooler)*	65.	SuperLaserSpool	99.
ComServe *(Modem Sharing Software)*	195.	Multi-User SuperLaserSpool	259.
MacMemory, Inc. MaxRam & MaxPrint	33.	**Think Technologies** LaserSpeed *(Single User)*	65.
		Williams & Macias myDiskLabeler	24.
		myDiskLabeler w/Color	33.
		myDiskLabeler w/LaserWriter Option	35.

Desk Accessory Programs

Affinity Microsystems Tempo	55.	**Imagine Software** Smart Alarms & Appointment Diary	38.
Batteries Included Battery Pak *(9 Desk Accessories)*	32.	**Silicon Beach Software** Accessory Pak #1	21.
Borland SideKick V2.0	59.	**Solutions, Inc.** SmartScrap & The Clipper *(New Scrapbook DA)*	41.
Cortland Top Desk *(7 New Desk Accessories)*	34.		

Languages

Apple Computer MacPascal	99.	Microsoft Basic Compiler 1.0	119.
Borland Turbo Pascal	59.	Microsoft Fortran Compiler 2.2	169.
Consulair Macintosh 68000 Development System	59.	**Think Technologies** Lightspeed C	125.
Mainstay V.I.P. *(Visual Interactive Programming)*	85.	Lightspeed Pascal	85.
Microsoft Microsoft Basic Interpreter 3.0	64.	**TML Systems** TML Pascal V2.0	68.
		TML Source Code Library	58.
		TML DataBase Toolkit	64.
		Zedcor, Inc. ZBasic	64.

Communications Software

Apple Computer MacTerminal	99.	**Software Ventures** Microphone	58.
Compuserve Compuserve Starter Kit	24.	**Think Technologies, Inc.** InBox-Starter Kit V2.0 *(3 Personal Connections)*	239.
DataViz MacLink Plus with Cable	149.	InBox-Additional Personal Connections	89.
Hayes Microcomputer Smartcom II	88.		

POWER, PERFORMANCE AND PRODUCTIVITY FOR YOUR APPLE II

Add more power to your Apple II AND discover proven tips and techniques to upgrade your system with a subscription to A+ Magazine, the #1 Apple II Magazine!

Every month, you'll have hands-on reviews and evaluations of new Apple II hardware and software delivered to your door...you'll find clearly written articles and tutorials covering business, educational and entertainment applications for all Apple II systems...PLUS, you'll build a library of helpful tutorials and programs for the new IIGS!

Keep up-to-date with coverage on old software favorites and the newest releases...create a full color gallery of computer-generated art (with easy to follow suggestions and hardware requirements)...and you can depend on A+'s monthly business, education and game features to keep you in the know!

SUBSCRIBE TODAY AND SAVE 50%!

One year (12 issues) only $19.97—Save 44% OFF!
Two years (24 issues) only $35.40—Save 50% OFF!
Savings based on annual single-copy price of $35.40.

For fast service call 1-800-852-5200 today!

8Z342

& Phenomenal Prices!

DataBase Management

Ashton-Tate dBase Mac 299.
Blythe Software Omnis 3 Plus 259.
Omnis 3 Plus Multi-User *(MacServe, Tops Network, Corvus, or Appleshare Network)* 499.
Borland Reflex 59.
Forethought FileMaker Plus 159.
Microsoft Mierosoft File 1.05 110.
Nantucket Corporation McMax *(Run dBase Programs on the Mac)* 219.
Odesta Double Helix 275.
ProVUE Development OverVUE 2.1 149.
Software Discoveries RecordHolderPlus 45.
MergeWrite 32.

Business Software

Apple Computer MacProject 159.
Batteries Included Isgur Portfolio System 125.
Time Link 32.
Bravo Technologies MacCalc 85.
Cricket Software Cricket Graph 125.
Data Tailor Trapeze *(Spreadsheet/Color Report Generator)* 169.
Forethought PowerPoint 209.
Layered Notes For Excel, PageMaker, or Microsoft Works *(each)* 42.
Legisoft/Nolo Press WillWriter V2.0 31.
Lotus Jazz *(Version 1.A)* 179.
Micro Planning Software Micro Planner Plus 299.
Microsoft Microsoft Works 1.0 189.
Microsoft Multiplan 1.11 110.
Microsoft Chart 1.02 72.
Microsoft Excel 1.04 224.
Satori Software Legal Billing 359.
Legal Billing II 519.
Project Billing 429.
Bulk Mailer 3.0 *Special* 89.
Bulk Mailer Plus *Special* 199.
Target Software Memorandum *(Attach Electronic Notes to Files)* 55.

Word & Outline Processors

Ann Arbor Softworks FullWrite Professional 169.
Apple Computer MacWrite 99.
Firebird Licensees Laser Author 109.
Living Videotext More 149.
Microsoft Microsoft Word 3.01 239.
OWL International Guide 79.
Guide Envelope System 99.
Symmetry Acta V1.2 *Special* 35.
Target Software Voila! 55.
T/Maker Company WriteNow 98.

Spelling & Grammar Checkers

Aegis Development Doug Clapp's Word Tools 45.
Aegis Speed Speller 29.
Word Tools Combo Pack 65.
A.I.P. Systems MacProof V2.0 *(Requires MacPlus)* 99.
Batteries Included Thunder! *(Interactive Spelling Checker)* 32.
Lundeen & Associates WorksPlus Spell *Special* 35.
Working Software Inc. Spellswell Spelling Checker & Proofreader V1.3 42.
Medical Dictionary *(35,000 Medical Terms)* 58.

Desktop Publishing

Aldus Corporation PageMaker 419.
Boston Publishing Systems The MacPublisher III 199.
Letraset Letra Hyphen 79.
Letra Index 79.
Ready, Set, Go! 3.0 249.
Ready, Set, Go! 4.0 289.
Orange Micro, Inc. Ragtime V2.0 *(Integrated Page Processing)* 229.
Solutions, Inc. Glue *(Adds "Print to Disk" Capability)* 41.

Accounting Packages

BPI BPI Entry Series-General Accounting 135.
Chang Labs *New Enhanced Version III Modules!* Rags to Riches GL, AR, or AP 125.
Rags to Riches Three Pack-*(GL/AR/AP)* 299.
Inventory Control 243.
Professional Billing 243.
Professional Three Pack-GL, Professional Billing, Payables 349.
Digital, Etc. *Turbo* Maccountant V2.0 *Special* 259.
Migent In House Accountant 99.
Monogram Dollars & Sense 81.
Business Sense *(GL/AR/AP)* 339.
Palantir General Ledger or Accounts Receivable 49.
Peachtree Back To Basics Three Pack *(GL/AR/AP)* 129.
Sierra On-Line MacOneWrite Three Pack *(GL/AR/CD)* 59.
Survivor Software MacMoney *(Financial Planner)* 42.

Statistics Packages

BrainPower StatView 512 Plus 179.
Cricket Software Statworks 77.
Systat Systat 3.1 *(Specify Mac 512K, Mac Plus, or Mac II)* 459.

Please circle 69 on reader service card.

Graphics Software

Altsys Corp. FONTastic 27.
FONTastic *Plus* 49.
Fontographer 2.2 245.
Ann Arbor Softworks Full Paint 53.
Apple Computer MacPaint 99.
Broderbund Print Shop 39.
Toy Shop 32.
Casadyware Fluent Fonts *(Two-Disk Set)* 29.
Fluent Laser Fonts Vol. 1-15 *(ea)* 48.
Deneba Software Canvas 129.
Canvas DA 69.
MacrObject Library 20.
Dubl-Click Software World Class Fonts! Vol. 1 or Vol. 2 28.
World Class Fonts! *(Both Volumes)* 49.
WetPaint Vol. 1 or Vol. 2 28.
WetPaint *(Both Volumes)* 49.
Enzan-Hoshigumi *(USA)* MacCalligraphy 2.0 115.
Japanese Clip Art Vol. 1 *(Heaven)* or Vol. 2 *(Earth)* 59.
Hayden VideoWorks 59.
LaserWare, Inc. LaserPaint 319.
LaserWorks 199.
Miles Computing Mac The Knife Volume III, IV, V, or VI 27.
Mindscape ComicWorks 48.
GraphicWorks 1.1 64.
Silicon Beach Software SuperPaint 54.
Silicon Press 41.
Springboard Certificate Maker 35.
Certificate Maker Library #1 21.
Symmetry PictureBase V1.2 44.
T/Maker Click Art Letters or Personal Graphics 28.
Click Art Publications or Effects 28.
Click Art Letters II or Click Art Holidays 28.
Click Art Business Image 28.
Click Art Laser Fonts: Plymouth, Bombay, or Seville *(each)* 46.

CAD Products

Apple Computer MacDraw 159.
Challenger Software Mac 3D *(Enhanced Version 2.0)* 119.
Cricket Software Cricket Draw *Special* 169.
Enabling Technologies Easy 3D 69.
Professional 3D 199.
Innovative Data Design MacDraft *(Updated Version 1.2)* 159.

Educational/Creative Software

Addison Wesley Puppy Love 14.
Baudeville Ted Bear Discovers...Rainy Day Games 20.
Guitar Wizard 20.
Bogus Productions Studio Session 59.
Broderbund Sensei Geometry 64.
Davidson & Associates Speed Reader II 39.
Math Blaster or Word Attack! 28.
Electronic Arts Deluxe Music Construction Set V2.0 63.
First Byte/Electronic Arts Kid Talk, Speller Bee, First Shapes, or Math Talk 32.
Mathtalk Fractions, First Letters & Words, or Smoothtalker 32.
Great Wave Software KidsTime or TimeMasters 28.
Concertware+ 4.0 45.
Concertware+ MIDI 4.0 95.
Hayden MusicWorks 29.
Score Improvement System for the SAT 59.
Micro: Maps MacAtlas U.S.A. or MacAtlas World 49.
Mindscape Perfect Score SAT w/The Perfect College 46.
Rubicon Publishing Dinner at Eight 32.
Silver Palate Collection 28.
Dinner at Eight-Silver Palate Bundle 54.
Simon & Schuster Typing Tutor III 35.
Paper Airplane Construction Set 24.
Spinnaker Typing Made Easy 32.
Springboard Early Games for Young Children 28.
Easy as ABC 28.

Game Software

Accolade Hard Ball 24.
Activision Shanghai or Hacker II 25.
Hacker 16.
Portal 32.
Tass Times In Tonetown 22.
Artworx Bridge 5.0 21.
Avalon Hill Mac Pro Football 30.
Broderbund Ancient Art of War 27.
Bullseye Software Fokker TriPlane Flight Simulator 34.
Ferrari Grand Prix 34.
Electronic Arts Starfleet I 37.
ChessMaster 2000 30.
Pinball Construction Set 27.
Patton vs Rommel or One-On-One 27.
Seven Cities of Gold 27.
SkyFox, Archon, or Scrabble 27.
EPYX Winter Games or Sub Battle Simulator 24.
Firebird Pawn 27.
Hayden Software Sargon III 29.
Infinity Software, LTD. Grand Slam Tennis II 34.
World Cup Soccer 27.
Go 23.
Infocom Ballyhoo, Bureaucracy, Hitchhiker's Guide, Hollywood Hyjinx, Leather Goddesses of Phobos, Moon Mist, Stationfall, The Lurking Horror, Trinity, or Zork I *(each)* 25.
Zork Trilogy 45.
Intellicreations Alternate Reality/The City 29.
Microsoft Flight Simulator 1.0 32.
Miles Computing Inc. Downhill Racer or Harrier Strike Mission II 27.
Mindscape Balance of Power or Crossword Magic 32.
Deja Vu: A Nightmare Comes True 32.
King Of Chicago or Shadowgate 32.
Defender of The Crown, Sinbad, or S.D.I. 32.
The Uninvited 32.
Practical Computer Applications MacGolf 2.0 or MacRacquetball *Special* 35.
MacCourses 34.
Psion Psion Chess *(3D & Multi-Lingual)* 31.
Sierra On-Line Space Quest 32.
Black Cauldron 25.
King's Quest I, II, or III *(each)* 32.
Silicon Beach Software Enchanted Scepters 21.
Dark Castle 28.
World Builder 41.
Simon & Schuster Star Trek *(The Kobayashi Adventure)* 24.
Sir-Tech Mac Wizardry 35.
Sphere, Inc. GATO 26.
Orbiter or Falcon 26.
Sublogic JET 35.
JET Scenery Disk #7 *(South East Region)* 18.
XOR Software NFL Challenge 69.

Disk Drives/Hard Disks/Upgrades

AST Research
AST-2000 1399.
20 MB External Hard Disk with 20-MB Cartridge-Tape Backup for the Macintosh Plus.
AST-4000 3699.
74 MB External Hard Disk with 60-MB Cartridge-Tape Backup for the Macintosh Plus.
Central Point
Central Point 800K External Drive with Copy II Mac *Special* 199.
Dove Computer Corporation
MacSnap Model 524 *(512K to 1MB Upgrade)* *Special* 139.
MacSnap Model 548 *(512K to 2MB Upgrade)* *Special* 359.
MacSnap Model 548S *(512K to 2MB Upgrade w/SCSI Port)* *Special* 469.
MacSnap Plus 2 *(MacPlus to 2MB Upgrade)* *Special* 249.
MacSnap Plus 2H *(MacPlus or SE to 2MB Upgrade w/1MB Chips)* *Special* 569.
MacSnap Toolkit *(Wrench, Case Cracker & Grounding Set)* 14.
Ehman Engineering
Available in Beige or Platinum
Ehman 800K External Disk Drive 195.
Iomega
Dual Cartridge Drives
Bernoulli Box 2-10MB w/SCSI 1419.
Bernoulli Box 2-20MB w/SCSI 1849.
10MB Cartridges *(3 Pack)* 159.
20MB Cartridges *(3 Pack)* 239.
Head Cleaning Kit 69.

Logic Arrays/ProAPP
High Speed Drives with a One-Year Warranty!
ProAPP 20S Hard Disk Subsystem *(MacPlus SCSI)* 649.
ProAPP 30S Hard Disk Subsystem *(MacPlus SCSI)* 789.
ProAPP 40S Hard Disk System *(Sub-30msec. Voice Coil Technology)* 1099.
MacMemory, Inc.
All MacMemory products carry a full two year warranty!
MaxPlus *(2MB Upgrade w/MaxRam/MaxPrint/MaxChill)* 329.
MaxPlus 2x4 *(2.5MB Upgrade with 1MB Chips-Hyperdrive Compatible)* 519.
MaxPack *(MaxPlus and MaxSave Bundle)* 379.
MaxPort *("SCSI" Port for your Mac 512K)* 139.
Mirror Technologies
Magnum 800K External Drive *(Available in Beige or Platinum)* 209.
Personal Computer Peripherals
Available in Beige or Platinum Color
MacBottom HD-21 *(20+Mb SCSI Hard Disk)* 859.
MacBottom HD-32 *(32Mb SCSI Hard Disk)* 995.
MacBottom HD-45 *(45Mb SCSI Hard Disk)* 1285.
MacBottom 20 *(20+Mb Serial Hard Disk for Mac 512k & MacPlus)* 859.
Rodime Systems Rodime 20 Plus Hard Disk *(MacPlus SCSI)* 759.
Western Automation Labs
Dasch External RAMdisk *(2048KB)* 429.

Modems

AST Research
High Quality Modems for the MacPlus, Mac SE, & Mac II
AST-1200 *(1200 Baud Modem)* 349.
AST-2400 *(2400 Baud Modem)* 489.
Hayes Microcomputing
Smartmodem 1200 299.
Smartmodem 1200 Mac w/Smartcom II & Cable 359.
Smartmodem 2400 449.
Transet 1000-128K 269.
Transet 1000-512K 359.
Transet 1000 Mac Accessory Kit 29.

InterBridge *(Connect Appletalk Networks)* 599.
Prometheus Promodem 1200 *(Hayes Compatible)* 239.
Promodem 2400 *(Hayes Compatible)* 299.
Mac Pack w/Procom M and Cable *(Specify Mac or MacPlus)* 49.
U.S. Robotics Courier 1200 *(Hayes Compatible)* 199.
Courier 2400 *(Hayes Compatible)* 349.
Courier 2400E *(Hayes Compatible)* 409.
Courier 9600 *(Hayes Compatible)* 729.

Digitizers

AST TurboScan *(Optically Scans & Digitizes at 300 Dots-Per-Inch)* Call
Impulse Impulse *(MacNifty)* Audio Digitizer V2.0 w/SoundCap 149.
Koala Technologies Corp.
MacVision *(Digitizer)* 175.
New Image Technology
Magic Digitizer *(Mac 128/512k or MacPlus Version)* 249.

MacScan *(High Speed Image Scanner at 300 DPI)* 1399.
Summagraphics
MacTablet 6x9 size 289.
MacTablet 12x12 size 379.
ThunderWare
Thunderscan V4.0 with Power Port *(Mac 512K, 512K Enhanced, MacPlus, and Macintosh SE)* 199.

Blank Media

Single Sided 3½" Diskettes
BASF 3½" SS/DD Disks *(box of 5)* 8.
Bulk *(Sony)* 3½" SS/DD Disks *(10)* 12.
Sony 3½" SS/DD Disks *(box of 10)* 14.
Centech 3½" SS/DD Color Disks *(box of 10)* 16.
Fuji 3½" SS/DD Disks *(box of 10)* 14.
Maxell 3½" SS/DD Disks *(box of 10)* 13.
Verbatim 3½" SS/DD Disks *(box of 10)* 13.
3M 3½" SS/DD Disks *(box of 10)* 14.
C.Itoh Color Disks SS/DD *(box of 10)* 22.

Double Sided 3½" Diskettes
BASF 3½" DS/DD Disks *(box of 5)* 9.
Bulk *(Sony)* 3½" DS/DD *(10)* 16.
Centech 3½" DS/DD Color Disks *(box of 10)* 19.
Sony 3½" DS/DD Disks *(box of 10)* 19.
Fuji 3½" DS/DD Disks *(box of 10)* 20.
Maxell 3½" DS/DD Disks *(box of 10)* 20.
Verbatim 3½" DS/DD Disks *(box of 10)* 20.
3M 3½" DS/DD Disks *(box of 10)* 21.
C.Itoh Color Disks DS/DD *(box of 10)* 25.

Accessories

A.M. Products
3½" Head & Computer Cleaning Kit 18.
Bech-Tech Fanny Mac 69.
Cambridge Automation
Numeric Turbo 99.
Curtis Manufacturing
Diamond-Surge Suppressor-SP1 29.
Emerald-Surge Suppressor-SP2 36.
Ruby-Surge Suppressor-SPF-2 55.
Sapphire-Surge Suppressor-SPF-1 47.
Ergotron MacTilt or MacTilt SE *(Platinum Color)* 74.
Mouse Cleaner 360° 15.
MacBuffer *512K* 329.
MacBuffer *1024K* 429.
Impulse
MacNifty Stereo Music System MNS-300 *(Dolby, Bass, Treble)* 99.
Innovative Concepts
Flip 'n' File/Micro 9.
Flip 'n' File II/Micro 18.
I/O Design
Mac Luggage Available in Navy or Platinum Gray
Macinware Plus Carrying Case 69.
Macinware SE Carrying Case 79.
Imageware II Carrying Case 49.
Kalmar Designs
Teakwood Roll-Top Disk Cases:
Micro Cabinet *(holds 45 disks)* 14.
Double Micro Cabinet *(holds 60 disks)* 21.
Jumbo Micro Cabinet *(holds 135 disks)* 29.
Kensington System Saver Mac *(Beige or Platinum)* 64.
Turbo Mouse 85.

A/B Box *(MacPlus Only)* 64.
Disk Case *(holds 36 Mac disks)* 19.
Disk Drive Cleaning Kit 20.
External Disk Drive Cover 8.
ImageWriter or ImageWriter II Cover 9.
Macintosh (Plus) Dust Cover 9.
Mouse Cleaning Kit w/Pocket 17.
Mouse Pocket 8.
Mouseway *(Mousepad)* 8.
Polarizing Filter *(Beige or Platinum)* 34.
Starter Pack *(includes Tilt/Swivel)* 59.
Surge Protector 34.
Tilt/Swivel *(Beige or Platinum)* 22.
Control Center 64.
Printer Stand 18.
Universal Copy Stand 24.
Printer Muffler 80 39.
Printer Muffler 132 55.
Moustrak
MousePad 7" x 9" Size 8.
MousePad 9" x 11" Size 9.
MPH Computer Products
MAC-B-COOL 89.
Ribbons Unlimited
Available in Black, Blue, Brown, Green, Orange, Purple, Red, Yellow, Silver & Gold
ImageWriter Ribbon-Black 4.50
ImageWriter Ribbon-Color 5.
ImageWriter Rainbow Pack *(6 Colors)* 25.
ImageWriter II-Four Color Ribbon 12.
The Madison Line
Professional Series Carry Cases In Black Ballistic Nylon
Mac(Plus) Carry Case 79.
ImageWriter I (II) Carry Case 75.

Positively A Plus!

Orders Only
1-800-832-3201

In Connecticut call 378-3662 or 378-8293
Customer Service (203) 378-3662
Monday thru Friday 9 A.M. to 9 P.M.
Saturdays 10 A.M. to 6 P.M. *(Eastern Time)*

Our Policies
- We accept MASTERCARD and VISA with no added surcharge.
- Your credit card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order the shipment that completes the order is sent freight free.
- If you are ordering by mail, we accept private and company checks. For fast delivery, send cashier's check, certified check, or money order. With MASTERCARD and VISA orders include card number and expiration date. Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax.
- UPS Next Day Air & 2nd Day Air available.
- Sorry, we cannot accept COD orders.

Shipping
- **Software Only:** Continental US: $3.00 min. charge for Shipping & Insurance. APO/FPO orders shipped 1st class mail, add 3% *($5.00 min)* **Hawaii:** Add 10% *($15.00 min)* **Alaska:** Add 6% *($10.00 min)* **Canada:** Add 12% *($15.00 min)* **Foreign Orders:** Add 20% *($35.00 min)*
- **Hardware Items:** Please call for shipping charges.
- All goods are new and are guaranteed by the manufacturer, but we cannot guarantee machine compatibility. Due to software copyright laws, all sales are final. Defective software will be replaced immediately by the same item. Defective hardware will be replaced or repaired at our own discretion. Call customer service at *(203) 378-3662* to obtain a Return Authorization # before returning goods for replacement. Products purchased in error subject to a 20% restocking fee. All items subject to availability. Prices subject to change without notice.

PROGRAMS PLUS

75 Research Drive
Stratford, Conn. 06497
Telephone Hours: Monday-Friday 9-9
Saturday 10-6
Orders Only TOLL-FREE
1-800-832-3201

©Copyright 1987 Programs Plus, Inc.

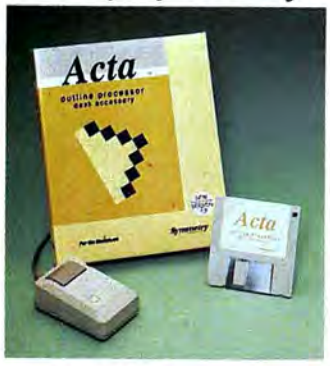
to Polish Up Your Mac

Bulk Mailer Plus 3.0 by Satori Software

Bulk Mailer Plus is a powerful program specifically designed for managing lists. Bulk Mailer Plus does everything you want in a mail list program, including duplication elimination, Zip and alpha sorts, 1 to 4 up labels printed, easy entry defaults, multiple label format, plus much, much, more. This is the only program to offer all of the following features: Duplication elimination, Zip or alpha sort, Car-rt sort or zip +4, International address capability, 1 to 4 up labels or roster format, powerful coding capabilities, sophisticated global editing and deleting, mail merge with Microsoft Word, easy to use entry defaults, coding and date expiration fields, hard disk compatibility, and an incredibly large record capacity of up to 90,000 names! Put Bulk Mailer Plus on your software list and order today!

Bulk Mailer Plus 3.0
(up to 90,000 names) **199.00**
Bulk Mailer 3.0
(up to 8,600 names) **89.00**

Acta by Symmetry



Acta, the Outline Processor Desk Accessory is so powerful and so convenient, you'll use it to prepare and organize your manuscripts, reports, journals, seminars, documentation, schedules and for almost any other kind of writing. And because it's a desk accessory, you can now add the power of an outline processor to MacWrite, Microsoft Word, or almost any application. Even if you've never used an outline processor before, you'll find Acta helps you write better by allowing you to organize your thoughts as well as your words, *while* your write. Order Acta now at our special pricing!

Acta **35.00**

*Turbo*Maccountant 2.0 by Digital, Etc.

Your books are always up to date with this do it all business accounting system. All journals, G/L, A/R, A/P, Payroll and Budgeting are integrated into one program so posting is just a click away..."module hopping" is unnecessary! *Turbo*Maccountant features convenient data entry short cuts like recurring entries and supports salesman commissions, has user definable tax-tables, and powerful reports including financial ratios that will aid in business analysis. Automatic posting means you never have to "close out your books at month end" so your period to date reports are always current. *Turbo*Maccountant supports 500 departments and 8,000 each customers, vendors, and employees. Print checks, invoices, statements, mailing labels, W-2 and 1099 forms.

It's easy to learn, easy to set up, and easier to use. *Turbo*Maccountant is our choice for the *"best buy"* in accounting packages!

***Turbo*Maccountant 2.0** **259.00**

MacRacquetball by Practical Computer Applications

MacRacquetball is the hottest game the Mac can handle. CONTROL EVERYTHING — speed, agility, stamina and accuracy, even the strategies and the types of serves and rallies. How real is it? Even the shoes squeak! Even if you've never been on a court, you'll work up a sweat with this simulation without putting on your Reeboks. MacRacquetball is so authentic, it can actually teach proper form and techniques. AND, there are multi-player capabilities. Play with two Macs back-to-back using the ImageWriter II printer cable or over the modem. The quality and play-variety is unmatched.

Designed to be the "Best Sports Game of 1987" it's one racquetball court that's always open!

MacRacquetball **35.00**

PROGRAMS
PLUS

75 Research Drive
Stratford, Conn. 06497
Telephone Hours: Monday-Friday 9-9
Saturday 10-6
Orders Only TOLL-FREE
1-800-832-3201

©Copyright 1987 Programs Plus, Inc.

New Improved Version!

Get Protected! Get $25!

Buy MacSafe® for your new hard disk and get a $25 rebate!

You paid good money for your hard drive. Probably have insurance for it too. But what about your data? Now you can **password-protect** your documents & applications with MacSafe **and** get **$25** back from KML for doing so!

Why MacSafe?

MacSafe's new version gives you powerful password protection for your files using folder-like **safes**. And since it uses **icons** & its own **private desktop,** chances are you already know how to use it. Here are some reviews:

"Unique...Intuitive. You can rest assured...4 Mice!"-**MacUser**
"Superbly designed...excellent functionality...Best Buy of the Month!"-**The MACazine**

Here's How!

Send us your MacSafe registration card & a copy of your sales slip(s) showing the purchase of MacSafe & your hard disk. (Sales slips must be dated after 6/1/87 & within 45 days of each other). You'll get a **check** back for **$25!** But **hurry.** This offer expires Oct. 1, 1987.

Order Now!

Only $149.95!

Call your favorite dealer or KML at...

800•325-3587
(713•623-8618 in Texas).

Dealers: Ask about *your* rebate incentive in the "Sell a Hard Drive, Sell a MacSafe" campaign.

Kent Marsh Limited
1200 Post Oak Blvd • Suite 210
Houston • Texas • 77056

Please circle 238 on reader service card.

CoinWorks
FlashWorks
Naval Battle
Preschool Disk 1
Preschool Disk 2
Lemonade Stand
WordSearch
BodyWorks
EarthWorks
ClockWorks
Alphabetizer
Early Elementary 1

MacKids™
Educational Software for Children

$39.95
each

To order Software or Catalog call or write:

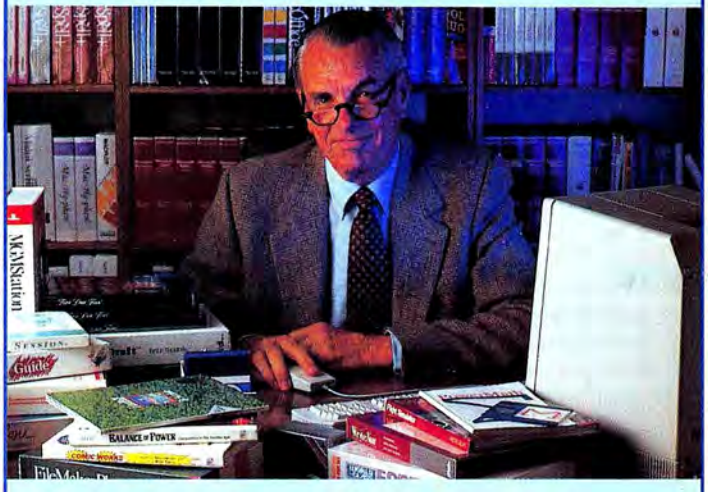
Nordic Software
3939 No. 48th Street
Lincoln, NE 68504
Toll Free: 800-228-0417
In Nebraska: 402-466-6502

Please circle 227 on reader service card.

FREE $20 LIFETIME MEMBERSHIP

SOFTWARE LIBRARY

It's Like Having An UNCLE In The SOFTWARE Business!



Software is expensive. So why take chances? Choose from our vast Mac Library and TRY IT FIRST. Join our thousands of satisfied customers . . . just call us and tell us what you want. We'll treat you like family.

SOFTWARE FOR RENT

Over 800 Titles Available Including:

Ancient Art of War	8.99	Ragtime 1.1	53.72
BPI Entry Series	32.38	Ready,Set,Go! 3.0	51.25
Flight Simulator	8.99	Scoop	74.25
Guide	17.81	Stepping Out	12.54
HFS Backup	8.99	SuperPaint	13.07
Japanese Clip Art 1 or 2	12.99	Thunderscan	38.00
KidsTime	8.99	TopDesk	8.99
Laserwriter Fonts	Call!	World Class Fonts 1 or 2	8.99
Lightspeed C	26.25	Write Now	22.73
M.U.D.	8.99	**100's More . . . Just Call & Ask!**	
Mac3D	33.62		
MacDraft	35.50		
MacDraw	33.75		
Macintosh 68000 DS	31.50		
MacMemories Series	51.00		
Microsoft (complete line)	Call!		
MultiUser Helix	95.50		
PowerMath 2.0	13.79		
Profit Stalker II	39.60		

SUPER SALE

Rodime 20MB SCSI Drive . . . **719.**
Panasonic/Mac Printer . . . . **263.**
Sony Disks . . . SS/**1.05** DS/**1.58**
Ribbons/**2.65** Multicolor/**10.95**
PowerMath 2.0 . . . . . **63.44**
MacOpener™ (tool) **14.36**
55% Off All RealData Titles

TRY IT FIRST

RENTAL APPLIES TO PURCHASE

Orders Only
1-800-847-5775

Customer Service or In Texas
(713) 529-1100

MasterCard VISA

SOFTWARE LIBRARY
P.O. Box 980305 • Houston, TX 77098

IBM Library Coming Soon!

Your future is history.

The business software you've wanted for your Macintosh has been running on the IBM PC for years. It's written in dBASE, but now you can run it on your Macintosh.

With McMax™.

McMax runs dBASE programs up to 4 times faster and gives you an outstanding choice of existing applications. Accounting, order entry and inventory control systems. Time billing, estimating and taxes. Payroll, personnel and mailing lists. Just transfer what you need to your Mac and it's yours.

If you'd rather do it yourself, you'll find that McMax is just what you need.

Pull-down menus and an Assist mode help you manage your data with no programming experience. And whenever you want to, you can take control with a rich set of English-like commands that you use interactively or in your own custom programs.

Whatever your mind can conceive, McMax makes it easier to achieve. It's the business database management standard, made better. To learn more, write Nantucket Corporation, 12555 Jefferson Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90066.

Or call (213) 390-7923 today. Because today, McMax means business.

Nantucket®

McMax™ means business.

In Europe: Nantucket Corporation (Europe) 2 Bluecoats Avenue, Fore Street, Hertford, Herts SG14 1PB Telephone 0992 554621.

Please circle 224 on reader service card.

by Michael D. Wesley

Are You a Mac-Aholic?

Addictions. Alcohol, drugs, tobacco, ambition, sex, gambling, coffee, chocolate, diet cola—these are all fairly common and well-recognized objects of compulsive use, overuse and abuse. You can see signs of a growing awareness of substance abuse all around you. Television ads exhort youth and adults alike to "Just Say No" to drinking, drugs and devil's food cake, urging that the best way to avoid the descent into addiction is never to start with something that is by nature addictive.

Very recently, a new addiction has appeared with startling vitality. People everywhere are becoming seriously addicted to a small, sometimes beige, sometimes gray box that makes funny little beeping and whirring sounds. Called Macintosh, the little box has computer people, middle managers and therapists alike scratching their heads in wonder.

Addiction to computers is not new. Programmers and engineers are often pictured (often wrongly, but stereotypes do persist) as obsessive people who spend days at a time staring at little screens with no regard for sleep, healthy eating or personal hygiene. But previously the disease was seen as being confined to a small group, already thought of by some elements of society as peculiar. Well, I can tell you that it's spreading to the mainstream and causing a considerable amount of concern as it does.

Have you fallen victim to the dread disease? Are you a Mac-aholic? Or, are you predisposed to Mac-aholism, on the verge of sacrificing friends, family and loyal pets to the cause of feeding your MacHabit? Fortunately, there is an early detection method that you can use in the privacy of your own home. Developed by a leading therapist in San Francisco, the following checklist can help you determine whether or not you are addicted to Macintosh.

THE HARD QUESTIONS

Please answer these questions honestly. If it helps, type them into your word processor or outliner, since people are less likely to lie to their Macintosh.

1. Do you have a bumper sticker displayed prominently on your vehicle that carries any of these messages:
   - "I ♥ my "
   - "My spouse, probably. My pet, maybe. My Macintosh, NEVER!"
   - "You'll take my Macintosh away from me the day you pry my cold, dead fingers from around the mouse."
2. Do you greet your Macintosh *before* acknowledging your spouse? Children? Boss? Co-workers? Your first morning cup of coffee?
3. When you argue with your (spouse, children, co-workers, first cup of coffee) do you pose the dreaded threat "Watch it, sucker, you can be replaced with a Macintosh"?
4. Do you find yourself sneaking away from gatherings of friends or family to perform exotic calculations on your personal finances?
5. Do you sit down at your Mac to play "one quick game of (insert name of

favorite game here)" and come to your senses later, only to discover that three and a half days have passed?
6. Have you removed all the silverware, utensils, tools and linens from the kitchen drawers and piled them haphazardly on the floor so you could have more space to store your disks?
7. Was a Macintosh the first accessory you had installed in your new car?
8. Have you forgotten how to write by hand, either in manuscript *or* cursive?
9. Did you take out a fourth mortgage on your house so you could be the first person in your (block, family, company) who owned a Macintosh II with a color monitor?
10. In case of fire or other disaster, would you put the life of your Macintosh before your own?

Bonus Question: Has the amount of time you spend at your Macintosh gradually increased to more than 16 hours a day?

WHAT'S THE SCORE?

If you answered "YES" to 5 or more of the above questions, you are a certified Mac-aholic. Wear your "I am a Mac-aholic" badge with pride.

A score of 3 to 5 indicates a definite predisposition to Mac-aholism, and chances are you will develop the disease within 6 months.

A score of 1 to 2 probably means you have had your Macintosh for less than two months.

If you answered "NO" to all 11 questions, you are probably an IBM PC user who picked up this magazine by mistake and decided to read it anyway to kill time.

Truthfully, it is amazing to watch people take to the Macintosh and become slightly (or totally) obsessed. A friend recently told me "I don't mind working 16 hours a day when I'm working on the Mac because it's so much FUN!" Some studies I can't quote because I don't remember (oh, lord, my psych professors would shoot me for that) have indicated that one of the greatest benefits to businesses that install Macs is a staff of happier, more hard-working and more productive people.

So go ahead. Indulge yourself. This addiction has pretty positive results.

QUARK'S QUIRKS

Quark *XPress* is a great product. I love it. I can do amazing things with it, even after a short learning time, and with no particular talent. It makes a lot of things easy that other page layout programs either couldn't do at all, or made you work your buns off to accomplish. I love *XPress*.

I *hate* the copy protection. *XPress* lets you copy the program to a floppy or hard disk by dragging the icon over, but requires the insertion of the master as a key disk before the copy will work. Key disks are a royal pain, especially if you're on a network. Perhaps understanding this, Quark includes floppy and hard disk installer programs that let you make 3 legal copies in each medium. Mine hung. The floppy installer hung every time I tried it, and the hard disk installer hung the one and only time I tried it. (I wasn't about to risk a second attempt.)

I called Quark technical support and reached a very helpful and friendly

See us at MacWorld EXPO Booth 952

Full House

It's a safe bet that no matter what Macintosh™ model you have, Dove Computer has a MacSnap™ memory expansion product that matches your needs. That's because Dove has the most extensive line of memory and productivity enhancement products available. From our universal SCSI port for your 512 to 8 Megs for your Macintosh II, every MacSnap model is engineered to give you greater productivity, superior value and more. We've even gone a step further to insure that you have "upward compatibility." If you enhance your Macintosh Plus to 2.5 or 4 Megs today using our 1 Megabit CMOS SIMM products, you can take the memory with you in the future when you move up to the SE or the Macintosh II. Plus you get the support, quality and technology leadership that we have become known for. And it's all available TODAY! So don't gamble. Deal yourself the unbeatable combination; you, your Macintosh, greater productivity and complete compatibility from Dove!
For more information contact your favorite dealer or give us a call.

DOVE COMPUTER
1200 North 23rd Street
Wilmington, NC 28405
(800)-622-7627
(919)-763-7918

MacSnap is a trademark of Dove Computer. Macintosh, Macintosh Plus, Macintosh SE and Macintosh II are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Please circle 24 on reader service card.

young man who apologized and quietly XPressed his wish that the copy protection would be removed or altered because it really wasn't his job to support the copy protection, but most of the calls he received were about—guess what? He sent me a revised version of the installer, with improved dialogs. I tried it. I got an interesting message—"Internal Hard Disk Installer error—#127. Please report this error." This dialog was followed, not surprisingly, by a system crash, and any attempt to boot the application that claimed to reside on my hard disk at this point met with similar results.

As a diehard Mac user with some experience in such matters, I don't get upset, I just get angry. But what about someone who isn't used to the Macintosh yet, or who has limited experience with it? If I were in that position and went through all that *XPress* has put me through, I think I'd panic. I'd throw caution to the wind, lean out the window and scream bloody murder.

I still use *XPress,* because I love the program. But I hate the copy protection, and I wish that lots of users, reviewers and concerned citizens would let Quark know that this kind of problem really can't be tolerated.

IN YET ANOTHER DIRECTION

I don't use a data base (software such as *Reflex, Omnis 3* or *Helix,* etc., that lets you build a catalog of information). I do, however, create data bases (bodies of collected information) of all sorts. I keep phone logs and contact lists and To Do lists in *MORE*. I have product directories that I compiled for *MacUser* supplements in *MacWrite* documents. I have the offensive and defensive formations for the PeeWee football team I coach in *MacDraw*.

A data base of some kind forms the core of virtually everything we do with computers, whether the application is *called* a data base or a spreadsheet or a game or even (let's really get crazed), a Protracted Operational Relative Navigational Orthographic design program. In any case, you are creating a body of collected data that you act upon.

This question of data bases, spaced out or otherwise, is actually a mere introduction to a much longer, but very interesting discussion of learning and thinking processes, accounting software and other dedicated relational data bases, the nature of information processing and the empowerment of the individual.

Unfortunately, I've run out of space in this month's data base, so I leave you to mull over the idea.

Creative Excellence.

XPress Yourself.
Be bold and professional.
Be cool and avant garde.
Be precise and distinctive.
Or just improvise.
With QuarkXPress, you have unprecedented freedom to create. And complete control for a perfect performance.

It's more like choreography than desktop publishing.
QuarkXPress is the most advanced desktop publishing system available. So advanced, exact, easy to use, and fast, it is true Electronic Publishing. QuarkXPress lets you choreograph layout, typesetting, photography, graphics, shading, color, and more– with complete professional quality. Call us toll free. We'll send you information and copies of the rave reviews the experts are giving to QuarkXPress.

800-356-9363

Quality and precision make the difference.

QUARKXPRESS™
ELECTRONIC PUBLISHING SOFTWARE

Quark, Inc. • 300 South Jackson St., Suite 100 • Denver, Colorado 80209
All layout and typesetting on this page was produced using QuarkXPress.
Please circle 85 on reader service card.

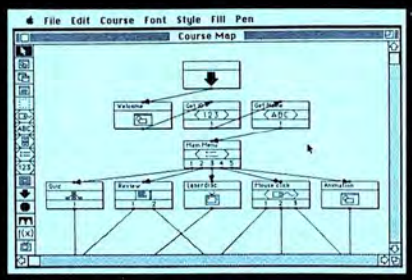
See us at Booth #25 at the MacWorld Expo

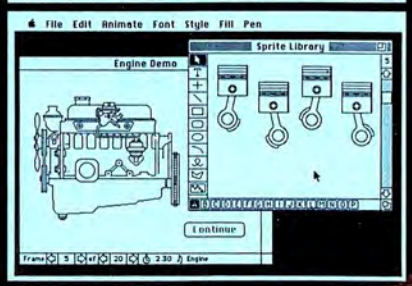
Is your creativity held captive?

Introducing CourseBuilder™ by Bill Appleton

COURSE BUILDER FEATURES

- Stand-Alone Courseware
- Five Kinds of Input
- Complete Pixel Graphics Tools
- Complete Object Graphics Tools
- Powerful, Easy Animation
- Performance Files
- Music, Voice, Digital Sound
- Intelligent Branching
- User Variables





Free your imagination!

Course Builder™ is an innovative visual language that enables you to create stand-alone applications for *teaching, training and testing*. Programming is as easy as drawing a flowchart of your thoughts. Construct simulations, courseware, tests, training packages, guided tours, electronic textbooks and more!

Powerful built-in features

Convey your message with animation, text, graphics, speech and music. Receive input from dialogue boxes, menus, mouse clicks and controls. Combine these features with intelligent branching, user variables and performance files, and now you have everything you need to create state-of-the-art software.

Video Builder also available with laserdisc, VTR and slide projector interface.

Express yourself. Send for a brochure or send $10 for an 800K demo disk. Available only from:

"Realizing the imaginable."

TeleRobotics™ INTERNATIONAL, INC.

8410 Oak Ridge Highway • Knoxville, TN 37931 (615) 690-5600

Please circle 135 on reader service card.

by Doug Clapp

Scan Scam Canned

What DTP needs it ain't got yet. (Grammar aside, doesn't "DTP" make you cringe? Me too.)

Anyway. A while back, I needed to get text on paper into text in text files. About 350K of text files—book length. Typing it in would have been a Herculean task. Worse, it needed to be flawless on disk. Absolutely not a single typo.

Typists are expensive, and even the best typists make mistakes. And this particular text was peculiar; a speller wouldn't know most of the words.

What to do? Simple: Scan it in. Run the pages through an optical character reader—a text scanner. Fast and easy.

Since I don't have a scanner, I let my fingers walk through the yellow pages. Go digits. Sometime later, I landed on Xerox. If anybody would have an optical character reader, Xerox would.

And they did! What's more, they'd rent me one. Great.

$7,000 a month, minimum lease of about two years, as I remember. After I scraped myself off the floor, I gasped for awhile at the sales rep and hung up.

Next, I found an ad for the Abaton scanner. It scans graphics. It reads text. It reads text! And it works with Macintosh!

Cool.

So I called them up and got a review unit for 2 weeks. Here's the review: It stinks.

Well, it's okay for scanning graphics. Scanning graphics is easy. If you only need to scan graphics, the Abaton is okay. Cumbersome and ugly, but okay.

But forget it for reading text.

Here's what it can do. Barely. It only reads monospaced text, in a few sizes. Even that it does poorly, using a program that is slow, awful and resides on a 5¼ inch disk in a tank-like external drive.

Monaco is a monospaced font; each letter takes up an equal width on a line. But nothing, folks, in the real world, is monospaced.

And here I must recount what a tech person at Abaton said. He said the software was in its early stages, and that a better version would be shipped "soon."

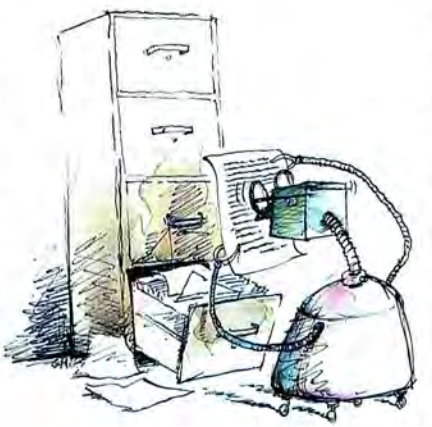
That's all well and good. I hope they do ship something better, fast. But let's remember that Abaton has been heralding this product, and actually selling units that they say will read text. And it just isn't so, unless you accept a definition of "reading text" that's so narrow as to be useless.

So I sent the unit back.

Here's the end of the story: I gave up.

Actually, that was my second burn with text readers. The first was with Oberon International's Omni-Reader. I saw the Omni-Reader at a Mac show. The man in the booth gave an impressive demo: put the sheet here, run this dingus across the line and—zwap—it's shot into the computer, as a nice friendly text file.

It looked great. But in reality (that pesky reality thing again) it was iffy at best, pathetically useless more often.



None of this is monumentally unusual. Lots of products are awful. Advertising claims, given their source, are intrinsically suspect. That's what editorial types are for: to smite the wicked and praise the worthy.

But unfortunately, optical character readers are something we need. And desktop publishing needs them desperately.

Apple, IBM and the other big boys also have a vested interest in optical character readers—though they may not know it. OCRs would sell millions of computers.

Consider this. A small insurance company. They don't have a computer, but they'd like one. Their problem with computerizing, though, is against that wall: file cabinets.

File cabinets full of folders containing sheet after sheet of typewritten information. Who's going to type all that into a computer? Not me. Not you.

It's a problem. But give me an optical character reader—one the size of a personal copier, say—and I could go to Anytown, USA and sell computer after computer. Up one side of the street and down the other.

So where are they?

They're around. But they're very, very expensive. The best are made by Kurzwiel. How much? Don't ask.

They're rare and expensive because figuring out which letter is what is an incredibly hard thing to do.

People have worked on this for decades. And not much progress has been made. It's one of those problems that looks easy, but isn't. In fact, the more you study the problem, the harder it gets.

But it looks seductively do-able. That's a trap then even Don Knuth, the Obi-Wan of computerdom, fell into. He speculated once, as I remember, that mathematics could be applied to the identification of letters.

This provoked a blast from Douglas Hofstader, who explained, marvelously and wittily, why "it can't be done, Jack. Uh-uh."

You can read about it in Hofstader's book *Metamagical Themas*. A great book. Confrontations between people like Knuth and Hofstader are thunder from Olympus. I wanna be Doug Hofstader when I grow up.

My theory of "How to optically read characters" is this: Make a guess. Do all the normal stuff, like tracing the edge of characters and such, but also take into account placement of the character within the word, and the placement of words within the sentences.

Some characters occur more frequently when following other characters. Same with words. If you find a "t," for example, the next letter is likely to be an "h" or a vowel. That information should be used to aid character recognition. (And a three letter word following "of" will often be "the" and so on.)

Granted, this is processor intensive. You're not only tracing characters—a computational blockbuster in itself—but also juggling probabilities.

But processors are cheap and good programmers are legion.

Wouldn't Aldus be a good choice for this one? Aldus could make it, write the code and price it at $1,695. Put the smarts on a Mac II card. The actual scanner could then be small.

The desktop publishing market would explode.

And I could get my stuff on disk, where it belongs.

GARY HOVLAND

Meeting Notes:

The brainstorming session became the

Want to check over the most recent revisions? They're marked for you.

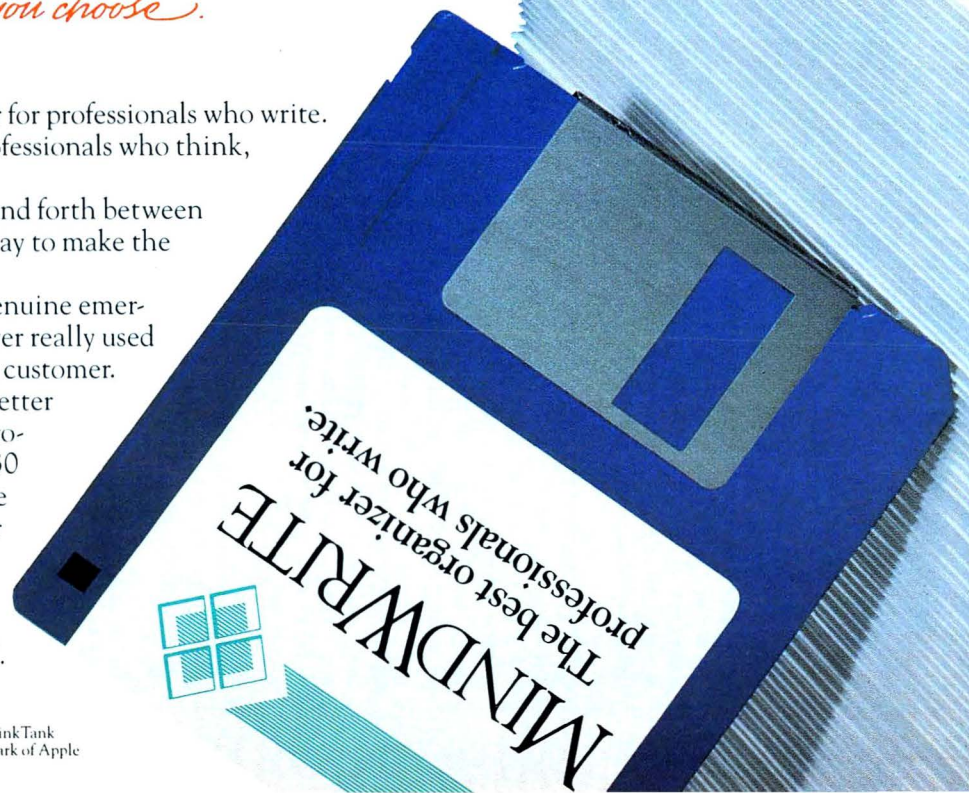
Open many documents—in as many windows as your Mac's memory allows.

Keep this section under 1500 words with Automatic Word Count.

Outline entries are word processing paragraphs whenever you choose.

Insert MacWrite™ or ThinkTank™ files.

You accidentally cut this section? Don't worry, MindWrite's accumulating clipboard saved it — and your neck.



MindWrite. The best organizer for professionals who write.

The best word processor for professionals who think, combine, reorganize and rewrite.

The easiest way to move back and forth between outlining and writing. The fastest way to make the most changes.

Yet "so easy to learn, I beat a genuine emergency deadline, even though I'd never really used it before," according to one satisfied customer.

And for $295, you can't get a better integration of outlining and word processing. We guarantee it. If within 30 days of purchase you find MindWrite doesn't live up to our claims, call for a refund.

Ask for MindWrite at your dealer. Or call **800-367-4334** to order direct. VISA/MC accepted.

Please circle 78 on reader service card.

MindWork Software, P.O. Box 222280, Carmel, CA 93922
MindWrite and MindWork are trademarks of AthenaSoft. ThinkTank is a trademark of Living Videotext, Inc. MacWrite is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

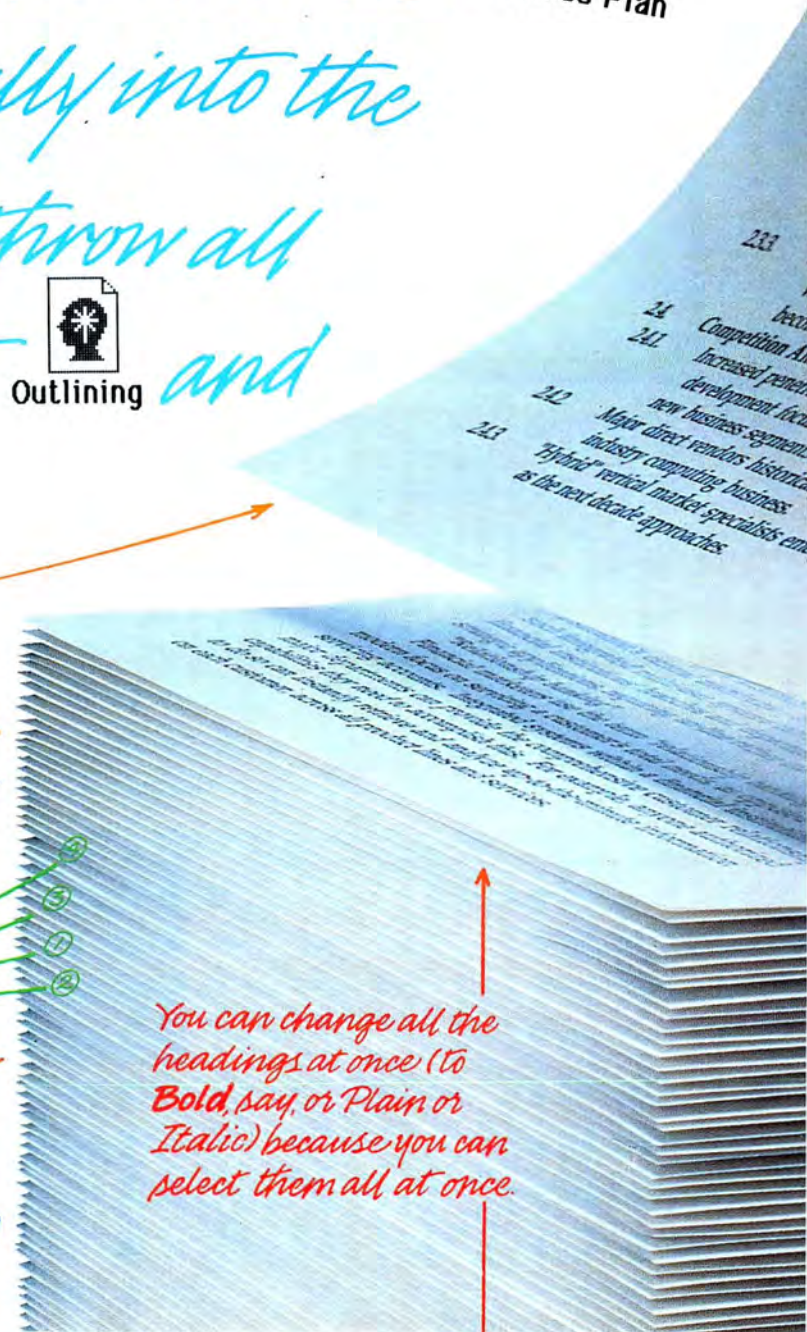
The Outline became the Outline. The Meeting Notes became the Proposal. The Proposal became the Business Plan. Each evolved naturally into the next. With MINDWRITE™ you can throw all your preconceptions about Outlining and into the Trash the Word Processing.

Switch between outline and document in two clicks of the mouse. Even keep them side-by-side in separate windows.

Instantly click from here to here—no need to scroll or recall the page number.

To reorganize, just click on items in the new order. Numbered paragraphs? They're automatically renumbered.

No tedious cutting and pasting—just drag whole sections where you want them.



You can change all the headings at once (to **Bold**, say, or Plain or *Italic*) because you can select them all at once.

QUICK CLICKS

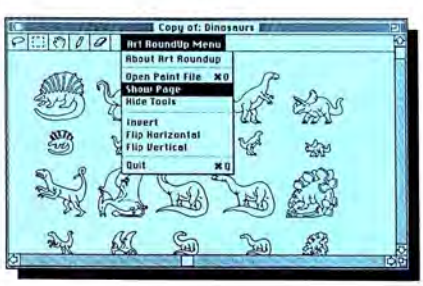
Quick Clicks are short reviews of released products, not beta releases, pre-release products or vaporware. If it appears here, it is available commercially. Products reviewed here will often be the subject of a longer review in a future issue.

WetPaint ♜♜♜♜♜

List Prices: Volume 1 or 2 (3 disks each): $39 each; both Volumes (6 disks): $59. Also available in *PictureBase* format for $15 extra per volume. Published by Dubl-Click Software, 18201 Gresham St., Northridge, CA 91325. (818) 349-2758. Not copy protected.

As if a three-disk set of good, useful clip art weren't enough...as if two three-disk sets of good, useful clip art weren't enough...as if the option of getting either or both sets in *PictureBase* format weren't enough...*WetPaint* from Dubl-Click Software also provides the best art-grabbing desk accessory to date. It would make the package worth the price even if the artwork were only second rate, which it's not.

First, the clip art. Each disk is packed with high-quality graphics for a variety of situations. The work is artistic, but not at the expense of usefulness: you won't find full-page egrets or presidential hopefuls here. What you will find are lots of small icons in various categories, pages of interesting borders, animals enough for a small zoo and the perfect blend of art, whimsy and practicality throughout. If you've been collecting Mac art for a while, you may be disappointed to find that some of *WetPaint*'s art has been recycled from Miles Computing's *Mac the Knife;* but take that as a sign of quality, since *Mac the Knife* was so good.



The basic *WetPaint* volumes are filled with *FullPaint* documents that are *MacPaint* compatible. They're also available in *PictureBase* format, so if you have *PictureBase*, you can use the *PB Retriever* desk accessory to search through the disks for the pictures you need. (Too bad you can't get the *PB Retriever* separately; it's not included with the *WetPaint* disks, and is only available with Symmetry's *PictureBase*.)

The icing on the cake, though, is the *Art Roundup* desk accessory included with each volume of *WetPaint*. I couldn't have survived without *Art Grabber* the last 2 years, but it's just been knocked out of my Apple menu. *Art Roundup* lets you open any *MacPaint*-compatible document at any time, and copy part or all of it to the Clipboard so you can paste it into the document for whatever application you happen to be running. That alone is convenient, but *Art Grabber* can do that, too. *Art Roundup*'s additions are:

- A lasso, in addition to the selection rectangle, for selecting odd shapes.
- An eraser and a pencil for minor touchups, right in the *Roundup* window.
- A Grabber hand as an alternative to scrolling through the full document.
- Invert, Flip Vertical and Flip Horizontal options for selections in the window.

Art Roundup also includes a Show Page option, and lots of fine details like shortcuts to the Grabber hand and for selecting the entire window or page.

The documentation for *WetPaint* was obviously written before *Art Roundup* was completed, so there are some discrepancies that are pretty obvious: *Roundup*'s menu, for instance, is an integral part of its window rather than part of the Mac's menu bar. That poses no problem, but the documentation does gloss over an important fact: the Open command opens only a *copy* of the document you select, so the changes you make in the *Roundup* window do not affect the original.

WetPaint includes another desk accessory, *Pattern Mover,* that lets you open, change, create and save patterns. It's well done, but of limited usefulness. Or, more accurately, it will be useful to a limited number of people. It can, for instance, save patterns as resources (and, as the documentation points out, if you don't understand that, you don't need to know what it means). Pattern creation is a simple FatBits affair with options like horizontal and vertical mirrors, and random pattern generation.

The *WetPaint* art is almost a must for clip art users; the *Art Roundup* desk accessory is a necessity.—*Sharon Zardetto Aker*

Space Quest ♜♜♜♜

List Price $49.95. Published by Sierra On-Line, Inc., PO Box 485, Coarsegold, CA 93614. (209) 683-6858. Runs on any Mac. Copy protected.

All you wanted was a short snooze to break the pace from one exciting custodial chore to another. So you stole away for a few hours in a janitorial closet aboard the spacelab *Arcada*. Its mission accomplished, the *Arcada* heads home with a working prototype of a Star Generator. The Earnon System will be saved by the kindling of a new star to replace their dying Sun.

Or so you thought. Instead, during your slumber, the *Arcada* has been attacked and boarded by the Sariens, space pirates banished centuries ago from Earnon, but still holding a grudge. Emerging from the closet, you discover you are the last survivor on a ship about to self-destruct. Can you save the Earnon System? Can you prevent the Sariens from

PRODUCT PHOTOS BY GARY BUSS

Borland's new SideKick®, Release 2.0, gives you MacPlan™ and a whole new Outlook™

Release 2.0 includes Outlook: The Outliner, the "thinking" desk accessory with more power than a standalone outliner, and MacPlan: The Spreadsheet, that does formulas, straight numbers, and also integrates spreadsheets and graphs.

Outlook and MacPlan work in perfect sync with each other and *while you run other programs!*

A quick look at Outlook

It's a "thinking" tool that lets you organize, re-organize, and gather your thoughts while you write.

It helps you structure what you want to say, add, delete, change the order, change your mind, whatever.

Outlook lets you incorporate both text and graphics into your outlines and allows you to work on several different outlines at the same time.

A fast scan of MacPlan

MacPlan is a highly visual spreadsheet that pictures your numbers without numbing you with numbers.

You can do graphs like bar charts, stacked bar charts, pie charts and line graphs.

MacPlan includes 12 *free example* templates and lets you paste graphics and data right into your Outlook documents for professional results.

> *"* A treasure chest of useful DAs. Outlook alone, the outliner desk accessory, is worth the price of the package . . . MacPlan, the spreadsheet DA, is terrific, and it does charts.
>
> *Doug Clapp, MacUser* *"*

With SideKick's 11 desk accessories you can also:

- Log on to services like Dow Jones, MCI Mail, CompuServe, et al.
- Jot notes while you're on the phone
- Balance your checkbook
- Re-calculate the balance, hoping for bank mistakes in your favor
- Be reminded of important dates and meetings
- Edit your text files
- Write the Great American Novel with Outlook
- Do pie charts of your imminent wealth with MacPlan

Only $99.95

10 different ways SideKick helps you make it through the day. Or night.

- ☑ Outlook: The Outliner **NEW!**
- ☑ MacPlan: The Spreadsheet **NEW!**
- ☑ Mini word processor
- ☑ Calendar
- ☑ Auto-dialing and phone logging
- ☑ Analog clock
- ☑ Alarm system
- ☑ Calculator
- ☑ Report generator
- ☑ Telecommunications including XModem file transfer protocol

Upgrade Now! If you are one of the thousands of SideKick users, just send us your original master disk back with a check for $34.95, and we'll rush you a brand new SideKick, Release 2.0, complete with manual.

Minimum system requirements:
Any Macintosh with at least 512K.

SideKick and Reflex are registered trademarks and Outlook and MacPlan are trademarks of Borland International. Other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Copyright 1987 Borland International BI-1138

BORLAND INTERNATIONAL

For the dealer nearest you or to order by phone

Call (800) 255-8008

In California: (800) 742-1133
In Canada: (800) 237-1136

BORLAND

Please circle 137 on reader service card.

QUICK CLICKS

exploiting the Star Generator for their own purposes? First things first. Can you survive long enough to get off the *Arcada* before it explodes?

Space Quest, from Sierra On-Line, is a three-dimensional, animated, interactive adventure. Players assume the role of erstwhile janitor Roger Wilco, controlling his movement by mouse or keyboard. Actions may be performed from the menu bar, the icons on the left side of the screen or command key sequences. Also, the text entry window opens automatically at the first "normal" keystroke. Game sound can be muted, animation may be accelerated or slowed, and on-screen help is available. Games in progress may be saved for later resumption.

Although you can back up the game in the *Finder* (or transfer it to a hard disk), the program will ask for the "master" at boot-up. Copy protection of game disks is considered essential by the industry, but I find it inconvenient. I like to play with back-ups and store my originals in safety.

The graphics, though good, could be better. Having played this game on other computers, I really missed the color screens. But my criticism stems more from a certain lack of crispness and contrast. Sometimes our hero's head

blends into the background.

Space Quest is a long elaborate puzzle. Escaping from the *Arcada* is only the beginning. Beyond lie the unsavory characters on the surface of the planet Kerona and the exploration of an underground city that is home to a highly evolved alien race. Ultimately, our hero will have to tangle with the Sariens aboard their ship, *The Deltaur.* And, since a player's actions are combined with random events, there is more than one path to the resolution of the game. So having saved Earnon once, you can try to do it again.

Space Quest provides enough adventure to keep experienced players occupied, yet it remains playable enough for novices. It is challenging without being daunting.—*Carlos Domingo Martinez*

PARTNER

List Price: $50. Distributed by Arts & Farces, 316 South Fourth Street, Stillwater, MN 55082. (612) 430-2944. Requires 512K+, 100% Hayes compatible modem. Version 1.0. Not copy protected.

First aid classes teach the idea of a buddy system, so if one person gets into trouble the other can help out. *Partner* is a fascinating utility that duplicates the buddy system for your Macintosh.

It's a telecommunications desk accessory that lets you remotely control nearly any application. Once both you and a buddy have installed *Partner* and established a connection between your computers, it allows one Macintosh keyboard and mouse to perform the same action on both machines at the same time.

You install the *Partner* desk accessory into the *System* file with *Font/DA Mover.* Selecting *Partner* from the Apple menu adds << >> on the right end of the menu bar. *Partner*'s pull-down menu allows you to select the baud rate (300 to 9600), dial or answer the telephone or switch to and from a "chat" mode.

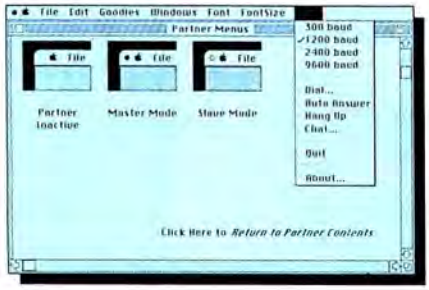
A connection is established either directly, or, more likely, via a modem that is fully Hayes compatible. If you have a direct connection, *Partner* activates as soon as both computers have *Partner* selected. With modems over a standard telephone line, one person chooses Auto Answer, while the other chooses Dial.

Partner has three modes: master, slave and chat. The master, identified by a solid circle in the left corner of the menu bar, controls the keyboard. The slave, indicated by a hollow circle, gains control by moving the mouse when the master stops typing or using his mouse, at which time the two machines can exchange roles. Either person can select the chat mode from the *Partner* menu, which allows the partners to carry on a conversation in a text window that sits on top of the open application window.

The Arts & Farces people created this program out of necessity—they needed a way to work interactively with their clients. Actually, that's not entirely true—they created it to play games over the modem, but an architect client saw it and suggested using it to edit drawings interactively. It works similarly with a word processor, allowing two people in distant locations to edit a document together.

It is quite impressive to watch someone else controlling your Macintosh. But, as happens with any two partners, there are occasional conflicts. You need to remember that what you are doing on the keyboard of *your* Mac could conflict with what is being performed on the *other* Mac. For instance, you may load a word processing document that occupies the second position from the top in your dialog window. This action will also open the document that occupies the same physical position on your partner's machine. But the second file in the dialog window on the other Mac probably won't be the very same file as yours, and might very easily be a picture or data base file. Crash.

Similar problems arise using desk accessories. Choosing *Art Grabber* to examine a picture file on my Mac might select a desk accessory that does something unpleasant on my partner's machine! Horrors! Make *sure* you both start from scratch in an application when *Partner* is opened. Both of you should close the blank document that comes up and let the master control opening and naming operations. Use desk accessories or fonts very cautiously, unless the two Macs have identical *System* files. Also be sure to save files only at the root level, so



as to avoid saving onto or into the wrong place on your partner's disk.

There are other problems—like closing an application without saving a file—that will almost always lead to disk crashes. And be especially careful running *Partner* with *anything* running in the background. These problems are why the rating, which would be much higher with a more stable product, is so low.

The only documentation for version 1.0 is presented as a Guide Envelope: you hold down the mouse button over topic words and a related window or text pops up. Envelopes make it easy to read the sections you want without scrolling through pages, but I miss the option to print the documentation!

By the time you read this, version 1.1

PRODUCT PHOTOS BY GARY BUSS

"Buying the wrong image scanner split up our partnership."

We weren't even in business 24 hours when it happened. My partner, Elliot, bought a page scanner that would divide our partnership, literally.

It happened when Elliot couldn't edit the full picture on the Macintosh™ in one piece. There he was, tediously switching back and forth between the scanner program and paint program, trying to edit a portion at a time.

Finally, in a fit of frustration he roared that the picture wasn't big enough for the two of us and one would have to go.

So I went. Straight to my Apple® dealer and found a scanner designed especially for graphic applications, the AST TurboScan.™

You see, TurboScan edits full-page, 300 dpi images all at once. In fact, it can display three documents on one screen. Which is handy for comparing images at different scan settings and pasting together the preferred portions of each.

And its full-featured graphic editor provides 14 paint options for full-page editing, such as selection rectangle, pencil, hand, paint brush, paint bucket, text, line, eraser and more. Plus, eight fonts in sizes from 7 to 72 points, 39 fill and border patterns and five viewing options. I bought it immediately.

By the time I got back to the office, I found Elliot's final attempt in the trash, along with the scanner. The flyer was a fiasco, but our partnership was saved. Elliot was ready to try the AST TurboScan.

To keep your partnership in one piece, ask for AST TurboScan. Call AST today to find your nearest AST-authorized Apple dealer: **(714) 553-0340.** BBS: (714) 660-9175. FAX: (714) 660-8063.

AST® RESEARCH INC.

We Make Apples Grow!

AST and AST logo registered and AST TurboScan trademark AST Research, Inc. Apple registered and Macintosh trademark Apple Computer, Inc. Copyright © 1987 AST Research, Inc. All rights reserved.

TurboScan keeps the partnership together by editing the entire image at once.

QUICK CLICKS

should be released, which Arts and Farces claims will allow you to transfer files from within an application, so you can send a file, then interactively edit it. I hope they also include the ability to transfer the contents of the Clipboard so you can remotely cut and paste, and at least provide the hooks to work with modems that are not Hayes compatible. All registered owners of version 1.0 will receive the update plus printed and bound documentation free of charge.

Whether used as a teaching tool, or just for fun, *Partner* will make you laugh—and it can certainly make you cry—but once you watch it in action, you might willingly kiss fifty bucks goodbye.—*CC*

PICTUREBASE 1.2 ★★★★½

List Price: $69.95. Published by Symmetry Corporation, 761 E. University Drive, Mesa, AZ 85203. (800) 624-2485. (602) 844-2199. Requires 512K+. Not copy protected.

"Where's my Mona Lisa? I know it's in this folder somewhere. Click... Click... Scroll... Scroll. Help!!!" *PictureBase* to the rescue!

PictureBase 1.2 is the newest version of the already classic *PictureBase*, best described by its subtitle, "Art Management System." *PictureBase* 1.2 has some improvements over earlier versions that make it an even better tool for organizing your graphic clip art into an efficient, effective data base.

If you are not familiar with *PictureBase*, it's a program that lets you create and maintain a data base of graphic images. Images are grouped together in libraries by related topic, so you might have a library of animals, a library of holiday images, etc. Depending on just how specific you want to get, you may want a library of just "TREES" or the more general "LANDSCAPES."

The key to *PictureBase*'s organizational functions is the Info window, where you store information relating to the graphic along with each of your library pages. This information is used to help you locate graphics at a later time, and includes things such as a title and descriptive keywords. There also is a place for notes to help you remember specific details.

PictureBase does more than simply log graphics files, as valuable as that function is. It also helps you manipulate graphics because you can store or retrieve files at full size, 50% of actual size or 25% of actual size. This makes it possible to cut and paste full page pictures very easily.

Included in the package is a utility called the *PB Retriever* desk accessory. Once your images are set up in library files they cannot be accessed as *MacPaint* documents. To find a picture, *PB Retriever* can search a single library or all the libraries in the Catalog window through a Find dialog, using either the title or the keywords. *PB Retriever* is not merely a complement, it's a necessity.

New features and improvements include speeding up the cutting and pasting process. This was done by adding a new Apple menu selection called Preferences. The Preferences dialog allows you to specify which library folder *PictureBase* 1.2 will default to so you don't have to page through several layers of non-*PictureBase* folders to find where your libraries are stored. This is a great time-saver when working with hard disks, and almost a necessity when you have lots of graphics stored. Another time-saver is the ability to designate how often *PictureBase* does a complete update of your library changes. This is done by changing the default setting in the update box.

A new utility lets you convert Scrapbook files into *PictureBase* library files. This conversion makes copies of all the graphics in your chosen Scrapbook file while leaving the original Scrapbook intact. You simply add the information relating to each picture without having to copy and paste every single one.

A key area for *PictureBase* use, it would seem, is desktop publishing, yet one feature lacking in the earlier versions was the ability to work with the Place... command found in *PageMaker*. This has been changed in version 1.2 so you can now place a graphic directly into *PageMaker* 2.0, bypassing the usual Clipboard and paste routine.

PictureBase 1.2 has improved print capabilities. Previously, when printing out the contents of a library file, the pictures were only as clean as the bit-map image you saw on the screen. This has been corrected. Additional keyboard command equivalents have also been added to give greater control over the program directly from the keyboard.

The manual is excellent, with very clear, easy to follow directions and explanations.

Graphics play a major part of the Mac's environment. *PictureBase* has created a standard for graphic data bases. Version 1.2 adds welcome enhancements to an already outstanding product.—*Jimmie Young*

THE PRINT SHOP ★★★

List Price: $79.95. Published by Broderbund Software, 17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, CA 94903-2101. (415) 479-1170. Copy protected.

Designing greeting cards using a Macintosh graphics program reminds me of taking the SATs. (Okay, they were a long time ago, but I have a very good memory.) You figure out what's going to print where on a page that's going to be folded twice, what has to be printed upside down, and how to center something on what will be the inside of the card—well, it's easier to go Hallmark. Another pain-in-the-mouse design problem is a full page border. By the time you click, flip and Option-copy your way around the perimeter of a document, with a fair chance that the design won't match up at the ends anyway, you've convinced yourself that the announcement doesn't need a border, anyway.

The Print Shop was a popular program on the Apple II, and it's been around for the Mac for a while. Some people may revel in the freedom of design-your-own-anything graphics programs, but a lot of us can be more productive in the more controlled atmosphere of *The Print Shop*. All you have to do is select your category: Greeting Card, Announcement, Stationery or Banner. Then it's one from column A, one from column B, a little editing, and print. For greeting cards, you choose a border, type some text and pick some graphics for the cover and inside of the card. You can get a Show-Page overview of the project at anytime.

PRODUCT PHOTOS BY GARY BUSS

"I thought I was hearing things when he said speed alone didn't make a fast drive."

It didn't make sense. I asked my Apple® dealer for a fast drive for my Macintosh.™ And he responded, "There are fast drives and there are fAST™ drives."

"Benchmark tests prove fAST drives are fast all right. But even more, they're loaded with standard features other manufacturers charge as expensive options."

He pointed out that only a fAST drive comes equipped with extras that let you come out ahead. Standard features like DataVault,™ AST's proprietary utility software that backs up my data to tape or floppies in volume or incremental mode. And a software print spooler that allows me to run applications while my LaserWriter® prints documents in the background.

Another standard feature of every fAST drive is its advanced disk optimizer that reorganizes data on my drive to conserve valuable storage space and facilitate lightning-fast file access.

And contrary to popular belief, most drives don't include cabling to connect a drive to a Macintosh or another SCSI device. AST does, and again, free of charge.

Of course, the greatest extra is AST's track record for quality and reliability. Which, when added together with AST's other fAST features, points to one very certain conclusion: When the time comes to buy a drive, make sure it's fAST.

I didn't have to waste time tracking down the extras.

To learn more about AST's fAST family, call **(714) 553-0340,** BBS: (714) 660-9175. FAX: (714) 660-8063. Or visit your local AST-authorized dealer today.

AST® RESEARCH INC.

We Make Apples Grow!

AST and AST logo registered and DataVault, fAST trademarks AST Research. Apple and LaserWriter registered and Macintosh trademark Apple Computer, Inc. Copyright © 1987 AST Research, Inc. All rights reserved.

QUICK CLICKS

Memorandum will grow on you. It makes annotating documents and jotting down ideas so painless that it could soon seem indispensable.—*Carlos Domingo Martinez*

SHADOWGATE ★★★★½

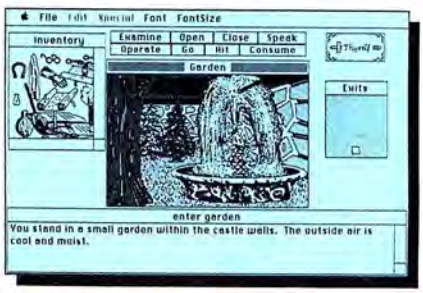
List Price: $49.95. Published by Mindscape, 3444 Dundee Road, Northbrook, IL 60062. (800) 221-9884. Requires 512K+. Copy protected.

You want graphics? Boy, has *Shadowgate* got graphics. You want adventure? Well, *Shadowgate* has got that, too—and lots more besides. This new adventure game comes to us from the same people that brought us those great graphic adventures *Déjà Vu* and *Uninvited*. In keeping with the tradition, *Shadowgate* is one of the most exciting games around.

The premise of *Shadowgate* is simple enough. The world as you know it is being threatened by an evil warlock. (Where have you heard this before?) The prophecy says that the warlock will raise the Behemoth (the most deadly of all titans) from the earth, and darken our world forever. As seed of prophecy, you are the only one who can save the world.

The wizard Larkmir magically transports you to the front of the castle Shadowgate, where the evil warlock resides. Equipped only with a lighted torch you open the door (it creaks) and hope for the best. With a little help from the instructions you're on your way to saving the world from doom.

Castle Shadowgate is a typical castle, fully stocked with the assorted trolls, dragons, skeletons, goblins and rats. One thing you don't have to worry about is the rats, they're taken care of by realistically screeching cats. The castle is an endless maze of doors, secret passageways and traps. As in any other castle there's always something lurking around the corner. One wrong move and you are a goner.



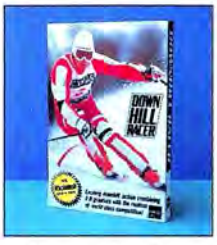
The most important thing to remember is to save your game. Saving your game is not just efficient, it's downright necessary. Just forget to have a fresh torch handy (stumbling in the darkness and dying is not fun) or pick up the wrong thing in the dragon's lair, and it's all over for you. Instead of laboriously trekking your way back through already conquered hallways, simply use a saved game and pick up where you left off.

Possibly the only thing worse than not saving your game is saving your game. Especially if it makes you over-confident. After seemingly endless hours of play, you think the end is finally in sight. It occurs to you that the impossible might be possible. You realize that the magical scroll you so hastily used and threw away is the key to getting past the unscrupulous gargoyles. Saved games are no help at all in this case—unless you just happened to save before wasting the scroll.

This game is good, real good. It has every thing a great graphic adventure game should have; great graphics, great sound, great adventure. What's not great? Not being able to choose your sex, for one thing. At the end of the game, after you have fought off all kinds of unthinkable horror, your reward is the hand of the king's daughter. Not the greatest reward (in my case, anyway) for saving the world from evil.

This is no game for a novice adventurer. Without the hints book I would not have survived to write this.—*JH*

DOWN HILL RACER ★★★★



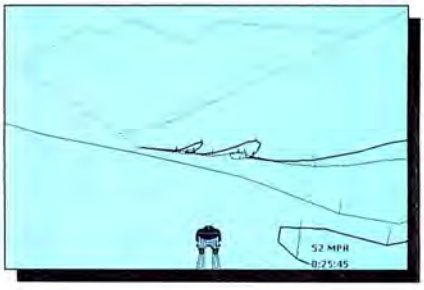
List Price: $49.95. Published by Miles Computing, Inc., 7741 Alabama Ave., Suite 2, Canoga Park, CA 91304. (818) 341-1411. Requires 512K+. Copy protected.

Down Hill Racer is a game of sheer skill. Steer your racer persona down one of four courses and see if you can beat the best time. The courses range from simple to hard to nerve-racking. You can play at four skill levels also: beginner, intermediate, advanced and expert. The skill levels have much more effect on your ultimate time and success than any other factor.

There are three racers to choose from. All have somewhat different characteristics, but none is superior in every situation and at all skill levels. Choose whichever name appeals most to you. In any event, you'll have the opportunity to enter your own name on the high scores boards (there's one for each course) if you manage to earn a place there.

There is a fourth persona, Otto Mation. He's good, real good. And he skis by himself. Watch Otto ski a course before you try it. He'll show you the right way down. Pay particular attention to his positioning on the course and how he sets himself for jumps, If you can beat Otto (it is possible), you're getting good.

The graphics are excellent and the absence of color is not a drawback since the real environment is primarily white. Animation is superb. The game also has a full complement of sounds, both comments and well-integrated background noises. Unfortunately, if you're playing



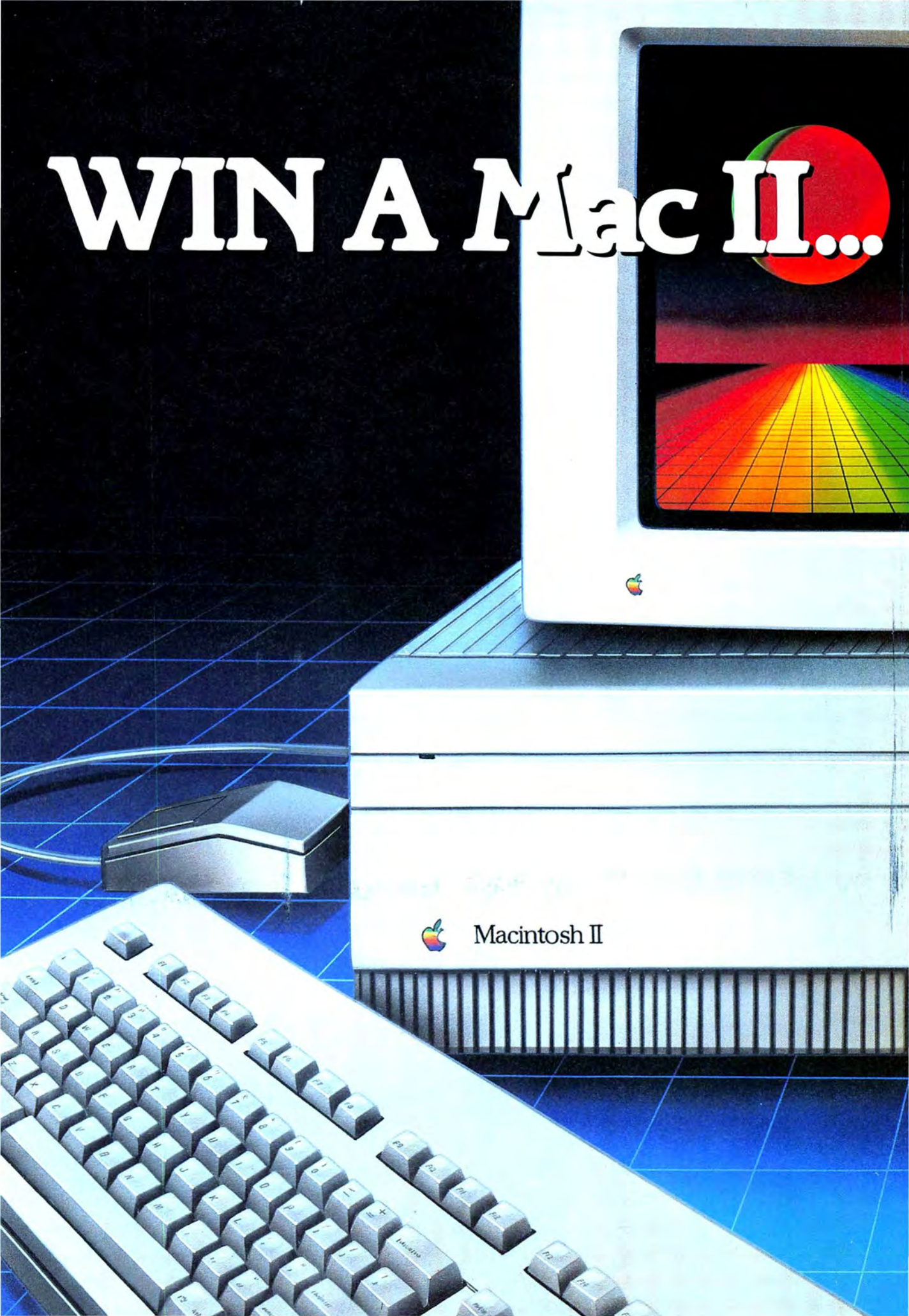
on a 512K Mac you won't hear them. A full megabyte (or more) is required for full sound.

The game plays well on an SE running *System* 4.1 despite the publisher's warning to always boot the actual copy-protected master game disk. It also has no problems (except the lack of sound) on a 512K machine with the old (64K) ROM. I used a trackball and Mac Plus and ADB (SE) mice to play it. Somewhat to my surprise, all worked well.

One truly annoying feature is the way the game quits. It asks you to insert another disk and then reboots the machine. That is no fun if you have a hard disk. Surely the publisher doesn't think that only the hard diskless among us play games?

One of the things I really like about *Down Hill Racer* is that at its simplest level anyone (that essentially means me) can actually get down a course. The time might not be competitive, but you'll be able hear the roar of the crowd (and see them jump around) that is the reward for crossing the finish line. *Down Hill Racer* may not be the greatest simulation, but it's a fine way to kill some computer time.—*SB*

WIN A Mac II...



MORE FOR YOUR MAC...

UTILITIES

Affinity
Tempo 1.1 *(Macro utility)* $55.00
Berkeley System Design
Stepping Out *(full screen w/o scrolling)* ... 58.00
Central Point
Copy II Mac *(with MacTools)* 20.00
CE Software
DiskTop 2.0 ..... 32.00
Dove
RamSnap 35.00
Dreams of the Phoenix
Quick & Dirty Utilities I or II 35.00
FWB
Hard Disk Backup 38.00
Hard Disk Partition *(speeds access)* ... 38.00
Hard Disk Utility *(back up utilities)* 56.00
Ideaform
Disk Quick *(hard disk organizer)* 26.00
MacLabeler 2.2 *(prints disk labels)* 29.00
Infosphere
Laser Serve *(networking software)* 65.00
Jasik
MacNosy *(global disassembler)* 65.00
Kent Marsh
MacSafe *(data file security)* 49.00
MacMemory
MaxPrint *(print spooler)* 37.00
MaxRam *(Ramdisk for your Mac)* 33.00
Mainstay
MacFlow 85.00
Ncryptor 26.00
Turbo Download 25.00
Microanalyst
MacZap *(disk utility)* 36.00
New Canaan
MacDisk Catalogue II *(requires 512k)* ... 31.00
MDC Finder *(requires 512k)* 20.00
Paragon
Qued *(quality editor)* 49.00
PBI
HFS Locator + ... 26.00
Icon Switcher 14.00
PCPC
HFS Backup 2.0 ..... 29.00
Silicon Beach
Silicon Press *(printer utilities)* 41.00

Turbo Mouse (Kensington) — Gain finger tip control over your graphics — without losing use of your mouse. *(accessories)* **$79**

Softstyle
Printworks for the Mac 47.00
SuperMac
Disk Fit 45.00
Super Spool 39.00
Super Laser Spool – Single User 99.00
Super Laser Spool – Multi User 259.00
Tangent
PC Mac Bridge ATB 275.00
PC Mac Key 119.00
Think Tech
Laser Speed Multiuser *(laser utilities)* .. 359.00
Laser Speed Single User *(spooler)* 60.00
William & Marcias
MyDiskLabeler B&W *(design labels)* ... 24.00
MyDiskLabeler w/Color 33.00
MyDiskLabeler w/Laser 35.00

DESK ACCESSORIES

Batteries Inc/Electronic
Battery Pak 1.1 *(desk accessories)* 27.00
Bonadio
Expressionist *(equation manipulator)* ... 33.00
Borland
Sidekick 2.0 ..... 59.00
Cortland
Top Desk 2.1 *(with new accessories)* ... 34.00
Dubl-Click
Calculator Construction Set 39.00
Imagine
Smart Alarms 38.00
Solutions
Smart Scrap & Clipper 41.00

LANGUAGES

Borland
Turbo Pascal 59.00
Consulair
MacC/MacC Toolkit 4.5 ..... 259.00

WriteNow (T-Maker) — Column ability, spelling checker, WYSIWYG, and much more, all with MacWrite's ease of operation. *(word processors)* **$99**

Macintosh 68000 Dev. System 59.00
Mainstay
V.I.P 72.00
Microsoft
Basic Compiler 1.0 ..... 119.00
Basic Interpreter 3.0 ..... 59.00
Fortran Compiler 2.2 ..... 169.00
Logo 75.00
Semantic Microsystems
MacScheme 90.00
Think Tech
Lightspeed C *(super compiler)* 127.00
Lightspeed Pascal 87.00
TML Systems
Data Base Toolkit 64.00
TML Pascal 2.0 *(compiler)* 68.00

COMMUNICATIONS

Compuserve
Compuserve Starter 24.00
Data VIZ
MacLink Plus w/Cable 159.00
Desktop Software
First Merge 47.00
Dow Jones
Market Manager Plus 1.5 ..... 159.00
Hayes
Interbridge *(Appletalk connection)* ... 599.00
Smartcom II *(communications)* 88.00
Palantir
In Talk *(communication/emulation)* 79.00

Trapeze (Data Tailor) — Free form spreadsheet mixes text, graphics, and charts with speed, power, and simplicity. *(business software)* **$173**

Peripherals
Versa Term 85.00
Versa Term Pro 177.00
Software Ventures
Microphone 1.1 *(communications)* 115.00
Source
Subscription & Manual 30.00

DATABASE SOFTWARE

Blythe
Omnis 3 + ... 279.00
Omnis 3 + Multi User Versions 569.00
Borland
Reflex *(data analysis)* 59.00
Forethought
Filemaker *(custom forms & reports)* ... 79.00
Filemaker Plus *(full featured)* 159.00
Microsoft
File 1.05 *(data base)* 110.00
Nantucket Corporation
McMax 219.00
Odesta
Double Helix *(relational database)* 275.00
Helix 2.0 *(requires ext drive)* 105.00
Multi User Helix *(req 512k or plus)* 445.00
Provue
Overvue 2.0 *(power database)* 149.00
Software Disc
Record Holder Plus 45.00
Telos
Business Filevision 199.00
Filevision 112.00

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

Batteries Inc/Electronic
Time Link *(diary and calendar)* 29.00
Bravo
MacCalc 83.00
Cricket
Cricket Graph *(advanced graphics)* ... 127.00
Data Tailor
Trapeze *(unstructured database)* 173.00
Layered
Front Desk 75.00
Notes *(Excel- Jazz- Works, ea.)* 42.00

Dark Castle (Silicon Beach) — Spectacular graphics, animation, and sound create this best seller which MacUser gave five mice. *(games)* **$28**

Lotus
Jazz 1.A 179.00
Micro Planning
Micro Planner Plus *(req 512k)* 299.00
Microsoft
Chart 1.0 ..... 72.00
Excel 1.04 ..... 224.00
Multiplan 1.1 ..... 105.00
Works 1.0 *(integrated software)* 189.00
Nolo Press
Will Writer 2.0 *(prepare your own will)* ... 31.00
Satori
Bulk Mailer 74.00
Bulk Mailer Plus 225.00
Legal Billing 385.00
Legal Billing II 575.00
Project Billing 445.00
SMS
Parameter Manager 179.00
Softview
Mac in Use *(time scheduler)* 30.00
T-Maker
Click on Work Sheet 46.00
Target
Memorandum 59.00

MacWAREHOUSE™

More For Your Mac...More For Your Money!

DISK DRIVES/MEMORY UPGRADES

AST
2000 *(20 meg – 20 meg tape)* 1,479.00
4000 *(74 meg – 60 meg tape)* 3,895.00
Dove
SCSI Interface Port 125.00
MacSnap 524 *(512k to 1 meg)* 139.00
MacSnap 524S *(incl SCSI interface)* 239.00
MacSnap 548 *(512k to 2 meg)* 369.00
MacSnap 548S *(incl SCSI interface)* 469.00
MacSnap Plus 2 *(MacPlus to 2 meg)* 249.00
MacSnap Plus 2H cmos *(Plus to 2)* 589.00
MacSnap Plus 2S 660.00
MacSnap Plus 4H cmos *(Plus to 4)* 1,169.00
MacSnap Plus 4S 1,210.00
MacSnap Tool Kit *(installation tools)* 14.00
Ehman Engineering
20 HD (SCSI) 890.00
800K Disk Drive 189.00
IOMEGA
Bernoulli Box *(dual 10 meg)* 1,419.00
Bernoulli Box *(dual 20 meg)* 1,849.00
Lodown
20 Meg SCSI 889.00
20/20 Combo 1,419.00
MacMemory
MaxPACK 319.00
MaxPORT 139.00
Mirror
Fastport 139.00
MagNET 20X 779.00
MagNET 20X w/MacServe 849.00
MagNET 30X 945.00
MagNET 30X w/MacServe 995.00
MagNET 40/40 ..... 2,395.00
MagNET 40X 1,199.00
MagNET 85X *(with 40 meg tape)* 3,995.00
Magnum 800K Ext 209.00
Magnum Tape 20 ..... 899.00
Magnum Tape 40 ..... 1,025.00
PCPC
MacBottom HD20 *(Serial)* 865.00
MacBottom HD21 (SCSI) 865.00
MacBottom HD32 (SCSI) 999.00
MacBottom HD45 (SCSI) 1,285.00
Western Automation
Dasch Ramdisk 2000K 429.00

MindWrite (MindWork Software) — Outline based word processor for multiple need desktop publishers. *(word processors)* **$89**

MODEMS

Hayes
Smartmodem 1200 ..... 299.00
Smartmodem 1200 *(w/Smartcom)* 355.00
Smartmodem 2400 ..... 449.00
Transet 1000 Cable 31.00
Transet 1000-128 ..... 269.00
Transet 1000-512 ..... 359.00
Migent
Pocket Modem *(ext. 300/1200 baud)* 169.00
Prometheus
Promodem 1200 ..... 279.00
US Robotics
Courier 1200 Modem 199.00
Courier 2400 Modem 359.00
Courier 2400E Modem 459.00
Courier 9600 Modem 729.00

BLANK MEDIA

Citoh
DS/DD Color *(box of 10)* 26.00
SS/DD Color *(box of 10)* 20.00
Fuji
SS/DD *(box of 10)* 14.00
Maxell
DS/DD *(box of 10)* 21.00
SS/DD *(box of 10)* 14.00
Sony
DS/DD *(box of 10)* 21.00
SS/DD *(box of 10)* 14.00

INPUT/OUTPUT

Cambridge Auto
Numeric Turbo 141.00
Kensington
Turbo Mouse 79.00
Koala
Mac K.A.T. 139.00
MacVision *(digitizer)* 175.00
Kraft
Quick Stick *(deluxe joy stick)* 49.00
Lodown
MS 300 Image Scanner 1,239.00
Network Specialties
Longfellow/Xerox Full-Page Display 1395.00
Stretch Screen 1,590.00
Summagraphics
MacTablet 6 x 9 ..... 289.00
MacTablet 12 x 12 ..... 379.00
Thunderware
Thunderscan 4.0 *(digitizer)* 199.00

ACCESSORIES

Curtis
Ruby *(6 outlets; filtered; 6 ft cord)* 55.00
Sapphire *(3 outlets – filtered)* 47.00
Diversions
Underware Ribbon 9.00
Environmental
Ext Drive or Keypad Cover 7.00
Imagewriter II Cover 11.00
Laser Writer Cover 17.00
MacPlus & Keyboard Cover 15.00
Wide Imagewriter Cover 13.00

MacBottom HD45 (PCPC) — High memory and low profile hard disk from the makers of the best selling HD20. Super quiet. *(disk drives)* **$1285**

Ergotron
MacTilt *(stand for Mac & drive)* 69.00
MacTilt SE 69.00
Mouse Cleaner 360 ..... 14.00
I/O Designs
Imageware II Carrying Case 49.00
Imagewriter II Ribbon – Black or Color 5.00
Imagewriter II Four Color Ribbon 12.00
Macinware Plus Carrying Case 69.00
Macinware SE Carrying Case 82.00
Innovative Tech
Disk Directory *(holds 32 disks)* 18.00
Easel *(holds 20 disks)* 12.00
Library *(holds 80 disks)* 29.00
Pocket Pak *(holds 6 disks)* 9.00
Speed Pad 12.00
Kalmar
Rolltop Cabinet 45 Teak *(45 disks)* 14.00
Rolltop Cabinet 60 Teak *(60 disks)* 18.00
Rolltop Cabinet 90 Teak *(90 disks)* 21.00
Rolltop Cabinet 135 Teak *(135 disks)* 29.00
Kensington
A-B Box *(MacPlus)* 65.00
Appletalk Clips *(each)* 1.00
Appletalk Connectors *(each)* 1.00
Control Center 64.00
Disk Case *(holds 36 disks)* 19.00
Disk Drive Cleaning Kit 20.00
Imagewriter II Cover 9.00
MacPlus System Saver Cover 9.00
MacSE System Saver Cover 9.00
Mouse Cleaning Kit *(w/mouse pocket)* 17.00
Mouse Pocket *(holds the mouse)* 8.00
Mouseway *(mouse pad)* 8.00
Polarizing Filter *(reduce glare)* 34.00
Printer Muffler 80 ..... 39.00
Printer Muffler 132 ..... 52.00
Printer Stand 18.00
Surge Suppressor 34.00
System Saver Mac *(fan and more)* 64.00
Tilt/Swivel 22.00
Traveling Disk Case 6.00
Universal Copy Stand 24.00
MPH
Mac B Cool *(quiet fan)* 99.00
Softstyle
MacEnhancer *(for plotters to printers)* 179.00

TO ORDER CALL: 1-800-255-6227 (1-800-ALL-MACS)

MONDAY THRU FRIDAY 8 A.M. to 11 P.M. (Eastern Time)
SATURDAY 8 A.M. to 8 P.M. (Eastern Time)
NOW OPEN SUNDAYS! 8 A.M. to 8 P.M. (Eastern Time)
Inquiries: 201-367-0440 Canada: 800-255-6447

OUR POLICY
- VISA and MASTERCARD accepted. No surcharge.
- Your credit card will not be charged until your order is shipped.
- If we must ship a partial order, we pay the freight on the remaining portion.
- All U.S. shipments are insured at no extra charge.
- We accept C.O.D. orders — $1,000 maximum — $2.00 surcharge.
- Corporate purchase orders accepted — $500 minimum.
- All products are covered by a 120 day limited warranty.*
- CT residents add 7.5% sales tax. NJ residents add 6.0% sales tax.

SHIPPING
- All software orders, add $2.00 per order.
- All hardware and peripherals add 2% ($2.00 minimum).
- We use 2nd day air if you are more than 2 days from us via UPS Ground.
- Federal Express and U.P.S. Overnight Service available.
- Alaska, Hawaii, Foreign, APO/FPO: Call for information.

*Defective software replaced immediately. Hardware replaced or repaired at our discretion.

OFFICIAL RULES

1. All phone orders will be automatically entered in the Mac II giveaway. **2.** To enter without ordering, complete the attached Official Entry Coupon and mail it to: "Mac II Give-a-way," P.O. Box 1579, 1690 Oak Street, Lakewood, NJ 08701. No mechanically reproduced entries will be accepted. Enter as often as you wish, but you must mail each Official Entry Coupon separately. Entries must be received on or before October 31, 1987. **3.** Additional entry coupons are available by sending a stamped, self-addressed envelope to "MacWAREHOUSE™ Entry Coupon Request," P.O. Box 1579, 1690 Oak Street, Lakewood, NJ 08701. **4.** Winners will be selected in random drawings by the attorneys of MacWAREHOUSE, whose decisions in this regard are final. The validity of any entry coupon is subject to verification by these attorneys, and must be completely filled out to be valid. No winner will be awarded multiple prizes. No prize substitutions will be allowed except as and where necessary due to availability. Taxes are the responsibility of the winner. Odds of winning are dependent upon the total number of entries received. All prizes will be awarded. **5.** MacWAREHOUSE will announce the winners on or about the 15th day of November 1987 and will notify the winners by mail within a reasonable time thereafter. These dates are subject to change at the sole discretion of MacWAREHOUSE. If MacWAREHOUSE is unable to contact a given winner, an alternate winner will be selected by random drawing. **6.** The Mac II Give-a-way is open to residents of the United States except where prohibited by law and regulation. Employees of BSA Inc., Micro Warehouse Inc., MacWAREHOUSE and any of its suppliers, are not eligible. **7.** The prizes consist of: 1 grand prize — an Apple Macintosh II computer with color monitor; 1 first prize — a trip for two to either the Winter or Summer Macintosh Computer Expos; 1 second prize — a Xerox/Nutmeg Full-Page Display monitor; and 150 third prizes. **8.** For a list of prize winners, send a stamped, self-addressed envelope to "MacWAREHOUSE Winners List," P.O. Box 1579, 1690 Oak Street, Lakewood, NJ 08701.

MORE FOR YOUR MONEY.

WORD PROCESSORS AND OUTLINERS

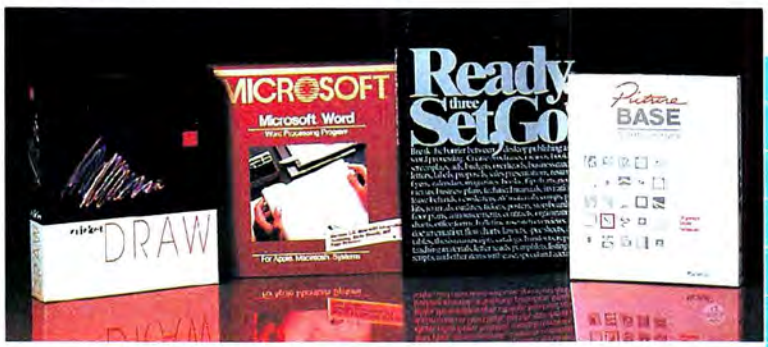
Ann Arbor
FullWrite Professional 179.00
Living Videotext
More *(presentation power)* 154.00
Think Tank 512 *(outliner)* 99.00
Microsoft
Word 3.0 *(updated word processor)* . . 239.00
MindWork
MindWrite *(outlining software)* 89.00
Owl
Guide *(hypertext)* 79.00
Symmetry
ACTA *(DA outliner)* 38.00
T-Maker
Write Now *(new word processor)* 99.00
Target
Voila *(DA outliner)* 53.00

SPELLING CHECKERS

A.L.P.
MacProof 2.0 *(spelling & punctuation)* . . 99.00
Aegis
Doug Clapps Word Tools 42.00
Batteries Inc/Electronic
Thunder *(spelling checker)* 29.00
Lundeen & Associates
WorksPlus Spell 39.00
Target
Legal or Medical Dictionary 53.00
MacLightning 2.0 *(spelling checker)* . . . 53.00
Mentor *(spelling checker)* 69.00
Mentor Plus *(includes definitions)* 129.00
Thesaurus 29.00
Working Software
Spellswell 1.3 *(spelling checker)* 45.00
Spellswell Medical Dictionary 59.00

GRAPHICS

Ann Arbor
Full Paint *(full screen graphics)* 52.00
Beck-Tech
MacMovies *(animation, req 512k)* 69.00
Broderbund
Print Shop *(cards and more)* 39.00
Cricket
Cricket Draw 177.00
Dubl-Click
Wet Paint I or II 29.00
Wet Paint – Both 49.00
Electronic Pub
MacMATBOOK/Vol 4-6 . . . . . 69.00
Enzan-Hoshigumi
Japanese Clip Art Scroll 1 "Earth" 65.00
Japanese Clip Art Scroll 2 "Heaven" . . . 65.00
MacCalligraphy 119.00
Hayden
Video Works *(animation)* 59.00
Kensington
Graphic Accents *(requires paint)* 29.00
LaserWare
LaserPaint 319.00
LaserWorks 199.00
Magnum
Slide Show Magician 1.3 . . . . . 35.00
Mindscape
Comic Works 48.00
Graphic Works *(newsletters & more)* . . . 48.00
Polarware
Graphics Magician 39.00
Silicon Beach
Super Paint *(super graphics)* 53.00
Softstyle
Bluestart *(IBM driver)* 29.00
Colormate 2.1 *(color printing utility)* . . . 48.00
Epstart *(Epson driver)* 29.00
Jetstart *(HP driver)* 29.00
Springboard
Art a la Mac Vol 1 or 2 *(ea.)* 23.00
Certificate Maker 35.00
Certificate Maker Library #1 . . . . . 21.00
Symmetry
Picture Base 44.00



DESKTOP PUBLISHING STARTER KIT... All the software you need to turn out professional desktop publishing results. Set includes: Ready! Set! Go! — Ver. III (page layout) Word 3.0 (word processing) Cricket Draw (graphics) and Picture Base (graphics storage). Suggested retail is well over $1000, our regular low MacWarehouse prices total $640. **SPECIAL STARTER KIT PRICE: $599.**

T-Maker
Click Art Business Image 28.00
Click Art Effects or Holidays (ea.) 28.00
Click Art Personal Graphics 28.00
Click Art Publications 28.00
Tangent
Laser Script Plus 196.00

DESKTOP PUBLISHING PRODUCTS

Boston Software
MacPublisher III 177.00
Firebird
Laser Author 105.00
Forethought
Power Point 237.00
Letraset
Ready-Set-Go III *(page layout)* 180.00
Orange Micro
Ragtime 219.00
Solutions
Glue *(screen dumps)* 41.00
Target
Scoop 350.00

FONTS

Altsys
Fontastic *(design your own fonts)* 27.00
Fontastic Plus 49.00
Fontographer 2.2 *(laserwriter fonts)* . . . 245.00
Casady
Fluent Fonts *(double disk set)* 29.00
Fluent Laser Fonts *(vols 1-15)* 48.00
Century Laser Fonts
10 Pak of Fonts 140.00
Dubl-Click
World Class Fonts I or II 28.00
World Class Fonts – Both 49.00
T-Maker
Click Art Laser Letters *(Bombay – Plymouth – Seville, each)* 46.00
Click Art Letters I or II *(ea.)* 28.00

CAD/CAM

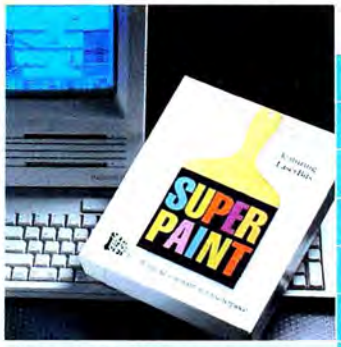
Challenger
Mac3D 2.0 *(3-D graphics)* 119.00
Dreams of the Phoenix
Phoenix 3D Level I 35.00
Phoenix 3D Level II 65.00
Enabling Tech
Easy 3D *(solid 3D objects)* 89.00
Pro 3D *(3D postscript graphics)* 199.00
Innovative Data
MacDraft 1.2 *(power drafting)* 159.00

NETWORKING PRODUCTS

Farralon
Phone Net 128/512 . . . . . 39.00
Phone Net Appletalk Adaptor 6.00
Infosphere
MacServe *(networking software)* 175.00
Think Tech
InBox Personal Connection 85.00
nBox Starter Kit 2.0 *(3 Conns.)* 235.00

FINANCIAL AND ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE

BPI
Entry General Accounting 129.00
Buttondown
Profit Stalker II 152.00
Digital ETC
MacAccountant *(accounting)* 99.00
Turbo MacAccountant 2 . . . . . 262.00
Monogram
Business Sense 339.00
Dollars & Sense *(personal finance)* 81.00
Peachtree
Back to Basic 3 Pack (GL, AP, AR) 89.00



SuperPaint (Silicon Beach) — Painting, drawing, 300 dot-per-inch editing, new graphic tools, and more. *(graphics)* **$53**

1-800-255-6227

Inquiries: 201-367-0440 (1-800-ALL-MACS) **Canada: 800-255-6447**

MacWAREHOUSE™

1690 Oak Street, P.O. Box 1579, Lakewood, NJ, 08701

© Copyright 1987 Micro Warehouse, Inc. MacWAREHOUSE™ is a division of Micro Warehouse, Inc. MacWAREHOUSE™ and Micro Warehouse are trademarks of Micro Warehouse, Inc. Item availability and price subject to change without notice.

MEMBER DIRECT

FROM MacWAREHOUSE™

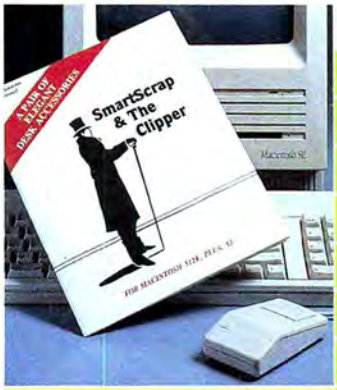
Sierra On Line
MacOne Write GL, AP, AR ea. 39.00
MacOne Write Three Pack 59.00
Softsync
Accountant, Inc. 179.00
Personal Accountant 52.00
Survivor
MacMoney *(personal finance)* 42.00

STATISTICAL ANALYSIS

Borland
Eureka 59.00
Brainpower
Statview *(statistics analysis)* 35.00
Statview 512+ *(requires 512k)* 179.00
Cricket
Statworks 1.2 *(statistical package)* 77.00
D2 Software
MacSpin 1.1 . . . . . 120.00

MUSIC AND SOUND

Cambridge Auto
Midi Connector 69.00
Electronic Arts
Deluxe Music Constrn 2.0 . . . . . 62.00
First Byte
Smooth Talker *(speech synthesis)* 27.00
Great Wave
Concertware Plus *(composition)* 29.00
Concertware Plus Midi *(midi)* 75.00
Loc 29.00



Smart Scrap & The Clipper (Solutions International) — Open any scrapbook file on any disk and see contents *(desk accessories)* **$41**

Impulse
MacNifty Audio Dig. w/Sound Wave . . . 134.00
MacNifty Stereo Music MNS-300 . . . . . 99.00
Studio Session. 69.00
Magnum
Natural Sound Cable & Editor Disk. . . . 89.00
Natural Sound Effects 27.00

EDUCATIONAL/PERSONAL

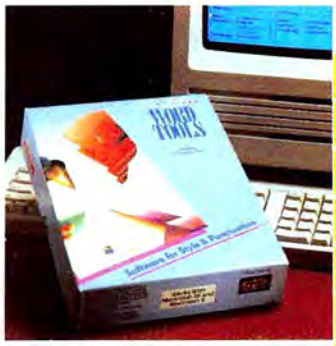
Addison Wesley
Puppy Love *(dog training game)* 14.00
Broderbund
Geometry 64.00
Camde
Nutricalc *(diet analysis)* 49.00
Nutricalc Plus *(in depth nutrition)* 175.00
Davidson
Math Blaster 28.00
Speed Reader II 28.00
Word Attack! 28.00
First Byte
First Shapes 27.00
Kid Talk, Math Talk ea. 27.00
Speller Bee 27.00
Fortnum
MacChemistry. 89.00
Great Wave
Kids Time 28.00
Hayden
Score Improvement ACT 59.00
Mindscape
Perfect Score S.A.T. *(test preparation)* . . 47.00
Rubicon
Dinner At Eight *(recipes)* 35.00
Dinner/Palate Bundle. 52.00
Silver Palate Collection *(fine dining)* . . . 28.00
Scarborough
MasterType 38.00
Simon & Schuster
Typing Tutor III 35.00
Springboard
Early Games 28.00
Easy as ABC 28.00
Think Educ
MacEdge 28.00
MacEdge II 28.00
MacEdge Plus 28.00
Mind over Mac. 28.00

GAMES

Accolade
Hardball 24.00
Activision
Alter Ego – Male or Female Ea. 36.00
Hacker *(break into computer)* 27.00
Hacker II *(international intrigue)* 30.00
Mind Shadow *(amnesia victim)* 27.00
Shanghai *(strategy)* 24.00
Tass Times in Tonetown 21.00
Artworx
Bridge 4.0 *(card game)* 20.00
Avalon Hill
MacPro Football 30.00
Blue Chip
Millionaire 35.00
Broderbund
Ancient Art of War *(battle strategy)* . . . 27.00
Lode Runner 24.00
Toy Shop *(build your own)* 39.00
Bullseye
Ferrari Grand Prix *(racing)* 34.00
Fokker Triplane Simulator. 34.00
Electronic Arts
Archon *(arcade)* 27.00
Chessmaster 2000 *(deluxe chess)* 30.00
One on One *(Dr. J vs. Larry Bird)* 27.00
Patton vs. Rommel *(strategy)* 27.00
Scrabble *(word game)* 27.00
Seven Cities of Gold 27.00
Skyfox *(3-D dogfight)* 27.00
Epyx
Sub Battle Simulator 24.00
Fortnum
MacInooga Choo Choo *(train set)* 21.00
Hayden
Sargon III *(chess challenge)* 29.00

Longfellow/Xerox Full-Page Display (Network Specialties) — Display an entire page of text without scrolling. *(input/output)* **$1395**

Infinity
Grand Slam Tennis 27.00
Infocom/Activision
Ballyhoo 24.00
Bureaucracy 24.00
Deadline 29.00
Hitchhikers Guide *(the classic)* 18.00
Hollywood Hijinx 25.00
Infidel 26.00
Invisiclues *(hint booklets)* ea. 6.00
Leather Goddess of Phobos 24.00
Mind Forever Voyaging 26.00
Moonmist 24.00
Planetfall 24.00
Sorcerer 26.00
Spellbreaker 29.00
Suspect. 26.00
Trinity 24.00
Wishbringer. 24.00
Witness 24.00
Zork Trilogy 45.00
Microsoft
Flight Simulator 1.0 . . . . . 32.00
Mindscape
Balance of Power. 30.00



Doug Clapp's Word Tools (Aegis) — "Power Tools" for writers includes style, punctuation, and usage tools. *(spelling checkers)* **$42**

Brataccus 30.00
Defender of the Crown. 32.00
Deja Vu *(who done it)*. 30.00
Forbidden Castle. 23.00
Goldfinger 24.00
High Stakes 24.00
Indiana Jones 25.00
King of Chicago. 30.00
Luscher Profile *(personality profile)* . . . 24.00
Mist 23.00
Racter *(talking computer)* 27.00
Rambo 24.00
S.D.I. 32.00
Shadow Gate. 30.00
Sinbad 32.00
Uninvited 30.00
View to a Kill *(James Bond thriller)* 24.00
Voodoo Island 24.00
Nuvo Lab Systems
MacMan 32.00
PBI
Feathers & Space 21.00
Strategic Conquest Plus 35.00
Polarware
Crimson Crown 23.00
Practical Computer
MacCourses 34.00
MacGolf 2.0. . . . . 36.00
MacRacketball 36.00
Primera
Smash Hit Racketball. 15.00
Psion
Psion Chess 31.00
Rainbird
Pawn. 27.00
Sierra on Line
Championship Boxing 25.00
Kings Quest I, II or III 32.00
Silicon Beach
Airborne! 20.00
Dark Castle 28.00
Enchanted Scepters 21.00
World Builder *(game maker)* 41.00
Simon & Schuster
Great Paper Airplane Kit 24.00
Star Trek - Kobayashi Adventure 24.00
Sir Tech
MacWizardry *(classic fantasy)*. 35.00
Sphere/Spectrum Holobyte
Falcon 26.00
Gato *(submarine adventure)* 26.00
Orbiter *(space shuttle)*. 27.00
Tellstar I or II *(req 512k)* ea. 32.00
Timeline
Battle Stations 18.00
XOR
NFL Challenge 79.00

continued . . .

...From MacWAREHOUSE

High Resolution 640 × 480 pixel COLOR MONITOR. Video card with 256K video RAM displays 16 colors or 16 true shades of gray for Black & White applications.

MC 68020 PROCESSOR 32 Bit Internal Architecture; MC 68881 Floating Point Math Coprocessor; 15.6672 MHz clock frequency (twice that of the Mac Plus); 1 Megabyte RAM expandable to 8 megabytes

Apple Desktop Bus MOUSE (fastback model)

1 Megabyte internal SCSI hard disk; 1 800K internal floppy disk

Eastwood Keyboard. 81 keyswitch. ADB detachable with 10-key numeric pad.

Apple Custom Sound chip with four-voice synthesis and true stereo sampling generator.

THE MacWAREHOUSE™ MAC II GIVEAWAY!

MORE THAN 150 VALUABLE PRIZES!

There's never been a machine like Apple's brand new flagship! Imagine yourself as the grand prize winner, booting up your own brand new MacIntosh II — the world's most powerful personal computer. With more RAM, more speed, better graphics, and more potential for expansion than any Mac to come before it! And it could be yours Free, as the grand prize winner of the great MacWAREHOUSE™ Mac II Giveaway!

PLUS LOTS OF OTHER GREAT PRIZES!
An all expenses paid trip for two to the MacIntosh Exposition of your choice — San Francisco or Boston! (Includes air fare and hotel accommodations)

The Xerox/Nutmeg Full Page Display. Display an entire page of text without scrolling!

OVER 150 SPECIALLY SELECTED PRIZES IN ALL!
So get your name in the hat for the MacWAREHOUSE SUPER GIVEAWAY! As soon as we receive your phone order your name is automatically entered in the drawing. Or, to enter without purchasing, just send in the official entry coupon. And remember...

At MacWAREHOUSE we provide you with all of your MAC needs. If it doesn't run on a MAC you won't find it here! And whenever a brand new release is available we have it! So when you think of your MAC think of MacWAREHOUSE!

OFFICIAL ENTRY COUPON

MacWAREHOUSE GIVEAWAY
1690 Oak Street, P.O. Box 1579
Lakewood, NJ 08701

When you order, by phone or mail, you are automatically entered in the drawing. If you are not placing an order you can still enter the drawing by mailing in this entry form. *PLEASE NOTE:* IN ORDER TO SERVICE OUR CUSTOMERS BETTER WE CANNOT ACCEPT AN ENTRY OVER THE PHONE UNLESS YOU ARE ORDERING AN ITEM!

Name _____

Address _____ Apt # _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

J

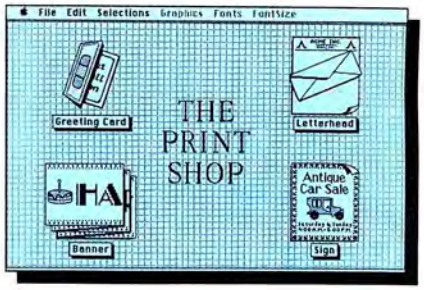
MacWAREHOUSE™

TO ORDER CALL
1-800-255-6227
(1-800-ALL-MACS)

Inquiries: 201-367-0440 **Canada: 800-255-6447**

MU987

QUICK CLICKS

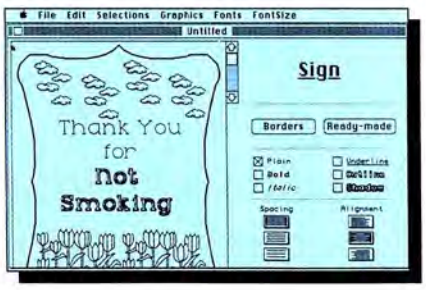


Text can be formatted for fonts, sizes and styles. Graphics can be taken from *The Print Shop* library, copied directly from a *MacPaint* document, or imported from anywhere via the Clipboard. The graphics can be edited in the Editor, and placed on the design in the Layout mode.

The Print Shop's graphics are in special libraries that can be accessed by the program. You can turn any of the graphics into *MacPaint* art, and you can easily turn any *MacPaint* art into *The Print Shop* graphics. Borders, though, can't be imported; luckily, *The Print Shop* provides a good selection.

The Print Shop has quirks (I suppose they're really called "features") that you can live with, but they'd be easy to fix if Broderbund put its mind to it. The text you add to a card or announcement, for instance, is all in one block. This is annoying in a greeting card design, but devastating when you're creating a full-page sign. Although you can format any portion of the text for font, style and size changes, you can't move it around freely. You can right, center or left justify it, but the only way you can position it vertically is by adding empty lines at the top of the block. And, since it's all one block, you can't have a left-justified segment of text at the top of a sign, and a right-justified segment at the bottom; nor can you single-space some text and double-space the rest.

Another strike against *The Print Shop* is that it's copy-protected. You have to feed the master disk in every time you run the program; there's not even an option for installation on a hard disk.



INFINITE CAPACITY...

And We Start You Off With 100 MB Free.*

Peripheral Land introduces the Infinity Drive, a SCSI 10 megabyte removable disk system which combines hard disk-like performance with the convenience and economy of floppy disks.

What the *Infinity™* drive does for you:

- **Provides you with unlimited capacity.**
  If you run out of room on your current disk, simply insert another.
- **Use as your primary storage disk or as a back-up unit.**
- **Compatible with the MacPlus, Mac SE & the Mac II.**
- **Complete data security.**
  Since the media is removable, it can be taken with you or locked away.
- **Fast 75 millisecond access time.**
  The ***Infinity™*** drive uses an advanced voice coil servo actuator to give you fast data access.
- **Read IBM AT 1.2 megabyte and 360k XT floppies.**
  The ***Infinity™*** drive gives you a gateway between Macintosh and IBM files in a single disk unit.
- **Reliability backed with a one year warranty.**
  The ***Infinity™*** drive is built to last and is backed by a full one year warranty covering parts and labor.
- **Affordable media: $18 per 10 megabytes!**
  Expand as much as you want: 100 megabytes of storage for only $180!
- **Peripheral Land's advanced software utilities.**
  Each drive comes with partitioning, HFS/MFS support, DA volume mounter, file locator, and a backup utility with file, folder, volume and incremental capacilitie

Special Introductory Offer:** Peripheral Land will include the 100 megabyte pack (ten 10 megabyt floppy disks) **FREE** if you purchase an ***Infinity™ drive before September 30, 1987.

Don't be bound by standard hard disk capacities. Grow with Peripheral Land's ***Infinity™*** drive

Suggested retail: $1,095.00 ***Infinity™*** (Introductory price until September 30, 1987.)
$1,095.00 ***Infinity™ II*** (Hard shell media version, non-IBM compatible. Media cost $59.00 per 10 megabyte cartridge.)

Macintosh SE, MacPlus and Mac II are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. ***Infinity™*** is a trademark of Peripheral Land Inc.

PERIPHERAL LAND
47800 Westinghouse Drive
Fremont, CA 94538
(415) 657-2211
TELEX 650305-1733MCI

SEE US AT BOOTH # 1600 MACWORLD BOSTON

Please circle 254 on reader service card.

FileMaker Plus From Forethought

Now, the only Mac database ever to get both *MacUser's* and *InfoWorld's* highest ratings does even more, with even more ease.

Humble, ordinary-but-necessary forms like mailing labels, purchase orders, invoices, credit memos or packing lists. Pain-in-the-rear forms like expense reports and insurance inventories. Hard selling forms like proposals and quotations. Indispensible forms like phone messages, address books and sales contact records.

Filemaker™ Plus lets you do these any way you want, or does them *for* you if you want. An extra disk full of templates gives you a whole set of typical formats, so all you have to do is fill in the blanks.

And in addition to doing what a database is supposed to do — calculations, summary reports, sorting — FileMaker Plus does everything you *wish* a database would do. View multiple records on a screen. Pull information from different files together. Include graphics in your fields and reports. Print mailing labels 3 or 4-up, or more.

Your information takes much more human form. It makes more than sense. It makes an *impression.*

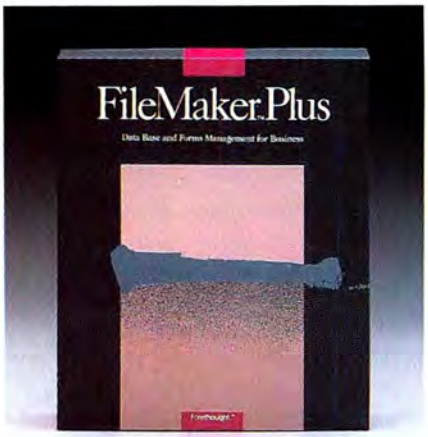
With FileMaker Plus, you can put information *in* any way you want, without arbitrary limitations. It automatically indexes every word, number and date. You design your output right on the screen, so you can see exactly what you (and your clients, staff, suppliers, publishers, board of directors) are going to get.

You can exchange information with other programs, like MacWrite,™ MacPaint,™ MacDraw,™ Microsoft® Word and Microsoft Excel. You can share applications or formats you've created with other members of your team, or consolidate group efforts into one database. And FileMaker takes full advantage of the Macintosh™ family, including the Mac Plus, Mac 512, Imagewriter and LaserWriter.

So, for a mere $295, you can watch as your data takes on all kinds of interesting and profitable new forms. Call 1 800 MACWARE today for the name of your nearest dealer.

We guarantee it.

If FileMaker Plus doesn't completely fulfill your expectations, call 1 800 MACWARE and we'll solve your problem or arrange a refund.* From Forethought,® Inc.



Watch your data take human forms.

© 1986 Forethought, Inc. FileMaker Plus is a trademark of Nashoba Systems, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. MacWrite and MacPaint are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.
*Refund must be requested within 30 days of purchase.

Please circle 290 on reader service card.

QUICK CLICKS

And early versions caused serious problems if you attempted to move them to a hard disk. That problem has been fixed in version 1.02, so if you have a hard disk get that version or a higher one.

Still, *The Print Shop* is pretty much one-of-a-kind software for the Mac, and if you want it, you put up with the quirks. Its click-and-choose design method is excellent for the younger set, and might come as a relief to lots of others, too.—*Sharon Zardetto Aker*

MEMORANDUM ★★★★½

List Price: $99.95. Published by Target Software, Inc., 14206 S.W. 136th St., Miami, FL 33186. (800) 622-5483. Not copy protected.

Memorandum, from Target Software, is the electronic equivalent of Post-It Notes, those little self-sticking yellow slips of paper. A desk accessory, it may be used to attach comments to documents created with most Macintosh applications or to files in the *Finder*.

Memorandum creates four types of notes. Standard notes are attached to a specific point in a document, like a cell in a spreadsheet or a block of text in a word processor. Selecting that location in the document causes the note to pop-up. Window notes, attached to the name of the open document, are useful for general comments and for attaching notes to graphics documents. Time notes will appear or recur at specific dates and times. Scratch notes are unattached. These may be used for the "free-form" jotting down of ideas.

Memorandum notes are created with a mini word processor. Cutting and pasting between notes, as well as between notes and applications is fully supported. Both text and graphics can be placed in a note and more than one note can be attached to any location. Moving an attachment point relocates the note. "Enabled" notes, which pop-up automatically when the cell is selected, are useful with spreadsheets. "Disabled" notes, requiring positive action to deploy, are more useful with word processors, where constant scrolling and editing would have "enabled" notes popping-up almost continuously. A Show Visible Notes command gives quick access to all the hidden notes on a screen.

Memorandum notes may be viewed,

PROTECT YOUR COPIES OF MacUser

Make your collection of MacUser a handsome addition to your office or home—and protect them for easy reference!

MacUser Magazine Binders and Cases are made of durable luxury-look leatherette over quality binder board. Custom designed for MacUser, every order receives FREE gold transfer foil to personalize dates and volume numbers.

For Fast Service Call Toll Free, 1-800-972-5858

MAGAZINE BINDERS

Hold your issues on individual snap-on rods. $9.95 each. 3 for $27.95. 6 for $52.95.

OPEN BACK CASES

Store your copies for individual reference. $7.95 each. 3 for $21.95. 6 for $39.95.

MacUser
c/o Jesse Jones Industries
499 East Erie Avenue—Philadelphia, PA 19134

Please send me: Quantity_____ ☐ Binders ☐ Cases
Payment by check or money order enclosed for $_____.*

Add $1 per case/binder for postage and handling. (Outside USA, add $2.50 per case/binder ordered, US Currency only.)

Charge my: ☐ AmEx ☐ Visa ☐ MC (minimum order $15).

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____

Name_____

Street Address_____
Sorry we cannot ship to P.O. Boxes. Thank you.

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

*PA residents add 6% sales tax.

PL40i and PL60i

Peripheral Land Introduces High Performance Internal Hard Disk Drives For the Macintosh SE.

The PL40i and PL60i increases the power of Macintosh SE by transferring data 30% faster than Apple's own HD20SC internal. Using a fast 40 millisecond access drive coupled with our "Turbo Driver" software running at 1:1 interleave, the Macintosh SE's faster transfer rate is fully utilized. For added protection, the drives park automatically to protect your valuable data during transportation.

Owners of the Macintosh SE two floppy drive systems will benefit from the new internal drives. **An external enclosure is provided to house the second floppy drive.** The owner gains both an internal hard disk and an external floppy drive.

The drives come preformatted and include Peripheral Land's superb utilities.

Before you decide on a 20 megabyte Macintosh SE system, consider the Peripheral Land alternative. Get the power and portability of the PL40i and PL60i.

Suggested retail: $1,295.00 PL40i
$1,450.00 PL60i

Macintosh SE and HD20SC are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.

47800 Westinghouse Drive
Fremont, CA 94538
(415) 657-2211
TELEX 650305-1733MCI

Please circle 251 on reader service card.

Which One(s) Fit(s)?

More Than 600 Titles

We offer all the most popular Ma programs...more than 600 titles, i cluding games, productivity, pag processing, spreadsheet, database, a counting, word processing an graphics, along with many special applications. And, every piece of sof ware is available for trial, *before* yo make a purchase decision.

Call Right Now for Prices and Catalog

No matter what program you're thinking of buyin it makes sense to try it out first, under *your* cond tions. Not a demo disk, not sitting in a store, but on you machine, in your home or office. If it does what yo want, keep it, and pay the balance to purchase. If doesn't, send it back. Either way, you'll know for sure And, either way, you'll buy *only* Software That Fits™.

Please circle 152 on reader service card.

Buy the Right Software at the Right Price

Thousands of software buyers have found they can make the *right* software purchase *every* time, and save money with our trial use plan.

Here's how it works. Pick the programs you wish to evaluate. Try them out, for a *fraction of the purchase price.* If they fit, keep them, and pay the balance. If they don't, send them back. *You* pick the winners, and you buy *only* the right stuff. (And, when you add up the trial and balance prices, you're still paying far less than retail!)

Side-by-Side-by-Side Comparisons

Maybe you're looking at the hot new word processors, or perhaps, an advanced database program, the slick new graphics packages, or several accounting programs.

But, in spite of all the reviews you've read, and all the "advice" you've gotten, you're still unsure which one fits *your* application, and which one will run best on *your* system.

We'll send you full working originals (manuals included), so you can make comparisons between competing programs. As a result, you'll probably never waste money, buying the "wrong" program again.

Software That Fits™

1-800-972-3018

(713) 540-2300

Save on Sony Disks!

SS (2 boxes) **$1.05** **SS** (100 bulk) **$ .92**

DS (2 boxes) **$1.50** **DS** (100 bulk) **$1.22**

FREE Sony Videotape

minimum 5 boxes, or 100 bulk

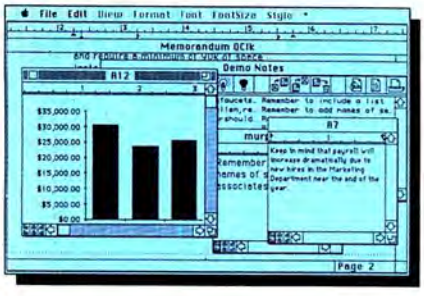
Hurry, quantities are limited

MacRENTALS™ P.O. Box 4028 • Humble, TX 77347

QUICK CLICKS

printed and otherwise manipulated from the *Note Manager*. Here you may open notes, enable or disable them, change their point of attachment, import, export, duplicate or delete them and search through all your notes by "key words." Time notes remain in the *Note Manager*, available for re-use, even after their time has passed. Scratch and Window notes can only be accessed through the *Note Manager*.

Memorandum and the *MemoLoader* (a separate program that automatically loads *Memorandum*) are installed in the



System file of your application disks (or hard disk) and require a minimum of 90K of space. Installation is easy. Just follow directions in the manual. Users with 400K drives, however, may find themselves between the proverbial rock and a hard disk. Even with applications that keep the *System* file on a separate floppy, there won't be much room. And since *Memorandum* stores notes in its own files, demands on disk space grow as you create notes, further putting the squeeze on fonts and other DAs. Installing *Memorandum* on multiple disks means each will have its own note file. Re-selecting Memorandum from the Apple menu activates a dialog that lets you open Note files on other disks.

Because notes are loaded into a portion of RAM for its operation, *Memorandum* requires a 512K or larger Mac. (It is not compatible with the Mac XL.) But working from memory means that response is instantaneous. Target Software says that *Memorandum* should have no difficulties working with programs that follow Apple guidelines. *MS Works* is noted as an exception (relocated cells do not retain their notes).

Memorandum is not without its quirks (keyword searches can be inconsistent) and foibles (some confused command key references in the manual), but for the most part it worked well with all the applications I tested. As always, it's good policy to test new software configurations on back-ups until you are satisfied with their stability.

MAX YOUR MAC

SAME DAY SHIPMENT

WOULD YOU PAY $49 FOR A LIFETIME RIBBON SUPPLY?

Epson Ribbon Inker Kit
Call for Prices

Your Bede Tech Ribbon Inker Quickly Pays For Itself!

Motorized Ribbon Inker silently re-inks all ImageWriter I and II fabric ribbons again and again. Print quality surpasses new ribbons—and gets better with each re-inking! Specially lubricated black ink actually extends print head life. 4-oz. ink bottle lasts 50-100 re-inkings. Our customers love the quality, simplicity, and savings!

Bede Tech Bonus • FREE 4 oz. Bottle Black Ink, FREE Roller and Roller Cover

ImageWriter I & II Ribbon Inker Kit
BEDE TECH DIRECT $49 Reg. $67 Value

DO YOURSELF A FAVOR GET DISKORGANIZED!

Is your biggest headache finding the disk you want? Then say goodbye to frustration and wasted time with our exclusive DISKO-TECH™ Disk Organizers. Each holds up to 100 3.5″ disks. Includes removable dividers and cover. Durable 200 lb. test corr. bd. with glossy white dirt-resistant surface. Stack for easy access in minimum space.
Bede Tech Bonus • Value Four-Pak $27.95. Reg. $39.80 Value
BEDE TECH DIRECT $7.95 Reg. $9.95 Value

MOUSE PAD

Your mouse will work faster and live longer. Designer blue anti-static surface, 9-3/8″ × 7-1/8″ with thick foam pad.
BEDE TECH DIRECT $5.95 Reg. $9.95 Value

90-Day Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee • FREE Catalog with Order.

bede tech

Call Toll Free
800-772-4536

8327 Clinton Road, Cleveland, OH 44144
216/631-4214

Member, The Bede Companies, Est. 1976

Please circle 277 on reader service card.

LORI SKLAR

The Fast Forties

We put 40-megabyte SCSI disks for the Mac through their paces.

1986. THAT'S THE YEAR THAT brought us the Mac Plus and the SCSI port, but it took until the end of the year before a full selection of 20 M SCSI disks was readily available. Now we're starting to see new classes of Mac disks—classes based on capacity, speed and price.

The five drives tested here are in the 40 M, $1500 range, and they are the fastest disks we've seen for the Mac Plus—noticeably faster than 20 M internal and external drives and even faster than bigger drives with flashy specifications.

These fast forties are also compact. Any of the five will fit into a briefcase (even though the FX/40 is twice as big as the tiny ProApp 40S). And, to top things off, they're quiet. If you've got a little extra money to move up from the standard 20 M Mac drives, these units will reward you with a real touch of class.

THE LINEUP

The DataFrame 40XP from SuperMac Technology, the FX/40 from General Computer, the MacBottom SCSI 40 from Personal Computer Peripherals, the ProApp 40S from ProApp and the Plus 45 from Rodime are all solid units which appear to be well constructed and reliable—and all have 1-year warranties. Each comes complete with cables, good documentation and a set of utility programs.

Differences in price and formatted capacities are shown in Figure 1. Of

BY RIC FORD

Reach new heig

SOFTWARE

NCP denotes not copy-protected.
CP denotes copy-protected.

Aegis Development ... NCP
Doug Clapp's Word Tools ..... $42.
Affinity Microsystems ... NCP
Tempo *(power user's macro utility)* ..... 55.
ALSoft ... NCP
DiskExpress *(maximize disk performance)* 27.
Altsys ... NCP
FONTastic *(create your own fonts)* ..... 27.
FONTastic Plus *(advanced font editor)* .... 49.
Fontographer *(Laserwriter font editor)* ... 245.
Ann Arbor ... NCP
FullPaint ..... see special
Berkeley System Designs ... NCP
Stepping Out *(requires 512k)* ..... 59.
Blyth ... NCP
Omnis 3 Plus *(multi-user available)* ..... call
Bogas Productions ... NCP
Studio Session *(music creation)* ..... 59.
Borland International ... NCP
Sidekick 2.0 ..... 59.
Reflex *(information management analysis)* 59.
Turbo Pascal *(HFS compatible)* ..... 59.
BPI Systems ... NCP
General Accounting *(full-featured)* ..... 129.
BrainPower ... NCP
StatView *(statistics package)* ..... 35.
Graphidex *(DA graphics organizer)* ..... 69.
Designscope *(electronic circuit design)* .. 129.
StatView 512+ *(req. external drive, 512k)* ... 179.
Bravo Technologies ... NCP
MacCalc *(easy to use spreadsheet)* ..... 85.
Broderbund ... CP
Print Shop *(create cards and memos)* ..... 39.
Geometry *(over 350 problems!)* ..... 64.
CAMDE ... NCP
Nutricalc *(diet & nutrition analysis)* ..... 49.
Nutricalc Plus *(dietician's delight)* ..... 175.
CasadyWare ... NCP
Fluent Fonts *(two-disk set)* ..... 29.
Fluent Laser Fonts *(Vols. 1-15)* ..... *each* 48.
Central Point Software ... NCP
Copy II Mac *(includes MacTools)* ..... 20.
Challenger Software ... NCP
Mac3D *(3D graphics, CAD features)* ..... 119.
Chang Labs ... CP
Rags to Riches Ledger or Payables ..... 125.
Rags to Riches Receivables *(req. 512k)* ... 125.
The C.A.T. *(contacts, activities, time)* ..... 199.
Rags to Riches Three Pak ..... 299.
Inventory Control ..... 243.
Professional Billing ..... 243.
Concept Development ... NCP
Micro Kitchen Companion ..... 29.
America Cooks: Italian, Chinese, Mexican, French, German, or American ..... *each* 11.
Cortland ... CP
TopDesk *(7 new desk accessories)* ..... 34.
Cricket Software ... NCP
Statworks *(statistical package)* ..... 77.
Cricket Graph *(multiple windows)* ..... 127.
Cricket Draw *(advanced draw capabilities)* 177.
Data Tailor ... NCP
Trapeze *(spreadsheet, reqs. 512k)* ..... 173.
DataViz ... NCP
MacLink Plus *(transfer Mac/IBM data)* .... 159.

MacConnection Software Special
through September 30, 1987

ANN ARBOR SOFTWORKS
FullPaint

FullPaint is the advanced graphics tool that gives you all the features of MacPaint in a more flexible environment. Features include full-screen drawing, movable tool palettes, rulers and scroll bars. All the tools to allow finer control over your work. Also includes the WetPaint™ sampler disk—a collection of fonts and click art.

- Display four documents at once
- Includes ColorPrint™ utility
- Not copy-protected

FullPaint *(for your Mac)* ..... $49.

Digital, etc. ... NCP
Turbo Maccountant *(GL,AP,AR,Payroll)* .. 262.
Dove Computer ... NCP
RAMSnap *(RAM Disk/Disk Cache)* ..... 35.
Dow Jones ... CP
Market Manager PLUS 1.5 ..... 159.
Dreams of the Phoenix ... NCP
Day Keeper Calendar ..... 35.
Quick & Dirty Utilities ..... *each* 35.
Twelve-C Financial Desk Accessory ..... 35.
Dubl-Click Software ... NCP
World-Class Fonts! Vol. One or Vol. Two ... 28.
World-Class Fonts! *(both Volumes)* ..... 49.
WetPaint Vol. One or Vol. Two ..... 29.
WetPaint Clip Art *(both volumes)* ..... 49.
Calculator Construction Set ..... 39.
Electronic Arts ... CP
Deluxe Music Construction Set 2.0 ..... 63.
Enabling Technologies ... NCP
Easy3D *(create solid 3D objects)* ..... 89.
Pro 3D *(3D shaded modeling)* ..... 199.
Enzan-Hoshigumi USA ... NCP
Japanese Clip Art Scroll 1 "Earth" ..... 65.
Japanese Clip Art Scroll 2 "Heaven" ..... 65.
MacCalligraphy *(create unique designs)* .. 119.
Firebird Licensees ... NCP
Laser Author *(word processor)* ..... 105.
1st Byte ... CP
MAD LIBS *(20 "talking" stories)* ..... 14.
Speller Bee or First Shapes ..... 27.
KidTalk or Mathtalk ..... 27.
SmoothTalker *(speech synthesis)* ..... 27.
Forethought ... NCP
Factfinder *(free-form info organizer)* ..... 49.
FileMaker *(custom forms & reports)* ..... 79.
FileMaker Plus *(feature-packed database)* 159.
PowerPoint *(professional presentations)* .. 269.
Foundation Publishing ... NCP
Comic Strip Factory *(create cartoons)* .... 59.
FWB Software ... NCP
Hard Disk Backup *(protect hard disk info)* 38.
Hard Disk Partition *(speeds up hard disk)* 38.
Hard Disk Util *(program backup)* ..... 56.
Great Wave Software ... NCP
Early Music ..... 12.
KidsTime *(educational, ages 3-8)* ..... 28.
TimeMasters *(learn about time, ages 4+)* 28.
ConcertWare+ *(music composition)* .... $36.
ConcertWare+ MIDI ..... 75.
Hayden Software ... CP
MusicWorks *(songs for your Mac)* ..... 29.
VideoWorks *(animation)* ..... 32.
Home Design *(NCP)* ..... 49.
Score Improvement for the SAT ..... 59.
Score Improvement: Achievement Test. ... 59.
Ideaform ... NCP
MacLabeler *(print disk labels)* ..... 29.
DiskQuick *(catalog floppies & hard drives)* 29.
Imagine ... NCP
Smart Alarms *(DA reminder system)* ..... 38.
Industrial Computations ... NCP
Powermath *(equation solving tool)* ..... 59.
Infosphere ... CP
LaserServe *(network software)* ..... 65.
MacServe *(network software)* ..... 175.
Innovative Data Design ... NCP
MacDraft *(new updated version, 512k)* ... 159.
Kensington ... NCP
Type Fonts for Text *(16 new fonts)* ..... 29.
Type Fonts for Headlines *(req. 512k)* ..... 41.
LaserWare ... CP
LaserWorks *(requires 512k, Laserwriter)* .. 229.
LaserPaint *(requires Mac Plus, Laserwriter)* 375.
Layered ... CP
Notes for...Excel, Microsoft Works, PageMaker, or Word ..... *each* 42.
Legisoft/Nolo Press ... NCP
WillWriter 2.0 *(prepare your own will)* ..... 31.
Letraset ... NCP
Ready,Set,Go!3 ..... 249.
Linguist's Software ... NCP
Tech *(1000 different symbols)* ..... 59.
Foreign Language Fonts ..... call
Living Videotext ... NCP
More *(outlines, windows, & tree charts)* ... 158.
Lundeen & Associates ... NCP
WorksPlus Spell ..... 39.
Magnum ... NCP
Natural Sound Effects ..... 27.
Natural Sound Cable & Editor Disk ..... 89.
McPic - Volume 1 or Volume 2 ..... 29.
The Slide Show Magician 1.3 *(CP)* ..... 35.
Micro Analyst ... NCP
Mac Zap *(recover crashed hard disks)* .... 36.
Microsoft
Flight Simulator *(the Mac takes flight, CP)* 32.
Basic Interpreter 3.0 *(NCP)* ..... 64.
Chart 1.02 *(42 chart styles, CP)* ..... 72.
Multiplan 1.1 *(63 col. by 255 rows, CP)* ... 105.
File 1.05 *(flexible data manager, NCP)* ... 111.
Basic Compiler 1.0 *(NCP)* ..... 119.
Fortran 2.2 *(compiler, NCP)* ..... 169.
Works 1.0 *(integrated tool, NCP)* ..... 189.
Excel 1.04 *(power spreadsheet, NCP)* ... 224.
Word 3.0 *(word processor, NCP)* ..... 239.
Miles Computing ... NCP
Mac the Ripper *(req. Paint program)* ..... 27.
Orchestra of Fonts Vol. 4 *(30 different fonts)* 27.
Mindscape ... CP
The Luscher Profile *(personality profile)* ... 24.
The Perfect Score: SAT ..... 47.
ComicWorks *(create your own comics)* .... 48.
GraphicWorks 1.1 *(newsletters, NCP)* .... 48.
Monogram ... NCP
Dollars & Sense *(home, small business)* ... 81.
New Canaan MicroCode ... NCP
Mac Disk Catalog II *(requires 512k)* ..... 31.

Soft Wear.

Out on a limb.

We don't want to offend anyone, but people who still use hard copy are seriously out of date. Just take a look at the artistic strokes of genius on our temporarily tattooed friend. Why, for the right price, you could present your next newsletter, spreadsheet, or epic poem in real living color.

Picture your logo rippling across someone's exotic exterior. Amaze your boss as the gentle undulations of breath do things to your five-year plan that you never imagined possible. Why, even editing could be fun again!

Fleshtop publishing.

David Chalk and his partner Roy Zuckerman at Temptu Marketing in New York are designing tattoos on their Mac which are turning traditional marketing literally inside out.

It all started when Roy saw what his father, one of the world's leading cosmetics chemists, had developed for the movie "Tattoo"—a safer and longer-lasting body paint than anything previously available. He and David were soon selling the paint in kits along with design transfers which can be applied in seconds with good old rubbing alcohol.

They've done custom work for everyone from Miami Vice to Guinness Stout. And, for quick designs, the Mac is starting to come in handy (and footy, and everywhere in between). Temptu can now digitize very custom images for transfer to very custom parts.

According to our winners, temporary tattooing is "the contact sport of the 80's." So it's only natural that they've chosen the micro of the 80's to help with their design and marketing. Oh, Lydia, could you have had fun with this one. Eh, Groucho?

Contest Winner #9

Name: David Chalk, Temptu Marketing

System: Mac Plus

Applications: Designs custom temporary tattoos; tracks clients and orders; produces mailing pieces and catalogs.

MacConnection™

14 MILL STREET, MARLOW, NH 03456 1-800/Mac&Lisa or 603/446-7711

©Copyright 1987 PC Connection, Inc. MacConnection is a division and trademark of PC Connection, Inc., Marlow, NH.

hts in performance

Odesta ... NCP
Double Helix *(relational, custom menus)* $275.
Multi-User Helix *(requires 512k)* . . . . . 439.
OWL International ... NCP
Guide *(hypertext, free-form info)* . . . . . 79.
Guide Envelope System. . . . . 109.
Palantir ... CP
MathFlash, WordPlay or MacType . . . . . 26.
inTalk *(communication to emulation, NCP)* 99.
Passport Designs ... CP
Passport MIDI Interface . . . . . 95.
Master Tracks Pro . . . . . 259.
PBI Software ... NCP
HFS Locater *(DA organizer for HFS)* . . . . . 26.
HD Backup *(supports MFS, HFS)* . . . . . 29.
Personal Computer Peripherals ... NCP
HFS Backup . . . . . 32.
ProVUE Development ... NCP
OverVUE 2.0 *(power-packed database)* . . 149.
Mail Manager or Pers. Finance Template . . 29.
Rubicon Publishing ... CP
Dinner At Eight-Silver Palate Bundle . . . . . 52.
Satori ... NCP
BulkMailer *(mailing lists)* . . . . . 74.
BulkMailer Plus *(up to 90,000 names)* . . . 225.
Legal Billing *(attorneys to accountants)* . . 385.
Legal Billing II *(full trust accounting)* . . . . . 575.
Project Billing *(architects to engineers)* . . . 445.
Silicon Beach Software ... NCP
Silicon Press *(printer utility, 512k)* . . . . . 41.
SuperPaint *(advanced graphics program)* 54.
Simon & Schuster ... NCP
Mac Art Department *(req. Paint program)* 24.
Paper Airplane Construction Kit. . . . . 24.
Typing Tutor III *(learn to type!)* . . . . . 35.
SoftStyle ... NCP
Epstart *(Epson printer driver)* . . . . . 27.
Colormate *(color printing utility)* . . . . . 48.
Printworks *(print faster & in color)* . . . . . 49.
Laserstart *(Hewlett-Packard Laserjet)* . . . . . 58.
Softview ... NCP
Macinuse *(time-use manager)* . . . . . 35.
Software Ventures ... NCP
Microphone 1.1 *(includes Glue™)* . . . . . 129.
Solutions, Inc. ... NCP
SmartScrap & The Clipper . . . . . 41.
Glue *(creates "print to disk" capability)* . . . 41.
Springboard ... CP
Art a la Mac Vol. 1-People & Places *(NCP)* 23.
Art a la Mac Vol. 2-Variety Pack *(NCP)* . . . . 23.
Certificate Maker *(CP)* . . . . . 35.
State of the Art ... CP
Electric Checkbook *(print checks)* . . . . . 28.
SuperMac Technology ... NCP
SuperSpool . . . . . 39.
Diskfit *(backup & restore utility)* . . . . . 49.
SuperLaserSpool . . . . . $99.
Multi-User SuperLaserSpool . . . . . 259.
Survivor Software ... NCP
MacMoney *(financial planner)* . . . . . 42.
Symmetry ... NCP
Acta 1.2 *(outline/writing desk accessory)* . . 38.
PictureBase 1.2 *(clip art manager, 512k)* . . 44.
Target Software ... NCP
Memorandum *(electronic post notes)* . . . . . 62.
Telos Software ... NCP
Business Filevision *(512k, external drive)* 199.
Think Educational ... CP
MacEdge II or Mind Over Mac . . . . . 28.
THINK Technologies ... NCP
Laserspeed *(Laserwriter utility)* . . . . . 67.
Lightspeed Pascal *(includes debugger)* . . . 87.
Lightspeed C *(top-rated C Compiler)* . . . . 127.
InBox Starter Kit *(CP)* . . . . . 235.
InBox Personal Connection *(Mac & PC)* . . . call
T/Maker ... NCP
ClickArt Personal Graphics, Effects, Publications, Letters Vol. 1 or 2, Holidays, Business Image . . . . . *each* 28.
Bombay, Plymouth, or Seville Laser font . . . 46.
Write Now *(word processor)* . . . . . 104.
TML Systems ... NCP
TML Source Code Library . . . . . 58.
TML Pascal *(compiler, req. 512k)* . . . . . 68.
TrueBasic ... NCP
True BASIC *(fast, flexible, & portable)* . . . . . 59.
Algebra I or II, Pre-calculus, Trigonometry, 3D Graphics, Discrete Math, Probability, Chippendale utilities & Calculus . . . . . *each* 35.
TrueSTAT *(statistics)* . . . . . 58.
Runtime *(create stand-alone applications)* . . 59.
Unicorn ... CP
Animal Kingdom *(ages 6-12)* . . . . . 27.
Decimal Dungeon *(math, ages 9 and up)* . . 27.
Fraction Action *(arcade style math game)* . . 27.
Mac Robots *(pre-school program)* . . . . . 27.
Math Wizard *(math games, ages 5-10)* . . . . 27.
Read-A-Rama *(reading, ages 5-8)* . . . . . 32.
William & Macias ... NCP
myDiskLabeler *(design & print labels)* . . . . . 24.
myDiskLabeler w/Color *(req. Imagewriter II)* 33.
myDiskLabeler w/Laserwriter option . . . . . 38.
Working Software ... NCP
Spellswell *(spelling checker)* . . . . . 45.
Spellswell Medical Dictionary. . . . . 59.

GAMES

Accolade ... CP
Hardball *(baseball simulation)* . . . . . 24.
Activision ... CP
Tass Times in Tonetown . . . . . 21.
Championship Star League Baseball. . . . $22.
Shanghai *(Mah Jongg strategy)* . . . . . 24.
Addison-Wesley ... CP
Puppy Love *(your dog will love it!)* . . . . . 15.
Artworx ... CP
Bridge 5.0 *(sharpen your skills)* . . . . . 20.
Avalon Hill ... CP
MacPro Football *(req. 512k)* . . . . . 30.
MacPro Football 85 Team or Season . . . . . 16.
Blue Chip ... CP
Millionaire, Tycoon, Baron or Squire. . . . . 35.
Broderbund Software ... CP
Lode Runner *(over 150 levels)* . . . . . 24.
Ancient Art of War *(military strategy)* . . . . . 27.
Toy Shop *(create working models)* . . . . . 39.
Bullseye ... CP
Ferrari Grand Prix *(Formula One racing)* . . . 34.
Fokker TriPlane Flight Simulator . . . . . 34.
Electronic Arts ... CP
Archon *(arcade strategy, req. 512k)* . . . . . 27.
Skyfox *(3D graphics)* . . . . . 27.
Seven Cities of Gold. . . . . 27.
One on One/Dr J vs Larry Bird *(req. 512k)* . . 27.
Patton-vs-Rommel *(req. 512k)* . . . . . 27.
Pinball Construction Set. . . . . 27.
Chessmaster 2000 . . . . . 30.
Epyx ... CP
Rogue *(strategy dungeon classic!)* . . . . . 15.
Sub Battle Simulator . . . . . 24.
Winter Games *(Olympic events)* . . . . . 24.
Hayden Software ... CP
Perplexx *(scrabble-type game)* . . . . . 24.
Sargon III *(9 levels of chess)* . . . . . 29.
Infinity Software ... CP
Grand Slam *(tennis, req. 512k)* . . . . . 27.
Infocom ... CP
Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy . . . . . 18.
Leather Goddesses, Trinity, Moonmist, Ballyhoo, Bureaucracy *(standard)* . . . *each* 24.
Zork Trilogy . . . . . 45.
Invisiclues Hint Booklets *(please specify)* . . . 6.
MacroMind ... NCP
Maze Wars+ *(play via modem or network)* 32.
Miles Computing ... CP
Harrier Strike Mission *(3D flight simulation)* 27.
Quintette *(strategy of "Go")* . . . . . 27.
Down Hill Racer. . . . . 27.
Mindscape ... CP
Balance of Power *(world politics)* . . . . . 30.
King of Chicago *(req. minimum 512E)* . . . . 30.
Brataccus *(great graphics, req. 512k)* . . . . 30.
Uninvited *(mystery adventure)* . . . . . 30.
Shadowgate *(fantasy graphic adventure)* . . 30.
Deja Vu *(murder mystery)* . . . . . 30.
PBI Software ... CP
Strategic Conquest *(multi-user)* . . . . . 35.

1-800/Mac&Lisa 740U

MacConnection™

MacConnection, 14 Mill Street, Marlow, NH 03456 800/622-5472 603/446-7711

©Copyright 1987 PC Connection, Inc. MacConnection is a division of PC Connection, Inc. MacConnection is a trademark of PC Connection, Inc.

All items subject to availability. Prices subject to change without notice.

*Defective software replaced immediately. Defective hardware replaced or repaired at our discretion. Some items have warranties up to five years.

Please circle 82 on reader service card.

with your Mac.

Primera Software ... CP
Smash Hit Racquetball *(top-rated!)* ..... $15.
Psion ... CP
Psion Chess *(3D and multi-lingual)* ..... 31.
Rainbird ... CP
Pawn *(fantasy adventure)* ..... 27.
Sierra On-Line ... CP
King's Quest ..... 30.
King's Quest II ..... 30.
Space Quest ..... 30.
Silicon Beach Software
Airborne! *(CP, the classic!)* ..... 20.
Enchanted Scepters *(CP, over 200 scenes)* 21.
Dark Castle *(NCP, arcade action)* ..... 28.
World Builder *(NCP, program creator)* ..... 41.
Simon & Schuster ... CP
Star Trek—The Kobayashi Adventure ..... 24.
Sir-Tech ... CP
Mac Wizardry *(high-rated fantasy)* ..... 35.
SPHERE, INC. ... NCP
GATO *(submarine simulation)* ..... 26.
Orbiter *(space shuttle simulation)* ..... 27.
Tellstar II *(No. & So. hemispheres, req. 512k)* 32.
XOR ... NCP
NFL Challenge *(be the coach!)* ..... 79.

HARDWARE

Manufacturer's minimum limited warranty period is listed after each company name. Some products in their line may have longer warranty periods.

NOTE: Some hardware items are available in either platinum or beige color. Please specify.

20 Megabyte SCSI Hard Drive ..... 589.
Apricorn ... 1 year
ApriCord Mac *(for Mac 512k or Mac Plus)* 75.
AST Research ... 2 years
AST TurboScan *(300 dpi scanner)* ..... 1479.
AST 2000 *(20 MB, 20 MB tape)* ..... 1479.
AST 4000 *(74 MB, 60 MB tape)* ..... 3895.
Curtis Manufacturing ... lifetime
Diamond *(6 outlets)* ..... 29.
Emerald *(6 outlets; 6 ft cord)* ..... 36.
Sapphire *(3 outlets; EMI/RFI filtered)* ..... 47.
Ruby *(6 outlets; EMI/RFI filtered; 6 ft cord)* 55.
Dove Computer ... 90 days
Mac Snap Memory Upgrades ..... call
Ergotron ... 1 year
Mouse Cleaner 360° ..... 15.
MacTilt or MacTilt SE ..... 74.
MacBuffer 512k ..... 329.
MacBuffer 1024k ..... 429.
Farallon Computing ... 1 year
PhoneNET PLUS *(DB-9 or DIN-8)* ..... 39.
Hayes ... 2 years
Smartcom II *(communications software)* .. 88.
Smartmodem 1200 ..... 299.
Smartmodem 2400 ..... 449.
InterBridge *(connect Appletalk networks)* 599.
IOMEGA ... 1 year
Bernoulli Box *(dual 10 MB w/SCSI)* ..... 1579.
Bernoulli Box *(dual 20 MB w/SCSI)* ..... 1879.
Kensington ... 1 year
Appletalk Cable Clips or Connectors .. *each* 1.
Mouseway *(mouse tracking pad)* ..... 8.
Mouse Pocket *(for your idle mouse)* ..... 8.
Mac Plus/Mac SE System Saver Cover .... 9.

MacConnection Hardware Special
through September 30, 1987

KOALA
MacVision

The MacVision digitizer converts any video signal into a high quality image directly within your graphics software. Simply attach the unit between a video camera and your Mac to digitize three-dimensional objects, or capture images from your VCR. Completes a full screen scan in less than 30 seconds.

- Operates as a desk accessory
- Uses any RS170 standard video source
- Features MoreVision™ special effects software
- Special camera offer inside

MacVision *(for your Mac)* ..... $169.

Imagewriter II Dust Cover ..... 9.
Mouse Cleaning Kit w/Mouse Pocket ..... 17.
Disk Case *(holds 36 Mac disks)* ..... 19.
Disk Drive Cleaning Kit ..... 20.
Tilt/Swivel ..... 22.
Universal Copy Stand ..... 24.
Polarizing Filter *(Mac Plus or Mac SE)* .... 34.
Surge Suppressor ..... 34.
Printer Muffler *(80 column)* ..... 39.
Printer Muffler *(132 column)* ..... 52.
Control Center ..... 64.
System Saver Mac ..... 64.
A-B Box *(for the Mac Plus)* ..... 64.
Turbo Mouse ..... 85.
Koala Technologies ... 90 days
MacVision ..... see special
Kraft ... 1 year
3 Button QuickStick ..... 39.
Migent ... 1 year
Pocket Modem *(ext. 300/1200 baud)* .... 169.
Mirror Technologies ... 1 year
Magnum 800 External Drive ..... 209.
Magnum Tape 20 Backup ..... 899.
Magnum Tape 40 Backup ..... 1199.
MagNet 40/40 *(40MB, 40MB tape)* .... 2395.
MagNet 20x *(w/cable & backup utilities)* 779.
MagNet 30x *(w/cable & print spoolers)* .. 949.
MagNet 40x *(w/cable & print spoolers)* .. 1299.
MagNet 85x *(w/40 MB tape)* ..... 3995.
Network Specialties ... 1 year
Stretch Screen *(19" monitor)* ..... 1579.
Nuvotech ... 1 year
EasyNet *(AppleTalk network connector)* ... 29.
Personal Computer Peripherals ... 1 year
MacBottom Hard Drive 21MB *(SCSI)* .... 859.
MacBottom Hard Drive 45MB *(SCSI)* ... 1285.
SoftStyle ... 90 days
MacEnhancer *(for plotters to printers)* .... 179.
Summagraphics ... 90 days
MacTablet 12" x 12" ..... 379.
Systems Control ... 2 years
MacGard *(surge protection)* ..... 55.
Thunderware ... 90 days
ThunderScan 4.0 with PowerPort ..... 199.
Western Automation ... 1 year
DASCH RAMdisk 2000k ..... 459.

DISKS

Sony 3½" DS/DD Disks *(box of 10)* ..... $21.
MAXELL 3½" DS/DD Disks *(box of 10)* ... 21.
Fuji 3½" DS/DD Disks *(box of 10)* ..... 21.
Verbatim 3½" DS/DD Disks *(box of 10)* ... 23.
3M 3½" DS/DD Disks *(box of 10)* ..... 23.

INFORMATION SERVICES

Compuserve
Compuserve Information Service ..... 24.
Dow Jones
Dow Jones News/Retrieval Membership Kit 24.

ACCESSORIES

Computer Coverup
Imagewriter II Cover ..... 8.
Mac Plus & Keyboard *(two covers)* ..... 10.
I/O Design
Imageware II *(Imagewriter II carry case)* .... 49.
Macinware Plus *(Mac Plus carry case)* ..... 69.
Macinware SE *(Mac SE carry case)* ..... 89.
Kalmar Designs
Teakwood Roll-top Case *(holds 45 disks)* ... 14.
Teakwood Roll-top Case *(holds 90 disks)* ... 21.
Teakwood Roll-top Case *(holds 135 disks)* .. 29.
Magnum
Mouse Mover *(let your mouse ride!)* ..... 14.
Moustrak
Moustrak Pad *(standard 7" x 9")* ..... 8.
Moustrak Pad *(large 9" x 11")* ..... 9.
Sensible Softworks
High Quality "MacAttire" dust covers .... 7-17.
Smith & Bellows
Mahogany Disk Case *(holds 90 disks)* ..... 28.

OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD.
- No surcharge added for credit card orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order.
- No sales tax.
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders usually shipped 1st Class Mail.
- Allow 1 week for personal and company checks to clear.
- UPS Next-Day-Air available.
- COD max. $1000. Cash or certified check.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products.*
- To order, call us anytime Monday thru Friday 9:00 to 9:00, or Saturday 9:00 to 5:30. You can call our business offices at 603/446-7711 Monday through Friday 9:00 to 5:30.

SHIPPING

Note: Accounts on net terms pay actual shipping. **Continental US:** For printers and drives add 2% for UPS ground shipping (call for UPS Blue or UPS Next-Day-Air). For all other items, add $2 per order to cover UPS shipping. We will automatically use UPS 2nd-Day-Air at no extra charge if you are more than 2 days from us by UPS ground. **Hawaii:** For printers and drives, actual UPS Blue charge will be added. For all other items, add $2 per order. **Alaska and Outside Continental US:** Call 603/446-7711 for information.

The Fast Forties

	40XP	FX/40	Plus 45	SCSI 40	ProApp40S
Price	$1999	$1799	$1595	$1795	No list, street
					$1250
Capacity (M-bytes)	41	38	43	42	38
Price/M-byte	$49	$47	$37	$43	$33

Figure 1. List price, formatted capacity, and cost per megabyte of hard disks. Capacity is rounded to nearest megabyte.

General Computer's HyperDrive FX/40 is physically the largest of the drives tested. The activity light (front panel, top right) is very reassuring, as are the soft noises the disk makes when it is reading and writing.

The DataFrame 40XP can't be beat for speed. This very popular unit has both power and activity lights in the slit that runs up the center of the case.

course, selling price will vary from list price, so the cost/megabyte shown is only an approximate indication of the actual cost to you.

The ProApp drive is tiny, even smaller than the MacBottom and DataFrame, both of which are very compact and easy to carry in a briefcase (SuperMac supplies a nice, optional carrying case for $49.95). The Rodime 45 Plus is only a tad bigger than the MacBottom and DataFrame, with its protrusion for the fan in the back. The FX/40 is bigger than the others—but it's still portable, although it won't fit in a narrow briefcase.

QUIET COOL

All the disks were quiet enough to use comfortably at home. The Rodime was a bit noisier than the others, but still acceptable. The 40XP was the only drive which made a lot of noise while it was reading and writing. It sounds strange at first, but I found the audible feedback could be useful—telling you instantly how well your disk cache is working, for instance, via the sound patterns. The HyperDrive FX/40 and ProApp 40S were very quiet, with a sound that could be ignored after a while, almost leaving the

One problem with all the backup programs is that they are tied to the specific hard disk, so that you can't use them to back up other hard disks.

PCPC's MacBottom 45 is the smallest and most easily portable of the drives tested. The ultra quiet fan is mounted in the center. This unit is the personal favorite of several of the *MacUser* editors.

impression that they were RAM-disks. The effect was heightened by the lack of any indicator lights on these two drives. The Rodime has a light that shows read/write activity, and the DataFrame has both a power indicator and a separate read/write light, a very nice touch. The MacBottom has only a power-on light. The ProApp and DataFrame have no fans, and they don't seem to need them, but the other three do.

Only the ProApp drive is missing a way of setting the SCSI address easily. This is a problem because the disk comes set to ID = 0, which is incompatible with any Mac SE or Mac II that has an internal hard disk. The other four all have handy SCSI addressing techniques, although

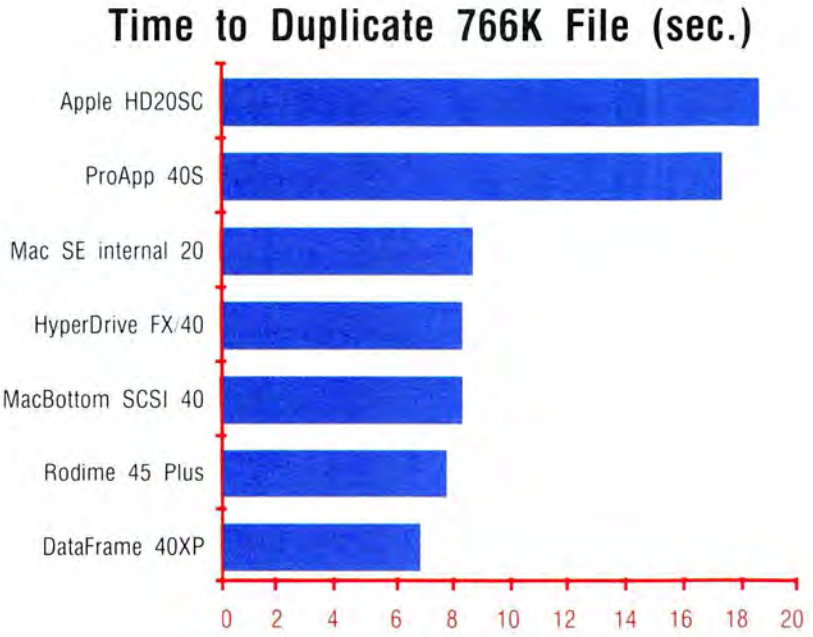


Figure 2. Hard Disk Performance. The time needed to duplicate a 766K file in the Finder. All tests used Mac Plus except for test of Mac SE internal disk.

DiskFit is the most practical for backing up a 40M hard disk repeatedly, because it reuses floppy disk space when it backs up an updated file.

each is slightly different. The FX/40 and 40XP do it in software—the 40XP makes you run the program from the hard disk itself (a problem if the hard disk doesn't start up correctly), while the FX/40's utility must be run from a floppy. The FX/40 actually shows you the other disks on the SCSI bus, a handy feature. The MacBottom has a push-button underneath. In the final analysis, though, I liked the Rodime's approach the best: a rotary switch on the back that you turn with a small screwdriver. The advantage of this hardware approach is that it's completely independent of whether the disk shows up on the Finder desktop or whether you happen to have the floppy disk around.

The FX/40 and ProApp 40 are the only drives that don't have internal SCSI termination. It doesn't matter much unless you start chaining multiple drives, when the external terminator becomes an advantage. I did have trouble using the FX/40 chained with the DataFrame until I discovered that the DataFrame had to be powered on first. In general, I've found the power-on sequence is tricky with multiple drives, and can prevent you from starting up or mounting all disks unless you do everything right.

CONTROL YOURSELF

Each of the packages comes with software for updating the disk's software "driver" without wiping out the data on the drive, and each drive (except the ProApp) worked with

The Fast Forties

These hard disks are a very fast lot, and the only one off the pace is the ProApp 40S. The others are very similar in performance, and much faster than standard 20 M disks.

the Mac SE. Utilities also provided the ability to test the disks for defects and to reformat (reinitialize) them, although SuperMac didn't provide for non-destructive testing. The MacBottom utility software was not as easy to use or as "friendly" as the others, but you don't expect to use these features often. The other, earlier MacBottom software (for their serial hard disk) was a model of friendly, Mac-ish design.

Bacchi is a company that seems to have a good business in supplying backup software to other companies. Both Rodime and ProApp use Bacchi backup software (it's also sold separately by FWB) under different names. Unfortunately, restoring a file from backup with this program changes its modification date, and the user interface is awkward when compared to better programs such as *HFS Backup* from Personal Computer Peripherals. SuperMac actually dropped their Bacchi backup program in favor of an excellent one, called *DiskFit*, from Dantz Software. General Computer's backup program is their own, and it has awkward features, although it's flexible like the others.

MISSING LINK

One problem with all the backup programs is that they are tied to the specific hard disk, so that you can't use them to back up other hard disks. Proprietary hooks are OK for backup, but a problem when you want to restore to a different vendor's disk when your hard disk crashes. Both *DiskFit* and *HFS Backup* permit unrestricted restore.

Another issue is that of capacity. *HFS Backup*, in its current form, will only back up to floppy disks. 40 M is a lot of floppy disks. These floppy-backup programs may soon be made obsolete by tape backup, although some may reappear in different forms for tape.

DiskFit is the most practical for backing up a 40 M hard disk repeatedly, because it re-uses floppy disk space when it backs up an updated file. *HFS Backup* always adds more floppies to the backup pile, but it has the advantage of retaining a backup of each version of your files, and it has much more flexible options for controlling what gets backed up or restored.

Hard disk vendors have been throwing in extra software utilities with their drives to make them more attractive. These utilities are usually available elsewhere for a reasonable price, and often in better versions. But they can be handy. The HyperDrive, DataFrame and MacBottom all come with both ImageWriter and LaserWriter spooling software. The HyperDrive's spoolers are outclassed by the others, but General Computer also offers a unique file-encryption utility. We didn't need it, and Harry Chesley's shareware *PackIt III* program does the same thing. The MacBottom comes with two useful extras: *Eureka*, an HFS file locater desk accessory, and *Floppy Copy*, a program to quickly copy floppy disks on a single-floppy Mac.

The ProApp 40S is very small, but very fast. It sits next to your Mac. This unit has been extraordinarily reliable.

ON THE MARK

There's good news in the performance category. These hard disks are a very fast lot, and the only one off the pace is the ProApp 40S. The others are very similar in performance, and much faster than standard 20 M disks. See Figure 2 for a comparison, and note that performance could be even faster if the disks are used on a Mac SE.

The best reason for buying four of these drives is their outstanding per-

If you simply need capacity, two 20 M drives cost about the same and provide the security of redundancy. It's highly unlikely that two drives would both fail at the same time.

The Rodime 45 is the newest of the units tested here. It sits under the Mac and is very quiet and efficient. Rodime is one of the largest makers of hard disks in the world.

formance. If you simply need capacity, two 20 M drives cost about the same and provide the security of redundancy (it's highly unlikely that two drives would both fail at the same time). Other, high-end drives formatted specifically for the Mac II may be faster on that machine, but it will be hard to beat this group on a Mac Plus.

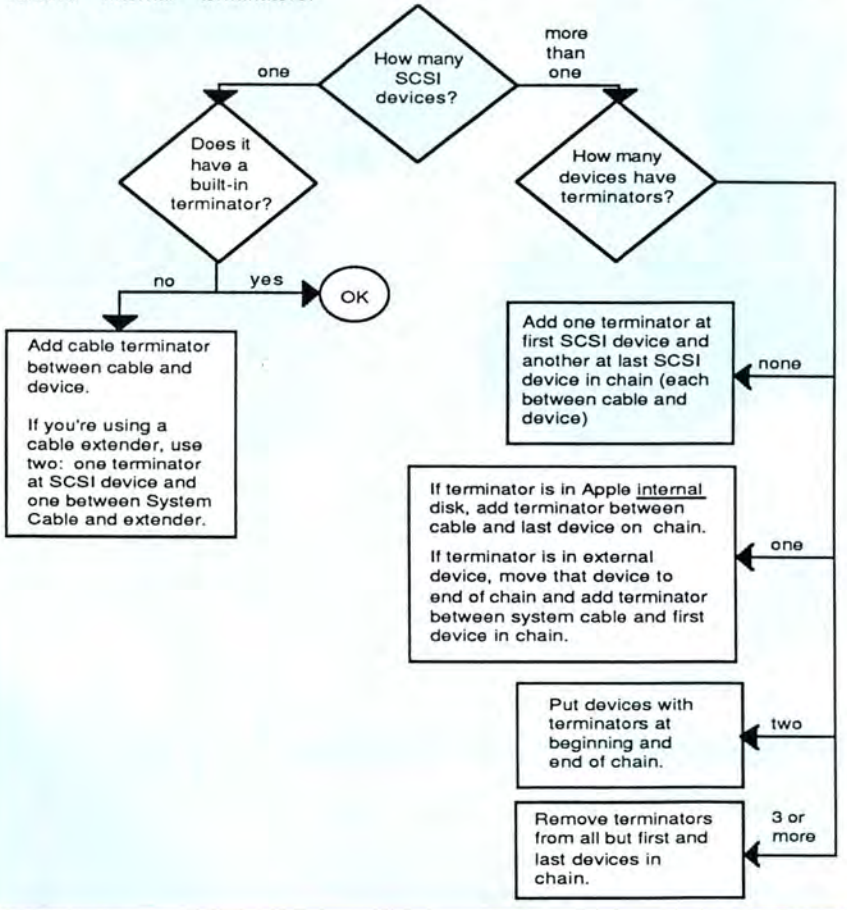
Extra software is not really an issue. Outside of the proprietary testing and formatting utilities, which are all adequate (although the MacBottom's aren't elegant), you can get backup, printing and security utilities separately that are at least as good as what's bundled here—without paying too much money.

For speed, software quality and thoughtful design, the DataFrame 40XP takes the cake—but it's also the most expensive. With few sacrifices, you can get the MacBottom and save some money or the Rodime and save more money (unless you spend the savings on software). The winner for quiet beauty is the ProApp, while the HyperDrive is equally quiet and substantially faster, but rather large. Selling price and individual preferences should guide your final decision, but any of these "Fast Forties" should prove a good companion for your Mac data.

RIC FORD IS ONE OF THE EDITORS OF THE MUCH-RESPECTED MACINTOUCH AND TECHNICAL EDITOR OF MACWEEK.

SCSI Termination

Proper SCSI termination can be confusing, especially when you're connecting drives from different vendors (something you might want to do to transfer data from one to the other). This flowchart explains how to configure the termination, but you'll have to consult the manufacturers of the drives for further instructions if you need to add or remove "internal" terminators.



The Word is Out...

"Absolutely AMAZING word processing program. I want it WriteNow!"

Robert Forras, MacTimes

"WriteNow feels perfect.... It's hot. Highly recommended. This is THE word processor to use if you use a Mac."

John Dvorak, San Francisco Examiner

"Right now, WriteNow comes the closest to delivering on the promise of future word processing."

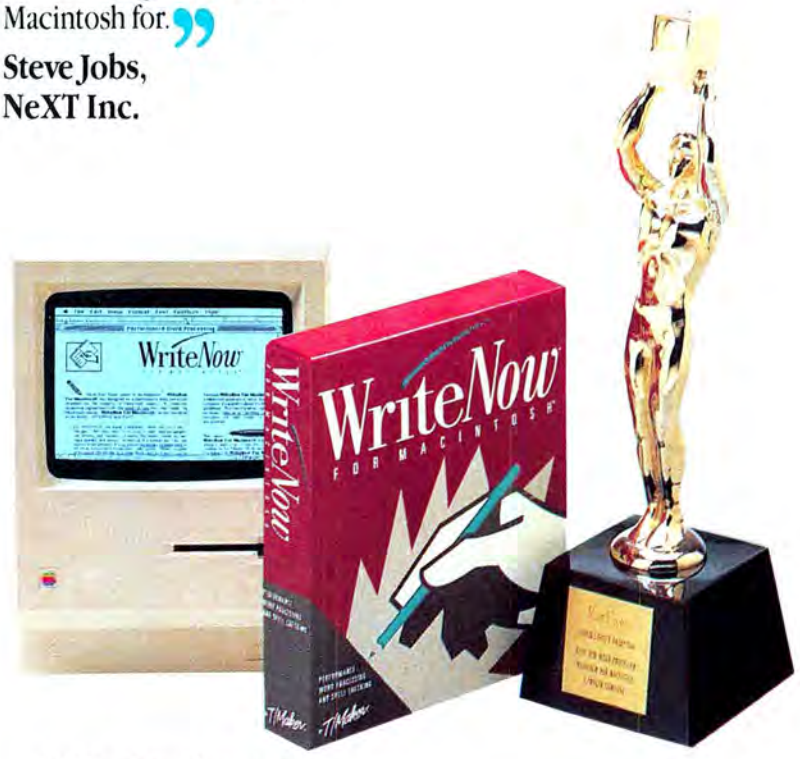
Michael Miller, InfoWorld

"This is the word processor that we designed and built Macintosh for."

Steve Jobs, NeXT Inc.

"T/Maker's WriteNow For Macintosh is a polished word processor that retains the elegance of MacWrite but adds features like multiple windows, footnotes, multiple columns, and a spell checker."

Dan Farber, MacWorld Magazine



Best New Word Processor
MacUser Magazine 1986

"...WriteNow adds up to a great new word processor. ...its ease of use and speed put it way ahead of Microsoft Word and MacWrite for most jobs."

Vicky Jo Varner, The MACazine

WriteNow
FOR MACINTOSH™

Performance Word Processing for the Macintosh

To learn more, see your local computer dealer today, or call or write to:
T/Maker Company, 1973 Landings Drive, Mountain View, CA 94043 (415) 962-0195

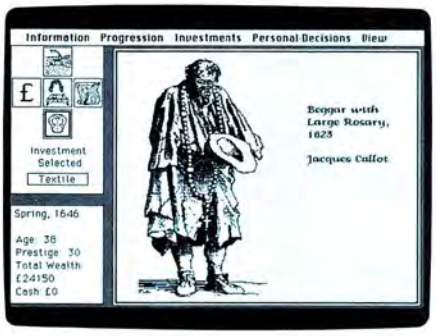
Suggested retail price of WriteNow For Macintosh is $175. Runs on any Macintosh.

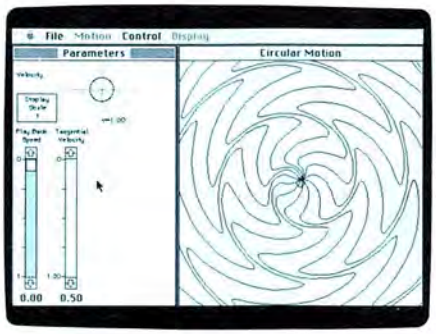
T/Maker®

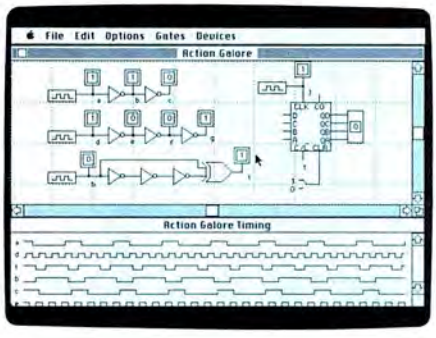
T/Maker is a registered trademark of T/Maker Co. WriteNow is a trademark licensed to T/Maker Co.
Macintosh and MacWrite are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

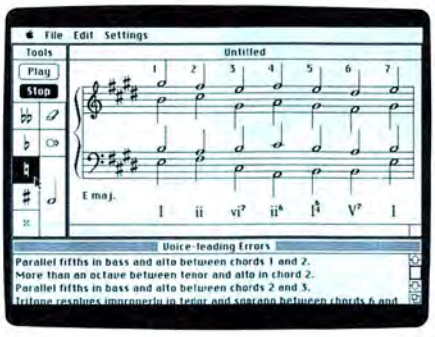
Pagemaker 2.0 now imports & exports WriteNow documents

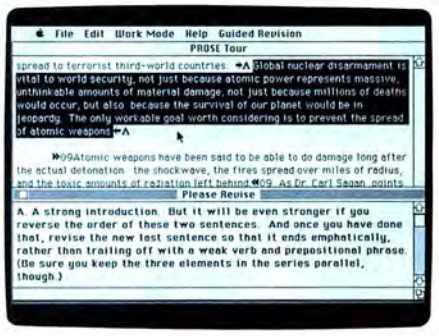
Please circle 29 on reader service card.

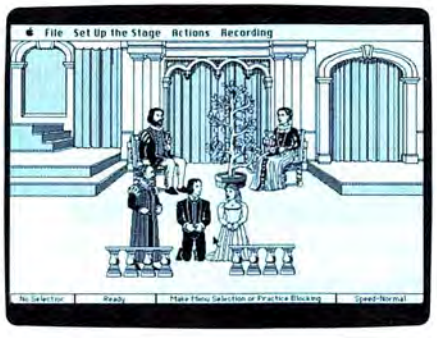


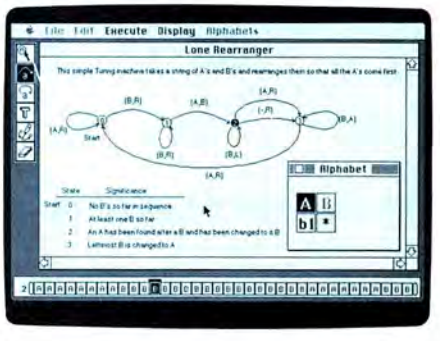












Now teachers don't have to go strictly by the book.

For years, textbooks (and an occasional guest lecturer) were all that the faculty needed to implement their teaching plans.

But now that the computer age has reached college age, an entirely new course has opened up for professors: The Academic Courseware Exchange™, which has been developed by Kinko's Copies.

It's a way for faculty members to incorporate educational software for the Macintosh™ and Apple® II personal computers into their classrooms. At a cost to students that's comparable to textbook prices, from $8 to $40.

Academic Courseware Exchange software has been developed by faculty members for faculty members—to help them teach their chosen subject better. Be it history, chemistry, business, electrical engineering or hotel management. And each program is tested in real classrooms before it's ever offered to the faculty.

Becoming part of the Courseware Exchange is incredibly simple. Better yet, it's free.

Just call Kinko's at (800) 235-6919* for a complimentary copy of the Academic Courseware Exchange catalog. It describes over 100 software titles. And explains how professors can qualify to preview one program at no charge—before deciding if it should become part of their curriculum.

Rest assured, once you do decide to use a particular program, your students don't have to go out of their way to get it. Academic Courseware Exchange software is ordered through Kinko's Copies, at over 300 campus-close locations nationwide. Or, Kinko's will be more than happy to have your software delivered right to your school.

So call for your free catalog today.

If you believe in going strictly by the book, this is one book that could change your mind.

kinko's®
Great copies. Great people.

© 1987 Kinko's Service Corp. Kinko's is a registered trademark of Kinko's Graphics Corp. Academic Courseware Exchange is a trademark of Kinko's Service Corp. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc. *In California, call 800 292-6640. Outside U.S., call 805 967-0892.

On the Xpress Track

If you need desktop publishing power, check out Quark Xpress. It's a top-of-the-line product.

TOUGH LOVE. *XPRESS* IS THE KIND of product you really want to love. It has many amazing features, including some you weren't really sure you'd ever see—and some you didn't even know you wanted. But Quark made business decisions that make the program tough to love. You may end up liking it a lot, but you probably won't fall in love. On the other hand, they're definitely on the right track. With some work they could end up with a bullet train (metaphorically speaking, since no desktop publishing software will ever be known for its speed, except negatively).

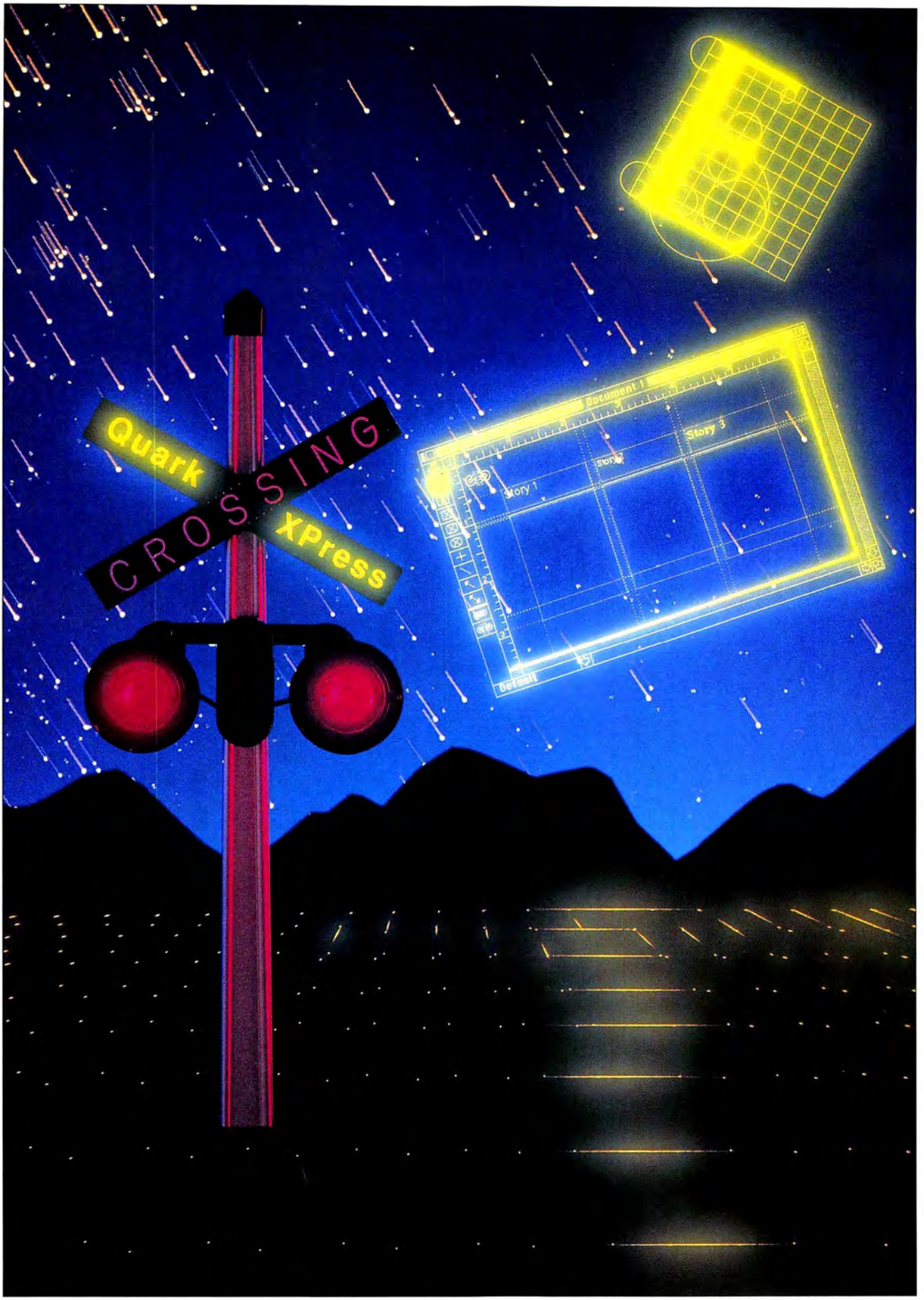
BOX CARS

Xpress has an atypical approach to layout. The unit of work in *Xpress* is the box. There are text boxes and graphics boxes. Once a box is created, it can be resized and moved around the page. Boxes can also contain other boxes, as well as graphic elements such as lines and arrows. These "children" remain with their "parent" box as it is moved around and manipulated, which makes some layout tasks easier to accomplish. Boxes also have relative "layer" positions, and can be brought forward or sent behind other boxes (similar to *MacDraw*) with the provision that child boxes cannot be sent behind their parent. Boxes can also be "framed" with various graphic frames which can have width and color specified. A separate program called the *Frame Editor* is provided to customize these frames.

BY ROBERT R. WIGGINS

Text boxes are the backbone of *Xpress*. Their placement and size are controlled with the mouse, or more precisely (to the thousandth of an inch) via the Modify command under the Item menu. Text boxes can contain multiple, evenly spaced columns (uneven columns can be achieved using multiple boxes and linking, described later), and a "margin," or text inset, inside the box can be set. Since *Xpress* supports color, text boxes can have a background color with various levels of shading. The text can be any of the available colors (eight on the Macintosh Plus and SE, many more on the Macintosh II) with the same levels of shading available. Text boxes can be transparent and overlay other boxes, or opaque, in which case text in a parent box or in a box overlapped by the opaque box will run around the opaque box.

The other major building block is the picture box. Picture boxes have the same placement and movement flexibility as text boxes, but have additional capabilities. Picture boxes can be rectangular (with or without rounded corners) or oval. A picture


Quark
CROSSING
XPress
Document 1
Story 3
Story 2
Story 1
Default

Special Upgrade Offer

REGISTERED THINKTANK OWNERS DESERVE MORE™!

As a registered Macintosh™ ThinkTank™ owner, you can now upgrade to MORE for only $99.*
That's a $196. savings!

MORE is the ultimate productivity tool for managers and decision-makers. You'll organize plans, lists and ideas. You'll manage time, people and projects and you'll be able to transform your ideas into presentations...instantly!

What's more, registered MORE customers get the added bonus of a Preferred Membership Card. Card carrying members are entitled to free product support, technical notes, and a free subscription to *Headlines*, the Living Videotext newsletter. Your Preferred Membership Card will have your registration number and the phone numbers of the Product Support and Customer Service departments. In addition, you'll also be notified of special offers made periodically to preferred cardholders only. Because as a member, you deserve more.

Call the number below for more information.

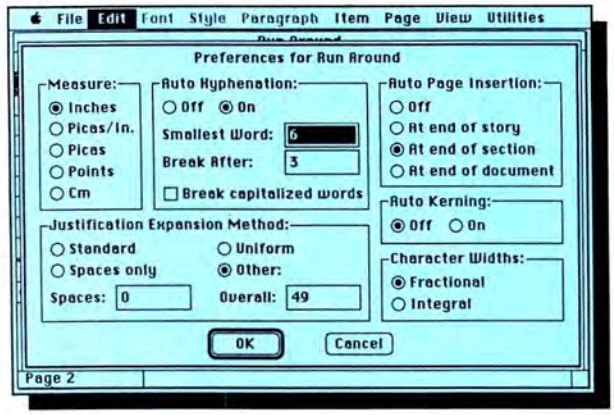
800-822-3700
In CA, 800-443-4310

LIVING VIDEOTEXT
117 Easy Street
Mountain View, CA 94043

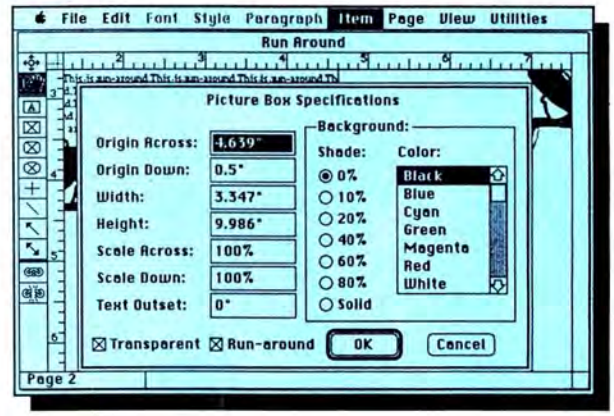
*Add $5.00 for shipping and handling. International Orders add $10.00.

ThinkTank and MORE are trademarks of Living Videotext.

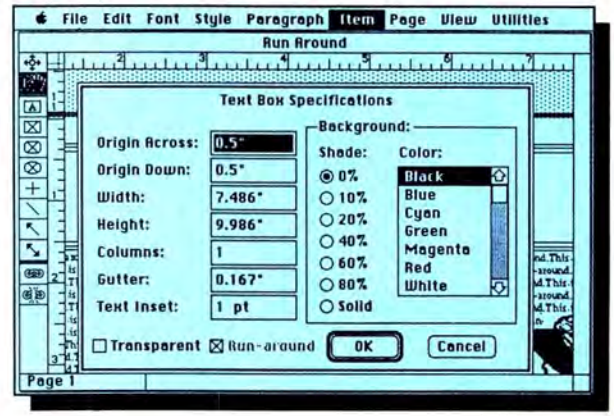
On the Xpress Track



***Xpress* Preferences Screen: *Xpress* has many user-defined options which are associated with each document, as shown here. The automatic hyphenation control is especially handy.**



***Xpress* Picture Box Specs: *Xpress* allows very tight control over placement and sizing of graphics, including scaling. Text flows automatically around "runaround" boxes, and around the graphic in the box if Transparent is also selected.**



***Xpress* Text Box Specs: Most of the same options available for picture boxes are available for text boxes, with the addition of column and gutter control.**

box acts as a window onto the underlying picture. It can be moved around independently of the box with the mouse, creating a sort of free-form cropping tool that is easy to use. The underlying picture can also be scaled both horizontally and vertically with exacting precision using percentages, and the scaled image can still be "cropped" using the mouse to position it within the box. This scaling capability is excellent for use with bit-mapped images.

RUNAROUND TRAIN

The "drop-dead" feature of *Xpress* is being able to run the text around graphics. Like text boxes, picture boxes can be transparent or opaque. An opaque picture box acts exactly like an opaque text box and causes text in parent boxes or in boxes overlapped by the opaque box to run around. Also like text boxes, picture boxes can be transparent, and overlay text or picture boxes. But picture boxes have an additional capability.

The box itself can be transparent while the graphic within it is opaque, in which case text runs around the outline of the underlying graphic itself. This is an extremely powerful feature when combined with the other graphics capabilities of *Xpress*.

When flowing text around a transparent, runaround picture box, the outline of the graphic itself is used, similar to the way *MacPaint* determines where to fill with the paint bucket tool. If there is an opening in the graphic wide enough, the text will flow into it, then return to tracking the outside of the graphic on the other side of the opening. Such openings can be "created" by cropping, so care should be taken to avoid any unwanted effects. If the picture box is not at the edge of the text box, the text will run around whichever side of the picture has more room. A single column of text will not run around both sides of a picture.

TRAIN OF THOUGHT

Xpress has a unique way of linking text boxes together to place stories. When you first create a document, a default text box with the number of columns you specified fills up the space between the margins you specified. When you then use the Get Text command on the File menu to place a text or *MacWrite* or *Word* 1.0 document (the version of *Xpress* reviewed does not properly interpret *Word* 3.0 documents, although it will try unsuccessfully to place them), it fills the currently selected text block, then automatically inserts pages containing the default text box at the end of the section until the story is placed. Automatic page insertion can be controlled via the Preference item.

The default linked text chain (and other master items) can be set up using Show Default from the View menu. There are also linking and unlinking tools, which are used to dynamically change box linkages. It takes a while to get the hang of linking and unlinking, but once mastered it can be handled easily.

A particularly useful feature of *Xpress* involves page numbering.

Quark made business decisions that make Xpress tough to love.

Like some word processors, *Xpress* documents can have sections whose pages are separately numbered. Each section can be given any starting page number desired, and pages can be numbered numerically (1, 2, 3, 4), in upper case Roman numerals (I, II, III, IV), lower case Roman numerals (i, ii, iii, iv), upper case alphabetic (A, B, C, D) or lower case alphabetic (a, b, c, d). But there's more. Text boxes "know" what page they're on. They also "know" what page the previous linked box is on, and what page the following linked box is on. So you can use phrases like "this is page..." or "continued on page..." and "continued from page..." and *Xpress* can supply the appropriate page numbers

MAKING TRACKS

The desktop publishing field is getting crowded, so features become an important point of comparison. When it comes to features, *Xpress* has more than its share. In addition to those already described, *Xpress* features full tracking and kerning capabilities, specified in hundredths of an em (an em space is a standard printing measure, equal to the width of the letter "M" in the currently selected font). Automatic kerning is available as a preference by using the kerning tables for each font. (Kerning tightens the space between two letters to make them more readable.) Manual kerning can be done between any two letters. Tracking is used to uniformly widen or narrow the space between letters. Text can also be "horizontally scaled,"—compressing it down to 25% or expanding it up to 400% its length. In scaling, the width of a letter also changes, unlike tracking and kerning.

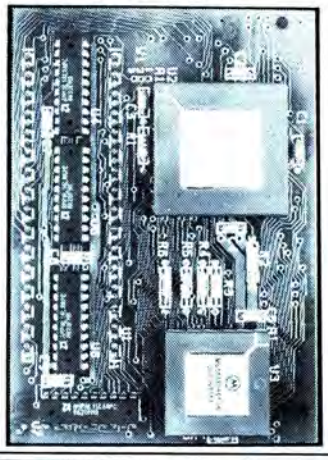
Service Bargains Convenience

1-800-MAC-DISK

Super Special

$695

Accelerate your Mac with our 68020/68881 Magic Upgrade

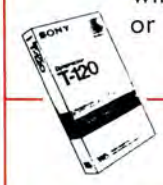


Software Bargains

PowerPoint	$235
VIP	75
Laser Author	125
Falcon	35
MS Excel	229
MacDraft 1.2	152

MacProducts USA™ and Macintosh™

FREE SONY VHS* TAPE!!!
with every 50 *SONY* boxed or 100 *SONY* bulk diskettes purchased from this ad.
*Sorry, BETA tape not available.



SONY
Boxed in tens

3½'' SS	3½'' DS
1.02 each, 100+	**1.52** each, 100+

SONY MAC•PAC Packaged in fifties

	50+	100+	400+
3½'' SS	1.06	1.00	.92
3½'' DS	1.29	1.24	1.17

SONY LABELS 4¢ each, minimum 50

GENUINE TEAK
3½'' Disk Storage
Holds 50 3½'' Disks

15.95

TONER CARTRIDGES
For Hewlett Packard, Canon and Apple Laser Printers
$84

MAC•MODEM 2400 BPS EXTERNAL
$209 *100% Satisfaction Guaranteed*

- Fully Hayes compatible
- Auto-dial/Auto-answer
- 5 year warranty
- RS232C standard cable

WITH COMMUNICATION SOFTWARE

MAC BOTTOM
HARD DISK DRIVE
Includes a print spooler, a floppy disk duplicator & HFS BACKUP!
HD21 . . **$865** HD45 . . **$1289**

APPLE IMAGEWRITER RIBBONS
SOLD IN SIXES
Black **2.45**
Color **3.05**
(Color 6-packs include one each: red, green, yellow, blue, purple & brown)

NEW!!
4 color ribbons for Imagewriter II
12.95

CALL TOLL FREE
★ 7 to 7 Central Time ★ 10 to 3 Saturdays ★
1 800 USA-FLEX
(1-800-872-3539)
Technical Service 1 (312) 351-7172

*If you prefer sending in your order, please call first for shipping/handling charges. All prices and specifications subject to change without notice. (c) USA★FLEX

ORDERING INFORMATION: Shipping/handling additional. Minimum order $100. Visa, MasterCard and Prepaid orders accepted. Corporations rated 3A2 or better and government accounts are accepted on a net 30 basis. C.O.D. orders add an additional $5.00 special handling charge. All checks must be imprinted with buyer's name and address. We ship to the 50 states, APO, FPO, AK, and HI orders add an additional 5% to the total order amount to cover PAL and insurance. No sales tax outside of IL. All returns must have prior authorization from our Customer Service Dept. (1-312-351-9700). Unauthorized returns/refused shipments are subject to 20% restocking charge.

USA★FLEX
135 N. Brandon Drive, Glendale Heights, IL 60139

Please circle 150 on reader service card.

On the Xpress Track

HAULING WORDS

In addition to its page layout capabilities, *Xpress* has many of the features of a word processor, such as full find/change capability within a text chain, including wild card searches. A spelling checker checks individual words or an entire story (text chain), giving a word count in addition to finding any suspect words. You can also create and use your own auxiliary dictionaries. Automatic hyphenation is available as a Preference, with options to limit both the size of the words to be hyphenated and the number of letters that follow a hyphen. Entries can be added to and deleted from the hyphenation exception dictionary.

Each paragraph in a story can have its own margins, spacing (including "open space," which is a 12-point blank line before the paragraph), first line indent, space before, space after and leading (specifiable in thousandths of a point). Justifications available are left, right, centered and justified. The expansion methods used for justified text can be set in Preferences. Left, right, center and decimal tabs are all available as well, with an optional fill character.

The "drop-dead" feature of Xpress is being able to run the text around graphics.

ROUNDHOUSE ROUNDUP

The feature list goes on and on: the ability to work on multiple documents; the ability to insert *Xpress* documents into other *Xpress* documents; support for the Linotronic in addition to the LaserWriter and ImageWriter; the ability to print

Desktop Non-publishing

Much has been made of the concept of desktop publishing—the ability to produce an almost professional quality publication using a Macintosh (or even a lesser computer). The release of *Xpress* and *PageMaker* 2.0, with their support for direct printing to a Linotronic and their more precise kerning and tracking capabilities, the trend seems to be accelerating.

But these programs are not desktop *publishing* packages, they are only desktop *layout and paste-up* packages. Once a page is laid out and has its pictures pasted up, it's usually translated into "mechanicals" which are used to prepare "signatures" which are eventually cut and bound into a final product. None of the major desktop publishing packages for the Macintosh or the IBM PC will produce signatures.

What is a signature? While they can get quite complicated, let's take a simple, real-world example: a normal, everyday company or user group newsletter, on 8½ by 11-inch pages (standard page size). Most newsletters would be printed on double-width paper (17 inches by 11 inches) on both sides, then folded. The simplest example would be a four-page newsletter, which would be printed like this:

FRONT	BACK
P.4 P.1	P.2 P.3

An eight page newsletter would be similar:

FRONT	BACK
P.8 P.1	P.2 P.7
FRONT	**BACK**
P.6 P.3	P.4 P.5

Simple enough, although it obviously gets more and more complicated as the number of pages increase. But even though packages like *Xpress* and *PageMaker* will allow you to print on 11 by 17 paper (on a Linotronic), they will not do signatures. So you must print out each page, and then manually paste up to create the signature for the printer to use. So even though you have a several-thousand-dollar computer running a many-hundred-dollar package and attached to a many-thousand-dollar printer, it is still up to you to figure out what pages belong next to each other. That doesn't sound like desktop publishing, does it?

For Mac Savings:

1-800-MAC-DISK

Only $249 Each
1MEG Simms for the MacPlus, MacSE and Macintosh II

Software	
Cricket Draw	175.00
Dark Castle	32.00
Dollars and Sense	99.00
Double Helix	285.00
FileMaker Plus	159.00
Financial Plus	218.00
Fontographer 2.2	249.00
FullWrite	CALL
GraphicWorks 1.1	69.00
Hardball	29.00
Intermail	236.00
LaserPaint	312.00
Lightspeed C	125.00
Lightspeed Pascal	99.00
Mac3D 2.0	99.00
MacCalc	83.00
MacGolf	37.00
MacLink Plus	124.00
MacMoney	54.00
MacRacquetball	38.00
MindWrite	179.00
Microsoft Word 3.1	239.00
Microsoft Works	185.00
NFL Challenge	89.00
Omnis3+	280.00
Parameter Manager	CALL
Ragtime	199.00
Reflex	55.00
Scoop	310.00
Shadowgate	36.00
Smart Alarms	33.00
SuperLaserSpool	98.00
SuperPaint	55.00
Trapeze	175.00
Word Tools	48.00

Hardware	
Hard Disk Drives:	
Magic30	699.00
Magic91 (Mac II)	1599.00
MacBottom 45MB	1239.00
ProApp20S	649.00
Magic 20MB Tape	699.00
Magic 60MB Tape	899.00
MagicModem 1200	149.00
Numeric Turbo	109.00
Turbo Mouse	95.00
MacFan	95.00
Thunderscan	195.00
A+ Optical Mouse	99.00
Microtek Scanner	1395.00
Radius FDP Screen	1595.00

Upgrades	
68020	495.00
68020/68881	695.00
SCSI Port	69.00
512K	99.00
128K-1024K	249.00
512K-1024K	249.00
512K-2048K	399.00
512K-4MEG	795.00

30-Day Money-Back Guarantee on All Upgrades.
Over 4500 Upgrades Completed

Dove Upgrades:	
MacPlus 2MB	249.00
512K-1024K	139.00
512K-2048K	379.00

Hardware Bargains!

30-Day Money-Back Guarantee

$545
Magic20
Hard Drive

$199
800K Drive

$99
1200 Modem

Disks and Accessories	
Disks	
Sony SS Boxed	10.60
Sony DS Boxed	15.80
Sony SS Bulk	.99
Sony DS Bulk	1.34
MacDisk SS Bulk	.95
MacDisk DS Bulk	1.25
Ribbons	
Black Ribbons	2.95
Colored Ribbons	4.50
Multicolored Ribbons	9.00
Accessories	
The Macintosh Bible	21.00
MacPlus Bag	59.00
Mac SE Bag	75.00
Image II Bag	55.00
Phone Net/Easy Net	39/34
Disk File/30	6.95

Software Rentals

Try a software product before you buy it. Rentals are only 1/5 of the purchase price.

Ordering Information

National: Call 1-800-MAC-DISK
Texas: 1-800-2MAC-TEX
Our hours are 7:30am-7:30pm CDT. There is a $40 minimum on all orders. We accept Visa, MasterCard, C.O.D., Company and Institution PO's, and checks. Texas residents please add 7 1/4% sales tax. Prices are subject to change and items are subject to availability. Returns may be subject to a restocking fee.

Shipping Information

Minimum $3 additional. UPS Next Day Air & 2nd Day Air available.

MacProducts USA™ was formed by the consolidation of MagicProducts Vision Technologies, and MacLine. We are a full-service remarketer and producer of goods for the Macintosh.

MacProducts USA™

Please circle 156 on reader service card.

9709 Brown Lane Suite E Austin Texas 78754 512-832-0335

IT ISN'T OVER 'TIL IT'S COVERED

MAC SE NOW AVAILABLE
MAC II AVAILABLE SOON.

Your Macintosh is a very special computer, therefore, it deserves the best dust covers available. **Computer Cover Company** designs these covers specifically for each Macintosh component. Our workmanship and quality has been acknowledged by thousands of our discerning customers.

If you have tried vinyl, naugahyde or cloth dust covers, you will have already discovered for yourself why our covers are made of first quality 400 denier rip stop nylon. Our covers are water resistant and anti-static, they will not tear, crack or create lint problems. All seams and hems are double stitched to insure you years of lasting quality and worry free protection for you Macintosh.

MACINTOSH COVER SETS (SEPARATE COVERS FOR EACH COMPONENT)	**BASE PRICE** (See below)
#M1B . . . **Macintosh, keyboard, and mouse**	**$19.95**
#M1 . . . . **Macintosh, keyboard, printer, and mouse**	**$27.95**
#M2 . . . **Macintosh, keyboard, printer, external drive, and mouse**	**$29.95**

STAND UPS:
Universal printer stands designed to raise your printer for easy viewing and provide ample space below for paper storage.
Regularly $18.95 *w/Purchase of Cover Set Only* **$10.95**

IMAGEWRITER RIBBONS:	Box of Six	5 or Less
Black	**$21.95/$3.66 ea.**	**$4.50 ea.**
Solid Colors	**$26.95/$4.50 ea.**	**$6.00 ea.**
Multicolored I/W II	**$52.50/$8.75 ea.**	**$10.00 ea.**

SLIP UPS:
Our own special mouse pad measures 8" x 9½". Help keep your mouse clean and rolling easy. Now four colors to choose from to accent your covers: Bone, Blue, Gray and Red. Regulary $9.95 *Direct Orders* **$6.95**

★ ★ **FREE — SLIP UP** w/Purchase of **COVER SET.** ★ ★

ORDER FORM — Complete and Mail To:
Computer Cover Co., P.O. Box 3080, Laguna Hills, CA 92654
Orders Only **(800) 235-5330** — Calif. & Inquiries **(714) 380-0085**

Macintosh set number _____ **Base Price** _____
Monitor: ☐ 128/512/Plus [NAC] ☐ Mac II/cp HD20 (add $1.00) [No Additional Charge]
Keyboard: ☐ 128/512 [NAC] ☐ Mac PLUS [NAC] ☐ Mac SE [NAC]
Printer: ☐ Imagewriter [NAC] ☐ Imagewriter II (add $1.00)
☐ Laserwriter (add $5.00) ☐ 15" Imagewriter (add $2.00) ☐ I/W II w/sheet feed (add $5.00)
Disk Drive: ☐ 400K [NAC] ☐ 800K [NAC] ☐ HD20 (add $1.)
Color Choice: ☐ Bone (similar to the Mac) ☐ Blue (royal) ☐ Tan ☐ Brown ☐ Platinum
Additional Items Ordered (description) **Quantity** **Price**
$. $. $. $ 3.00 $.
Subtotal $.
CA residents add 6% sales tax $.
U.P.S. Ground $ 3.00
(foreign orders/FPO/APO extra)
Total $.
Name _____ Exp. ___/___
Address _____
Zip _____
Daytime Phone (___) _____ Bill my Visa ☐ M/C ☐
Payment enclosed ☐ Card # _____
Signature _____

Please circle 202 on reader service card.

On the Xpress Track

color separations (with or without registration marks) as well as color printing on the ImageWriter II; a standard Font menu and a fairly standard Style menu; the ability to add, delete or move pages within a document.

At press time, Quark was planning an update to *Xpress* to be released in July to allow importing Microsoft *Word* 3.0 and Microsoft *Works* files, and to support the TIFF format of scanned graphics—which is rapidly becoming the industry standard.

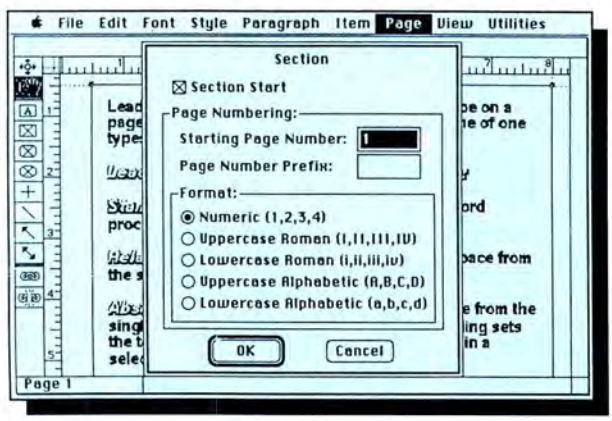
RUNNING OUT OF STEAM

Xpress has so many features, in fact, that it's easy to miss its negative points—some of them, anyway. But they're there, nonetheless.

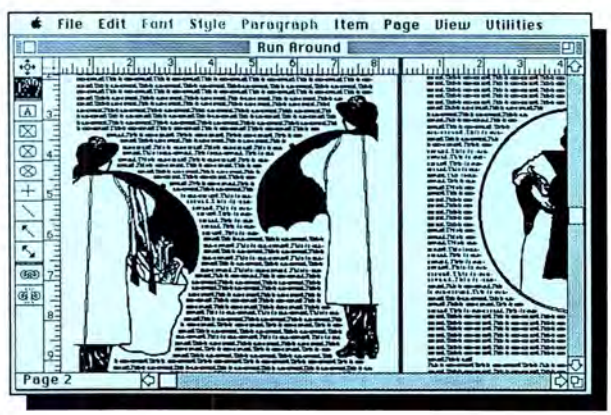
The major complaints about *Xpress* are its copy protection and its price. The price issue is debatable, since *Xpress'* many features help justify the higher price; the copy protection issue is not. Serious business users cannot depend on copy-protected software, and many users have complained publicly about this particular copy protection (the original version of the installer program would not recognize a proper master disk on a Macintosh II, although this was fixed in version 1.03). To this end, Quark has an Extended Support program which for $100 entitles the user to one year of free updates that are not copy-protected, free technical phone support and a newsletter. Since the serious business user requires the reliability of non-copy-protected software, this effectively adds $100 to the price of *Xpress* while removing a major shortcoming.

Xpress cannot move a box from one page to another. The contents of the box can be cut, copied and pasted, but not the box itself. This is especially bothersome when a parent box contains many children boxes, each of whose contents must be individually moved, and whose overall layout must be recreated on the new page. Quark expects to add this ability on a future version, but for now it is a real limitation.

Another complaint is that *Xpress*



***Xpress* Section Screen: *Xpress* offers many features found in word processors, such as the ability to control page numbering by section.**



***Xpress* Runaround Screen: The most impressive feature of *Xpress* is text runaround. Text can wrap around a picture box's borders (as shown on the right side of the screen) or around the actual graphic (on the left).**

The alternative to markers, typesetting, spray cans, knives, triangles, press type, T-squares, stat cameras, sketch pads, layout pads, tissues, kneaded erasers, proportion scales, black pencils, red pencils, blue pencils, pens, air brushes, compressors, inks, brushes, rubber cement, art board, foam board, and reams of telephone messages from studio reps.

Power users can now create with more graphics power. GraphicWorks™ 1.1 is the first fully-equipped, full-featured, second-generation graphic and text package for the Macintosh™ II, SE, Plus, and 512K.

Add The Desktop Studio™ to your desktop publishing software library. It will make you, what you do, and your bottom line look better.

Mindscape

MINDSCAPE INC

GRAPHICWORKS™ 1.1

Creative Tools To Paint, Draw, Write, Edit, And Print Professional Documents.

Visit your retailer or call 1-800-443-7982 (in Illinois 1-800-654-3767) for VISA or MasterCard orders. To purchase by mail, send your VISA or MasterCard number and expiration date and a check or money order for $99.95 plus $3.00 for shipping and handling to Mindscape, Inc. P.O. Box 1167, Northbrook, IL 60065. Allow 3-5 weeks for delivery.

Attorneys will find this interesting: © 1987 Mindscape, Inc. GraphicWorks is a licensed trademark of Mindscape, Inc. Software copyright © 1987 MacroMind and Mike Saenz. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

On the Xpress Track

can be very slow. While this is often understandable since it is doing so much, the slowness is sometimes compounded by poor design. For instance, when opening a document, after waiting several minutes for the text to be flowed, *Xpress* may announce that it needs fonts unavailable in your *System* (if you have changed start-up disks), and then proceed to reflow the document for another several minutes. The major slowness seems to be related to runaround, but the wait can be intolerable on occasion. Not surprisingly, *Xpress* is considerably faster on a Macintosh II.

It is fortunate that *Xpress* is easy to use, since its manual is not much help. There's a fair tutorial, but the reference section is almost sterile in its lack of description. Printing gets exactly two pages, for example. There are printing tips scattered through the manual, but they are not in the index. Most of what should be in the reference section is instead tucked away in appendices. At one point the manual states that the Macintosh II will support "full-color," and that's the only mention you'll find of that (other than a tantalizing dialog box showing color selections such as Dusty Rose and Grape).

Xpress' "adjustments" to the standard Macintosh interface are annoying. Many menu selections have more complicated than usual key equivalents, such as COMMAND-SHIFT-B for Bold. Also, the backspace key cannot be used for deleting boxes, which instead require the use of the Delete command from the Item menu (COMMAND-K).

END OF THE LINE

Xpress is an excellent desktop publishing tool. Its use is not completely intuitive, but it isn't difficult to master—although things such as COMMAND-K instead of backspace to delete a box takes some getting used to (unless you're an *Excel* devotee). The range of features and the precision of layout it offers are impressive, and if its shortcomings can be overcome it will become *the* desktop publishing package. It's more expensive than other desktop publishing packages, although its feature list goes a long way toward mitigating the price. While the copy protection is unpleasant, the availability of an unprotected version for an additional fee is an acceptable alternative, although the preferred alternative would be no copy protection at all.

EXPLAINING THE RATING

Ordinarily our ratings speak for themselves. But *Xpress* posed some interesting problems. Based on a pre-release copy, we ran a Quick-Click of *Xpress* which provisionally gave it five mice. When the release copy arrived, we discovered the shortcomings described in this review, which caused the rating to drop slightly, to four and a half mice. The copy protection, which was also not present in the pre-release version, would have caused the rating to be lowered another full point, to three and a half mice, but Quark's Extended Support program substantially eliminates the problem, although at a cost of an additional $100.

Because of these sorts of inconsistencies between pre-release versions and the released versions, *MacUser* will no longer rate software until the official released version can be reviewed.

ROBERT WIGGINS HAS BEEN EVALUATING PAGE LAYOUT PROGRAMS FOR USE IN A PROJECT THAT HE'LL TELL US ABOUT SOON.

MACUSER RATING

Xpress 4½ mice

Follows Mac Interface	■■■■■
Printed Documentation	■■■■□
On-Screen Help	■■■□□
Performance	■■□□□
Support	■■■□□
Consumer Value	■■■□□

Comments: Powerful publishing tool with word processor-like features, color support and kerning. **Best Feature:** Can automatically run text around graphics objects. **Worst Feature:** Inability to move boxes from page to page. **List Price:** $695. Published by Quark, Inc., 2525 West Evans, Suite 220, Denver, CO 80219. (303) 934-2211. Mac 512E, Mac Plus or Mac II required; hard disk recommended. Copy protected.

The Adobe Type Library Gives You More Ways To Make A Difference.

Now the Adobe Type Library is easier than ever to use. Plus we are constantly adding new downloadable fonts so you have more ways to communicate effectively.

Here are new faces you can order today. Each package contains several typefaces from the families listed below.

30 News Gothic
31 ITC Tiffany
32 **Cooper Black**
33 **STENCIL** *Brush Script* **Hobo**
34 **Aachen** University Roman **Revue** *Freestyle Script*
35 Carta

And here are more downloadable Adobe type fonts you may want to add to your own type library.

1 Palatino®
2 ITC Bookman®
3 *ITC Zapf Chancery® Medium Italic*
ITC Zapf Dingbats®
4 ITC Avant Garde Gothic®
5 New Century Schoolbook
6 Optima®
7 ITC Souvenir®
8 ITC Lubalin Graph®
9 ITC Garamond®
10 ITC American Typewriter®
ITC MACHINE®
11 ITC Benguiat®
ITC Friz Quadrata
12 Glypha®
13 Helvetica® Light
14 Helvetica® Condensed
15 Trump Mediæval®
16 Melior®
17 ITC Galliard®
18 ITC New Baskerville®
19 ITC Korinna®
20 Goudy Old Style
21 Sonata™
22 Century Old Style
23 ITC Franklin Gothic®
24 ITC Cheltenham®
25 *Park Avenue*
26 Bodoni
27 Letter Gothic
28 Prestige Elite
29 ORATOR

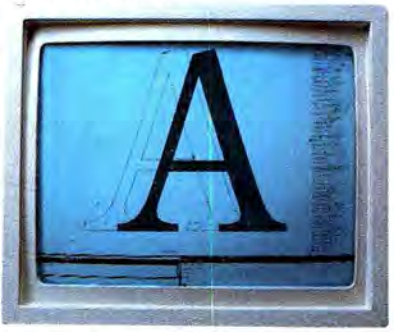
See your nearest Authorized Adobe Dealer or call (800) 29-Adobe. In California, (800) 85-Adobe. *Make a difference with the Adobe Type Library.*

ADOBE SYSTEMS INCORPORATED

All products are registered trademarks and trademarks of their manufacturers

Craftsmanship in the electronic age.

In today's computerized world, the concept of craftsmanship is still very much alive.



At Adobe, man and computer work as a team to craft type true to the originals.

Because at Adobe, we still strive to meet time-honored standards.

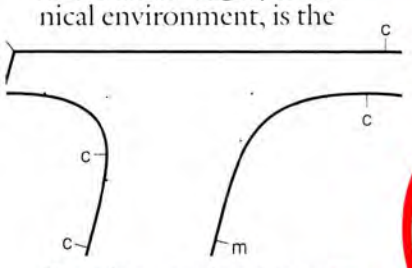
A good example is the Adobe Type Library.

The Adobe Type Library is created in a modern setting, using sophisticated computer software. And

To ensure that each type face in the Adobe Library is true to the original, we carefully study a wide range of historic type reference material.

the people who perform this task are much like the "punch cutters" of another era...each letter in a type family is painstakingly examined, manipulated and refined until, at last, it's as close to the original as humanly possible.

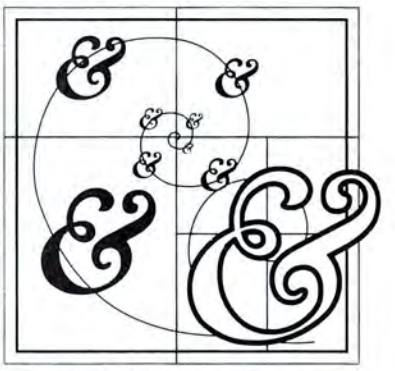
Indeed, the human factor, even in a highly technical environment, is the



The weight, curve, and overall appearance of a letter is painstakingly examined, manipulated and refined by Adobe craftsmen using specialized software.

driving force in creating a type library that is true to the originals.

Naturally, this takes time. But it's time well spent because you can be sure that each Adobe typeface not only looks and feels like the original, it reproduces perfectly,



Regardless of type size or resolution of the PostScript printer you use, Adobe type faces are always true to the originals.

regardless of the resolution of your PostScript printer.

We often do not realize how much time is spent to achieve perfection. At Adobe, we spend hundreds

Type is to read.

Ask for our free calendar, "Type is to Read." It illustrates many fine points on the art of type, design, and craftsmanship. Just call Adobe at 415-852-0271.

of hours practicing an art that has been performed for centuries.

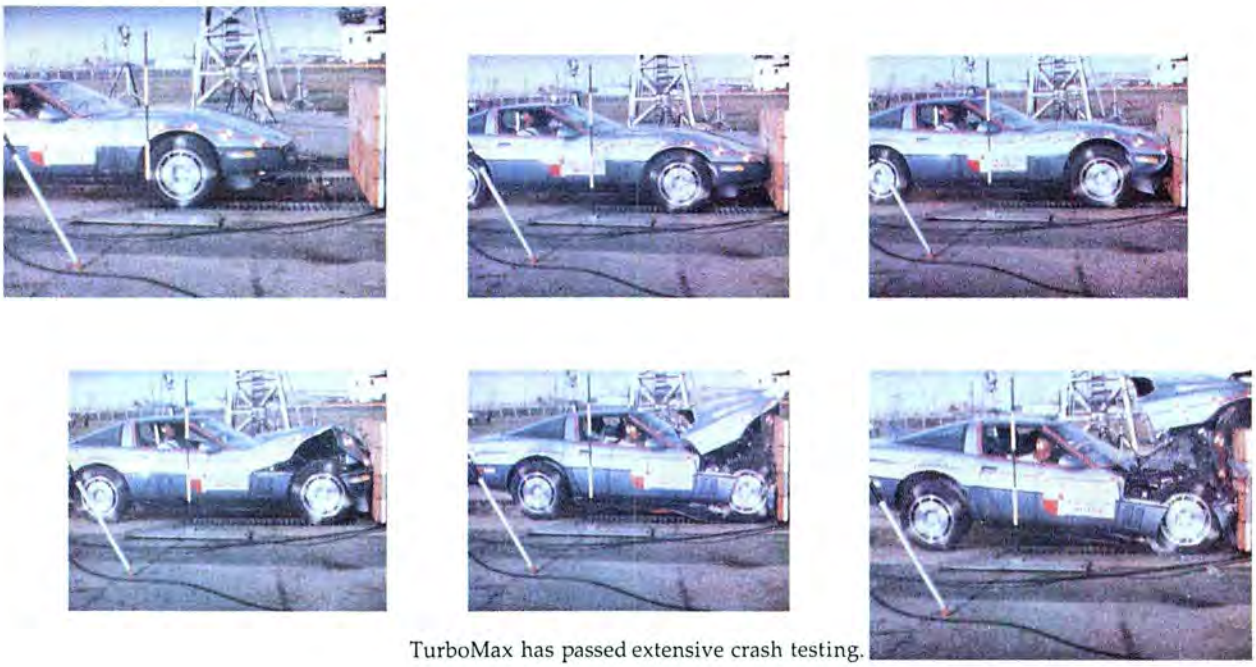
Craftsmanship does have a place in the electronic age. Because at Adobe we practice it every day.

ADOBE SYSTEMS INCORPORATED

Adobe Type Library for PostScript® Printers. The Original.

PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated.
Please circle 117 on reader service card.

A Crash Course in Accelerator Boards.



TurboMax has passed extensive crash testing.

Listen carefully to the hype surrounding 68020 performance options available for Macintosh computers today.

Faster this.

Quicker that.

Nice, simple, glittering generalities about how fast they run. Now, take a look at the fine print. "*May not run properly with some programs*" or "*certain programs may have to be revised to function correctly*."

In other words, many of the programs you work with everyday simply won't work with 68020 add-ons.

They crash.

There is, however, an alternative. One that's 100% compatible with virtually every Macintosh program. **TurboMax**, a "clip-on" accelerator board for your Macintosh Plus or 512Ke.

TurboMax is more than your typical accelerator board. It's a multi-function hardware and software system designed to make you more productive—so you can finish your work sooner.

It consists of a 16MHz 68000 CPU (same as the one in the Macintosh Plus—but three times as fast), RAM expansion to 2Mbyte, a "super-speed" SCSI port, a "beefed-up" power supply and an "ultra-cool" fan.

You can also add a 68881 coprocessor (to speed up arithmetic computations—like spreadsheets—up to 60 times faster) and an internal 40Mbyte SCSI hard disk for fast, high-volume storage.

With TurboMax, you get pure speed—without sacrificing compatibility. Which means you can work faster—instead of worrying about whether or not your programs will work.

We've also included a couple of MacMemory standards with TurboMax. Like MaxSave, a recoverable RAM disk that prevents you from losing valuable data in the event of a system error. Plus our unsurpassed one-year warranty.

So if you'd like to get more performance out of your Macintosh Plus or 512Ke, call us today at (800) 862-2636 (in California, call (408) 922-0140) for the authorized dealer nearest you.

TurboMax from MacMemory. Where high performance and compatibility are simply a matter of course.

FULLY APPROVED COMPATIBLE

MacMemory Inc.

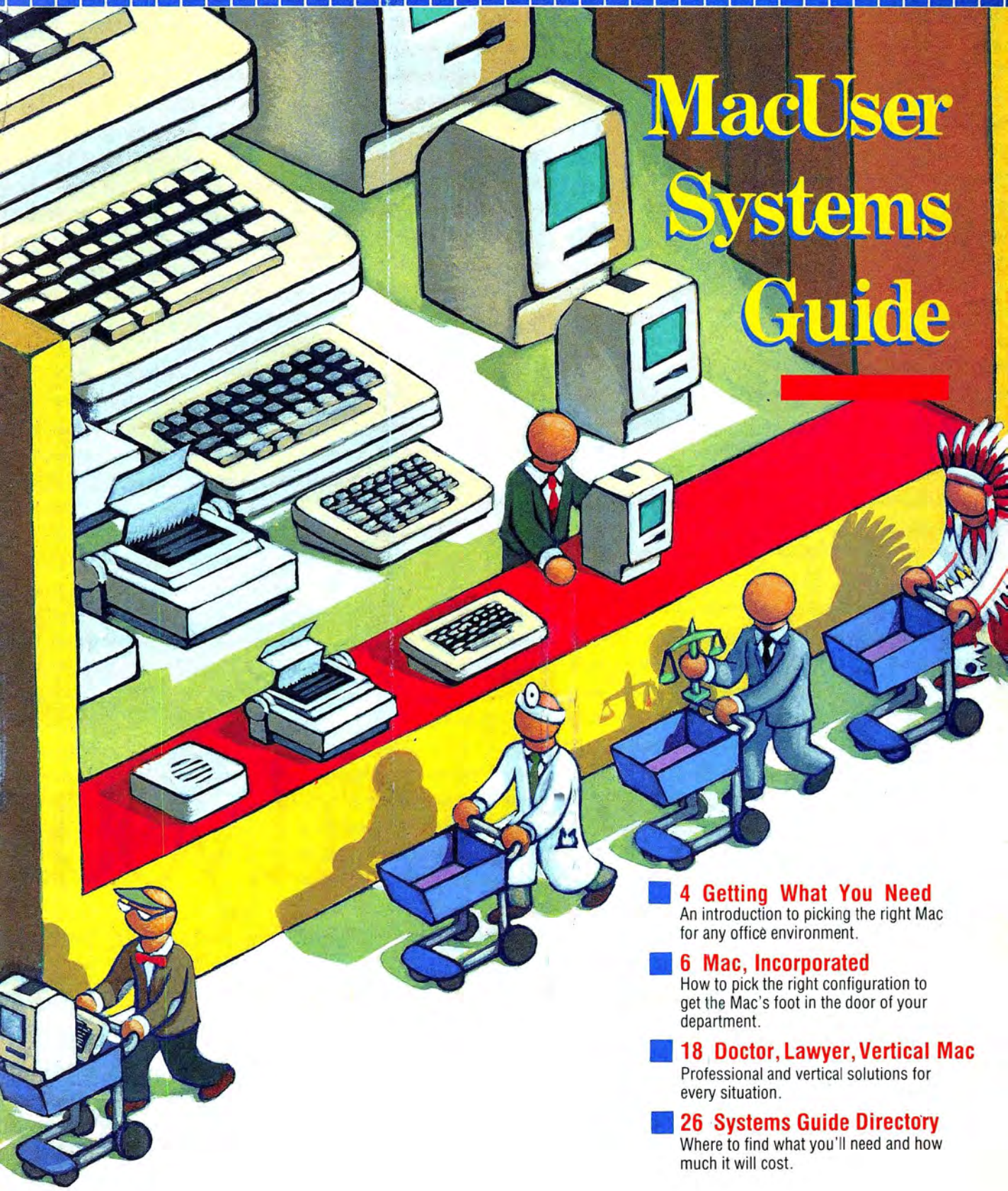
2480 North First Street, San Jose, CA 95131
MacMemory is an authorized Apple Developer

TurboMax is a trademark of MacMemory, Inc. Apple and Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc

Please circle 115 on reader service card.

MacUser Special
SUPPLEMENT 6

MacUser Systems Guide



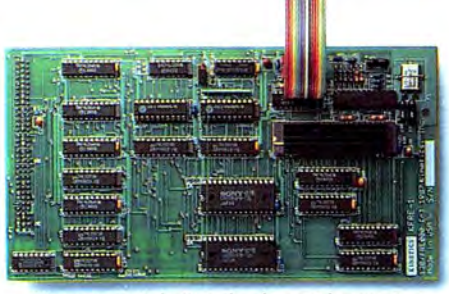
4 Getting What You Need
An introduction to picking the right Mac for any office environment.

6 Mac, Incorporated
How to pick the right configuration to get the Mac's foot in the door of your department.

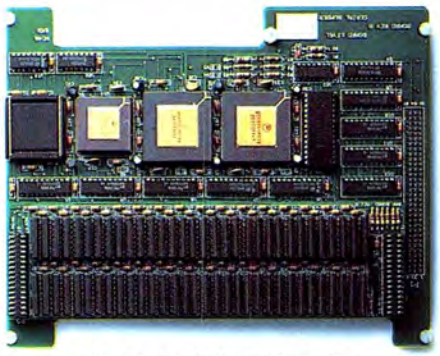
18 Doctor, Lawyer, Vertical Mac
Professional and vertical solutions for every situation.

26 Systems Guide Directory
Where to find what you'll need and how much it will cost.

Macintosh SE. The perfect place to start building—equipped with a built-in 20MByte hard disk (or a second internal floppy) and one internal expansion slot.



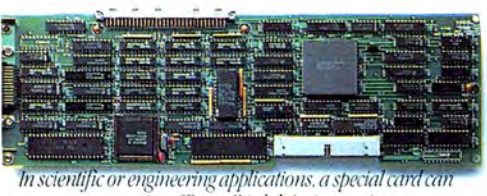
Plug a card into the SE and make a quick connection with mainframes and networks.



Floor it. In a Macintosh SE, a 68020 accelerator card gives you license to exceed the speed limit.

Add a 5.25" disk drive, and (with the right card) you can use information created on IBM or compatible PCs. Or run MS-DOS programs.

A new keyboard, re-designed for the new generation of Macintosh computers.



In scientific or engineering applications, a special card can connect an SE or a II to lab instruments.

The new AppleColor™ High-Resolution RGB monitor can create brilliant hues and true gray scale on your Macintosh II. In finely-detailed 640 x 480 pixel resolution. Also available: a 12" monochrome monitor.

How to build your

You've heard about them. You've read about them. By now, you've probably even seen them.

Our latest leaps in technology, the new Macintosh™ SE and Macintosh II personal computers, have been getting their share of press.

But to add to what you may already know, we'd like to tell you more about their most powerful feature: expandability.

It's something we made possible by adding expansion slots. So you can easily customize your Macintosh to meet the demands of any business.

You can, for example, set up a system that's perfect for major-league number crunching. Or add features to give you even greater power for Apple Desktop Publishing, like displays as big as 21 inches.

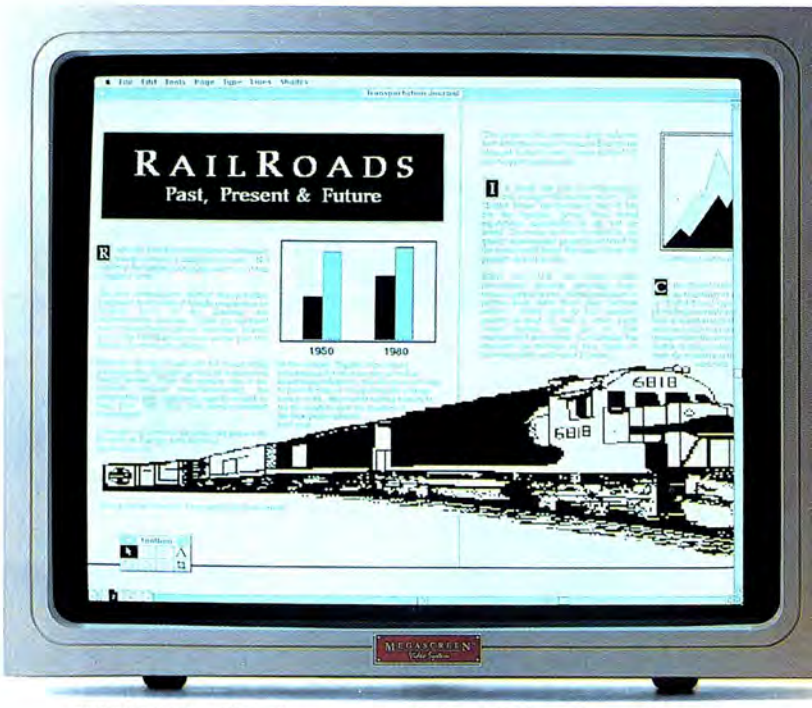
The SE sports one expansion slot.

While the Macintosh II takes the idea of expansion to the extreme—with six 32-bit NuBus slots. Which have the good sense to configure themselves, and require you to do nothing more than plug in the options of your choice.

Such as an 80286 co-processor card that lets you run programs written for MS-DOS computers. And a video card that produces near-photographic images

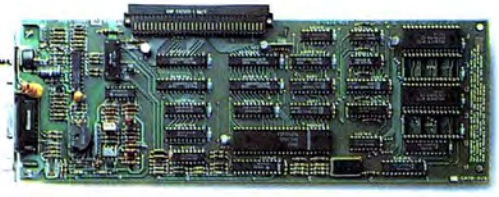
Presenting the Apple Extended Keyboard. Complete with 15 programmable function keys, as well as separate cursor and numeric keypads.

Via the expansion slots, you can add an AST co-processor card to either the SE or Macintosh II.



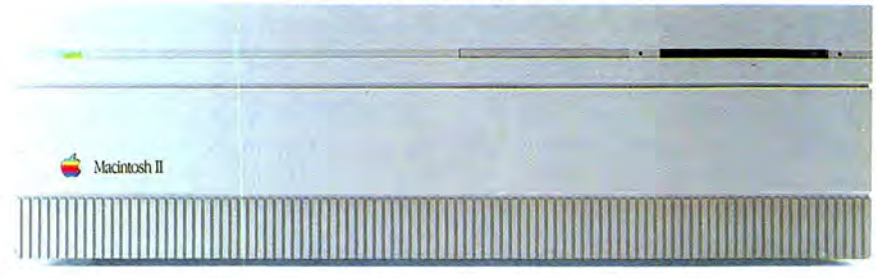
With either the SE or the II, a large-screen monitor (available from other manufacturers) can give you the big picture. And show you up to two pages at once.

Using one of the II's six slots, you can tie into the company mainframe or an office network like Ethernet.



If you lose it, you can't use it. The Apple Tape Backup 40SC safeguards the work on your hard disk. Pronto.

Build yourself a power station. The Macintosh II has a lightning-fast 32-bit Motorola 68020 processor, a 68881 co-processor and six NuBus expansion slots.



The Macintosh II Video Card can generate colors 256 at a time, at up to eight bits per pixel. Using a palette of over 16 million colors.

own Macintosh.

om a palette of over 16 million colors.

The new Macintosh computers are uilt to be customized in other ways, too.

You can set up your SE with up four megabytes of memory, so it has e power to run the most sophisticated rograms. And configure the II with up eight megabytes of memory on the ain board, or a walloping 1.5 gigabytes sing the expansion slots.

As for storage, there's plenty. With either computer, you get the option of an internal hard disk. Or an external one that can store up to 80 megabytes.

You can also choose between two keyboards. One of which has 15 function keys that come in handy when delving into special applications.

And as you might expect, we've done more than just give you a very good way to build the Macintosh of your dreams.

We've also arranged to make sure you have the perfect workshop: an authorized Apple® dealer.*

Where you can get some expert assistance choosing your options.

So all you have to do is stop in. And get to work.

The power to be your best.™

©1987 Apple Computer Inc. Apple and the Apple logo are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. Macintosh and AppleColor are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Motorola is a registered trademark of Motorola, Inc. Ethernet is a registered trademark of Xerox Corp. NuBus is a trademark of Texas Instruments.* For an authorized Apple dealer near you, call (800) 538-9696, Ext. 300.

Getting What You Need

Picking the right Mac is no longer a simple matter. But it doesn't have to be difficult, especially with the help of this section.

NOT LONG AGO BUYING A MAC was very simple. You decided that the Mac was the machine you wanted and you bought it. You really didn't have any choices. You bought a 512K Mac (or if you were really a pioneer—a 128K Mac), an external disk drive and an ImageWriter. There really were no choices. You added a modem, if you needed telecommunication ability. In any case, you got a good workable system with a minimum amount of time spent on the purchase.

Getting your new computer to the place where you intended to use it and setting it up were equally easy. There were few boxes and they were fairly small and light. Set-up was simply a matter of taking everything out, plugging the cables into the obvious and clearly indicated places and turning it all on. I remember typing on my first Mac within 5 minutes of getting it home (I was real excited about it). That was a touch quicker than average, which was around 10 minutes. Compare that with anything more complicated than a Radio Shack Model 100 laptop.

When the Mac Plus and SCSI disks appeared, new choices appeared with them. The Plus was a superior machine, and SCSI hard disks were clearly the efficient way to go in mass storage. Business users still had easy choices: Get a Plus and a SCSI hard disk.

A NEW APPLE WORLD

On March 2, 1987 the easy choices stopped. On that day Apple formally introduced the Macintosh SE and the Macintosh II. Both machines offered the opportunity to add and configure to your heart's content. The Mac II, in particular, offered easy expandability with its six slots (the SE has only one and getting at it requires opening the case, a chore best left to dealers and consultants).

With this new openness came a slew of announcements of plug-in boards to make your SE or II do nearly anything you could want or need. And these products are now starting to show up in quantity. MS-DOS compatibility? No problem. Get the right plug-in card and an external drive that reads 5 ¼-inch floppy disks. More speed in your SE? No problem. Get an accelerator card with a 16-MHz 68020 processor and 68881 math coprocessor. Need to run UNIX? No problem. Get a 68851 chip and Apple A/UX software. Really large data base files? No problem. You can get up to 32 megabytes of RAM in an SE and more than you can count in a II.

The problem is you now have to pick and choose among dozens of possible configurations (and soon there will be hundreds and even thousands of combinations available to you). And while the Mac has always been a good value for your dollar, it has never been a cheap machine. The new models are not inexpensive computers, and the plug-in boards, especially the more esoteric ones, can run into big bucks. A mistake can be very expensive.

GETTING A HANDLE

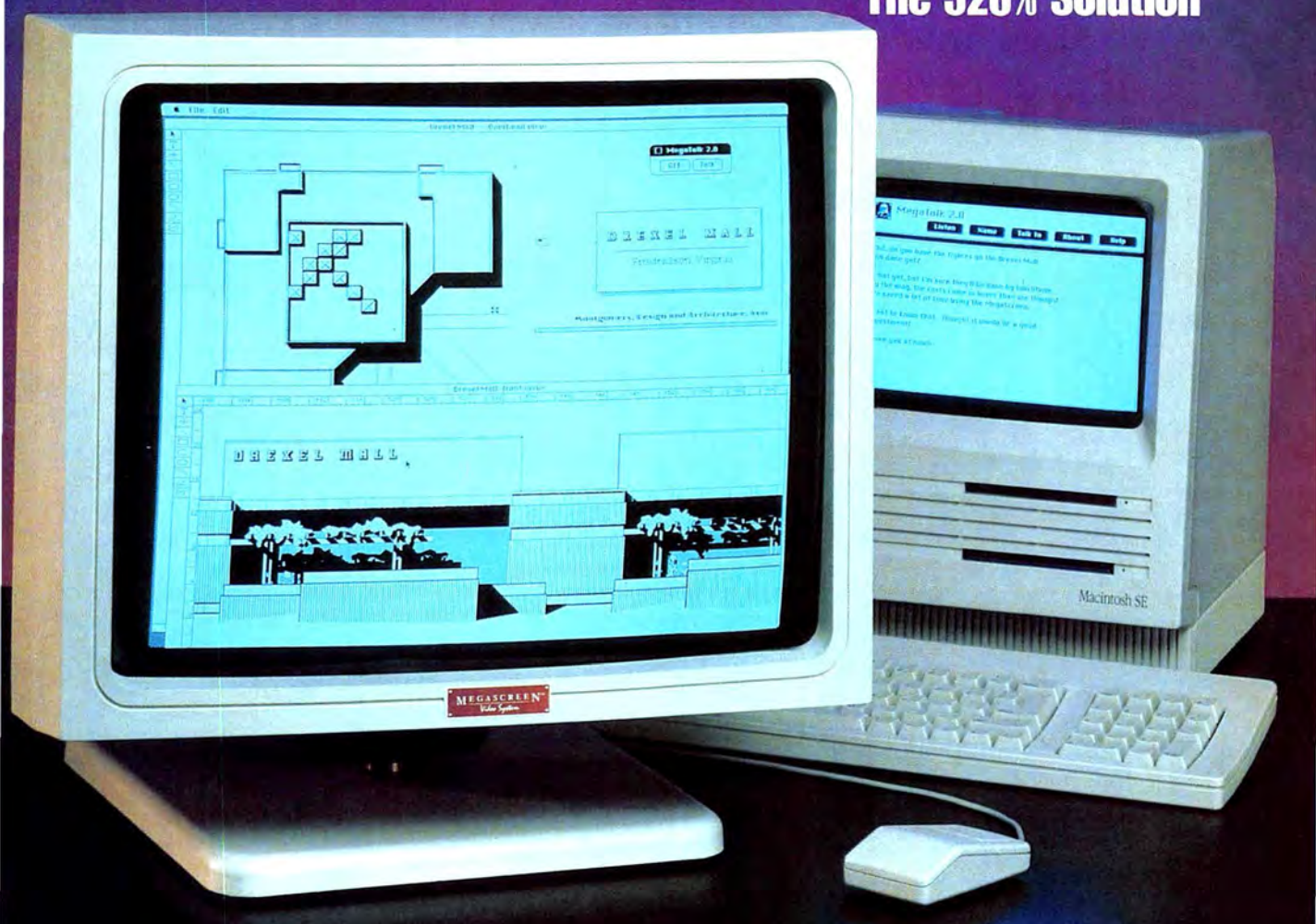
The remainder of this special supplement (it can easily be torn out and saved) is designed to guide you to the right hardware mix for your situation. We'll talk about software, but only in passing and only where the choices are clear. In general, you should decide what you want your computer system to do first, before you buy anything. Then you should read the magazines, visit computer retailers and talk to as many knowledgeable people as possible. Your questions should be aimed at finding out what software will do exactly what you want. And don't simply take someone's word for it. Try things out. Only after all that should you start thinking about hardware.

For many buyers—indeed, for almost all buyers—the new Macs will be high on the list of possibles. And they should be. They can do virtually anything an MS-DOS machine can, to the point of running the actual MS-DOS software if necessary. The only exceptions are in the area of multitasking where some of the clones have the ability to run several terminals simultaneously. Macs can't do that—yet.

BY STEVEN BOBKER

MegaScreen™

The 526% Solution



MegaScreen's 19.5" monitor gives you 526% more design space than your Macintosh™ Computer. Compatible with all standard Macintosh software, MegaScreen lets you see drawings, designs, page spreads, spreadsheets, and just about everything you ever wanted to see larger. 526% larger.

MegaScreen's dual-screen features allow you to run MegaTalk Electronic Mail on your Macintosh screen — at the same time. MegaScreen concentrates on your primary application while letting those important messages flow through to you.

MegaScreen is the most flexible, user-definable video device available. Your local Apple® dealer can install MegaScreen for your Macintosh SE, Macintosh Plus or Macintosh 512kE — usually in less than 15 minutes. You might even add enhancement options, such as co-processors, speed cards and other video outputs.

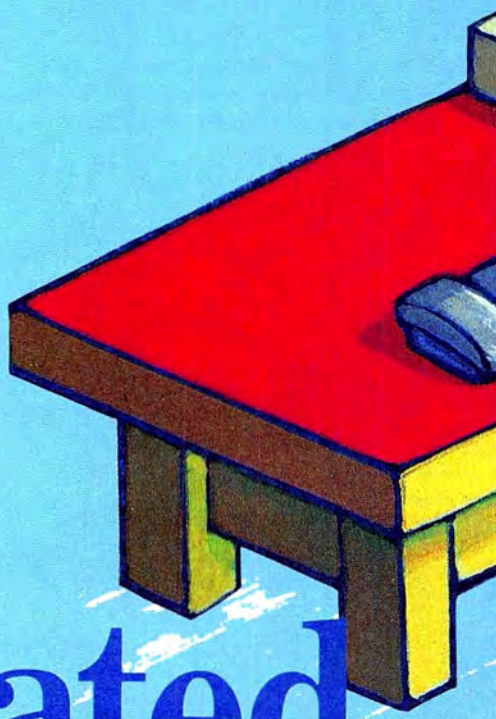
Ask your dealer for a demonstration, or give us a call. You'll see why MegaScreen is still the best-selling Macintosh large screen system.

microgaphic
IMAGES

Please circle 18 on reader service card.

20954 Osborne St., Canoga Park, CA 91304
818-407-0571 • TX: 650-288-0349 MCIMAIL

©1987 MicroGraphic Images, Corp. All rights reserved. MegaScreen is a trademark of MicroGraphic Images, Corp.
Apple is a registered trademark, and Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. MacDraw is a product of Apple Computer, Inc. and is being used with express permission.



Mac, Incorporated

The best Mac configurations for your company, department by department.

BY ROBERT R. WIGGINS

YOU SEE HIS TYPE AROUND A LOT more these days. Blue suit. Yellow power tie. Bewildered look. An executive who is obviously not new to buying computers, but seems like a neophyte now because he's facing the Macintosh for the first time. Corporations are increasingly opening the door and letting the Mac in.

Maybe it was the Macintosh II. Or perhaps it was just inertia. But whatever the reason, the Mac is about to enter *your* corporation. And now you need to know what to buy. The Macintosh line has gotten complex, and there are more options than there were just a year ago. Here are some possible scenarios, and how and why they might work for you.

MIS DEPARTMENT

Management Information Systems should be the leaders in computer technology, but with micros MIS has often been the last to climb aboard. Now's your chance to get on top of things, while the Macintosh II is still young, untried and expensive, and especially since networking, a field the Mac is strong in, is becoming *de rigeur*.

Processors

The Macintosh II is the system of

choice for MIS. If you are also responsible for corporate support of micros, then you also need at least one Macintosh SE and one Mac Plus for testing purposes. The Mac II has a lot of options, and if MIS is going to lead the way, virtually all of them should be used.

Configure at least one Mac II with the video expansion kit for extended color and the color monitor. You may be tempted to get all Mac IIs and all with color, but this won't help you serve your clients better, since they'll mainly have SEs and Plusses, with smaller screens and no color.

If there is any interest in UNIX in the company, at least one Mac II should have the 68851 PMMU for use with *A/UX*, Apple's version of UNIX. If the company has been using IBM PCs, get a PC drive card for attaching a 5¼-inch drive so you can access PC diskettes.

The Macintosh SE has fewer options, but you should purchase a PC drive card for at least one SE, too. Also, if any users supported by MIS will be using accelerator boards such as the ones from Levco, Radius, Peak, GCC and others, then MIS should have these as well. Since an SE only has one slot for a card, you need either an experienced card changer or multiple SEs to handle multiple cards. [*Ed. Note: Most accelerator boards have provisions for adding more boards on top of them, but space is limited. GCC and Peak use the same 96-pin connector used in the SE. We hope this is the start of a trend.*]

Mass Storage

The Macintosh II comes with a choice of internal hard disks, and you should go for that convenience. The SE is available with a 20MB internal hard disk, desirable from the standpoint of portability. There are several external SCSI hard disks available from Apple which are usable with all three currently marketed Macintosh systems, and an even wider range of choices can be had from third-party vendors such as Jasmine, SuperMac, PCPC, GCC and others. SCSI tape backup systems are available from some third-party vendors, but these are new and have not been well-received. You may still want a SCSI tape backup if MIS will be supporting other departments who use them.

To read IBM PC files directly, the Apple PC 5¼-inch drive (requires the PC drive cards already mentioned. *Interfile* software can be used, or, with network servers such as *TOPS*, IBM PCs and Macs can share files directly.

Printers

If you need to support other departments with laser printers, then a LaserWriter Plus is in order. Even if that is not the case, the high-quality output should justify purchasing one for producing departmental reports to management. For color output, the AppleTalk ImageWriter (for shared use) or the ImageWriter II (for individual use) are available, although the quality of the color output does not begin to approach the quality of the LaserWriter's black-and-white output. You may still want some ImageWriters—to

Management Information Systems should be the leaders in computer technology, but with micros MIS has often been the last to climb aboard.

reduce the demand on the LaserWriter—for quick and dirty print work.

Communications

The Macintosh is an excellent communications engine. All three Macintoshes have built-in serial support for asynchronous communications. All that is needed is a modem and cable. This allows Macintoshes to access most popular minicomputers and some non-IBM mainframe computers. All three Macintoshes also have AppleTalk built in for networking, which can be accomplished with Apple's AppleTalk cabling, or third-party solutions such as Farallon's PhoneNet, which uses ordinary phone wiring.

AppleTalk networks can be linked, even remotely, using a product such as Hayes' InterBridge. There are also hardware solutions available for bridging AppleTalk to other networks such as EtherNet. Apple offers an EtherTalk card for the Macintosh II which can be used for connection to EtherNet, which is of interest to MIS departments using DEC equipment.

For MIS departments supporting IBM mainframes, the AppleLine controller has been available since 1984 for direct coaxial attachment of a Macintosh to a 3274 cluster controller. For remote attachment, the TriData Netway cluster controller is used with a synchronous modem to emulate a remote 3274. It allows up to 32 Macintoshes (of any type) attached via AppleTalk to be used as 3278 terminals, with up to four simultaneous host sessions per terminal. The Macintosh SE and Mac II have cards available from Avatar to allow coaxial attachment to 3274s.

Software

MIS departments aren't known for voluminous reports, so a simple word processor like *MacWrite* is adequate or *WriteNow* for slightly more advanced users. A spreadsheet like *Excel* is useful for doing departmental budgets or preparing graphs for reports. For more ambitious charting, use a package like *CricketGraph*.

For interdepartmental communications, consider a network message server such as *InBox* or *InterMail* which works over AppleTalk. For outside communications, most communications software for the Macintosh offers VT100 emulation, and there are specialized terminal emulators available such as *VersaTerm Pro* (Tektronix 4105 and 4014, Data General D200 and VT100) or *FrontEnd* (Data General D210). The 3270 hardware described above generally comes with appropriate software (*MacTerminal* in the case of the AppleLine unit).

ART DEPARTMENT

The art department is where the Macintosh first got its start in most companies. If you don't have a Macintosh in your art department, you should.

Processors

The Macintosh II is the machine you will want, for its color, but given the limited (so far) color output options and its expense, a Macintosh Plus or SE is a better value (and will be kinder on your budget). No matter which machine you select, add a large screen such as the Radius FPD or Big Picture to make full-page graphics and layout easier.

Mass Storage

If the Macintosh II or SE is selected, then one of the internal hard disks is the best choice. For the Plus, any of the available SCSI drives are acceptable. Since graphics files are large and there are an increasing number of clip art packages available, high capacity disks are best. To avoid duplication of large graphics files, consider a file server, but this requires additional support and may not be the best choice for a non-technical art department.

Printers

The 300-dot-per-inch resolution and graphics capability of the LaserWriter serves an art department's needs well, but the LaserWriter Plus, with its additional fonts and added memory for downloadable fonts, is the printer you really want.

If you absolutely have to have color output, or if you'll be doing much "draft" printing, the ImageWriter II is available. Since you will already be using AppleTalk for the LaserWriter, the AppleTalk ImageWriter is the preferred printer, since you can share it.

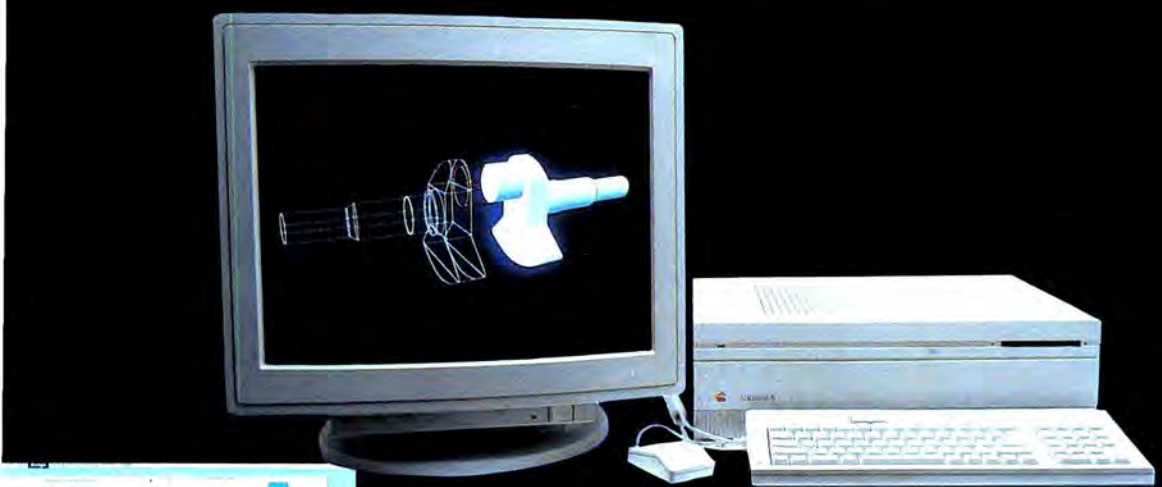
To communicate with the LaserWriter, the Macintosh uses a language called PostScript. Several typesetting machines, such as the Linotronic 300, which print at up to ten times the resolution of the LaserWriter, also understand PostScript. For a major in-house art department with a large budget one of these typesetters may be within reason, but your budget will probably keep these out of your reach. There are several software packages described later that exploit this equipment more fully. Even if you can't afford a typesetter, a growing number of printers are offering PostScript typesetting services.

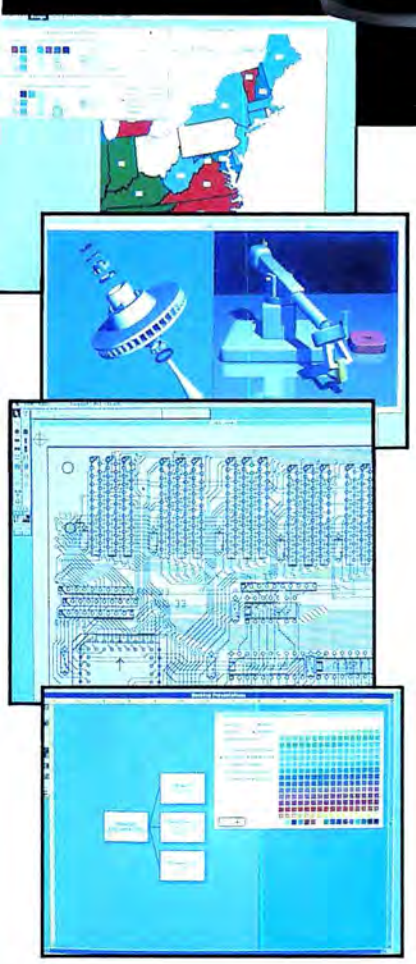
Color slide processors are becoming available for attachment to the Macintosh II, and while these are new, you should investigate them if you produce slides for presentations.

Communications

If you need mainframe access, see the options described under the MIS department communications options, and get the MIS department involved in the selection and implementation of anything more complicated than a simple asynchronous modem. Similarly, if you need intradepartmental networking using

The best color graphics system for the Macintosh II.





See the difference...know the reasons

You are about to enter a new dimension in personal computing with the PCPC II™, a high resolution color graphics system for the Macintosh II. The PCPC II 19 inch monitor gives you a giant window into the color world of computer aided design, computer modeling, advertising, presentation graphics, desktop publishing and unlimited color applications. Designed for the most demanding professionals, the PCPC II provides the power and performance required to be your creative best.

Look at a PCPC II and experience the sharpest and most vivid colors possible. Witness a dazzling display of 256 colors from a palette of 16.8 million hues for the most realistic images possible. And for monochrome graphics, 256 shades of gray provide maximum detailing.

At PCPC, quality is an essential part of the design. Quality starts with state-of-the-art monolithic CMOS technology, Zip-pack video RAM for high reliability, and the lowest possible parts count to assure long life and trouble-free use. With 768K of video RAM, the PCPC II provides a resolution of 1024 x 768 with 8 bits per pixel. The non-interlaced display ensures an absolutely flicker-free screen and the sharpest picture imaginable. The high resolution monitor (previously found only on engineering workstations costing many thousands of dollars more) displays your work in its best light. The monitor's super fine pitch (0.31 mm) means you get incredible clarity. And for your personal comfort, the PCPC II features an anti-glare coating and a tilt-swivel base.

Now that you know the true colors of quality, don't compromise!

Personal Computer Peripherals Corp.
6204 Benjamin Road, Tampa, Florida 33634
(813) 884-3092 (800) 622-2888

Please circle 12 on reader service card.

© 1987 PCPC. PCPC II is a trademark of PCPC. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. PCB design created at PCPC with McCAD from Vamp, Inc. "Floor Plan," and "Crank" were created with Design and Solid Dimensions from Visual Information, "Turbine" and "Robot" were created by Apple Computer, Inc. "Sample East U.S. Map" was created with MapMaker from Select Micro Systems, Inc. "Desktop Presentation" was created with MORE from Living Videotext, Inc.

For interdepartmental communications, consider a network message server such as InBox or InterMail.

products such as *InBox*, get the assistance of MIS.

Software

There is a wealth of graphics software for you to choose from. Buy at least one bit-mapped-oriented program such as *FullPaint*, as well as an object-oriented package like *MacDraw*, or a program that combines both such as *SuperPaint*. To take full advantage of the capabilities of the PostScript output devices, investigate products like *CricketDraw* and *Illustrator* (some art directors swear by *Illustrator*, which lets you "trace" bit-mapped graphics and scanned images to get full LaserWriter resolusion; others swear at it).

For company newsletters, or any page layout work at all, there are several software packages available, such as *PageMaker*, *Ready, Set, Go!* and *Xpress*. Each has advantages and disadvantages—for specific tasks one is better than another, so a well-heeled art department will want all three, but any one will do most of what you need.

For getting graphics images into the Macintosh there are a number of products that "scan" an image on paper or through a video camera to create a digital representation. These packages are a combination of hardware and software. No art department is complete without one. From the low-cost ThunderScan and MacVision to the high-end Abaton and DEST, there is a scanner for every budget. Buy the best one you can afford.

ACCOUNTING DEPARTMENT

Accounting is a natural for computers, what with all that number-crunching. While the main accounting work of the company is probably done on mainframes, you can still use the Macintosh as a combination terminal and calculator (well, maybe a bit more than a calculator).

Processors

The Macintosh II is the machine you will want because its built-in 68881 math coprocessor makes the most complex calculations zip right along. But budgets are budgets, and bosses are bosses, so forget it, and save your strength for the fight for a LaserWriter. There are accelerator boards for the Mac SE and Mac Plus to add math capability at a lower cost if all that is required is speed. The Mac Plus and Mac SE are also more portable if it's necessary to move the computer to other locations, such as during an audit. So be happy with your SE.

Mass Storage

To avoid losing important financial data because it was on an easily damaged or lost floppy disk, a hard disk is in order. An internal hard disk is desirable for a Mac SE, again for the portability value, although almost any hard disk will do for any of the processors.

Backup is important if any company records are kept on the Mac, so you may want a SCSI tape backup. There are some good programs for backing up hard disks to floppies also, but either way *you* have to remember to do the backing up. Don't forget.

Printers

The ImageWriter produces good enough output for internal use, but a LaserWriter is nice for any out-of-company correspondence, reports to management and for producing legible reduced output of complex financial spreadsheets. Your budget may not allow you the luxury of a LaserWriter, but it's worth fighting for.

Communications

To communicate with the firm's main computers, consult with MIS and select the appropriate option from those described under the MIS department. For intradepartmental communications, get an AppleTalk product like *InterMail*.

Software

Without a doubt the primary program for accounting use is *Excel*, for doing spreadsheet analysis and charting. For simple memos there are word processors such as *MacWrite* and *WriteNow*. For communications there are the products described under MIS.

MARKETING DEPARTMENT

The marketing department is a prime candidate for the Macintosh. Its visual interface and graphics capabilities combined with number-crunching power make it perfect for demographic analysis and complex charts and reports.

Processors

The Macintosh II's new and improved color capabilities and 68881 coprocessor make it the ideal choice for marketing. A Macintosh SE or Plus with an accelerator board will do some of the job, but without the zip that color adds. Your job is selling, isn't it? Sell the boss on the idea of a Mac II.

Mass Storage

Again, an internal hard disk or any of the numerous external SCSI drives available are recommended. And don't forget to back up your data.

Printers

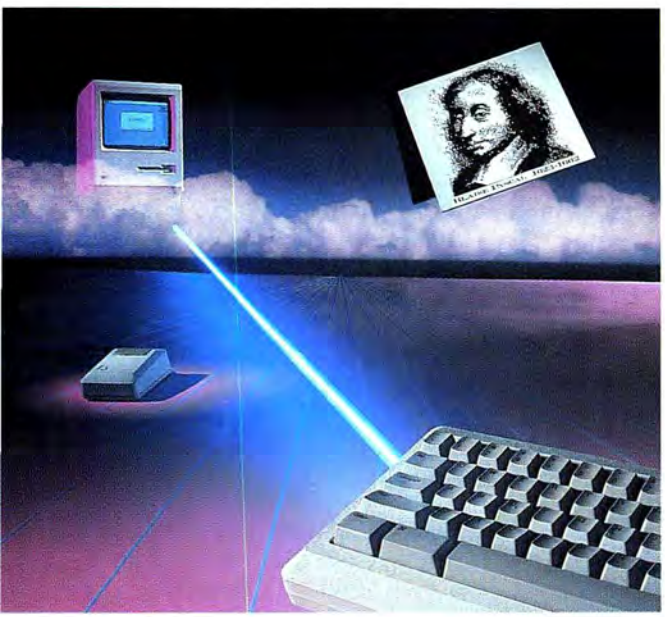
Since marketing produces a lot of charts and graphs, the LaserWriter is a good selection, and the LaserWriter Plus is better. For color charts, the ImageWriter II or AppleTalk ImageWriter provide acceptable lower resolution output, but you wouldn't want to show it out-of-house.

You should look into a color slide preparer, or, better yet, convince the art department to buy one, so that you can harness the color output of the Macintosh II for presentations.

Communications

Marketing should consult with MIS to determine which of the many

Borland's new Turbo Pascal Family makes programming fast and easy



Turbo Pascal® code compiles and runs at better than a sizzling 12,000 lines per minute. Its clear, logical design makes it easy to learn and use.

Turbo Pascal is truly compatible with Inside Macintosh, which means that you're on familiar ground—that's why so many Mac users have made it their standard. Best of all, it's only $99.95!

NEW!

The Turbo Pascal Tutor is just for you!

A companion to Turbo Pascal, Turbo Pascal Tutor quickly teaches you how to program your Mac in Pascal! This interactive tutorial on disk and 700-page manual really show you how—from the basics to advanced programming on the Mac—in Turbo Pascal, MPW Pascal or any version of the language you're using.

You get . . .

- A concise history of Pascal and step-by-step concepts for the beginning programmer.
- A Programmer's Guide taking you through all the specifics you'll need from Pascal program structure to data types, records and files.
- An advanced programming section covering linked lists, stacks, sorting and searching algorithms and more.
- A full guide to using the power of the Macintosh in Pascal, from use of the visual interface to memory management and debugging.
- Source code on disk you can use in your own programs without paying royalties.

Only $69.95!

NEW!

Turbo Pascal Numerical Methods Toolbox™

Numerical analysis at your fingertips! This complete collection of state-of-the-art routines and programs solves all the most common problems in science and engineering. And you're free to include the source code in your own programs. Includes:

- Solutions to equations
- Interpolations
- Matrix operations: inversions, determinants and eigenvalues
- Differential equations
- Least squares approximations
- Fourier transforms

Only $99.95!

NEW!

Turbo Pascal Database Toolbox®

Provides you with the search and sort routines you need for your Pascal database applications. And you get Turbo Pascal routines for reading and writing data to and from Reflex® for the Mac files.

- Turbo Access locates, inserts or deletes records using B+ trees, and does it fast.
- Turbo Sort uses the Quicksort method to sort data on single items or multiple keys.
- You get source code on disk and a free sample database using the Mac interface that you can tailor to your specific needs.

Only $99.95!

"Turbo Pascal is fast: 12,000 lines of good, compiled Pascal code in 60 seconds."

Howard Katz, MACUSER"

All products require a Macintosh with at least 512K.

All Borland products are trademarks or registered tradmarks of Borland International, Inc. or Borland/Analytica, Inc. Other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Copyright 1987 Borland International BI-1127

BORLAND INTERNATIONAL

For the dealer nearest you or to order by phone

Call (800) 255-8008

In California : (800) 742-1133.
In Canada: (800) 237-1136.

Please circle 9 on reader service card.

BORLAND

The Macintosh II is the machine you will want, for its color, but given the limited (so far) color output options and expense, a Macintosh Plus or SE is a better value.

communications options are appropriate. But whatever MIS says, you should consider an asynchronous modem and simple terminal emulation program for use with the growing number of national data base services, some of which offer valuable demographic and other pertinent data.

Software

For data analysis, *Excel* is a great choice. There is also a vertical market demographic package available, *MapMaker*, for making demographic maps of the world, the United States by state, or U.S. states by county. *MacSpin* is another analysis aid for seeing patterns in very large series.

For presentation work, try the charting capabilities of *Excel*, perhaps in conjunction with some of the drawing programs outlined for the art department. There is also *MORE*, an outliner/idea processor that has some presentation capabilities, and *PowerPoint* which is designed for creating overhead and 35mm slides.

For reports, one of the simpler word processors such as *MacWrite* or *WriteNow* may suffice, since all Macintosh word processors allow text and graphics to be intermixed. For the really big jobs there are some industrial-strength word processors available such as *LaserAuthor* and *Word*, with more on their way, including *FullWrite Professional* and *Word Perfect*.

FINANCE DEPARTMENT

A recent Macintosh commercial showed "the hotshots from finance" carrying in their Macintoshes from home. There's a reason for this: The Macintosh is a superb tool for financial analysis, as well as financial presentation preparation.

Processors

You will be happy with nothing less than a Macintosh II with its color and high-speed math coprocessor, even though it's too big to carry home at night. You may have to settle for an SE or Plus with an accelerator board, but you should be pretty good by now at manipulating budgets to get what you want.

You'll want a big screen add-on, too, for looking at those large complicated spreadsheets.

Mass Storage

With so many numbers to crunch, a hard disk is almost mandatory. Either internal or external SCSI drives should be acceptable.

Your data is valuable, so you must back up your hard disk. If you can't find a SCSI tape backup that is acceptable, get one of the programs that back up to floppy disks. If your data is really critical, and you did a great budget-juggling job, consider a separate hard disk for backup.

Printers

The LaserWriter is almost a foregone conclusion, but consider the color capabilities of the ImageWriter II, too.

For those boardroom presentations a 35mm color slide preparer would be nice, although it is probably more cost effective for it to be in the art department and shared.

Communications

Like everyone else, you should consult with MIS for the best ways to attach to the company's main systems and share data. But a modem is a good idea to get to the national financial services and data bases such as the Dow Jones News Service.

Software

Once again, *Excel* comes up, since it is the best spreadsheet program available for any computer. Many *Excel* templates are available for relatively low cost through the Excellent Exchange. There is also a version of the *Interactive Financial Planning System* (IFPS) available for the Macintosh, called *Mindsight*, for financial modeling, which includes the capability of linkup with mainframes or minis running IFPS and sharing data (another reason for that modem). There are statistical packages available as well, such as *StatWorks+*, *Systat* and *StatView*.

For presentation work and reports, the same software recommended for marketing is appropriate. Consider *Cricket Graph* for chart preparation if *Excel* doesn't handle all your needs. *Trapeze* is an innovative "presentation worksheet," sort of a combination of *Excel* (including the charting capability) and page layout software, which can produce some very attractive reports and financial statements.

OFFICE AUTOMATION

The days of the steno and secretarial pools are gone at most companies, but many firms have some sort of a central support group for secretarial services, to help with selecting and evaluating word processing equipment and software and to assist in training. This isn't a "department" *per se*, but is the group that handles secretarial services.

Processors

The Macintosh SE and the Macintosh Plus are perfectly adequate for word processing and administrative functions, so there is no need for the extra expense of the Macintosh II, nor for any accelerator boards or cards. A big screen add-on, however, is almost essential to make the Macintosh useful as a word processor. The Radius FPD and the Nutmeg, which are both the size of one full 8 ½ X 11 inch page, are ideal for this purpose.

Mass Storage

While a hard disk is not essential, a small (20MB) hard disk is desirable for storing the system files, application software and some documents.

MultiTalk™ makes your AppleTalk®.

Presenting MultiTalk™ from Abaton.

Very few peripherals today, other than the Apple® LaserWriter,® can be shared by Macintosh™ users over an AppleTalk network. Which means higher-priced devices—such as modems, scanners, plotters, daisywheel printers and more—are limited to use by one person.

So companies often don't invest in them.

But what if these devices could be shared by more people? Suddenly, they become truly cost-effective options.

Now there's MultiTalk. So these devices can start "AppleTalking."

MultiTalk is a simple concept—the first of its kind. It takes serial devices that don't normally function over AppleTalk and makes them accessible to every user on the network.

MultiTalk is easy to set up. Just plug it into AppleTalk—anywhere you like—then connect up to three serial devices.

It's also easy to use. In fact, if you're familiar with Macintosh, you already know how to use MultiTalk. Simply run the application you need, then select the device you want to use from the available choices: modem, scanner, plotter, etc.

That's it. MultiTalk does the rest—transparently.

And you can attach up to four MultiTalks to each AppleTalk network. Which means up to twelve devices can be at your "point & click."

Extend the flexibility of your peripherals and your AppleTalk network today by visiting your authorized Apple dealer or by calling Abaton at **(415) 463-8822.**

We'll show you how to make the most effective use of your resources. And how to make ends meet.

Abaton
Technology Corporation

7901 Stoneridge Drive
Pleasanton, CA 94566
(415) 463-8822

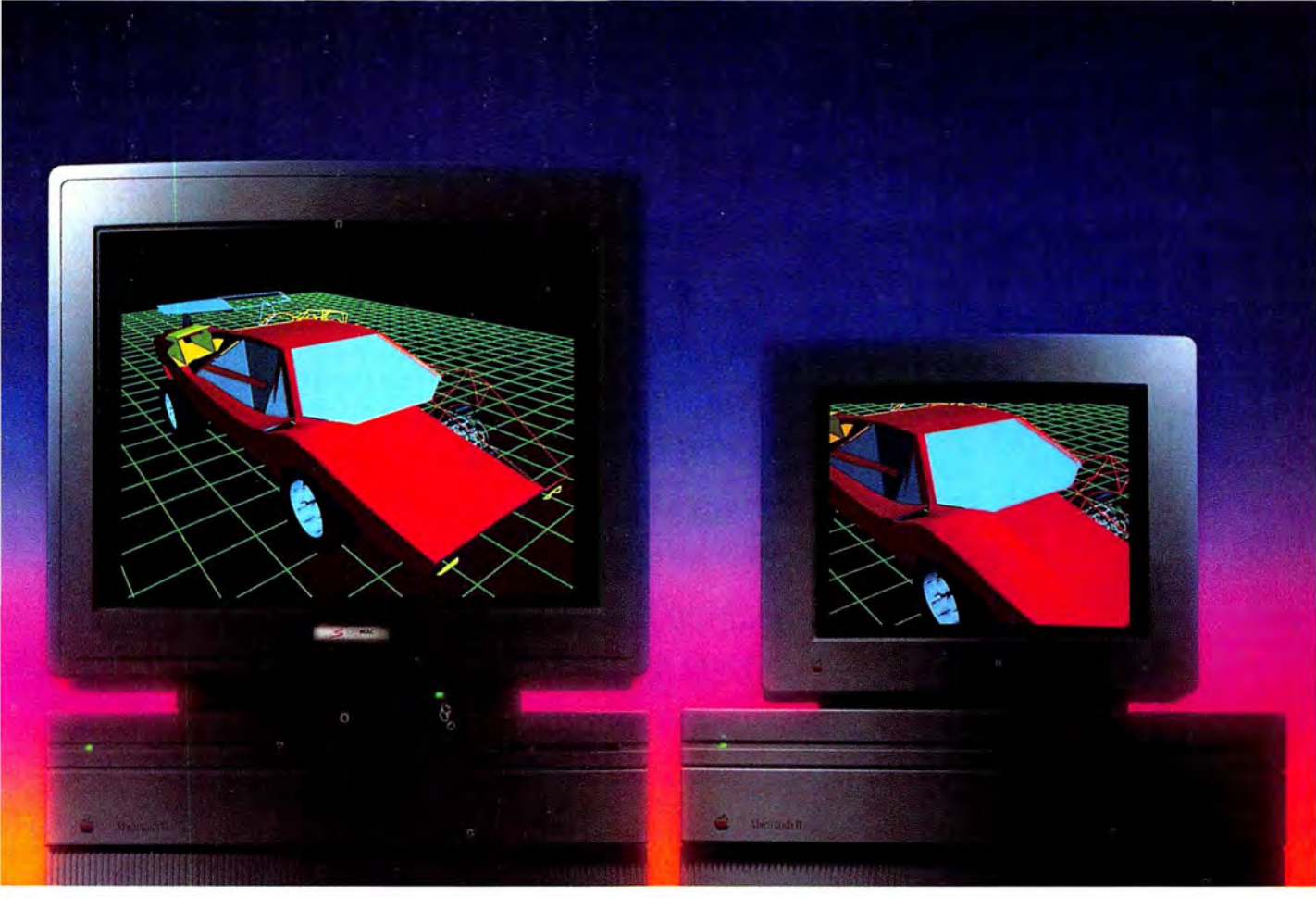
1185 West Georgia Ste. 920
Vancouver, B.C. V6E-4E6
CANADA (604) 685-7343

Apple, LaserWriter and AppleTalk are registered trademarks and Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Please circle 11 on reader service card.

Making Your Choices

	MIS Department	Accounting Department	Marketing Department	Finance Department	Art Department	Office Automation
PROCESSORS						
Macintosh II	**Required**	**Recommended**	**Recommended**	**Recommended**	**Recommended**	**Optional**
Keyboard	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required
Extended Keyboard	Recommended	Recommended	Recommended	Recommended	Recommended	Recommended
13" Monochrome Monitor	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required
AppleColor 12" RGB Monitor	Recommended	Optional	Recommended	Recommended	Recommended	Optional
Video Card	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required
Video Expansion Kit	Recommended	Recommended	Recommended	Recommended	Recommended	Recommended
1MB Memory Expansion	Recommended	Recommended	Recommended	Recommended	Recommended	Optional
2MB Memory Expansion	Recommended	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional
Universal Monitor Stand	Recommended	Recommended	Recommended	Recommended	Recommended	Recommended
EtherTalk Card	Recommended	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional
PC Drive Card	Recommended	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional
68851 PMMU	Recommended	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional
Macintosh SE	**Required**	**Recommended**	**Recommended**	**Recommended**	**Recommended**	**Optional**
PC Drive Card	Recommended	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional
Macintosh Plus	**Required**	**Required**	**Required**	**Required**	**Required**	**Required**
MASS STORAGE						
Internal Hard Disks						
Mac SE internal 20SC Hard Disk	Recommended	Recommended	Recommended	Recommended	Recommended	Recommended
Mac II internal 20SC Hard Disk	Recommended	Recommended	Recommended	Recommended	Recommended	Recommended
Mac II internal 40SC Hard Disk	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Recommended	Optional
Mac II internal 80SC Hard Disk	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Recommended	Optional
External Hard Disks						
Apple Hard Disk 20	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional
Apple Hard Disk 20SC	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional
Apple Hard Disk 40SC	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional
Apple Hard Disk 80SC	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional
Other Disks						
Apple PC 5.25" Drive	Required	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional
Other Media						
Apple Tape Backup 40SC	Recommended	Recommended	Recommended	Recommended	Optional	Optional
PRINTERS						
ImageWriter II	Recommended	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional
AppleTalk ImageWriter	Recommended	Optional	Recommended	Recommended	Recommended	Optional
LaserWriter	Required	Recommended	Recommended	Recommended	Required	Recommended
LaserWriter Plus	Recommended	Optional	Optional	Optional	Recommended	Optional
COMMUNICATIONS						
Asynchronous						
Hayes 2400 Baud Modem	Recommended	Optional	Recommended	Recommended	Optional	Optional
USR 9600 Baud Modem	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional
3270 Emulation						
Avatar Mac II 3270 Card	Recommended	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional
Avatar Mac SE 3270 Card	Recommended	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional
TriData Netway 3270 Controller	Recommended	Recommended	Recommended	Recommended	Optional	Optional
AppleLine Controller	Recommended	Recommended	Recommended	Recommended	Optional	Optional
Networking						
AppleTalk	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard
Hayes InterBridge	Recommended	Recommended	Recommended	Recommended	Optional	Optional
Farallon PhoneNet	Recommended	Recommended	Recommended	Recommended	Optional	Optional



Quick. Pick the workstation.

It's the Macintosh™ II with the big, high-resolution, high-performance 19″ display.

Available only from SuperMac Technology.

Graphics *power* that turns a great *computer* into a great *workstation*. The result: The ultimate system for running Mac software. Because it is, simply, the ultimate Mac.

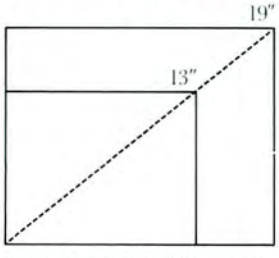
How to create the Macintosh workstation:

Just install one of our workstation video boards in any Mac II slot.

Then connect your monitor. Turn on the power, and you're *running*. No special software. No jumpers.

For color, our *Spectrum*™ system brings you 1024 x 768 resolution with up to 256 glorious colors at once, from a palette of over 16 million. Or 8-bit gray scale, if you wish.

For monochrome, you get even greater resolution of up to 1365 x 1024 pixels with our low-cost *Graphix*™ system. That means that Macintosh can display a two-page spread with room to spare. *And* you can still read the fine print!



Spectrum offers double the visual area of Apple's color display. So you see much, much more of your work.

Because SuperMac video boards are programmable, you can even start small and upgrade later. Choose from Apple's 640 x 480 monitor, or choose an 800 x 600 multisync-type monitor for 50% more resolution. Or for the ultimate workstation, choose SuperMac's 1024 x 768 19″ workstation monitor.

See SuperMac video before you commit to *any* video for your Macintosh II.

Only SuperMac video gives you highest resolution.

Only SuperMac video gives you your choice of monitors, up to 19 inches.

Only SuperMac video runs all the standard Macintosh software *and* A/UX, Apple's implementation of the UNIX operating system.

(And for specialized broadcast applications, we've even included genlockable NTSC output.)

See SuperMac video at your nearest SuperMac video dealer. And see the difference between a great computer and a great *workstation*.

SUPERMAC TECHNOLOGY

295 N. Bernardo, Mountain View, CA 94043, (415) 964-8884

Trademarks: Macintosh: Apple Computer Inc. Image by Markus Houy using *Dimensions*.

DON'T LET THE MACINTOSH SCREEN CONFINE YOU!

Introducing Stepping Out™ The Macintosh™ Screen Extender

Now it's possible to see and work on a full page, without having to go to the expense of buying a large screen monitor!

You won't be confined by your Macintosh screen anymore. Choose your screen size. Zip across entire pages in a single mousestroke. View the full page reduced with a simple key command. You can even zoom in and work on details.

Stepping Out is the ideal program for desktop publishing, engineering, design... any application that is enhanced by a full page display.

Best of all, Stepping Out is only $95.

To find out more, visit your local computer dealer or call:

Berkeley System Design
1708 Shattuck Avenue
Berkeley, CA 97409
415-540-5536

berkeley system design

Please circle 23 on reader service card.

The marketing department is a prime candidate for the Macintosh. Its visual interface and graphics capabilities combined with number-crunching power make it perfect for complex charts and reports.

Printers

A laser printer is the only choice that will produce the quality necessary for external letters. The ImageWriter II is adequate for internal-only memos. The expense of a laser printer requires that it be shared, which may cause some problems due to cabling requirements.

The major problem with the Macintosh as a word processor is the lack of affordable high-quality printers. Standard daisywheel printers cannot be easily used because they require special software (called drivers) and cannot print the graphics that are the reason most companies bought the Macintosh in the first place. There have been frequent rumors about a forthcoming Apple product called a BusinessWriter which is said to produce high-quality output using a very small and dense dot-matrix printhead. Such a product would be a boon for firms wanting to use the Macintosh for simple word processing, but the product remains only speculation.

Communications

For the most part, there is no real need for communications capability in a Macintosh intended for pure secretarial use. A major exception is a secretary for a department which is networked using AppleTalk (or another network), where the secretary needs to be on the electronic mail exchange to share documents with other department members. Another exception is in a company or department that uses either a mainframe communications system (such as IBM's PROFS system) or an outside electronic mail system, in which case the secretary would require some sort of mainframe connectivity via a card or a controller such as the Netway for the former case; or an asynchronous modem and communications software for the latter case.

Software

The other reason the Macintosh has not taken the world by storm as a word processor has been the absence of professional quality word processing software. This is finally beginning to change.

MacWrite remains an easy-to-learn, easy-to-use word processor, with *WriteNow* as its more fully featured big brother. But until recently, only *Word* 1.05 offered more advanced capabilities such as mail merge. Now there is *Laser Author*, a full-featured (though difficult to learn) word processor, and *Word* 3.0, which has even more features, is even more difficult to learn, and is often difficult to use. Coming soon (perhaps available by the time this reaches print) are *Word Perfect*, a Macintosh version of the popular IBM PC word processor, and *FullWrite Professional*, an all-new Macintosh-only word processor with a very long feature list.

THE CORPORATE SOLUTION

With all of its options, the Macintosh has truly become a corporate solution. Every department in the corporation can benefit from using Macs, and some can achieve fantastic productivity gains.

Whether as a standalone system, a mainframe terminal, a networked work group or a desktop publishing center, the Macintosh has got what it takes to earn its pinstripes.

ROBERT WIGGINS IS THE CONTRIBUTING BUSINESS EDITOR OF MACUSER AND THE EDITOR AND PUBLISHER OF THE MACINTOSH BUSINESS LETTER.

Ten thousand pages, take it or leave it.

For those of you going places, here's a little something that solves big storage problems in the time it takes to say "who has the Farnsworth financial files?"

Introducing Totem.™

A rather revolutionary Bering 20 mb Bernoulli compact disk drive system for Macintosh computers. And, the first truly *portable* 5¼" system. One that lets you tote around 10,000 pages of data on a sleek cartridge about the size of a piece of bread.

Translated, that's 25 times the storage you get on one standard floppy.

Yet unlike floppies, the Totem is no slouch for speed. It's just as fast as a hard disk. In fact, your computer will think it's a hard disk. You can even share it with co-workers. And its advanced Bernoulli aerodynamics make it resist head crashing. If you've ever used hard disks, you know what a pain that can be.

But the real beauty of Totem is that it fits perfectly right under your Mac. No mess. No fuss. And no extra hardware to buy. To add storage, just pick up another Totem cartridge.

Last, but certainly not least, there's a whole family of Totem drives to choose from. They're all in the brochure. To get yours, write or call Bering Industries, Inc., 280 Technology Circle, Scotts Valley, CA 95066. Inside California, call 800 533-DISK. Call 800 BERING 1 outside California. Just say "I'll take it."

BERING™
A MOUNTAIN COMPUTER, INC. COMPANY

Totem is a trademark of Bering Industries, Inc.
Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple.

Please circle 7 on reader service card.

Doctor, Lawyer, Vertical Mac

Making the Mac a valuable member of your profession is easier than you might think.

BY STEVE BIRCHALL

THE MAJOR CHANGES TAKING place in the microcomputer world directly affect your strategy for buying computers. "Connectivity" is the buzzword that expresses the latest stage in the evolution of technology. We used to talk about "personal computers" as standalone machines. They helped make us more productive and did wonderful things we could never do before, such as desktop publishing.

Now that the problems of transferring data from one machine to another are being solved, personal computers are not merely friendly, but downright sociable. Macs are not only able to talk with other Macs, but also with IBM PCs, DEC, Vaxen and mainframes. We are on the threshold of another revolution in convenience, efficiency and productivity.

Professional offices and small businesses have usually purchased microcomputers just to use as standalones. But they are the work groups that the new generation of interconnectable computers serves best. Here's an easy example. A desktop publishing group has a person who writes copy, another who edits it, another who provides illustrations and yet another who creates the design and page composition.

Obviously, being able to send work in progress from one person's computer to another speeds up the process and improves the quality of the final product. The page designer can ask the editor or copy writer for help with subheads needed to break up a large block of text, or for help in eliminating "widows" and "orphans." The illustrator can send sketches for comment and get meaningful help before the drawing is cast in stone. The page designer can ask

the illustrator to add graphic interest where it's needed.

A desktop publishing group working together on-line can blow the competition out of the water. Add the convenience of electronic mail to take care of phone messages and other informal chit chat, and you have a real powerhouse of productivity. In planning for a computer system, think of your computers not so much as isolated machines, but as elements in a larger system.

THE HARDWARE MIX

Typically, people don't always agree on what the best computer is. But to place computers in a network, they all used to have to be the same. Not anymore! Consider the situation of four attorneys joining together to start a new law firm. One partner has an IBM PC, another a Compaq, the third a Macintosh SE and the fourth has yet to make use of a personal computer.

The Compaq owner is a dyed-in-the-wool fan, and loves Microsoft *Word (PC)*. Besides, he likes the Compaq's "portability." The IBM owner, also an MS *Word* fan, isn't willing to learn a new word processor, much less a new computer, and together, they're pushing hard for an all-MS-DOS office. The Mac owner is an evangelist and presses hard for office-wide use of the Mac and a LaserWriter. If the company goes to an MS-DOS standard, they won't have enough money for a laser printer of any kind.

Can they talk? You bet—all they need to do is put an AppleTalk card in both the Compaq and the PC, wire them all together with the Mac and they'll have a functioning network. With the money they saved by not having to buy a lot of new equipment, they can buy the laser printer immediately, and subsidize a Mac for the fourth partner.

Software such as Centram's *TOPS* enables the Mac and MS-DOS computers to exchange data, and DataViz' *MacLink Plus* can translate an MS-DOS data file into its Mac equivalent, and back. *PageMaker* 2.0 and Microsoft *Word* 3.0 can read files created by their MS-DOS versions, and vice versa. A version of

the relational data base manager *Helix* bridges the Mac/VAX gap. With software like that, computers will have so much fun talking to each other, we won't be able to shut them up.

WHICH MAC TO CHOOSE?

You can choose any member of the Mac family, and it should perform well. But each has its particular strengths, so you must consider your needs. Currently, three different Macs are *really* on the market: the Mac Plus, Mac SE and the Mac II. There are still 512K Enhanced Macs, but the difference in performance between 512K of RAM and the megabyte found in the Plus more than outweighs any difference in price. From a business standpoint, the Mac Plus is really the entry level machine.

The basic issues affecting any decision among the three machines are speed, power, cost, expandability and portability. In addition, color becomes a factor when considering the Mac II.

The Plus and the SE both use an 8-MHz Motorola 68000 processor. Through some clever manipulation of video processing and improved relations with floppy and hard disk drives, the SE has a speed advantage over the Plus. It also has a built-in fan, and a beefed-up power supply provides better support for an internal hard disk. Each comes with 1 megabyte of RAM but this can be expanded to 2, 4, even 8 megabytes. Both machines can be brought up to Mac II speed with accelerator boards from third-party manufacturers.

The Mac II starts out with a 16-MHz Motorola 68020 and a 68881 math coprocessor, so the speed differences between it and the plain Plus or SE are astounding—as much as hundreds of times faster, depending on the application. Because of the Mac II's speed and six expansion slots, it becomes the machine of choice for engineering, testing and scientific or medical research. In CAD/CAM, architectural and graphics design applications, the Mac II is also the machine of choice. The number crunching power of the 68020 gets the resolution, speed and color needed, especially for three-dimensional viewing.

Now that the problems of transferring data from one machine to another are being solved, personal computers are not merely friendly, but downright sociable.

You can make use of the Mac II's slots to plug in cards for data acquisition equipment (pressure, temperature, stress and light sensors for example) and then use the Mac to analyze the data. Mac-based systems using programs like National Instruments' *LabView* or GW Instruments' *MacADIOS* currently are used to monitor and even operate manufacturing processes.

You can bring a Plus or an SE to very nearly Mac II performance levels with expansion cards. The Mac II is not easily moved from place to place, so if portability is important—as it might be to a field engineer—an SE loaded with RAM and a 68020 board might be a better choice.

Now there also is a true portable choice, provided by Dynamac and Colby. These companies build laptop Macintoshes with internal disk drives and hard disk options.

EXPANSION

Some applications, such as spreadsheets, are extremely memory intensive, and you will want to load your Mac with as much memory as you can afford if you need to juggle monster spreadsheets. Graphics and music software also are memory hogs because their data files are large. Scanners can generate a megabyte of data from one 8 ½ X 11 inch black and white page. A few minutes of digitized sound can do the same. A computer doing double duty as a network file server and as a user workstation needs the extra memory.

STORAGE EN MASSE

Although you can get by with two 800K floppy disk drives, a hard disk is better and more convenient for a number of reasons. It stores and retrieves data faster than floppies, and holds many megabytes of data instead of mere kilobytes. If you need to store very large documents, especially graphics files, then a hard disk becomes a necessity.

You can order the SE and the Mac II with a built-in hard disk, which offers the advantage of slightly more efficient connections to the microprocessor, thus slightly faster input and output than from an external drive. The combination is a more portable package than a separate drive with a Mac. Third-party internal drives are also available, and often provide better performance at a lower cost than the Apple-supplied drives.

The market is also full of excellent external hard disk drives that connect to the Mac's SCSI port. The prices are coming down gradually, and some 20 megabyte hard disks are within a few hundred dollars of the Apple 800K floppy disk drive.

If you use a hard disk, a tape backup system is almost a requirement as well. Of course, that increases the cost of your hard disk system, but if it prevents the total loss of valuable data destroyed dur-

lere's The Latest

- Image•Scanner 300 dots per inch Flat Bed and Sheet Feed Scanner with Gray Scaling
- OCR Software with trainable fonts also supports LaserWriter fonts
- Optical Products 400 and 800 MB WORM (Write Once Read Many)
- CD Rom Development System and CD Rom Drive 600 MB of Digital Data and/or 70 minutes of Audio per inexpensive Compact Disc

LoDOWN

LoDOWN
10 Victor Square, Suite 600
Scotts Valley, CA 95066
(408) 438-7400
Telex 5106007873
DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

Please circle 15 on reader service card.

Call your local dealer for a demonstration

ing a power outage or some other catastrophic failure, you won't regret having spent the extra money. Tape backup is faster and more convenient than backing up to large quantities of floppies. You'll be more likely to make a backup every day if the process is automated and takes only

4 or 5 minutes than if you have to go through a more laborious process. In a small business, the daily savings in time could pay for itself.

Optical disk storage is still in its infancy. In the near future, you'll hear more about two types—CD-ROM and WORM (Write Once, Read Many). Will you need a special adaptor, or a driver card to use a CD-ROM or a WORM drive? Your Mac already has it; it's called a SCSI port. SCSI CD-ROM drives are available from Denon, JVC, Philips, Sony and Toshiba, while WORM drives have been available from Lo-Down (in 400- and 800-megabyte sizes) for a while.

The CD-ROM is the familiar digital audio-compact disc, but adapted to store computer data instead of music. In either audio or data form, these optical discs can't record data; they can only retrieve it. But, with a capacity of 550 megabytes on a 4¾ inch disc, CD-ROMs are great for holding reference material such as clip art files, comprehensive dictionaries in several different languages, medical and technical journals, government regulations or the laws of a state. The CD-ROM has two advantages over printed storage media: The search and retrieval process is speedy, and the data files are already in computer form.

Small businesses can become highly competitive by using CD-ROM data bases for research. Medical and legal offices will find CD-ROMs especially useful. For example, a doctor could ask the Mac to describe the possible side effects of a particular drug. If the drug poses a problem, the Mac could quickly search the data base to find an alternative.

Think of your computers not so much as isolated machines, but as connected elements in a larger system.

An attorney could search for all the legal precedents that apply to a particular case. An architect could use a standard library of drawings and modify them as needed, or refer to tables of strength values for various materials.

If you need to *store* very large amounts of data and if you don't need to change information once it has been saved, then you might consider a WORM disc. This is a 5-¼ inch disc, and data recorded on it can't be changed or erased, which can be a distinct advantage. An obvious application for WORM drives is in accounting, where an audit trail is essential and you can't change data already posted.

In scientific and medical research, an unalterable record of data from experiments is a valuable way to establish credibility. WORM drives are popular in CAD/CAM work simply because they hold so much data, and CAD/CAM files are big.

Waiting in the wings is the data version of Digital Audio Tape (DAT). DAT-RAM is a read/write tape medium capable of holding 1.5 gigabytes (1500 megabytes) on one tape.

THE PAPER CHASE

Choosing a printer for a Mac work group is easy, right? If you need high-quality output, you need a laser printer. If $5,000 or so is too steep a price, you may have to settle for an ImageWriter, or spend lots of time (and money) at the local print shop using their LaserWriter.

Although that was the case in the past, many of the laser printers, daisywheels and dot matrix printers intended for the IBM market have acquired Mac compatibility. The current generation of dot matrix printers can produce crisp output, nearly as good as a daisywheel, but with font and style changes, and graphics.

A PostScript laser printer obviously is the better choice for those who can afford it. The quality of its output can do wonders for the perceived image of a small business. Letters, reports, proposals, contracts and other documents printed on a LaserWriter (or one of its competitors) scream PROFESSIONAL to all your clients. They give even a two-person operation an impressive "Downtown" image because of their crisp quality. For desktop publishing operations, graphics design houses, architects and CAD/CAM, a laser printer is not a luxury, but a necessity. And you now have several to choose from.

Laser typesetters such as the Linotronic 100 and 300 are even better (and dramatically more expensive). These are high-end machines for the publishing industry—but they read Mac files (including graphics) and print them out at 1270 or 2540 lines per inch resolution, instead of only 300 lines per inch. Many firms around the country offer this kind of service. For serious desktop publishing, you'll want to make your final camera-ready printouts on the Linotronics. Your humble LaserWriter becomes a real cost-saver because you can do all your proofing on it, before paying for the high-resolution printout. In publishing, architecture, graphics design and CAD applications, the Linotronic's higher resolution and ability to print on wider and longer paper are valuable capabilities.

Plotters are especially useful for some applications and high-end Mac design software almost always supports the most common plotters. Plotters can produce color output,

Who's Using the PhoneNET® System?

Fortune 500 companies,
Small Businesses,
Major Universities and...
lots of other companies that recognize a superior AppleTalk® cabling solution when they see one.

PhoneNET® is a system that runs AppleTalk over standard telephone cabling - even your existing wiring. With a total network length of 3000 feet or more, and network management tools to monitor sophisticated networks, PhoneNET® has earned its place as the network of choice.

Call us for more information and the location of your nearest PhoneNET dealer (415) 849-2331.

farallon computing

2150 Kittredge Street, Berkeley, CA USA 94704 (415) 849-2331

PhoneNET is a registered trademark of Farallon Computing, Inc.
AppleTalk is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Please circle 16 on reader service card.

an important factor for Mac II users to consider. The weakness of plotters is their inability to reproduce high quality text, except for short labels in a drawing, and the slowness with which they reproduce a large page. Color laser printers are looming on the horizon, but they aren't on the market now.

Before leaving the topic of output devices, we should consider audio and video equipment too. Beyond having its own synthesizer, the Mac is a wonderful controller for MIDI synthesizers. Also, the Mac II with the right card could become an outstanding digital audio editing machine. Anyone who has seen the Apple demo program for the Mac II has a good idea of what business presentations will be like in the future. Charts and graphs won't be enough; you'll need spoken voice, sound effects and music, too.

Desktop advertising is likely to become an important new Mac application. Advertising agencies will be able to produce finished TV commercials in their own offices, without ever going near a recording studio or a sound stage. Already, entire albums of music have been made with a Mac and a group of synthesizers. Since the Mac can produce animated graphics in color and music and sound effects from a MIDI synthesizer, the cost of producing animated TV commercials will be substantially lower than it is now for similar productions. For productions involving live actors, the agency could produce animated story boards, complete with music, to present the concept to a client in an extremely convincing way.

The CD-ROM is the familiar digital audio compact disc, but adapted to store computer data instead of music.

"I NEED INPUT"

A scanner is the flip side of the laser printer. Combined with a computer, image scanners can enlarge, reduce and even help you touch up or re-draw an image. Add a modem and a similar system at the other end of the phone line, and you have a long distance copy machine. The next development in scanners is Optical Character Recognition (OCR). These devices can read text from a scan of a page and produce output that you can edit in your word processor.

The thing to remember about scanners is that they typically generate monstrous data files. To make effective use of scanner technology requires large amounts of RAM and really cries out for the speed of the 68020.

Another way to get images into the Mac is to use a digitizer, a video camera with circuitry that turns the analog video signal into digital ones and zeros. Scanners basically do the same, but their "camera" is a simpler, more specialized device. The advantage of using a video camera is that you can digitize things you can't cram into a scanner—like people, for instance. If you already have a good video camera, you'll only have to buy the digitizer.

An especially clever variant on the scanner is the ThunderScan. By disguising the scanner's eye as an ImageWriter ribbon, this company made use of the printer's mechanism to move the eye back and forth, and advance the image one scan line at a time. It only works with things you can put into the printer, and you will spend some time cleaning up the scanned image with FatBits, but it works remarkably well.

Graphics tablets are relatively expensive input tools, but many artists and designers prefer them over the mouse because they give finer detail as well as the familiar feel of the pen or brush.

High-end mouse devices use an optical mouse and a special pad to give high resolution graphics. Track balls also offer advantages over the mouse in moving the cursor around a screen; they aren't necessarily just for arcade games. For graphics work, they save time and money.

Barcode readers don't deal with images so much as they deal with numbers. A familiar example of barcodes is the Universal Product Code used in supermarkets and the ISBN code on books. Any business that deals with a high volume of different objects should look at barcode readers. The obvious example is the

Checklist For Workstation Configuration

As you begin planning a computer system for your business or work group, consider what each computer in the system must do, and what that means in terms of its specific configuration. This checklist is a general guide to finding those requirements. Add other factors if they apply to your intended uses.

- Memory
  - Standard megabyte
  - Expanded to 2 or 4 megabytes
  - Mac II with extended memory
- Local Peripherals
  - Two 800KJ Floppy disk drives
  - Local hard disk
  - ImageWriter
  - Graphics tablet
  - Barcode reader
  - Thunderscan
- Shared Peripherals
  - System Hard Disk
  - LaserWriter
  - Scanner
- Expandability
  - SCSI and Serial ports (Mac Plus)
  - One slot (Mac SE)
  - Six slots (Mac II)
- Monitors
  - Big Screen
  - Normal
  - Color (Mac II only)
- Version of ROMJ (only if using AppleTalk)
  - Older 128KJ-ROM
  - Newer 256KJ-ROM

video rental shop, where barcodes on the tapes expedite the process of checking tapes in and out. But any small business inundated with lots of "things" (for instance, patient or client file folders) can benefit from using barcodes to keep track of them. Mail order operations are another good application.

Cauzin Softstrips are a form of barcode, too. You can pack quite a

lot of information into a series of Softstrips, and simply mail them. One advantage of transporting data on Softstrips is that they aren't affected by magnetic fields or airport x-ray machines.

Still another type of input device has little to do with images: data acquisition. Several companies make data acquisition equipment, including GW Instruments and National Instruments. With these devices, you can, for example, put a thermal probe into a manufacturing process or scientific experiment, and let your Mac collect the data. Later you can extract that data and analyze it with a spreadsheet or a statistical analysis package such as *Parameter Manager* or *MacSpin*.

Audio digitizers are useful for voice mail systems, adding sound effects to games, and for advertising work. The eight-bit digitizers currently popular are noisy, but CD-quality 16-bit digitizers generate mountains of data.

DISPLAY DEVICES

The Mac's small screen is both a benefit and a drawback. It keeps the size and weight of the Mac down, but it also keeps you from seeing a full page of text, or an entire drawing. For desktop publishing, graphics design and engineering drawing, a larger screen becomes a necessity. Although you can get along without a large screen, you'll find the convenience of being able to see the big picture worth the expense. Options range from tall, vertical screens that show one full page, to wider screens that can show facing pages. The ability to see facing pages can be crucial for desktop publishing and engineering design work.

If you need to store very large amounts of data and if you won't need to change information later, then you might consider a WORM.

An important point, though, is the difference between a display that is simply a larger version of the standard Mac screen (such as the PDS Big Mac Monitor, or what a video projector displays), and a device that displays a larger area of a document or drawing. Larger screens are expensive because the Mac requires much finer resolution than a standard TV picture tube.

THE DREADED SURGE

The more your business depends on your computers, the more susceptible you are to problems of power surges, momentary spikes of power, brownouts and outages. Spend a few bucks on surge protectors to protect your expensive electronics from the power company's little indiscretions. Even if you're fully insured and can get your equipment repaired at no cost, you don't want the inconvenience caused by lost data, damaged files and several lost days of work while the stuff gets fixed.

Few small businesses can absorb much lost productivity, so surge protectors are a good investment. If you use modems, phone line surge protectors can save your entire computer network from a lightning strike on the phone lines in your neighborhood. If power brownouts or complete outages are common in your area, you should consider uninterruptible power supplies. They aren't cheap, but they are a worthwhile investment in some situations.

FURNITURE

It may seem silly, but proper furniture is essential because worker comfort affects productivity. This is even true if you work at home. Good computer furniture isn't necessarily expensive, but you can't work extended hours week after week with your computer sitting on the kitchen table, your behind on an unpadded wooden chair and an overly bright light overhead. Don't expect your business partners or employees to labor under such miserable conditions either.

Each person's body has different dimensions, so tables, chairs and lights that are adjustable are the key to comfort. Swivel and tilt stands for the Mac are a good idea in many situations. Also, glare filters can prevent considerable amounts of squinting at the screen—and the headaches that result. Just by eliminating this source of annoyance you may be able to improve the working atmosphere in your office.

THE END UP

The basic strategy for a small business is to spend money on equipment that saves time and money. Avoid the temptation to buy the same equipment for every workstation. With a variety of Macs to choose from, you can optimize your investment by carefully evaluating each person's needs. Also, by using the network to share peripherals such as laser printers, scanners and hard disks, you'll make your hardware work harder.

STEVE BIRCHALL IS A TECHNICAL WRITER AND FORMER EDITOR-IN-CHIEF OF DIGITAL AUDIO. HE IS DIRECTOR OF PUBLISHING SERVICES FOR KOTTWITZ AND ASSOCIATES IN NEW HAMPSHIRE.

Directory

CPUs

Macintosh 512E, 68000-based Mac with 512K RAM, one 800K internal floppy disk drive, built-in 9-inch monochrome monitor. Supplied with mouse and keyboard. Interfaces include two serial ports, one external floppy disk connector, SCSI peripherals port. $1699.

Macintosh Plus, 68000-based Mac with 1 megabyte of RAM, one 800K internal floppy disk drive, built-in 9-inch monochrome monitor. Supplied with mouse and keyboard. Interfaces include two serial ports, one external floppy disk connector, SCSI peripherals port. $2199.

Macintosh SE, 68000-based Mac with 1 megabyte of RAM expandable to 4 megabytes, option of two 800K internal floppy disk drives or one 800K floppy and one 20-megabyte internal hard disk. Built-in 9-inch monochrome monitor. Mouse included. Keyboard (two models available) extra. Interfaces include two serial ports, one external floppy disk connector, SCSI peripherals port, two Apple Desktop Bus ports. Also has one slot inside for the addition of expansion cards. $2769 for two floppy drive version, $3569 for 20-megabyte hard disk option.

Macintosh II, 68020-based open Mac, with 1 megabyte of RAM expandable to 8 megabytes on the mother board, theoretical limit of 2 gigabytes using slots. 68881 floating point coprocessor is standard for increased calculation speed. 68851 Paged Memory Management Unit is optional. One 800K internal floppy disk drive is standard. Internal hard disks of 40 and 80 megabytes or second internal 800K floppy are optional. Interfaces include two serial ports, one external floppy disk connector, SCSI peripherals port, Apple Desktop Bus. Also has six NuBus slots for expansion. Video controller card and monitor are sold separately, as is the keyboard. Full color support and stereo sound built in. $3769. $5369 with 40-megabyte hard disk. Apple Computer, 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014. (408) 996-1010.

Dynamac, portable Macintosh with electro-luminescent screen, built-in 800K floppy drive. $4995. Optional internal hard disks of 20 megabytes ($5844) or 40 megabytes ($6490). Dynamac Computer Products, 1536 Cole Blvd., Golden, CO 80401. (303) 233-7626.

Lap-Mac, Macintosh portable that displays on a 10-inch gas plasma screen. Optional removable cartridge drives of up to 100 megabytes. $4995. Colby Systems, 4723 N. Warren, Fresno, CA 93705. (209) 222-4985.

Keyboards

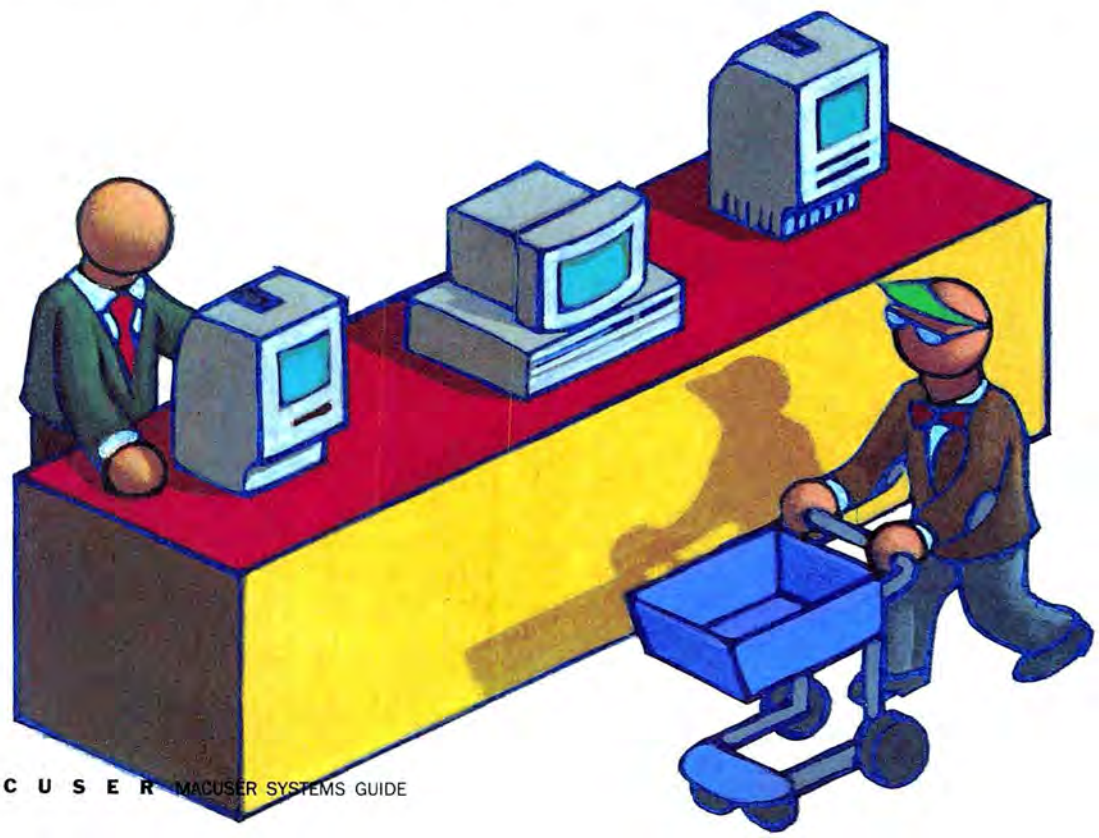
Apple Standard Keyboard, 81 keyswitch, Apple Desktop Bus detachable keyboard with 10-key numeric pad, $129. **Apple Extended Keyboard,** 105 keyswitch Apple Desktop Bus detachable keyboard with 15 function keys, T-cursor pad and 10-key numeric pad, $229. Apple Computer, 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014. (408) 996-1010.

Hard Disks

AST 2000, 20-megabyte SCSI drive with built-in 20-megabyte tape drive. $1995. **AST 4000,** 70-megabyte hard disk with 60-megabyte tape drive. $5295. AST Research, 2121 Alton Ave., Irvine, CA 92714. (714) 553-0340.

Cirrus 21D 21 megabytes, $949; **30D** 30 megabytes, $1299; **60D** 60 megabytes, $1999; **40FD,** 40-megabyte Fast Disk, $1699; **40T** tape backup, $1399. Kamerman Labs, 7861 SW Cirrus Dr., Beaverton, OR 97005. (503) 626-6877. (800) 522-2237.

CMS MacStack SCSI external drives for Mac Plus, SE and II. 20 megabytes, $795; 43 megabytes, $1495; 80 megabytes, $1795. 40-megabyte internal drive for the SE, $1394. 43-megabyte



internal drive for Mac II, $1395. 80 megabytes, $1695. **Power Tower** external disk subsystem with 4-megabyte RAM cache, tape backup system, floor-mounted rack, 200-watt power supply. 320 megabytes, $12995. 640 megabytes, $16995. CMS Enhancements, Inc., 1372 Valencia Ave., Tustin, CA 92680. (714) 259-9555.

DataFrame20, $1099; **20XP,** $1299; **40XP,** $1899. SuperMac Technology, 295 N. Bernardo, Mountain View, CA 94043. (415) 964-8884.

Ehman 20-megabyte SCSI external, $599; 40 megabytes, $1199. 800K external floppy, $225. Ehman Engineering, 115 Apache Dr., Evanston, WY 82930. (307) 789-6512.

FI 40 internal 40-megabyte drive for SE, $1599; **FX/20** 20-megabyte SCSI external drive, $1199; **FX/40,** $1799. **HyperTape** tape backup drive, $1399. General Computer, 215 First St., Cambridge, MA 02142. (800) 634-9737.

HD20SC external SCSI drive for Mac Plus, II or SE, $1299; **HD40SC,** $1999; **HD80SC,** $3199. **HD20SC,** internal SCSI drive for SE and Mac II, $999. **HD40SC,** internal SCSI drive for Mac II only, $1599. **HD80SC,** $2699. Apple Computer, 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014. (408) 996-1010.

Jasmine 20-megabyte external SCSI drive, $649; 40 megabytes, $999; 80 megabytes, $1380. **JasPort** SCSI adapter, $129. Jasmine Computer Systems, 555 DeHaro St., San Francisco, CA 94107. (415) 621-4339.

LoDOWN SCSI drives. 20 megabytes, $995; 30 megabytes, $1295; 40 megabytes, $1995; 60 megabytes, $2495; 155 megabytes, $3995; 234 megabytes, $6595. 50-megabyte tape backup, $1295. **WORM** (Write Once, Read Many) 400-megabyte optical drive, $6150; 800 megabytes, $8245. **CD-ROM** drive $1595. **CD-ROM Development System,** includes the 400-megabyte WORM, 155-megabyte SCSI and 600-megabyte CD-ROM drive with audio, $11,585. LoDOWN, 10 Victor Square, Suite 200, Scotts Valley, CA 95066. (408) 438-7400.

MacBottom 21, 21-megabyte SCSI external drive, $1195; **MacBottom 45,** $1795. Optional Hayes-compatible built-in modem, $200 additional. Personal Computer Peripherals Corp., 6204 Benjamin Rd., Tampa, FL 33634. (813) 884-3092. (800) MACBUTT.

Magnet SCSI drives: **20X,** $1095; **30X,** $1295; **40X,** $1795. Tape backup systems: **Tape 20,** $1195; **Tape 40,** $1395. **Magnet 40/40** SCSI drive with built-in tape backup, $2795. Magnet large capacity SCSI drives: **85X,** $4595; **172X,** $6995; **340X,** $13995. Mirror Technologies, 2209 Phelps Rd., Hugo, MN 55038. (612) 426-3276.

Peripheral Land SCSI hard disk drives: **PL20,** $995; **PL30,** $1395; **PL50,** $1995; **PL80,** $2495; **PL172,** $5995; **PL230,** $6995. **MacBackPlus** tape backup drives: 20 megabytes, $995; 40 megabytes, $1295; 60 megabytes, $1695. **PL40I** internal SCSI drive for Mac SE, $1295; PL60I internal, $1450. Peripheral Land, 47800 Westinghouse Dr., Fremont, CA 94538. (415) 657-2211.

Photon 20 megabytes, $569; 30 megabytes, $789; 40 megabytes, $949; **PlusPort** SCSI port, $150 additional. Warp Nine, 1751 W. County Rd., Suite 107, St. Paul, MN 55113. (612) 426-9769. (800) 654-5294.

PLUS SCSI drives: 20 megabytes, $1095; 30 megabytes, $1295; 50 megabytes, $2195; 80 megabytes, $2695. **SIERRA,** 40-megabyte hard disk and 40-megabyte tape drive in one unit, $2995. Peak Systems, PO Box 161404, Austin, TX 78716-1404. (512) 329-1020. (800) 225-7509.

ProAPP external SCSI drives: 20 megabytes, $899; 30 megabytes, $999; 40 megabytes, $1399. ProAPP, 2 Faraday, Irvine, CA 92718. (714) 586-7700.

Relax Hard Disk 150, 150-megabyte SCSI drive for 512E, Plus, SE or Mac II, $4395. **Tape 20 Plus,** 20-megabyte tape backup, $1295; 60-megabyte version, $1595. Relax Technology, 3101 Whipple Rd. #22, Union City, CA 94587. (415) 471-6112.

Rodime external SCSI drives for the Plus, SE and Mac II: **20 Plus,** $1195; **45 Plus,** $1595. **45RX** 45-megabyte internal drive for the SE and II, $1595. Rodime, Inc., Peripheral Systems Division, 29525 Chagrin Blvd., Pepper Pike, OH 44122. (216) 765-8414.

Totem disk drive subsystems: 20-megabyte 5¼-inch drive, $1495. **20/20** dual unit, $2295. Uses Bernoulli cartridge technology—5¼-inch high density floppies in cartridge format. Cartridges, $85 each. Bering Industries, 280 Technology Circle, Scotts Valley, CA 95066. (800) BERING 1. In CA (800) 533-DISK.

Video Cards and Monitors

Apple Video Card for the Macintosh II, $499. Upgrade kit, $149. **13-inch High-Resolution** monochrome monitor for the Macintosh II (requires Apple video card or equivalent), $399. **15-inch High-Resolution RGB** color monitor for the Macintosh II (requires Apple video card or equivalent), $999. Apple Computer, 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014. (408) 996-1010.

Big Picture, 17-inch monochrome monitor and adapter card for Mac Plus or SE. Displays 1024 X 808 pixels, $1995. EMachines, 7945 SW Mohawk, Tualatin, OR 97062. (503) 692-6656.

Chromatron Video Scan Convertor

outputs NTSC video signals in color for recording or display on a standard VCR or TV. Works with 128K, 512K and Mac Plus. $2995. Beck-Tech, 41 Tunnel Dr., Berkeley, CA 94705. (415) 548-4054.

Full Page Display, 15-inch portrait-mode monochrome monitor with built-in swivel stand and anti-glare screen. Displays 90 dots per inch. $1995. Nutmeg Systems, 25 South Ave., New Canaan, CT 06840. (203) 966-3226.

LaserView, 15-inch monochrome monitor with display of 1664 dots X 1200 lines, adapter card and driver, $1795. 19-inch, $2295. Sigma Designs, 46501 Landing Pkwy., Fremont, CA 94538. (415) 770-0100.

MegaScreen II, 19½-inch monochrome monitor for Mac Plus and SE,

$1995. **MegaScreen Plus,** $1995. Micrographics Images, 20954 Osborne St., Canoga Park, CA 91304. (818) 407-0571.

Radius Full Page Display, 864 X 640 display shows an 8 ½ X 11 inch page plus menu bars. $1995. Radius, Inc., 1050 E. Duane Ave., Suite F, Sunnyvale, CA 94086. (408) 732-1010.

SuperView video card for the SE provides a 1365 X 1024 display, $495. **Graphix** video card provides 1365 X 1024 black and white display for the Macintosh II, $495. **19-inch** high-resolution monochrome monitor, $1495. **Spectrum 1000-8** video card for the Macintosh II provides 1024 X 768 resolution in 2, 4 or 8 bits. $1495. **19-inch** RGB color monitor, $2995. SuperMac Technology, 295 N. Bernardo, Mountain View, CA 94043. (415) 964-8884.

Vista 1600, high-resolution monochrome monitor and video card for the Macintosh II. 1600 X 1280 resolution, non-interlaced. $2195. Cornerstone Technology, 175A East Tasman Dr., San Jose, CA 95134. (408) 433-1600.

Printers/Plotters and Print Accessories

ImageWriter Wide Carriage dot matrix printer, $749. **ImageWriter II** dot matrix printer, $625. **AppleTalk Option,** $139.

LaserWriter 300 dpi PostScript laser printer with 512K RAM, $4999. **LaserWriter Plus** with 1 megabyte of RAM, $5799. Apple Computer, 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014. (408) 996-1010.

HP ColorPro, 8-pen desktop plotter, 8 ½ by 11 inch paper only. $1295. Hewlett-Packard, 16399 W. Bernardo Dr., San Diego, CA 92127-1899. (619) 487-4100.

KroyKolor, color transfer processor for adding color to printed materials, $995. Kroy Sign Systems, 7560 E. Redfield Rd., Scottsdale, AZ 85260. (602) 951-1593. (800) 521-4997.

MacEnhancer, expander box. Provides one Mac serial port, two RS-232 serial ports, one Centronics parallel port. Software to drive many standard serial and parallel printers, modems. $245. Hardware by Microsoft, software by SoftStyle. Distributed by SoftStyle, 7192 Kalanianaole Highway, Suite 205, Honolul, HI 96825. (808) 396-6368.

MacBuffer, ImageWriter print buffer: 256K, $299.95; 512K, $99.95; 1 megabyte, $499.95. **MacBuffer LW** 1 megabyte (expandable to 4 megabytes) print buffer for the LaserWriter, $1895 plus $350 each additional megabyte. Ergotron, PO Box 17013, Minneapolis, MN 55417. (612) 854-9116. (800) 328-9839.

OmniLaser PostScript printers:

2108, 2-megabyte RAM and 8 pages per minute output, $5995; **2115,** 3 megabytes of RAM, two input bins and 15 pages per minute output. Texas Instruments, PO Box 809063, Dallas, TX 75380. (800) 527-3500.

QMS PS Jet Plus, LaserWriter Plus lookalike and workalike, $5495. The Laser Connection, PO Box 850296, Mobile, AL 36685. (205) 633-7223.

ScripTen, PostScript laser printer. 2 megabytes, $4795; 3 megabytes, $5295. Qume, Inc., 2350 Qume Dr., San Jose, CA 95131. (800) LASER 55.

Communications

AlisaTalk file server package for DEC VAX, AppleTalk. Alisa Systems 221 E. Walnut St., Suite 230, Pasadena, CA 91101. (818) 792-9474.

AppleTalk PC Card, plug-in card lets 1-megabyte PCs and compatibles access the AppleTalk network. $399. Apple Computer, 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014. (408) 996-1010.

EtherSC is a hardware box plus software that provides a direct connection from a Mac Plus SCSI port to 3COM's Ethernet network, $1250. **FastPath** is a similar box used to bridge AppleTalk networks to Ethernet, $2500. **EtherPortSE,** Ethernet controller for the Mac SE. Kinetics, 2500 Camino Diablo, Suite 110, Walnut Creek, CA 94596. (415) 947-0998.

FastNet, hardware device that provides an intelligent connection between SCSI ports and Ethernet or other Local Area Networks. Dove Computer Corporation, 1200 N. 23rd St., Wilmington, NC 28405. (919) 763-7918.

Fiber Optics Local Area Network for AppleTalk. Allows over a hundred stations per network, more through bridges. Nodes can be up to 4900 feet apart. DuPont Connector Systems, 515 Fishing Creek Rd., New Cumberland, PA 17070. (717) 938-6711.

FT100 contains a half-height IBM-compatible floppy disk drive. Allows file transfer directly from IBM data disks to Macintosh applications. Dayna Communications, 50 S. Main St., Salt Lake City, UT 84144. (800) 531-0600.

HyperNet, distributed file server for HyperDrive, other hard disks. General Computer, 215 First St., Cambridge, MA 02142. (617) 492-5500.

InterBridge bridges multiple AppleTalk networks, also allows access to AppleTalk via modem from a remote location. Hayes Microcomputer Products, 705 Westech Dr., Norcross, GA 30092. (404) 449-8791.

MultiTalk, serial port server allowing AppleTalk to connect with serial peripherals. $695. Abaton Technology Corp., 7901 Stoneridge Dr., Suite 500, Pleasanton, CA 94566. (415) 463-8822.

Netway 1000A, 3274 Gateway provides IBM host system access for Macs on an AppleTalk network. Software options provide terminal emulation and file transfer support. Tri-Data, 505 East Middlefield Rd., Mountain View, CA 94043. (415) 969-3700.

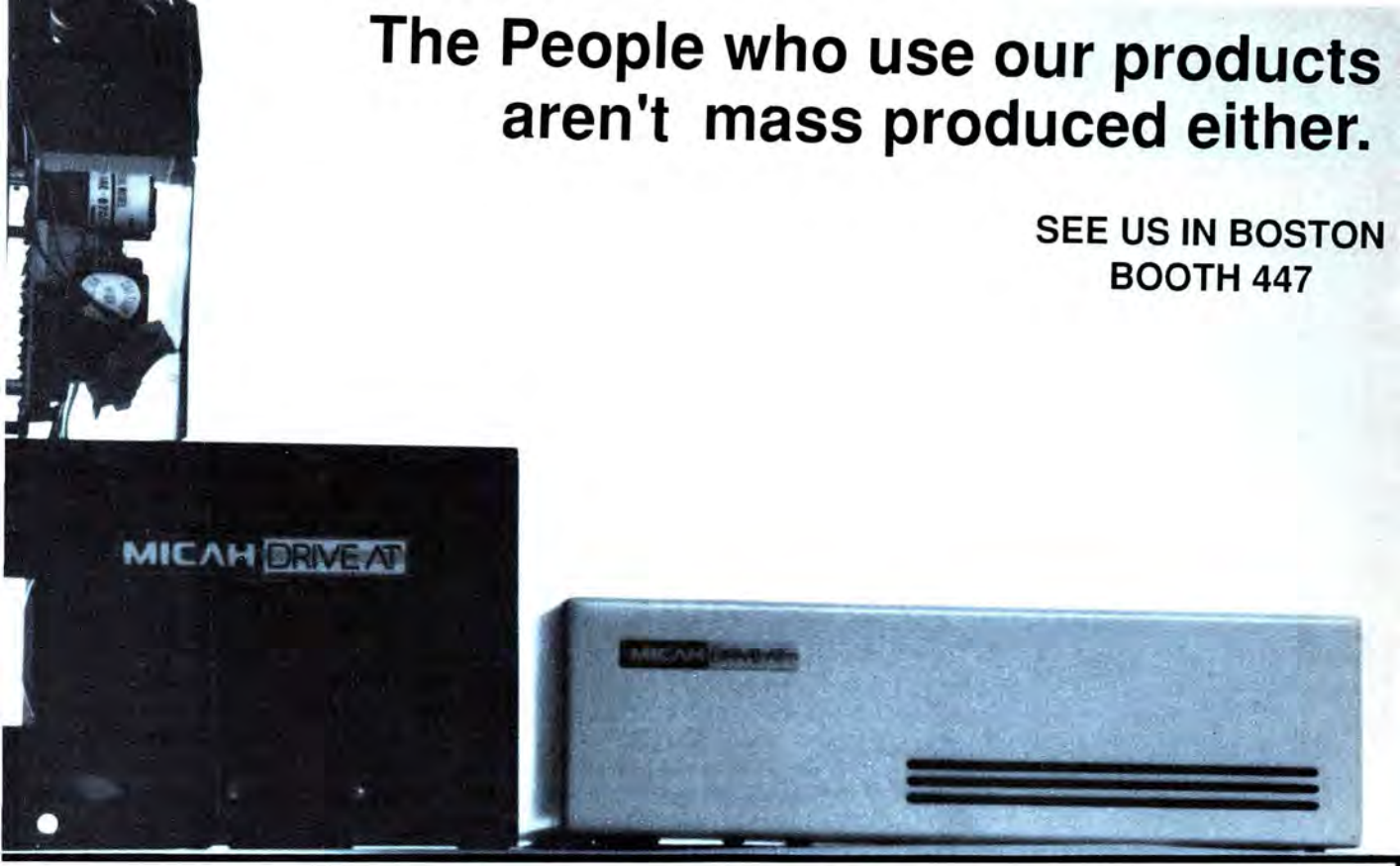
NUCLEUS file server for SCSI drives with microprocessor, memory and software, $1595; 20-megabyte file server, $2595; 40 megabytes, $3395. Reach Technologies, PO Box 9802, Suite 925, Austin, TX 78766. (512) 832-0445.

OmniNet, Local Area Network providing high speed transmission, up to 64 nodes and up to 4000 feet between stations. Corvus Systems, Inc., 160 Great Oaks Blvd., San Jose, CA 95119-1347. (408) 281-4100.

PhoneNET, AppleTalk cabling system using telephone wiring and modular jack connectors. $49.95 per node. **Phone-**

The People who use our products aren't mass produced either.

SEE US IN BOSTON
BOOTH 447



The new **Micah** Corporation offers the sophisticated Macintosh user the tools necessary to be your best! This year Micah will produce only **3,000** handcrafted all American hard disk drives (20, 30, 45, and 90 meg.). That means only one in three hundred Macintosh Users will be able to take advantage of Micah's Advanced Technology. Our all American made component drives are designed to operate under the most extreme conditions. Each drive is tested under varying temperature and environmental conditions so your place of business will not be a proving ground for design flaws, and as a result Micah can offer its users a **two year limited warranty.** Last year MacTimes gave the MicahDrive 20 AT a 5 of 5 for performance, and a 4.5 of 5 for value. In that time Micah has only improved the Micahdrive line of hard disks by incorporating design changes that improved performance by 50%. The Micah Drive 45ATs is the third drive for your MacSE. Not a replacement, the ATs 45 gives your SE 45 megs of additional storage and allows you to keep your two drive slots! The new Micahdrive XT series offers total compatibility and can be interchanged at any time from a Mac 512E with MicahPort, through the Mac II.

Our **MicahVision** video system for the Macintosh SE and II drive high resolution single and double, monochrome or color monitors. With programmable resolutions up to 2730 x 1024 at 72 DPI, you'll see double tabloid side by side! The fact is while other manufacturers cram more non-standard pixels on the screen Micah's engineers are giving you the maximum Apple "legal" size screen.

Micah's user and dealer, BBS and support lines will offer you unparalleled attention. So if you're ready for the highest quality products in your future, call us today!

MICAH

Available at select Apple Dealers

★ ★ ★ ★ MICAH VISION ★ ★ ★ ★

Please circle 4 on reader service card.

Micah Storage Systems,Inc.
56 Worral Drive
Newark, Delaware 19711
(302) 731-0430
Fax (914) 779-2849

©1987 Micah Storage Systems MicahDriveAT, MicahDriveXT, MicahDriveATs, MicahPort, Micah Vision and Micah DoubleVision, and the Micah logo are registered trademarks of Micah Storage Systems and MDI. MacTimes is a registered trademark of MacTimes. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Product specifications are subject to change without notice.

NET Star controller, software and management card lets you connect an AppleTalk network in a star topology using a building's existing telephone lines. **PhoneNET Repeater,** a booster that extends AppleTalk networks. Farallon Computing, 1442A Walnut St., #64, Berkeley, CA 94709. (415) 849-2331.

3+ Mac, file server and Ethernet Local Area Network system for Macintosh that connects to 3+ networks using PCs. 3COM Corp., 3165 Kifer Rd., Santa Clara, CA 95052. (408) 562-6400.

TOPS Repeater, booster box to extend AppleTalk networks, $189. **TOPS STAR,** controller box that lets you run AppleTalk in a star configuration using existing telephone wiring, $150. Centram Systems West, 2560 Ninth St., Berkeley, CA 94710. (415) 549-5900.

Digitizers/Scanners

LoDOWN, 300 dpi image scanner, $1785. LoDOWN, 10 Victor Square, Suite 200, Scotts Valley, CA 95066. (408) 438-7400.

MacVision, video camera and digitizing software, $349.95. Koala/PTI Industries, Inc., 269 Mt. Hermon Rd., Scotts Valley, CA 95066. (408) 438-0946.

Magic, video digitizing system. $549 (with camera), $399 (without camera). New Image Technology, Suite 104, 10300 Greenbelt Rd., Seabrook, MD 20706. (301) 464-3100.

MicroTek MS-300A, 300 dpi image scanner, $2495. MicroTek Labs, 16901 South Western Ave., Gardena, CA 90247. (213) 321-2121.

PC Scan Plus, 300 dpi image scanner, $2495. Optical character recognition optional. DEST Corporation, 12 Cadillac Dr., Milpitas, CA 95035. (408) 946-7100.

Scan 300, 300 dpi image scanner, $2495. **Sheet feed scanner,** $1895. **Flat bed scanner,** $2295. Abaton, 7901 Stoneridge Dr., Pleasanton, CA 94566. (415) 463-8822.

Spectrum LS-300, 300 dpi scanner for the Mac Plus, SE and Mac II. $1550. Spectrum Digital Systems, 2702 International Lane, Madison, WI 53704. (608) 244-4300. (800) 541-6661.

ThunderScan scans images through an attachment for ImageWriter or ImageWriter II printers. $229. ThunderWare, 21 Orinda Way, Orinda, CA 94563. (415) 254-6581.

Time Wand, bar code (credit card type) reader with internal clock for time/date stamping. 2K memory, $198; 8K, $228; 16K $248. Videx, 1105 Northeast Circle Blvd., Corvallis, OR 97330. (503) 758-0521.

TurboScan, 300 dpi image scanner, $2395. AST Research, 2121 Alton Ave., Irvine, CA 92714. (714) 553-0340.

Graphics Tablets

Macintizer for Mac and Mac Plus, $399. GTCO, 7125 Riverwood Dr., Columbia, MD 21046. (301) 381-6688.

MacTablet, 6 X 9, $449; 12 X 12, $599. Summagraphics, 777 State St. Extension, PO Box 781, Fairfield, CT 06430. (203) 384-1344.

PenMouse+, $245. **IS PenMouse,** $295. Kurta Corporation, 4610 S. 35th St., Phoenix, AZ 85040. (602) 276-5533.

Accelerators and Other Expansion Boards

Ehman memory upgrade:128K to 512K, $199; 128K to 1 megabyte, $379; 128K to 2 megabytes, $689; 512K to 1 megabyte, $185; 512K to 2 megabytes, $499; Mac Plus to 2 megabytes kit, $329; Mac Plus to 4 megabytes kit, $1825. Ehman Engineering, 115 Apache Dr., Evanston, WY 82930. (307) 789-6512.

HyperCharger 020, 68020 coprocessor card for SE, $1499. With optional 68881 floating point coprocessor, $1899. General Computer, 215 First St., Cambridge, MA 02142. (800) 634-9737.

Mac 86, 8086 coprocessor card for the Mac SE. With MS-DOS, provides IBM PC compatibility. Floppy disk controller on board. Supports MDA and CGA graphics. $599. **Mac 286,** 80286 coprocessor card for the Mac II. With MS-DOS provides IBM PC/AT compatibility. Comes with 1 megabyte of its own RAM, DMA, and is slotted for the 80287 math coprocessor. Supports MDA, CGA and Hercules graphics standards. $1499.

Integrated Communications Processor Board lets you attach up to four dumb terminals to a Macintosh II running UNIX. 2 ports, $949; 4 ports, $999. **RM4** for the Macintosh II offers 1 to 4 megabytes of RAM for use by other NuBus cards. $1799 for 4-megabyte. AST Research, 2121 Alton Ave., Irvine, CA 92714. (714) 863-1333.

MacMegabyte, 1-megabyte upgrade for 128K and 512K, fully compatible with HFS ROM. $129 for kit. BeckTech, 41 Tunnel Dr., Berkeley, CA 94705. (415) 548-4054.

Prodigy Prime, 16-MHz 68020 clip-on accelerator board for the Macintosh Plus with 1 megabyte of RAM expandable to 32 megabytes. 68881 math coprocessor and 68851 Paged Memory Manager Unit, optional. $1899 base price. **Prodigy SE,** identical to the Prodigy Prime except it plugs into the SE's expansion slot. 68881 math coprocessor and 68851 Paged Memory Manager Unit, optional. $1499 base price. Levco, 6160 Lusk Blvd., Suite C-203, San Diego, CA 92121. (619) 457-2011.

Radius Accelerator, 68020 coprocessor board available for Mac 512E, Mac Plus and Mac SE; has hardware cache, $995. Optional 68881 floating point coprocessor. Additional $395. Radius, Inc., 1050 East Duane Ave., Suite F, Sunnyvale, CA 94086. (408) 732-1010.

Modems

Apple Personal Modem, 1200 baud modem, works best with *MacTerminal* software. Not Hayes compatible. $429. Apple Computer, 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014. (408) 996-1010.

AST XX9600, 9600 baud modem, $1899. AST Research, 2121 Alton Ave., Irvine, CA 92714. (714) 553-0340.

Hayes Smartmodem. Hayes set the industry standard for modem protocols. 1200 baud, $599; 2400 baud, $899. Hayes Microcomputer Products, 705 Westech Dr., Norcross, GA 30092. (404) 449-8791.

Promodem 1200, $349. **2400,** $499. Optional 512K buffer, $149. Prometheus, 4545 Cushing Pkwy., Fremont, CA 94538. (415) 490-2370.

Miscellaneous

A+ Mouse, optical input device, $119. **A+ ADB Mouse,** optical ADB mouse for SE and Mac II, $159. MSC, 2600 San Tomas Expwy., Santa Clara, CA 95051. (408) 988-0211.

MacADIOS, data acquisition controller with controlling software. $2500. GW Instruments, PO Box 2145, Cambridge, MA 02141. (617) 625-4096.

MacUser Systems Guide is a special supplement from the September 1987 issue of *MacUser* magazine.
Copyright ©1987 Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., a division of Ziff Communications Co. All rights reserved.
Business and Editorial offices: 25 West 39th Street, New York, NY 10018. Telephone (212) 302-2626. *MacUser* is an independent publication, not affiliated in any way with Apple Computer, Inc. Printed in the USA.

POWERFUL,

EFFICIENT,

FLEXIBLE,

FAST

COMPATIBLE.

A FEW WORDS ABOUT PEAK SYSTEMS . . .

"Innovation." "Quality." And "performance." That's what the industry is saying about Peak Systems' full range of peripheral products for the Macintosh™ computer. Because, from our plug-in SCSI PLUS-Port™ for the 512K E, to our state-of-the-art Orion™ accelerator board (for the fastest Macintosh SE possible), Peak Systems provides more options for more Macs than anyone.

Our high-speed PLUS-Drives™ are designed in 20 to 160 MB capacities, and include PeakExpress™, PeakRecover™ and other utilities. With our tape drive backup-systems, you get automatic "set it and forget it" timed backups of all your hard disk files. And with the Sierra™, you get both—a combination 40MB hard disk drive and 40MB tape drive backup—in one attractive unit.

"PERFORMANCE—EVERY STEP OF THE WAY

Peak innovations are designed to provide an upgrade path of quality-engineered peripherals—to help you consistently get the most from your Mac. By design, all Peak products are 100% Apple-compatible: even Orion's fully-expandable memory uses standard Apple technology. That means by simply "snapping in" additional SIMM's , such as our PLUS-RAM™, you can add up to 32 megabytes of memory for unsurpassed speed and power on the Macintosh SE.

PEAK SYSTEMS: BECAUSE APPLE WOULD WANT IT THIS WAY

At Peak Systems, we design our products the way Apple would: to Apple standards, so they operate as part of your Macintosh, not merely as an "add-on." And because Peak Systems uses the lastest technology, you get added capacity and speed with low power consumption and safe, low-heat operation—an example of our commitment to quality and innovation.

Find out about Peak Systems' full line of Macintosh peripherals. Call our toll-free number for the dealer nearest you—and tell them you're ready for Peak performance.

800-225-7509
In Texas, call 512-328-0747

MACWORLD EXPOSITION

VISIT US AT
MACWORLD EXPOSITION
BAYSIDE EXPO CENTER, BOSTON
AUGUST 11-13, 1987
BOOTH #341

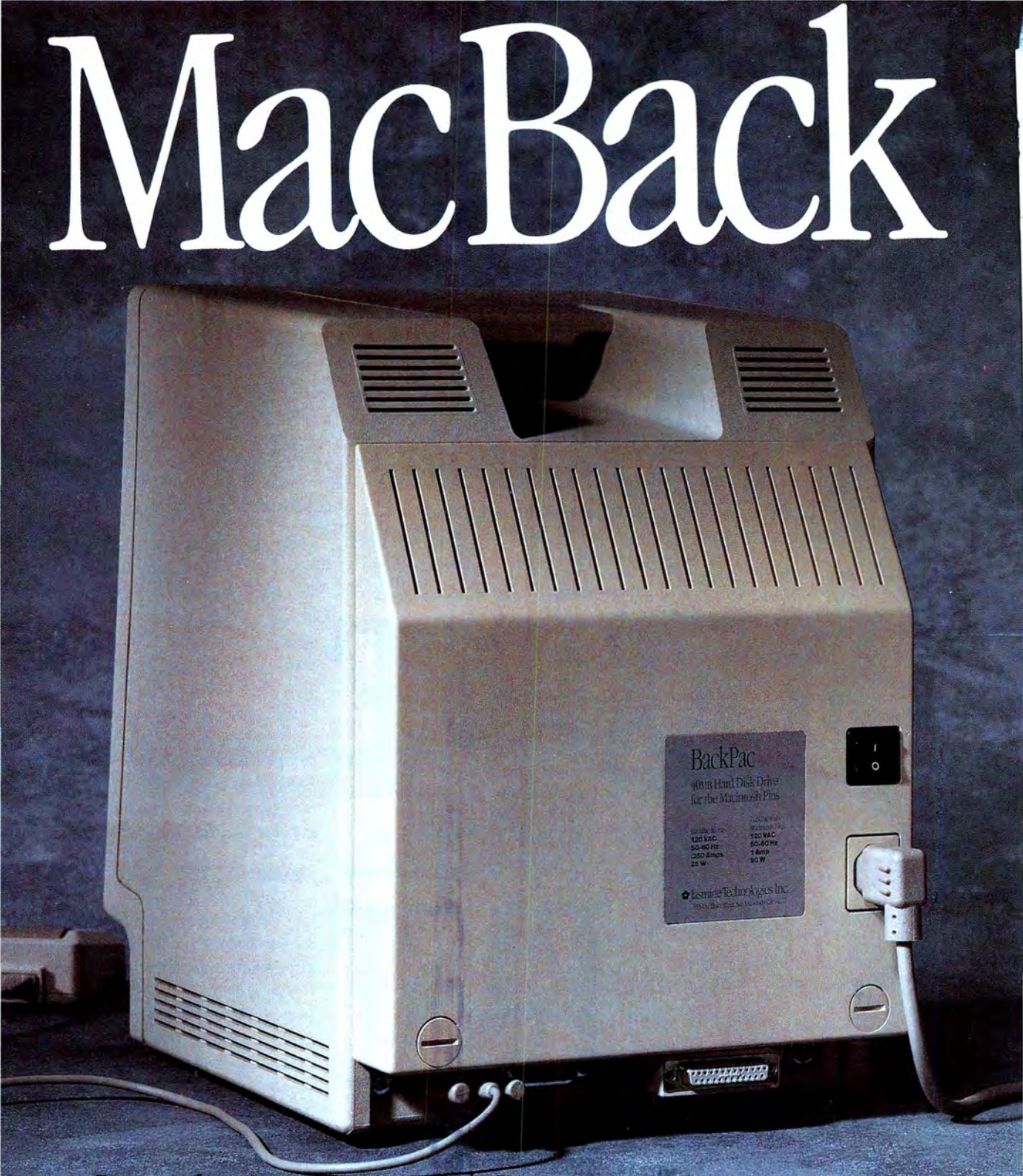
PEAK SYSTEMS

1201 Spyglass • Austin, Texas • 78746

Apple is a registered trademark and Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.
PLUS, PLUS-Port, PLUS-RAM, Peak Express, Peak Recover, Sierra and Orion are trademarks of Peak Systems, Inc.

Please circle 20 on reader service card.

MacBack



Introducing BackPac 40™ by Jasmine Technologies.

Look *closely* at this photo. What you are seeing is 40 megabytes of silent fully integrated power and flexibility. This is the "upgrade path" Macintosh Plus™ owners were hoping for. The convenience and portability of an internal hard disk with the reliability and ease of installation of an external SCSI hard disk.

Unlike other drives, BackPac fits into your Mac carry bag still attached to your Macintosh Plus.

Please circle 14 on reader service card.

To order call (415) 621-4339

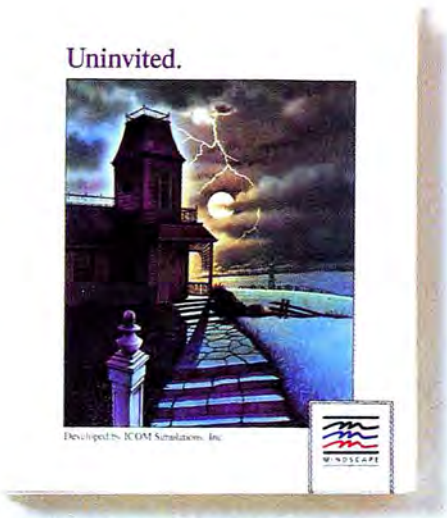
$1299 *($1339 Visa/MasterCard) Available July 15, 1987.*

Dealers/Developers: call for pricing.

Jasmine Technologies, Inc.
555 De Haro Street, San Francisco, CA 94107

Air Freight $20.00 CA residents add 6.5% sales tax C.O.D. orders add 5% + shipping. Same day rush shipments available at extra charge.
BackPac is a trademark of Jasmine Technologies, Inc. Macintosh Plus is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. Product prices and specifications subject to change.

AWARD-WINNING
INTERACTIVE
GRAPHIC
INVOLVING
MYSTERIOUS
CHALLENGING
POWERFUL
BOGGLING



AWARD-WINNING
INTERACTIVE
GRAPHIC
INVOLVING
MYSTERIOUS
CHALLENGING
POWERFUL
BOGGLING
ANIMATED
GHASTLY
HAUNTING
SPOOKY
DEADLY
GRIPPING

NEW
INTERACTIVE
GRAPHIC
INVOLVING
MYSTERIOUS
CHALLENGING
POWERFUL
BOGGLING
ANIMATED
GHASTLY
HAUNTING
SPOOKY
DEADLY
GRIPPING
HORRIFYING
GORY
UNCANNY
DIABOLICAL
PETRIFYING
MANIACAL
AWESOME

In 1986, Deja Vu™ was named Graphic Game of the ear by *Family Computing* and elected to Steven Levy's Game Hall of Fame" in *MacWorld.*

Uninvited™ was chosen Entertainment Product of ne Year in '86 by *MacUser* and also named Best Macintosh™ Game by *Omni.*

The best is yet to come. 'resenting Shadowgate,™ Mindscape's new way to give thrill-seekers the willies.

In Shadowgate, as the last in an ancient line of Kings, only you can destroy the evil warlock and thwart his plans to raise the titan Behemoth.

Up for a little one-on-one with some dragons, demons, trolls, and monsters? Just bring along your courage. The mayhem is on the house.

Mindscape
Software that challenges the mind.
MINDSCAPE INC

t your retailer or call 1-800-221-9884 (in Illinois 1-800-942-7315) for VISA or MasterCard orders. To purchase by mail, send VISA or MasterCard number with expiration date, check or money order for $49.95 plus $3.00 for shipping and handling for each title ordered to Mindscape, Inc., P.O. Box 1167, Northbrook, IL 60065. Allow 3-5 weeks for delivery.

Lawyers will enjoy this: © 1987 Mindscape, Inc. Mindscape is a trademark of Mindscape, Inc. Software copyright © 1985, 1986, and 1987 ICOM Simulations. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Tools of the Trade

Doug Clapp's Word Tools is finally here. Do you still want it?

BY LOUISE KOHL

FRANKLY, I WAS NOT ONE OF THE millions who were champing at the bit waiting for *Doug Clapp's Word Tools* to appear on the scene. It was that claim to make me "a better writer." It's not that I have anything against self-improvement. It's just that I don't think that another *person* can really teach you to be a better writer, much less a piece of software. Messy writing can be tidied up, sloppy syntax can be tightened, vacuous vocabulary can be improved, but good writers are just plain born. Doug Clapp says, "Number nerds have spreadsheets, fact nerds have data bases, but word nerds don't have anything." I guess I think "word nerds" shouldn't be writing anything more than letters home in the first place.

With that off my chest, I have to say that *Word Tools* has a number of things to recommend it, especially in terms of the cleanup operations of writing. And it has one advantage over a human teacher: If you don't take its advice, it doesn't affect your grade. And, while it won't put copy editors out of work, it could make their work somewhat easier.

What *Word Tools* can do is make your writing more readable by clearing out things such as bad punctuation, overused words or phrases or unwieldy sentences and paragraphs. It cannot, however, do this without your active cooperation. If you're expecting a program to put you on the ballot for the Pulitzer Prize without any effort on your part, you'll have to look elsewhere. (And you won't find it there, either.)

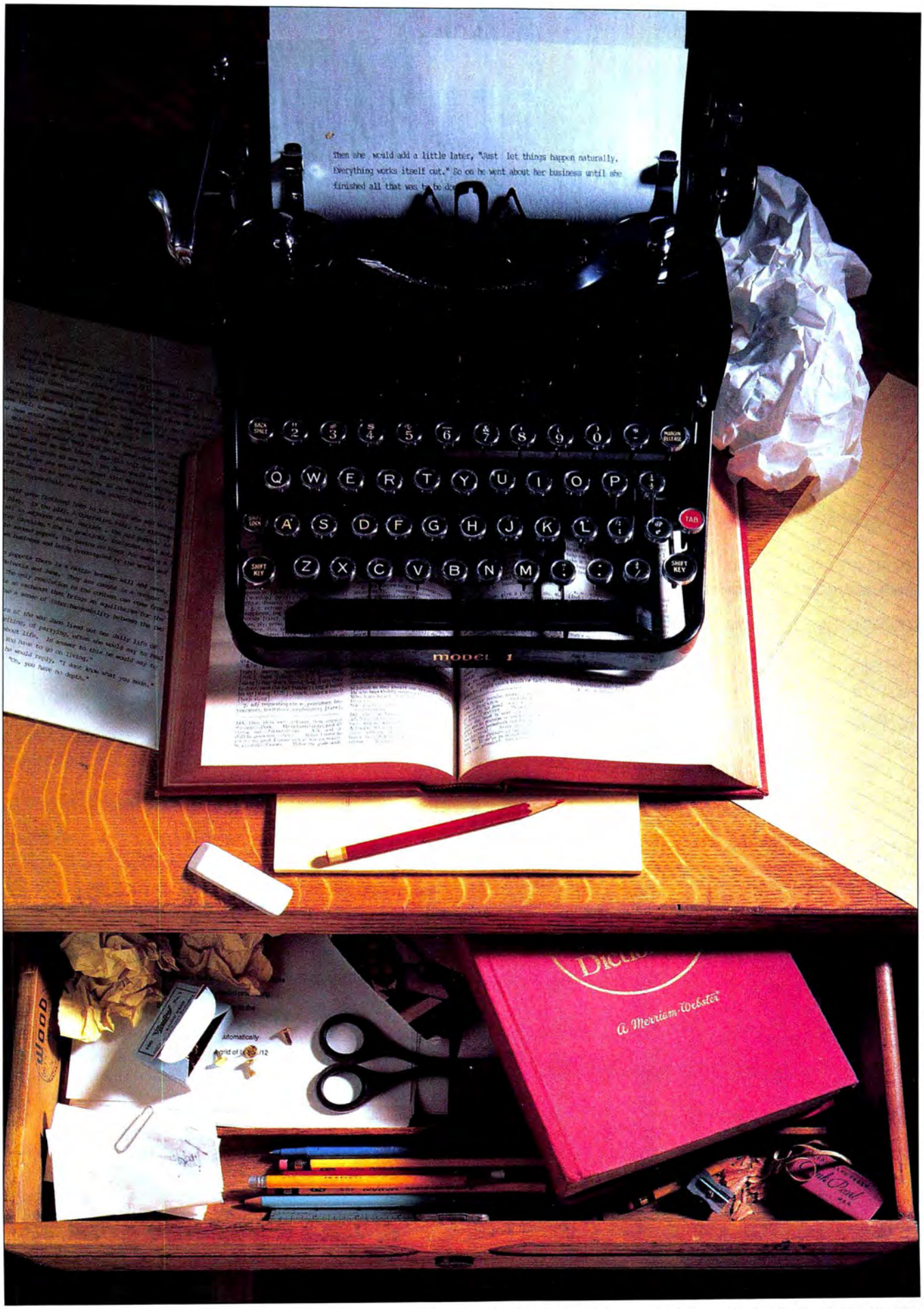
On the whole, the various functions of this program rate high in usefulness—with one exception: the style section. Let's start with the good stuff. Like punctuation, counting and ranking.

IN THE BEGINNING

It's best to start by going into the Suspect Editor and running through the punctuation and suspect lists that are already part of the program. Once you are using the program the only way to edit the suspects lists is to exit back to the desktop. (Or use *Switcher*, which is provided on the *Word Tools* disk in version 1.02.) And you may very well want to alter some entries and add others.

For example, this magazine, like many others, prefers a single space after the end of a sentence. *Word Tools* (like your high school English teacher) prefers two spaces. Changing the entry was a simple matter of clicking and typing.

The style list seems fine as it stands, although I added "has the capability of" as a suspect and asked the program to suggest "can." If you want to find an entry, the procedure


Then she would add a little later, "Just let things happen naturally.
Everything works itself out." So on he went about her business until she
finished all that was to be do
model 1
A Merriam-Webster

US Brand DISKETTES

29¢ EACH 5¼" DS/DD
Min. 100
39¢ Min. 50
With TYVEC sleeves, tabs, labels

49¢ EACH Color 5¼" DS/DD
Min. 50

79¢ EACH 5¼" IBM-AT HD
Min. 50

2 for 1 Replacement Guarantee
if found initially defective w/in one year

1.09¢ EACH 3½" DS/DD
Min. 25
Subject to availability

99¢ EACH 3½" SS/DD
Min. 25
Subject to availability

Immediate shipping–Guaranteed satisfaction
Call for greater discounts on larger orders
US Mfg. – 100% Lifetime Warranty
Shipping: $3.50 per min. order/$1.50 each addtl. lot
MC/VISA accepted

1-800-537-1600
OPERATOR NO. 59
MICRO ELECTRONIC PRODUCTS

Hottest Mouse in Japan is Here!

NEOS
SAMURAI™ MOUSE

* high resolution
* opto-mechanical
* teflon pads
* comfortable design
* lifetime warranty

Only $79.95

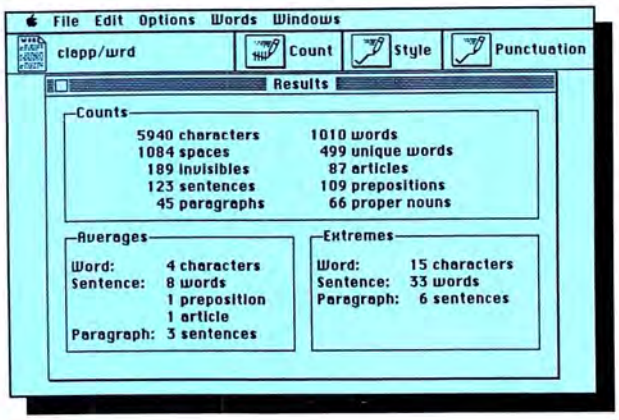
(415)848-8080

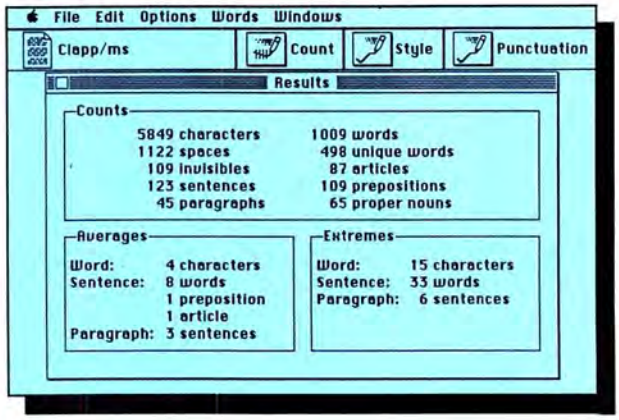
Qualitas Trading Co.
5221 Central Ave., Ste. 200
Richmond, CA 94804

Dealer Inquiries Welcome

Please circle 90 on reader service card.

Tools of the Trade





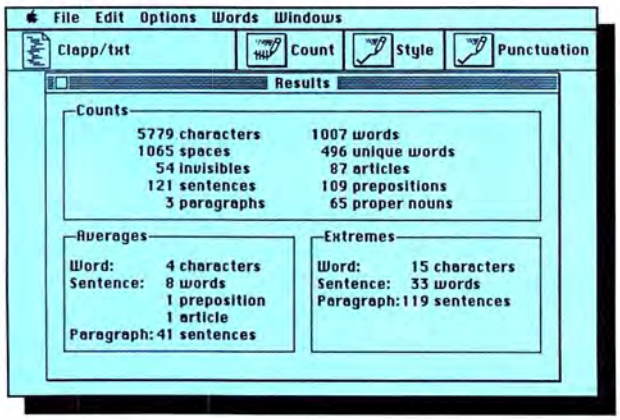


Figure 1: Here are the *Word Tools* counts for Doug Clapp's column in three different formats. No two are exactly alike and Doug never wrote an 119-sentence paragraph in his life.

is not quite intuitive. Open the Suspect List by clicking on the icon. At any entry type the word or phrase you're looking for in the Suspect box. Then click on FIND. You'll probably want to add your own *bete noires*.

To get into the meat of the program, click on the *Word Tools* icon. Then go to the File menu and choose OPEN. This gives you the standard Open dialog through which you access any of your works in progress. Aegis calls *Word Tools* interactive, which it is to a point. Unfortunately, the point stops short of being able to edit the suspect lists or any editing other than changing the suspect that *Word Tools* flags.

DOWN FOR THE COUNT?

The basis for the information *Word Tools* gives you is the count. *Word Tools* seems to like counting almost as much as a famous *Sesame Street* character. Click on COUNT, turn it loose on your document and it counts everything in sight (and

out of it, like spaces and invisible characters). It tots things up in 16 different categories. Some I haven't quite discovered a real use for myself, like the number of characters and the number of spaces. (The number of *words* I can understand, but whoever heard of getting paid by the letter?)

Word Tools, however, leaves no stone unturned in this respect. You get not only the gross number of words, but also the number of different (unique) words, number of articles, number of prepositions and number of proper nouns. Next, presumably, the program moves on to count the number of sentences—pausing to figure out the number of words, articles and prepositions in your average sentence. Doing some of that quick figuring for which computers are noted, it goes on to tell you the extremes and averages for word, sentence and paragraph length. It can be a bit overwhelming.

WHO CARES?

Why all this counting you may ask? How is all this going to turn me into the Proust of my generation? Well, *Word Tools* is not just fiddling around with all these things in a theoretical vacuum. A lot of the reasons for what the program does and the algorithms it uses come from a classic (it's been around a while) book on writing by Rudolf Flesch, *The Art of Readable Writing*. Notice that the title doesn't say anything about "good" or "better" writing. It's about clear, and to some degree, interesting, writing. (I can't wait to run *that* sentence through the punctuation check.)

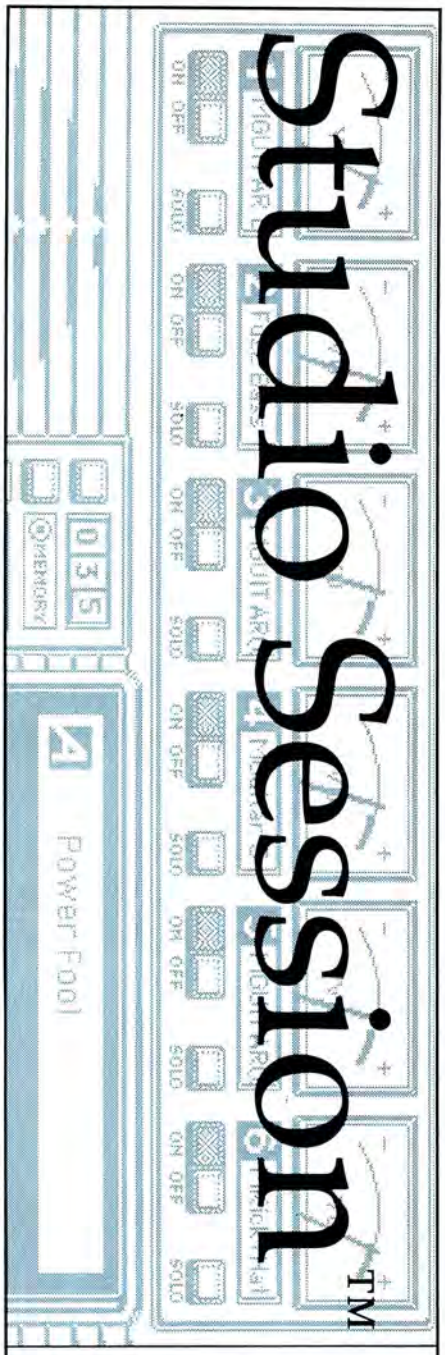
The simplest statement of Flesch's theory is "the shorter, the better." (What this implies about his view of the average reader is probably better left unsaid.) Shorter words are easier to read, shorter sentences are easier to understand and what you understand holds your interest. On the basis of this theory Flesch developed a "readability formula," which forms the basis of the algorithm used by *Word Tools*. If you have a chance, read Flesch's account of the formula; the book is readily available in paperback. You have to do a lot of counting, multiplying by such arcane numbers as 0.846 and subtracting 206.835. You begin to appreciate putting the whole thing on a computer, and to see why *Word Tools* is such a counting fool. Flesch suggests you do your counting based on 100-word samples; one advantage of having it on the computer is that your entire manuscript is treated as a "sample." (Or three different samples; see below.)

Both Flesch and the developers of *Word Tools* believe that writing is improved when the author pays more attention to what he or she is doing. This is certainly true if we are talking about developing a clear, concise style. Unfortunately, all the clarity and precision in the world will not make up for having nothing of particular interest to say in the first place.

While Word Tools won't put copy editors out of work, it could make their work somewhat easier.

DON'T COUNT ON IT

Word Tools handles text, *MacWrite* and *Word* 3.0 files; it does not seem to handle them equally well, however. For one thing, it takes much longer to count a *MacWrite* file—a little over 6½ times longer. (*Word* and text files were equally speedy at an average time of 23 seconds for an 8K file; the *MacWrite* file took an average of 2½ minutes.) There's a perfectly legitimate reason for this. Because of the somewhat byzantine way *MacWrite* handles text compression and the structure of your document when you save a file, it takes *Word Tools* a while to sort things out. If you have a large file, Aegis suggests you convert it to an ASCII (text) file before using *Word Tools* on it.



For more information about MacUser's 1986 Music Program of the year, call 415-332-6427 or see your local software dealer.

If you already own Studio Session, have you heard about our music and sound disks?...*Heavy Metal Session*, *Country Session* and *Grand Piano*. Each disk comes with new songs and instruments and costs less than $20.

BOGAS PRODUCTIONS
520 Cashew Court
San Ramon, CA 94583

Please circle 149 on reader service card.

You could buy a Macintosh for more, but why?

Buy a qualifying Lisa system and we'll buy the software... FREE up to $425 worth!!.

Macintosh Compatibility

More than 95% of available Macintosh software runs on the Lisa. Call today for our free Lisa Fact Book and see how the Lisa can handle the most popular applications for much less than you would spend on a newer Mac and hard drive. We'll even buy that software...FREE.* It comes standard with a larger 12" screen, detached keyboard with numeric keypad and available in several affordable configurations. Even **HFS is now available** for the Lisa.
Call today. You could be mousing around tomorrow on a Lisa for less!

Ask about our Free Software Deal!

RAM	DRIVE	NEW	USED
1Mb	5 Mb ProFile	$995	
1Mb	10 Mb Internal	*$1795	*$1495
1Mb	20 Mb Internal	*$1995	*$1795

*Includes HFS and Software Coupon offer. Please call for details.

Used machines are reconditioned - 90 day Warranty, 30 day satisfaction guarantee. If you're not satisfied within 30 days, we will refund the purchase price of the computer. Your cost is shipping only.

Maccessory "Best Buys"

800K Mac External Drive	$195
Avatex 1200 Baud Modem w/cable	$129
Panasonic Printer 1080AP (Imagewriter compatible)	$299
Mouse Pads	$5
Padded Mac Nylon Carry Case	$99

ORDERLINE 801-752-7631 Questions-Service
800-821-3221
For a complete listing of products CALL FOR OUR LATEST CATALOG
VISA/MC AMEX

Sun Remarketing
We Specialize in the Support of Remarketed Apple Products
P.O. Box 4059, Logan, Utah 84321

Apple, the Apple logo, HFS, Lisa and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Please circle 19 on reader service card.

Tools of the Trade

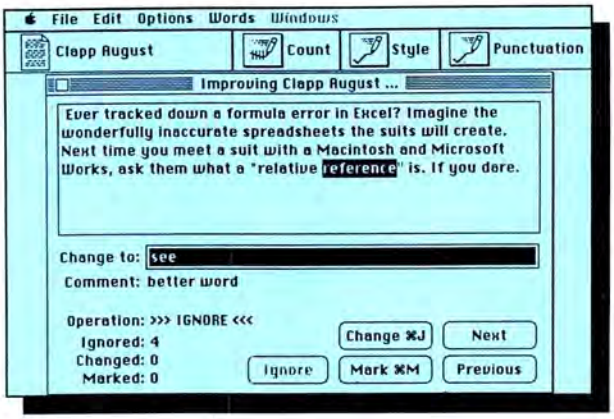


Figure 2: While none of the items on *Word Tools'* style suspect list is itself suspect, the program can be off in its recommendations. *Word Tools* is not unique in its inability to consider context. A lot of humans have trouble with that, too.

Sounds reasonable, doesn't it? Unfortunately, the major problem with the Count function is inconsistency. If you have *Word Tools* count the same manuscript in each of the three formats, you get different counts. Not all the individual counts are different, but there's a noticeable discrepancy throughout. (See Figure 1.) I can understand why the number of invisibles would differ, as they vary among the formats. But the number of words, spaces and paragraphs—among other things—also varies.

And there are the usual problems with converting to text: You lose your formatting. If you make corrections in the text file, you'll have to make them all over again in the *MacWrite* or *Word* version.

MAYBE IT'S A FEATURE?

As a test, I ran this month's Doug Clapp column and the first 10 manuscript pages of this article through *Word Tools* as all *Word, MacWrite* and text files. The counts for Doug's column showed the largest discrepancies. The Extremes dialog showed his longest paragraph as eight sentences (*MacWrite*), 54 sentences (*Word*) and *119* sentences (*text*). Any of us who read Doug regularly can tell you that his average longest paragraph probably runs about 4 or 5 sentences—after editing.

I decided to investigate. I had to count the documents again, then choose EXTREMES under the Window dialog. The extreme paragraph shown in the text file was actually several paragraphs run together. The *Word* count gave me "error = –127" when I requested to see the offender in question. At this point, not wanting to wait through a *MacWrite* read, I resorted to the low-tech method of a manual count. The longest paragraph in the column has seven sentences in it by that method. Go figure.

Having to count the same document each time you work on it is a minor annoyance. An editor, who might well have recourse to this program, can't always do everything that needs to be done to a manuscript in one fell swoop. Standard operating procedure, dictated by interference from phone calls, other editors and lunch, is to do some now, some later. Since *Word Tools* has to count before it can do anything else, it demands a recount every time you return to a manuscript. You can't save the count. If you're not an editor—or you edit at home in the dead of night—this probably won't bother you.

GETTING RESULTS

Once the count is out of the way, go to Windows on the menu bar. You have four choices: Count Results, Rankings, Word List and Extremes. Of these, the most useful are the Word List and Extremes. Count Results just shows you how many of everything there are. If you just counted, those results are already on your screen. Rankings shows graphs indicating the reading and interest levels of the piece, and word, paragraph and sentence length.

Word Lists is an extremely useful item. It gives you *every* word in the manuscript in either numerical (by

number of times it appears) or alphabetical order. Go for numerical. Check the words that appear most frequently. If most aren't something like "the" or "and," this could be a warning that certain words or phrases are overused. You would do well to consider some judicious editing, by replacing them with synonyms or deleting them altogether.

Cosmopolitan magazine would probably rate very high here, while Desmond Morris would not. Think about it.

While *Word Tools* does not have a spelling checker per se, the Word List can operate as one to some extent. Choose SORT under the Options menu and click on BY FREQUENCY and DESCENDING; this seems to be the most useful way to view the Word List. Go to the end of the list and check words that only occur once. A significant number of them will probably be misspelled. If you're not sure whether they are or not, you could consult a hard copy dictionary. Or you could get the more expensive version of *Word Tools*; it comes with the Aegis *Speller*.

The Extremes section can also force you to make some editorial decisions. A 68-word sentence or 105-word paragraph probably needs rewriting. But not always; when Doug Clapp's August column was run through *Word Tools* (text version), it picked up a 54-word sentence as an extreme. However, the jaundiced editorial eye found that the—admittedly long—sentence was punctuated just fine and read quite well. *Word Tools* was quite right to flag it, but the final decision came down to a human judgment call.

Always bear in mind that the

Figure 3: Unlike the punctuation list, the style suspect list gives *Word Tools* a little scope for wit.

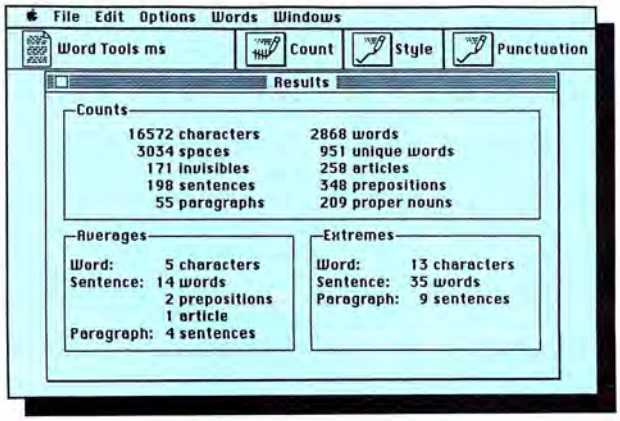


Figure 4: The final rundown on this article from the *Word Tools* standpoint. The word "a" was the most used word.

More Macintosh™ . . .
. . . for less!

RamPlus™

Memory upgrade kits for the Macintosh Plus™ — Up to four megabytes of RAM, instantly accessible to all your applications with no modification. Completely non-destructive installation uses existing memory expansion sockets. All RamPlus and Ram II™ kits use the new 1 Megabit CMOS DRAM technology.

- **RamPlus 2** - Two megabytes† $299
- **RamPlus 4** - Four megabytes† $799

†*Not guaranteed compatible with internal devices.*

RamII

Memory expansion kits for the Macintosh SE and Macintosh II — Up to 8 megabytes additional memory for the powerful new members of the Macintosh family. Install in minutes, and are completely compatible with all internal enhancements.

- **Ram II** - Two megabytes $599
- **Ram II + II** - Four megabytes $999

SCSI-Mac™

SCSI port for the Macintosh 512e Completely Apple compatible. Non-destructive installation. Works with all SCSI devices. Installation Tool included. $99.95

• 2 year full replacement warranty •
• Shipment within 72 hours •
(24 hour shipment available)

Terms:

- Prices reflect cash discount for prepaid orders.
- MasterCard, Visa, and AMEX accepted.

Open Mac Enterprises

140 Mason Circle, Suite H
Concord, CA 94520
(415) 682-0440

Macintosh and Apple are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.
RamPlus, Ram II, and SCSI-Mac are trademarks of Open Mac Enterprises.

Please circle 87 on reader service card.

COMPLETE YOUR MACUSER LIBRARY

Limited quantities of back issues of MacUser magazine are available to complete your library of "Macdata"... to order, send $6.00, check or money order, ($7.00 in Canada and all other foreign countries, U.S. currency only) to:

MacUser
Attn: K. Armstrong
One Park Avenue–4th Floor
New York, NY 10016

Please include month and year for all issues ordered.

THE PERFECT PROMOTIONAL TOOL!

Quality reprints* of articles appearing in this magazine are available and will be custom designed to meet your special requirements.

For full details contact: Jennifer Locke—Reprints Manager, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, 212-503-5447.

* Minimum quantity—500 reprints.

program measures extremes against your own style. If you commonly write one or two sentences per paragraph, a four is going to be extreme and six will probably throw the program into moral outrage. There do not seem to be any "meta-rules" imbedded in the program as to what constitutes too many sentences per paragraph or too many words per sentence. Not to worry; that's what teachers and editors get paid for.

IN THE FIRST RANK

Word Tools ranks your document when you choose RANKING under the Windows menu. This gives the grade and interest level of the piece and word, sentence and paragraph length, all represented on graphs. I don't find this section particularly useful; and I can get the grade ranking just as easily through *Thunder!*, a fast DA spelling checker that I frequently use.

STYLISTIC CHANGES

The count discrepancies can be lived with, even ignored most of the time. However, the theory behind the style checker is worrisome. And there are a few minor non-features that make it the least useful of *Word Tools*' functions.

Writing style is a funny thing. And it's mainly an individual judgment insofar as it affects the interest level of any particular piece of writing. *Word Tools* favors short sentences, short words, short paragraphs and exclamation and quotation marks.

There are, however, certain books with somewhat turgid or superficially difficult styles which remain interesting and worth reading because of the content—or in the case fiction, the story line. (For me, these include Frank Herbert and William Gibson novels, for example.)

There are other works which may be an acquired taste, but a taste which many people do, in fact, acquire. Dickens, for instance, would not fare well with *Word Tools*; his sentences and paragraphs are too long and he uses more than a few words longer than three syllables. On the other hand, there are a lot of quotation marks in Dickens—maybe it would even out. (If anyone would like to check this theory by inputting *Bleak House* and running it through *Word Tools*, let me know the results. Don't use *MacWrite*.)

The main problem with this section of the program is semantic. What *Word Tools* is actually rating here is not the "interest level" as much as it is the tone. What the program sees as interesting is actually just personal tone. That is, it rates as more interesting sentences that address the reader directly or indicate a personal content with quotation marks. *Cosmopolitan* magazine would probably rate very high here, while Desmond Morris would not. Think about it. (Neither Doug's column nor this article rated very high in interest, so this may be sour grapes.)

One practical problem with checking the style is that *Word Tools* often flags a word or phrase that may be illicit most of the time, but is perfectly OK in this particular context. *Word Tools* cannot judge usage relative to its context; but neither can any other program. (Mainframe programs excepted—maybe.) Again, we can give thanks that human judgment has not been superseded by machine intelligence.

Everyone at Aegis seems to know all about Word Tools. I guess they've had a while to study up on it.

Another small drawback—which Aegis expects to overcome in some future version —is that *Word Tools* lacks a word processing function. It will flag any problems for you, but you are limited in what you can do. When the program flags a suspect, you can do one of three things: paste in the phrase in the Change to ... dialog box; change the phrase to

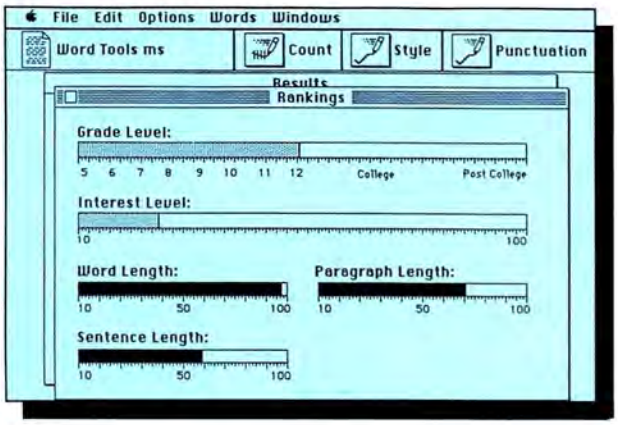


Figure 5: *Word Tools'* last word on this article. Don't let it affect your own judgment!

something else and paste *that* in; or ignore the whole thing. Sometimes the program flags a phrase which is indeed awkward or incorrect, but which cannot be fixed by a simple replacement. A *miniWRITER*-type function would be a big help here.

One nice thing about the suspect lists is that you can edit them for specific jobs. The people in technical support at Aegis say that there are a few BASIC programmers who have found this to be a godsend.

THE THING IN ITSELF

Word Tools comes on an 800K disk, with an option to order the 400K version by mailing in an order form *and* your registration card. I used the 800K version after transferring it to my hard disk and it works fine. We have two different versions here at *MacUser* (1.0 and 1.02), both of which show version 1.0 on the title screen. The correct version is shown by pulling down the About... dialog.

The manual is clear and seems to cover all you might need to know in a sensible manner. It handles checking and editing suspects in two different chapters, but this was only momentarily confusing. What it most obviously lacks is any mention of a customer service or technical support number. Aegis says just call their main number and ask for the department you want. It is not, needless to say, an 800 number.

On the other hand, I got prompt and complete answers to the questions I (anonymously) asked over the phone. Everyone there seems to know all about *Word Tools*. (I guess they've had a while to study up on it.)

THE LAST WORD

In the final analysis, *Word Tools* is a useful, easy-to-use program. While it has some limitations (and is based on a theory I've thought suspect since my first journalism class), it is worth using, particularly if you write for the public eye. The punctuation list alone will save you some embarrassment, not to mention save your editor time. It won't necessarily make you a better writer, but it can go a ways to making your writing better.

In the end, you get to be a better writer the same way you get to Carnegie Hall—practice.

LOUISE KOHL IS EXECUTIVE EDITOR OF MACUSER AND HAS PROMISED NOT TO MAKE ANY JOKES IN THIS BIO.

MACUSER RATING

Word Tools ttttt

Follows Mac Interface	■ ■ ■ ■ ■
Printed Documentation	■ ■ ■ ■ ◪
On-Screen Help	None
Performance	■ ■ ■ ■ □
Support	■ ■ ■ ■ ■
Consumer Value	■ ■ ■ ■ □

Comments: A useful author's tool for checking punctuation and style. **Best Feature:** Punctuation suspect list checking for overused words and phrases via the Word List. **Worst Feature:** Inconsistent word counts among different formats of the same file. Limited interactive editing capability. **List Price:** $79.95; $139.95 with Aegis Speed Speller. Published by Aegis Development, 2115 Pico Blvd., Santa Monica, CA 90405. (213) 392-9972. Requires 512K+. Not copy protected.

CompuCover

COVER YOUR INVESTMENT

Macintosh (2 piece) 12.95
Macintosh Plus (2 piece) 13.95
Image Writer I 11.95
Image Writer II 12.95
External Drive 5.95
Laser Writer 14.95
Macintosh KeySkin™ 24.95
Leather Carrying Case ..... Call

Citizen - Epson - Okidata - Panasonic
Over 3000 covers to choose from
You name it - We got it!

Anti-Static - different colors

ORDER LINE
1-800-874-6391
FLORIDA ORDER LINE
1-800-342-9008
Dealer Inquiries Invited

CompuCover
P.O. Box 310 Dept. K
Mary Esther. FL 32569

Customer Service
(904) 243-5793
Telex 469783

Please circle 92 on reader service card.

MaCATI™
Macintosh Assisted Telephone Interviewing

Professional Survey Research Tools

The first CATI system for the Mac. Questionnaire Editor, Utilities package, and Fielder. Automatic phone dialing, appointments, stats. Can be used at individual workstations or networked.

Package for two interviewer stations - $795: $200 each additional station.

PSRC Software
Population and Society Research Center
Bowling Green State University
Bowling Green, Ohio 43403
(419) 372-2497

Please circle 284 on reader service card.

Douglas Adams' Guide to the Macintosh

We're not exactly sure what we've got here— perhaps we asked the wrong question— but we think you're going to like this.

THERE'S A JOKE I REMEMBER that went around my school playground (this was a while ago, sometime during the long dark ages that stretched from the emergence of Australopithecus on the plains of East Africa, to the release of *A Hard Day's Night*) that went like this:

A man was giving a lecture on sexual techniques. There were, he said, eleven basic positions for sexual intercourse. "Two hundred and ninety seven!" interrupted a voice from the back. "The first of these eleven basic positions—," continued the speaker. "Two hundred and ninety seven," shouted the heckler again. "— is the one in which the man lies on top of the woman."

"Oh," said the heckler, momentarily flummoxed, "two hundred and ninety eight!"

I mention this for a reason, [*good— Ed.*], which is that I want to contrast for a moment the number of features on two different word processors. One of them is Microsoft *Word* 3.0, billed as the most comprehensive word processor yet—powerful, flexible, configurable to the demands of any professional writing task, it takes 600 pages of manual just to describe all its features (twice, admittedly).

The other word processor is *miniWRITER*, a desk accessory which only has about two features, one of which *Word* 3.0 hasn't got. And it's not a negligible feature either. As a professional novelist and occasional desktop publisher it's the first thing I looked for after I'd torn off the shrink wrap, and I discovered it wasn't there, I cursed and swore, went out for a sullen lunch and shouted at the barman.

"Something wrong, sir?" he said.

"Oh, nothing," I said gloomily. "It's just the new version of Microsoft *Word*."

"Ah," he said, wiping a glass sympathetically, "I expect it's the manual that'll be getting you down then, sir. I always tell my customers, 'there's nothing in life so difficult that a Microsoft manual can't make it completely incomprehensible.' One of my regulars —chap called Fred, per-

BY DOUGLAS ADAMS

Douglas Adams' Guide to the Macintosh

haps you know him, little wizened gray-haired fellow, about thirtyish—told me he'd been using *Word* 1.05 for two years before he discovered that you could search for carriage returns and tabs after all. He just thought they'd omitted it out of spite. But no, it was in there alright. It was even in the manual. Just not so as you could find it, that's all. It was his brother Jim as discovered it. He was doing three months solitary at the time. 'At least give me something to read,' he pleaded with the warders."

"Heartless brutes, they gave him a Microsoft *Word* manual. He was a broken man at the end of it, but he did know which page the Special Characters search routines were on, and there's not many as can say that. It's an ill wind."

"No," I sighed, "it's not just the manual."

He narrowed his eyes apprehensively. "My God," he breathed, "don't say they left out the word count again... Oh the *senselessness* of it all!"

"It's not even the word count," I said, "though God knows that's bad enough."

"Six of my regulars are journalists," muttered the barman, pulling a pint savagely, "I don't know how they're going to take it. I just don't know at all. It's the families I feel sorry for. The ones that have to live with them at the end of the day. Tragic it is, sir, tragic."

"Well, just think how I feel," I said. "I'm ... I'm a novelist."

The barman frowned, not understanding. "A novelist, eh?" he said. He held the bank note I'd paid for my drink with up to the light.

"Yes," I said. "I write a lot of dialogue."

"Go on, sir," he said.

"Well just think about it," I said. "Supposing I was going to write down everything we had said so far in dialogue form, and introduce it all with a joke..."

"What joke?" he said. I told him. He winced.

"Can you see the problem I'd have?" I asked.

"Yes, sir. I'd cut the joke," he said.

"No!" I said. "Well maybe. But that's not the point. Think man! Think of all those quotation marks!"

The barman frowned, still not understanding.

"Left quotation marks and right quotation marks," I insisted. "Remember how you get them?"

"Well, yes...." He frowned in concentration. "It's something like—left double quote is Option Left Square Bracket, right double quote is, er, let me see, Shift Option Left Square Bracket, or Option Left Curly bracket if you prefer, and then left single quote is Option Right Square Bracket and—er where was I? It's a bit complicated to remember ..."

"Why is there pain and misery in the world?" I said, "Why is the sky blue? Why is water wet? Why didn't Microsoft even put in a word count? These things are unknowable."

"Exactly!" I said. "And that is something that I have had to stop and work out *eighty* times so far just on this article! That's considerably more often than the letter 'g'. Eighty-two now."

"Well, yes," said the barman, "but it's only professional writers who are going to be bothered about putting in proper quotes isn't it? Only people who write novels, or do desktop publishing or typesetting or prepare camera-ready copy, or just generally care about what their printing looks like ..." He paused. "My God," he breathed, "I'm beginning to see what you mean ..."

"Ninety," I said.

"But listen," said the barman, urgently, "all you have to do is to type in the generic quotes and then do a quick search and replace routine at the end of the day. Well, four search and replace routines. A quote mark that follows any character other than a space or a single or double quote mark, or of course a single or double left or right quote mark..."

He looked aghast. "Isn't there some other line of work you could try?" he said. "I hear you were once a chicken shed cleaner..."

"Believe me, I've been tempted," I said. "We're up to a hundred and two now, by the way. No, the answer should be very simple. Just put in a routine that converts quotes as you type. It just looks at the context and does it automatically."

"But that would be insanely complicated," said the barman, "just think of the amount of code ...." He broke out in a sweat and took a soothing pull at his beer.

"About twelve lines," I said. "*MiniWRITER* does it, and that's just a desk accessory. So one way of getting round the problem is to do all your writing in *miniWRITER* and then paste it into *Word*. Makes some kind of sense doesn't it? Or of course you can use *Laser Author* version 2.00, which also features SmartQuotes. It's very easy to implement."

"Then landsakes," exclaimed the barman, banging his fist on the bar, "why haven't Microsoft put SmartQuotes into *Word* 3.0?"

"Why is there pain and misery in the world?" I said, "Why is the sky blue? Why is water wet? Why didn't Microsoft even put in a word count? These things are unknowable."

"You, sir, are a philosopher," said the barman. "You have to be in this business," I said and left.

That evening I was back. "I wrote it in *Laser Author* in the end," I said, taking a hefty swig of Perrier, "One thousand two hundred and seven words. One hundred and twenty-eight quote marks."

AS THE AUTHOR OF THE FOUR BOOKS OF THE HITCHHIKER'S GUIDE TO THE GALAXY TRILOGY, AND THE PERPETRATOR OF TWO INFOCOM TEXT ADVENTURES (HITCHHIKER'S AND BUREAUCRACY), DOUGLAS ADAMS NEEDS NO INTRODUCTION.

Introducing MacDisk.™ High-performance hard disks from the driving force in the AT world.

For the serious Macintosh user, there's cause to rejoice. Priam's new MacDisk hard disk drives. A family of totally-integrated, high-performance external SCSI drives that allow you to tap the full power of your Macintosh Plus, SE or II. And that offer you the ultimate in quality and dependability. How can you be sure? Priam's track record.

Priam has been building premium drives for mainframes, minis, and micros for a decade. Drives distinguished by their exactitude and endurance. Attributes that have made Priam the leading supplier of 40 MByte or larger drives dedicated to the AT.

MacDisk drives possess the same enduring qualities. No wonder then that they're specified for up to 40,000 hours MTBF. They come in 40, 100, or 230 MByte versions with average access times as fast as 20 ms. And they come complete. Ready to boot, ready to get to work.

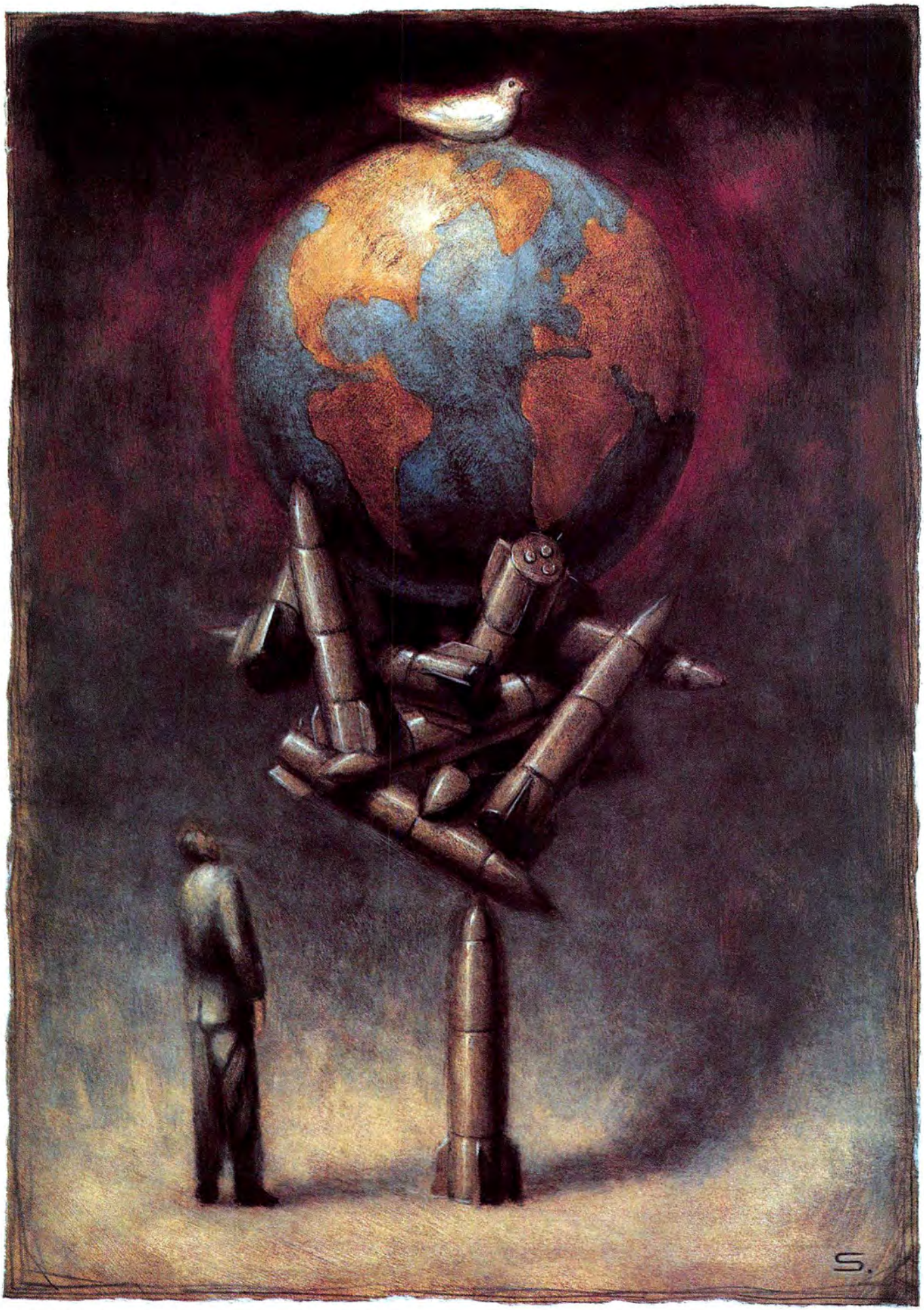
Another reassuring feature you get with Priam's MacDisk is comprehensive and responsive service and support. Precisely what you'd expect from a company with Priam's credentials.

Ask for Priam's MacDisk at your nearest Apple dealer today. Or for more information, call 1-800-345-9242 ext. 103. In California, (714) 545-2774. In the long run, you'll be glad you did.

PRIAM®
SYSTEMS DIVISION
20 West Montague Expressway, San Jose, CA 95134

Trademarks: Macintosh/Apple Computer, Inc.; MacDisk/Priam Corporation; AT/IBM Corporation.

Please circle 57 on reader service card.



Winning the World

If diplomacy's not your strong point, try this very tactful guide to Balance of Power.

BY EZRA SHAPIRO

WHAT'S THE PURPOSE OF GAME software? Fun; that's sort of obvious (I hope). And sometimes education (a claim many publishers make and some smaller number actually deliver on). A good game transcends mere fun. It will painlessly educate, and it should be enchanting, even addicting. Few games are actually like that. However, Chris Crawford's *Balance of Power* (published by Mindscape and one of the first *MacUser* 5-mouse programs) certainly qualifies as such a beast.

Since its introduction in late 1985, this program has not only achieved great popularity but also aroused a storm of controversy. The game (a simulation of global superpower diplomacy) has been lauded by reviewers and educators, and it's been condemned by both the Left and the Right as philosophically "incorrect." Poor Chris has been hounded by interviewers and critics questioning his attitudes, prejudices and credentials as a political theorist. But precious little has been written about *Balance of Power* as a *game*. And that's what it is—a game, an awfully good game.

And it's a tough game, too. I've heard quite a few players complain that it's impossible to win at *Balance of Power*. That just isn't true, but winning does take a bit more thought and concentration than blasting aliens at your local video arcade. You *can* win—and win—if you learn a few simple strategies.

The formula for success is really pretty simple. Hang tough in your sphere of influence and don't mess with the Soviets in theirs, particularly during the first few turns. (You *are* playing as the Americans, aren't you?) Deploy your resources a step at a time rather than all at once. Your computerized opponent is looking for a record of ongoing support and is less likely to be belligerent if you're consistently firm rather than sporadically hysterical. Fight insurgencies in client states with everything you've got; respond to tendencies to *coup d'etat* with as much cash as you can spare. But above all, be conservative. Don't gamble.

Don't ever lose sight of how the game defines "winning" and "losing." If you're to have any chance of emerging victorious, the first goal of your policy has to be keeping the peace—surviving without launching a nuclear war. Increasing your prestige is thus a secondary consideration. After all, the name of the game is "*Balance of Power,*" not *"Global Takeover."* If you expect to score a massive victory—by kicking the Russians out of Africa, say—you're doomed to failure. Time and time again, Crawford stresses in the documentation that it's risky to be pushy; trust him. You'll find that a careful, conservative strategy slowly racks up the points. A more aggressive posture sets you up for a big loss.

STARTING OUT

There are four levels of play—Beginner, Intermediate, Expert and Nightmare. The Expert level is the true game as Crawford designed it.

SAVE OVER $59.00!

Subscribe to MacUser and save over $59 for 24 fact-filled issues that deliver hands-on power-user tips and techniques, in-depth coverage on the applications you have to know more about and *over 250 product reviews a month!*

Don't hesitate—take advantage of this special offer and guarantee the delivery of more product reviews, more insights, and more information for your Macintosh!

One year (12 information-packed issues) only $19.97—SAVE OVER $27!

Two years (24 issues) only $34.97—SAVE OVER $59!

Savings based on annual single-copy price of $47.40.

Return the attached coupon or call 1-800-852-5200 *for fast service!*

MacUser

P.O. Box 52461
Boulder, Colorado 80322-2461

Begin my subscription to MacUser for:

☐ One year (12 issues) for $19.97—SAVE OVER $27!

☐ Two years (24 issues) for $34.97—SAVE OVER $59!

Mr.
Mrs.
Ms._____
Please print

Company_____

Address_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

Savings based on single-copy price of $47.40. Add $12 per year for postage in Canada and all other foreign countries, U.S. currency only. Basic annual subscription price is $27. Allow up to 60 days delivery of first issue.

4Z080

How To Play the Game

Balance of Power is a game of diplomatic confrontation, played on a map of the world. You choose to play as either the USA or the USSR; the computer takes the other side. Your goal is to increase your prestige and global influence while avoiding a full nuclear war. You prop up governments loyal to your position by providing foreign aid and military support, and attempt to undermine hostile governments by aiding rebels, launching covert operations and applying diplomatic pressure. Your computerized opponent does the same. You lose points when a country that supported you switches its allegiance to the other side; you gain points when you attract a country to your camp.

The central element of the game, though, is calling the other guy's bluff. Let's say the Soviets send troops to prop up a shaky Communist government. You believe that this is an act of provocation, so you protest to the Soviet government. If they back down immediately, no points are won or lost, and you've learned something about their intentions in that corner of the world. If they stand firm, you can either back down yourself—in which case *they've* learned something about *you*—or you can escalate the situation into a diplomatic crisis. You can go back and forth four times in any crisis. Each time, the seriousness of the situation increases, as do the points attached to the outcome. If both sides refuse to budge, well, you've got a nuclear war on your hands and the game ends—you've lost. If the Russians back down before you do, you register a victory in the eyes of world opinion, your score goes up, and the game continues. If you chicken out, their score rises.

The game lasts for eight "turns," each of which represents a year. In every turn, you get to challenge any Russian activities you find objectionable and determine your deployment of aid and military strength. They respond to your moves and launch new initiatives of their own. You proceed in this fashion, merrily moving from crisis to crisis.

If you must assume your opponent is more than a machine, think of it as Mr. Spock.

Both the Beginner and Intermediate levels are watered-down versions intended as training exercises. Don't feel you have to be able to win at the lower levels before advancing to Expert; use Beginner and Intermediate only to familiarize yourself with the game.

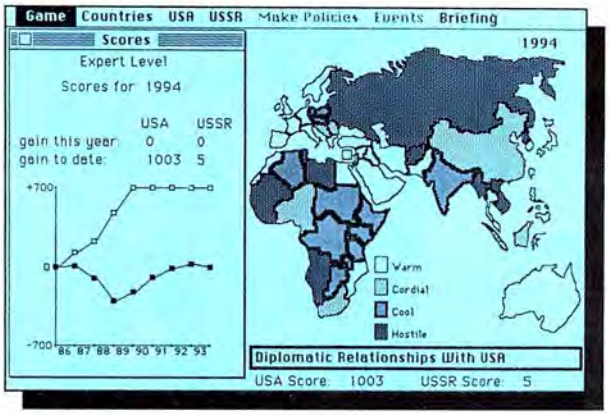
Don't worry if you're not too successful. I've found that it's actually tougher to win at the Intermediate level than at Expert. The increased flexibility of the full game gives you some leeway. The limited versions are constricted and frustrating.

The Nightmare level is for masochists only. Game play is identical to Expert level, but your opponent is foaming at the mouth—you'll die quickly and painfully.

Once you've played a few Expert level games, switch sides for a while. You'll learn that the imperialist Yankees can be as meddlesome as the war-mongering Russians—quite an eye-opener. You'll also see the strategy the computer uses when playing your side, which may give you a few ideas. Don't attempt to emulate the computer's tactics, however—it's testing your reactions with moves it would never allow you to make.

THINGS TO REMEMBER

Never forget that you're playing against a computer, not a human.



A winner! Note that the political alignment of Europe, Africa and Asia is still pretty much the same as at the start of the game. Keeping things even—stabilizing the world—can result in an impressive victory. This is a game of diplomacy, not conquest.

There's a great temptation to overthink the game, adding motivations and reasoning beyond the capability of any program. If you *must* assume your opponent is more than a machine, think of it as Mr. Spock. The steely logic underlying the game is unyielding. The computer never gambles; it merely assesses probabilities.

Strategy—Region by Region

Europe

Don't mess with Soviet Bloc countries—ever. If governments weaken in Italy, France, Spain or the UK provide moderate support; there's no danger of Finlandization there unless you're already being creamed. Troops and money for Germany can be cut if they're needed elsewhere. Turkey will probably need massive aid and troops, but will remain friendly. Sweden and Greece may need encouragement if you falter.

North America

You can invade Canada if you want. Nobody will mind.

Central America

Ignore Cuba. Resist Soviet overtures or intervention in Mexico, Honduras and Guatemala with everything you've got. It's not always necessary to protest Russian aid to Nicaragua since the Sandinistas are weak, and the Soviets will usually back down if you apply consistent, increasing pressure. Panama can be tricky, but even if you can't stop a revolution you can get points from Finlandization.

South America

Brazil, Colombia and Venezuela are usually stable, but may need massive aid; resist every Soviet overture above Trade Delegation. Moderate aid to Argentina will keep it stabilized even if Soviets send money. Peru can be lost easily; try the same policy as for Panama, but good luck. Chile usually pulls through with massive aid, but not if the Soviets are particularly feisty; never lessen support here.

Australia

No worries.

Asia

Ignore China and Afghanistan. Send economic aid to South Korea if it seems necessary; but troops can be cut. Japan might need a little military aid. The Soviets will meddle in the Philippines and might not back down; send troops, money, everything. The Russians are strong in Indonesia; your success will vary from game to game—no advice. India is only slightly better, but can be stabilized with money. Burma will usually be lost. Massive support is needed for Thailand and Pakistan; there's no chance to win if you lose them.

Near East

The Soviets will invade Iran; there's nothing you can do. Syria and Iraq are also likely targets for Russian intervention; it's not worth your while to get involved. Slowly build aid to Saudis, although they'll probably remain friendly no matter what. Some aid to Israel can be cut, but watch the Finlandization map carefully.

Africa

You *must* retain Morocco, Egypt and South Africa; keep building aid. A similar policy should be followed with Nigeria, but do it slowly. Write off Libya, Angola and Ethiopia. Slight prodding elsewhere in Africa can occasionally yield results, but don't expect more than short-term gains. Governments seem to change every three turns; let the Russians gamble, which they will.

Re-ink ANY FABRIC RIBBON automatically for LESS THAN 5 CENTS with

MAC INKER™

Over 11,000 cartridges and spools supported!

MAC INKER™

IMAGEWRITER I AND II	$42.00
UNIVERSAL (cartridge or spool)	$68.50
MULTICOLOR IMAGEWRITER	$80.00
MULTICOLOR ADAPTER ONLY	$40.00

Shipping (first unit) $3.00

■ Lubricated DM INK EXTENDS PRINT-HEAD LIFE! Black, blue, brown, red, green, yellow, purple, orange - 2 oz. bottle $3.00; pint $18.50. Gold, silver, indelible and OCR inks available. Heat transfer MacInkers and ink available plus a complete range of accessories for special applications.
■ Top quality, GUARANTEED, double density ribbon cartridges and reloads available.
■ DEDICATED MAC INKERS AVAILABLE FOR EXTRA LARGE OR SPECIAL CARTRIDGES.

MERCURY MODEM

$149.00
Shipping $4.00

"100% Hayes™ compatible!

■ 24 month warranty. ■ Status lights. ■ Speaker. ■ 300/1200 baud. ■ Call progress detection.

Quick Link communications software

MS DOS and Macintosh	$29.95
with modem	15.00
Cable	15.00

*Hayes is a trademark of Hayes Microproducts.

Connect up to 4 peripherals!

DATA SWITCHES
2 port **$46.00**
4 port **$59.00**
Shipping $4.00

Parallel, serial, 2 or 4 way, crossed, etc.

MAC SWITCHES
$50.00
Cable **$15.00**
Shipping $4.00

8 or 9 pin models available

SPECIAL OFFER: For orders of $100.00 or more. Say you saw it in MacUser and get a free keychain, beeper and flashlight combined! A $15.00 value!

ORDER TOLL-FREE
1-800-547-3303
In Oregon (503) 626-2291 (24 hour line)
We are and always will be your
Computer Friends®
14250 N.W. Science Park Drive
Portland, OR 97229, Telex 4949559
Dealer Inquiries Welcome.

Please circle 200 on reader service card.

Quarterstaff ...

Tired of over-hyped adventure games which promise intrigue and challenge and only supply boredom and frustration? How would you like to experience, not just play, a real adventure game, one in which digitized sound and graphics bring new meaning to the concept of realism. A world built on an AI rule-based system resulting in a dynamic environment that actually changes as you play. This is the realm of Quarterstaff where you guide a multiple character party using an advanced but easy-to-use interface that automatically maps your position as you play.

True to Life Adventuring.

Only $49.95 (includes shipping) Visa or MasterCard accepted.
CA residents add 6.5%

Simulated Environment Systems
800 S. Pacific Coast Hwy. #8-331, Redondo Beach, CA 90277
(213) 379 - 6742

©1987 S.E.S.

Please circle 126 on reader service card.

MacCalligraphy

Ver. 2.0

The Expanding Universe of Electronic Painting Tools...

MacCalligraphy is a totally new type of software that simulates the expressive medium of ink and brush on paper. Lines are drawn on the screen by dragging the mouse with the button held down. The thickness of the line can be varied by the speed at which the mouse is dragged and other qualities of line are possible through the operation of the mouse button.

Price: $149.95

Scroll 1: "Heaven"

Japanese Clip Art

Scroll 2: "Earth"

Price: $79.95 per volume

Enzan-Hoshigumi Co., Ltd.
Tokyo, Japan

Dealer inquiry
Qualitas Trading Co.
6907 Norfolk Rd., Berkeley, CA 94705
Tel: (415) 848-8080 Fax: (415) 848-8009

Please circle 90 on reader service card.

Winning the World

The computer will open the game by testing your mettle. Be prepared.

The first two turns are critical to the eventual outcome. Though the program starts with a fairly sophisticated model of your probable reaction to events, it uses early play to build a firm historical profile of your behavior. Once you've set the pattern, it's difficult to change it. If that pattern is not one of resolution and consistency, your opponent will lure you into a series of defeats.

The computer will open the game by testing your mettle. Be prepared to challenge frequently, and take the first crises as far as you have to—some gut-knotting brinksmanship is necessary. But choose only confrontations you know you should win. If you challenge the computer's moves but back away quickly, it will assume you're weak-willed, and eventually push a trivial crisis all the way to nuclear war.

You also have to remember that this is a game, not the real world. Give up your preconceptions about the finer nuances of international politics; they don't apply here. It's very easy to fall into the trap of adding content to the game that just isn't there. Let's say you don't care for apartheid and you believe that withdrawing support for the government of South Africa will win you

New from NewDirections Software:

How many times have you had to quit your program just to start up another to type a letter, address an envelope, or print an invoice or form?

New! Now supports automatic data exporting for databases!

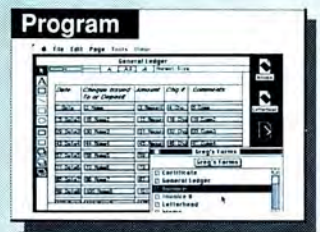
Fast Forms!

construction kit

Introducing the solution.

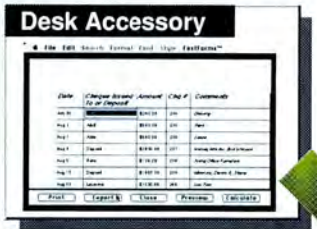
If you are like most other Macintosh users, your answer to this question is probably "Too Often!". FastForms Construction Kit consists of two programs: a powerful drawing application that lets you create forms, letterheads, newsletters and about a zillion other documents, **and** a convenient desk accessory that provides you with instant access to any of your FastForms creations. The drawing program features nifty tools such as grey screens, foreground and background drawing planes for visible and invisible objects, text editing, interactive fields, hairlines, and some unique object alignment and distribution tricks. Once your document has been created, the desk accessory can retrieve it from FastForms own built in hierarchical file system from within any other program. From the desk accessory, tab to move from field to field entering in data. Then print, file and get back to work. Type a letter complete with letterhead graphics and print with the LaserWriter, add a loaf of bread to your shopping list, create an on-line help file, write and print a cheque (FastForms can even balance your bank account!) or fill out an invoice that totals all items, plus adds tax - all without interrupting your regular work! You could even scan your forms and trace over them with the drawing program, then fill them out with the desk accessory and print. What could you use FastForms construction kit for?
Explore the possibilities and get your FastForms Kit today!

Program



Design your own professional forms with the drawing program. Specify interactive fields for entering informatiion. Create letterheads, invoices, labels and much much more!

Desk Accessory



Use the desk accessory for instant access to your forms. Enter data into fields then print to the LaserWriter or ImageWriter, all without quitting the program you were working with!

FREE TEMPLATE DISK!

Order FastForms Construction kit and you receive a free template disk complete with ready to use templates from the desk accessory!

Call to order - $149

1-800-661-9410

Visa, M/C, AmEx or ask your dealer

by NewDirections Software #206, 2915 - 19th Street N.E. Calgary, Alberta Canada T2E 7A2 (403) 250-1969

All trademarks acknowledged

IMAGE CLUB

HotTYPE

BY IMAGE CLUB

SET 1

FinaFont
Sofafont
TipeFont
PAINTBRUSH
CastleFont
LYNZ FONT
AriaFont
SCANING

SET 2

CHROME
BRASS
LibertyFont
RUBBERSTAMP
Mecanical FONT
Macntosh Font
SurfStyle
mimi-pic picture font

SET 3

COMIC BOOK
Compacto Copy
Compacto Heads
LunarFont
CobleFont
Pipe font
Dyno Font
SCORE BOARD

SET 4

IMAGECLUB FONT
Crops
THEATER FONT
Signature Font
Fast Lane
Italian Font
CalgaryFont
HEADLINER

IMAGE CLUB

mage Club Graphics Inc.
#206 - 2915 - 19th Street NE.
Calgary, Alberta Canada T2E 7A2
(403) 250-1969

mage Club LaserType are high quality automatically downloadable type faces for your Macintosh and any PostScript™ compatible device. Most fonts include at least one other style eg: bold, thin etc. Kerning supported. Not copy protected. This ad was created with Image Club LaserType and PageMaker™ and output on the Linotronic™ 100.

Individual Fonts	$ 34 ea
Any 1 Set	$ 149
Any 2 Sets	$ 259
Any 3 Sets	$ 359
All 4 Sets	$ 449

AMERICAN EXPRESS

Order direct with any major credit card or send a cheque or money order in U.S. funds to Image Club, or ask you dealer. Please ad $15 for overnight delivery or $5 for regular. Thank you.

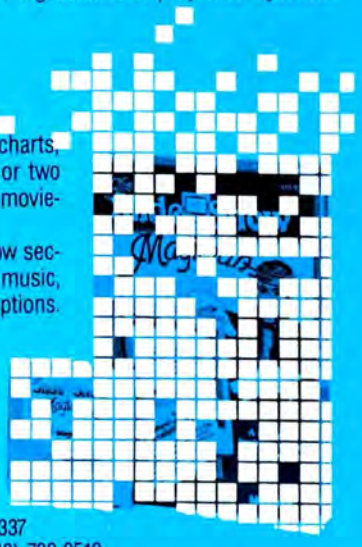
Toll Free Order Desk

1-800-661-9410

Please circle 272 on reader service card.

If you aren't making *great* presentations you're missing one thing...

Slide Show Magician™ This desktop presentation package lets you quickly create professional level, interactive presentations, training shows or demos and run them on the Mac itself... even with big screens & projection systems.



A few mouse clicks select the pictures, text, charts, spreadsheets, or artwork you want. Another click or two lets you assign timings for every frame. . .even add movie-type special effects.

Sophisticated features allow jumping to any show section anytime. And, for greater impact you can add music, voice or sound effects with our *Natural Sound*™ options.

Follow the lead of Fortune 500 companies, NASA and Apple Computer and get...

Slide Show Magician $59.95.
(For Mac 512, Plus, SE.)

If unavailable locally, order direct. Visa, MasterCard accepted. (Add $2 s/h. Cal. residents incl. 6.5% tax.)

Magnum SOFTWARE 21115 Devonshire St., Ste. 337 Chatsworth, Ca. 91311 • (818) 700-0510

Slide Show Magician & Natural Sound are trademarks of Magnum Software.

Please circle 44 on reader service card.

Desktop Communications | Desktop Engineering | Desktop Publishing

Macintosh II and Macintosh SE Compatible!

NEW... *Supports Color Monitors on the Macintosh II.*
Supports Big Screen Monitors.
Supports the new Apple Desktop Bus Keyboards.

VersaTerm-PRO™

Version 2.00 Price: $ 295.00
Special upgrade price for registered VersaTerm Owners.

All the features of standard VersaTerm AND...

The most complete Tektronix 4105 Graphics Terminal Emulation available on the Macintosh!

Enhanced Tektronix 4014 Graphics Emulation

Zoom and Pan Graphics Interactively from Memory!

• New! Cleared Graphic Screens (up to 32) may be instantly viewed from memory.

- Create MacDraw, MacPaint and MacWrite documents from memory.
- Very high quality graphics may be printed on the LaserWriter.
- Color graphics output supported with ImageWriter II.

Designed for the Professional who requires sophisticated GRAPHICS features as well as the powerful TEXT features of standard VersaTerm.

VersaTerm™

Version 3.00 Price: $ 99.00

Terminal Emulation:
- DEC VT100
- DEC VT52
- Tektronix 4014
- Tektronix 4010
- DG D200

File Transfer:
- TEXT
- MacTerminal™ XModem
- Text XModem Protocol
- MacBinary XModem
- Text/Binary Kermit Protocol
- MacBinary Kermit

• Multiple file uploads and downloads.
• Automatic Macro Definitions
• Multiple Command Sets
• "Word Mouse" feature
New!

- Not Copy-Protected.
- Supports DEC VT100 132 column mode.
- Very High character throughput.

Designed for users who require excellent TEXT performance but not heavily using graphics.

Designed for a 512K Mac, Mac Plus or Mac-XL. Supports the ImageWriter(I/II) and LaserWriter printer.

Published and Distributed by: PERIPHERALS COMPUTERS & SUPPLIES INC.

PCS Inc.
2457 Perkiomen Avenue
Mt. Penn, PA 19606
(215) 779-0522

Developed by: Abelbeck Software

Please circle 218 on reader service card.

Winning the World

great appreciation in the Third World. Bad move. *Balance of Power* takes a rather skeletal view of local politics. South Africa is merely a right-wing country with ties to the U.S.; apartheid doesn't exist as an issue. Pull out and a left-wing insurgency will place South Africa squarely in the Soviets' column.

Similarly, your policy in one country usually goes unnoticed in neighboring lands. If you send billions to Colombia and not a cent to Venezuela, the Venezuelans won't care.

THE ESCAPE HATCH

It's impossible to cheat at *Balance of Power,* but you can backtrack and redo a turn if you make a stupid mistake. So it's possible to learn from your errors and take a game through to its conclusion even if you foul up once or twice. Obviously, the biggest challenge is making it to the end of a game without a slip, but that's pretty difficult. If you suffer a diplomatic defeat, you can always select REDO LAST TURN from the Game menu; if you blow up the world, *Balance of Power* saves the game and you can reload it at the point just before you goofed.

You'll never be able to replay exactly the same game, because the program runs a few randomization routines before each move, but you can preserve a good-looking score through to the end.

NO EASY ANSWER

Because of the randomization, it's impossible to predict the course of a game, or to outline an invincible strategy. Sometimes the Russians will not give an inch, and you'll lose badly however intelligently you play. Sometimes everything will go your way. Much as it is in real life, you'll never know until you play it out.

Therein lies the real beauty of *Balance of Power;* you'll never be bored.

EZRA SHAPIRO WRITES ABOUT COMPUTERS FOR A VARIETY OF PUBLICATIONS. HE ENJOYS COMPUTER SIMULATIONS BECAUSE HE LACKS THE EYE-HAND COORDINATION NECESSARY TO CHALLENGE 7-YEAR OLDS IN VIDEO ARCADES.

NOT JUST ANOTHER NEW FONT, BUT A WHOLE NEW CONCEPT!

NEXT GENERATION LASER FX™ DESKTOP PUBLISHING UTILITY

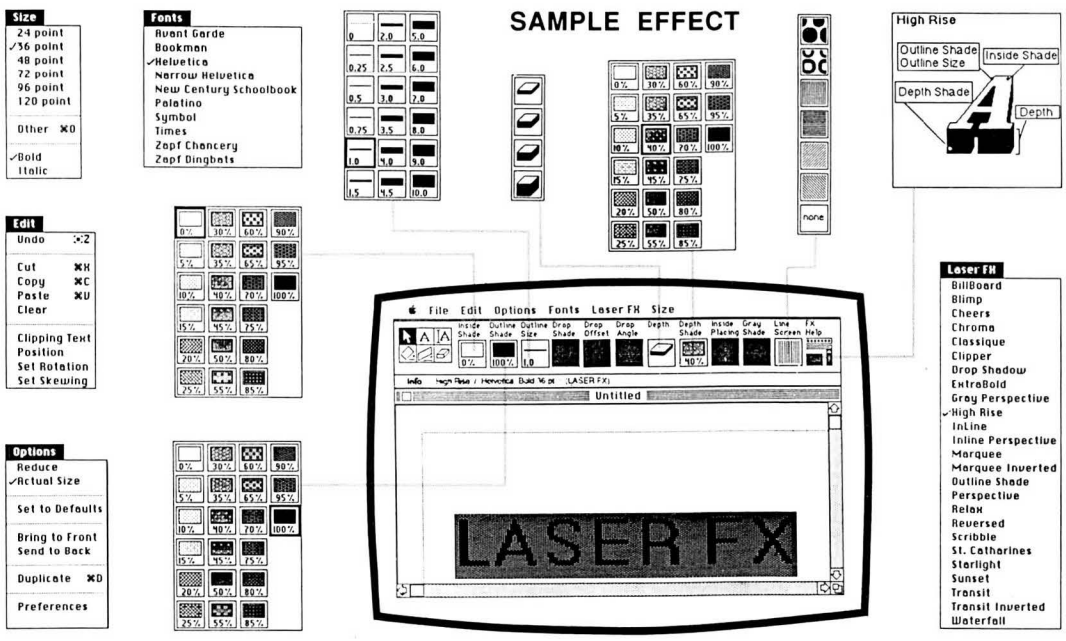
Only $195

Now available for Mac II, Macintosh SE, Plus and 512E.

Available soon for Apple IIGS, Atari ST and IBM.

Laser FX is one of the most powerful utility programs to be produced for the new desktop publishing industry. It allows both the novice and the experienced user the flexibility of design never before possible in the new microcomputer marketplace (no programming knowledge is necessary). Simply take any PostScript™ font and use any of the 30 effects to create a dazzling typographical masterpiece. You can print directly from **Laser FX** or paste directly into Quark XPress™, Ready,Set,Go!3™, PageMaker 2.0™, Microsoft Word 3.0™, or most other popular desktop publishing packages. **Laser FX** has the ability to read PICT files or paint files created in other programs such as MacDraw™ or MacPaint™. This allows you to add special typographical effects to your pictures. The uses for this one-of-a-kind program are limitless (limited only by your imagination). Any desktop publishing task can be greatly enhanced with **Laser FX**. It can be used for creating special effects in newsletters, for designing logos with only a minimum of effort, or adding that extra pizazz to your presentation. The program is so simple that you will be using it expertly within minutes. You can use any PostScript font that is resident in your laser printer or any downloadable PostScript font. Desktop publishing will never be the same!

Happy Publishing!!!!!



This is an example of one of the options available in **Laser FX.** We are using High Rise in this example to show how easy it is to use. The actual effect took 20 seconds to create and approximately 35 seconds to print. The screens above are actual reproductions of the options chosen to produce the effect seen on the right. We are using Helvetica®, one of the standard fonts found in the PostScript™ laser printer. As you can see by the various option windows above, there are millions of combinations of this effect (excluding point size, skewing, and rotation options). The examples on the right are a few of the 30 effects available on

LASER FX

*Ask for **LASER FX** at your local computer dealer...or call for nearest location.*

POSTCRAFT INTERNATIONAL INC.

USA - 9240 Reseda Blvd., Suite 476, Northridge, CA 91324 / (818) 718-1598

CANADA - 3 King St., P.O. Box 938, Suite 127, St. Catharines, Ontario, Canada L2R 6Z4 / (416) 641-0768

Please circle 27 on reader service card.

See us in **Boston** at the **MacWorld EXPO** Booth #558

Cheers

Chroma

Transit

Cookie Cutter

Earthquake

Sunset

Inline

Available Soon!!!

Postility

The PostScript Utility

EPS Format Combiner

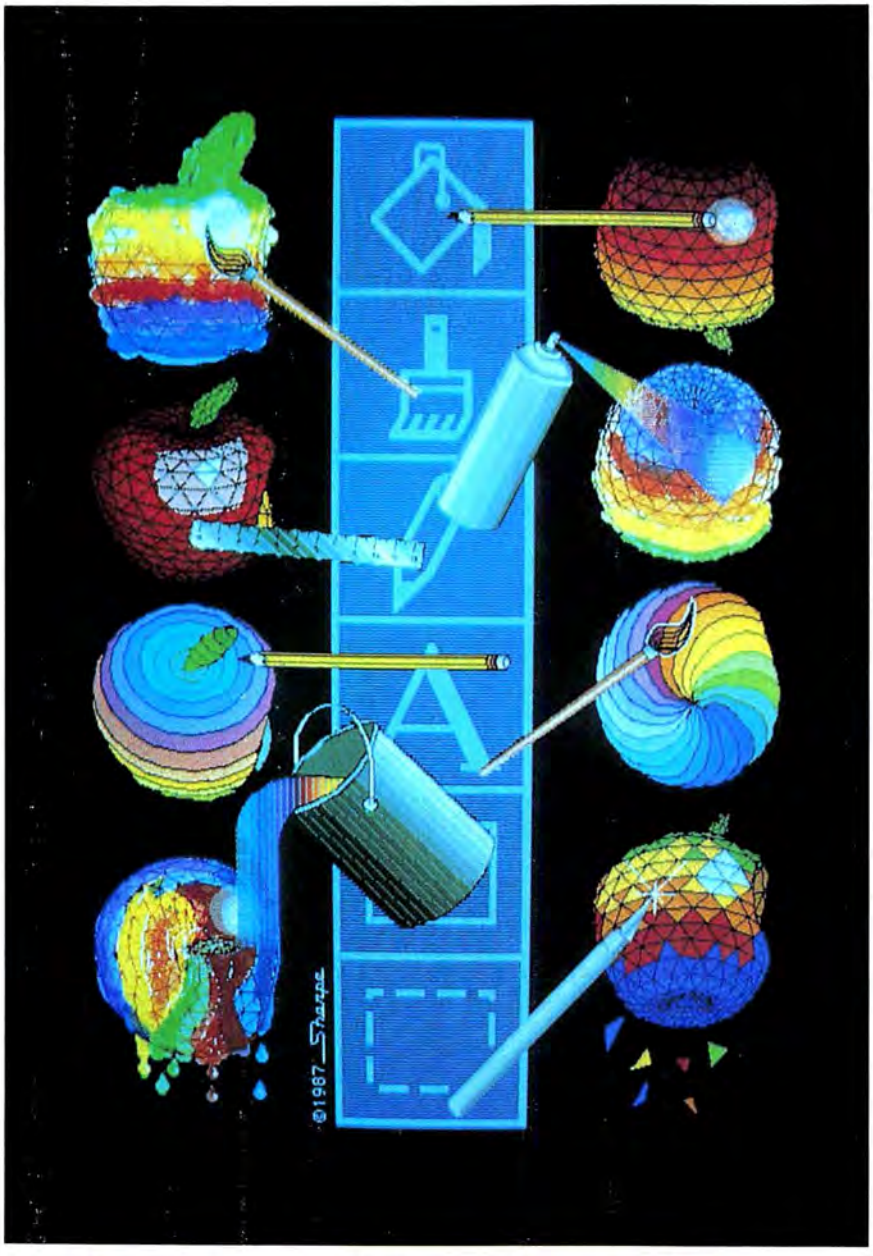
EPS Format Printer

EPS Format to PICT

PostScript Background Generator

PostScript Editor

A Tale of Two Palettes



SuperPaint and GraphicWorks 1.1 slug it out, in a real cliffhanger.

BY CARLOS DOMINGO MARTINEZ

COMPETITION ALWAYS INVITES comparison. From Kenmore Square to Times Square you'll find the relative merits of Wade Boggs and Don Mattingly (not to mention Ted Williams and Joe DiMaggio) debated. Even when both competitors seem equally strong, what's "better" is always a hot topic of conversation.

Baseball fans aren't the only ones who thrive on comparisons. So it shouldn't surprise you that Mac users' discussions these days often turn to *SuperPaint* and *GraphicWorks* 1.1, two heavy hitters among paint programs. Like Boggs and Mattingly, these programs each go about their business competently and professionally. But, just as no two hitters are alike, *SuperPaint* and *GraphicWorks* 1.1 bring their own unique tools and techniques to the task.

THE PLAYERS

In the beginning there were paint programs and draw programs. Paint programs (like *MacPaint*) create bitmapped images, assemblages of dots on the screen. Draw programs (like *MacDraw*) produce object graphics, images constructed by mathematical formulas that describe their characteristics. Both *SuperPaint* and *GraphicWorks* 1.1 are second genera-

tion paint programs offering a combination of these imaging techniques.

SuperPaint constructs documents as two superimposed layers: a Paint layer and a Draw layer. Documents can be created exclusively in one layer, or as a combination of both bit-mapped and object elements. Images can be moved from one layer to the other as you work. When transferred to the object layer, bit-maps become a collection of dots (a "painted object"), that is simply held together as an object. Since no mathematical formula exists for this "object," it can be moved around but not manipulated as a "true" object. However, object graphics transferred to the Paint layer become true bit-maps. In the Paint layer they can be edited at the pixel level, but they can't be reconverted to true objects.

GraphicWorks 1.1, a totally new version of *Comic/GraphicWorks,* uses a modular approach. Panels, the basic building blocks, hold Easels (where images are created) and Balloons (text areas). Up to 64 separate Easels and Balloons can be in a Panel at once.

Easels are the canvas of *GraphicWorks* 1.1, where bit-mapped images are created and edited as in a normal painting program. Each Easel is a distinct entity. They are fully editable "painted objects." *GraphicWorks* 1.1 also produces object graphics, called Primitives. Primitives, possessing all the characteristics of true object graphics, are handled like Easels by the program.

This unique structural framework gives *GraphicWorks* 1.1 an exceptional degree of flexibility. Easels, Primitives and Balloons are easily moved around Panels. And Panels can be arranged in any fashion within or across pages. Individual parts of a document are organized according to their "priority level," allowing elements to overlap each other. Panels, Easels or Balloons at the front will have precedence over those at the rear. But, since each element maintains its own identity, changing the configuration of a document is simply a matter of "re-shuffling the deck." Individual Easels and Balloons are cut and pasted between Panels. And entire Panels, with all their components can be moved from one document to another.

This modular approach can be approximated in *SuperPaint* by creating small images in the Paint layer and then transferring them to the Draw layer. As painted objects, each small component of the document may be moved around as a whole.

DOCUMENT HANDLING

A document in *SuperPaint* is the electronic equivalent of an 8 by 10 inch sheet of paper. To produce two or three pages, you must work with each page individually. *SuperPaint* makes this easier than it sounds by allowing up to ten Document Windows, facilitating cutting and pasting between "pages." But since each page is a separate document, neither graphics nor text may extend from one page to another. Also, the number of open document windows is constrained by available memory. A 512K Mac is, in fact, limited to two open windows, a Mac Plus to seven.

On the other hand, a *GraphicWorks* 1.1 document is able to extend over several pages. And Panels, holding Easels or Balloons (or both), may themselves cross page boundaries, making it simple to create two-page illustrations. *GraphicWorks* 1.1 does not have all the power of a full-blown page layout program, but it has enough capability for many applications.

The size of a *GraphicWorks* 1.1 document is limited only by available memory and by the complexity of the document itself. Documents with a lot of detailed graphics will use up more memory, reducing the number of working pages. However, *GraphicWorks* 1.1 can operate only on one document at a time.

To compensate for its one-window environment, *GraphicWorks* lets the user open a Browse File. Through this mechanism, you can view other documents and transfer elements to your working document through the Clipboard.

THE TOOLS OF THE TRADE

Most Macintosh users will recognize the painting and drawing tools available in both *SuperPaint* or *GraphicWorks* 1.1. But each also has its own unique tools. For example, *SuperPaint* has its Arc, Perpendicular Line and Freehand shape tools, all missing from the *GraphicWorks* palette. *GraphicWorks* has its Air Brush, a more flexible spray tool that is adjustable from 1 to 96 pixels in diameter, in place of *SuperPaint's* more common Spray Can. Free Rotate, Skew, Perspective and Distort are tools in *GraphicWorks* and menu choices in *SuperPaint*. Both programs provide a selection rectangle and a Lasso, but *SuperPaint* goes one better with a dual-layer selection tool, a tool that can isolate (in bitmap form) a combination of layers. Both programs can "nudge" a bit-mapped image in one-pixel increments.

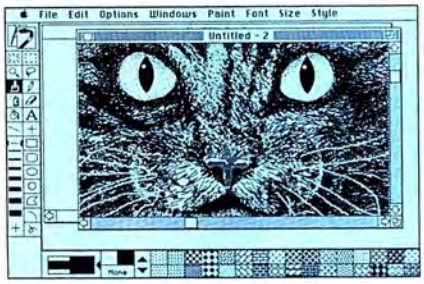
Four sets of patterns (including gray scales) are available through push buttons on the Pattern Palette of both programs. In *SuperPaint,* custom patterns can be permanently added to the palette by creating and saving them with all document windows closed. *GraphicWorks* 1.1 requires that you create a blank "template" document containing the custom patterns you wish to use with more than one document. The Tools and Patterns palettes in both programs can be hidden (allowing full-screen editing) or moved.

LETTERS MAKE UP WORDS

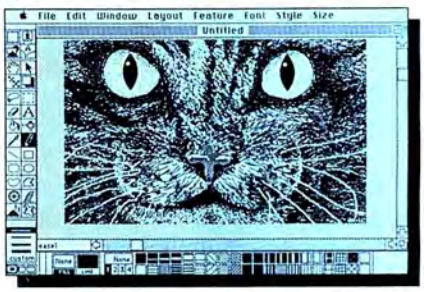
Like *MacPaint,* both programs can produce graphic text, *SuperPaint* in the painting layer and *GraphicWorks* within Easels. Each can also produce object text, which is easier to create and modify, and has the further advantage of printing as text rather than as graphics. Both programs provide reasonably complete text editors, with left, right or center justification, variable line spacing, different text styles and sizes, and text with pattern fills. However, *GraphicWorks* 1.1 really outshines *SuperPaint* in text handling. Its text is displayed in a variety of Balloon shapes and Balloons (in their Panels) can be expanded over more than one page. The only limitation is that Balloons cannot be dynamically linked with other Balloons on other Panels. Thus, text cannot flow automatically from a Balloon on one page to a Balloon on another.

A Tale of Two Palettes

A



B



A familiar face peers out from the working screens of *SuperPaint* (A) and *GraphicWorks* 1.1 (B). The *MacUser* feline, transferred into *SuperPaint*'s Paint layer and *GraphicWorks*' Easel, respectively, will model a few of each program's features. *SuperPaint* supports multiple windows, each an 8 by 10 page. *GraphicWorks* 1.1 can look into only one document at a time, but it can have multiple pages.

INKS & PAINTS

Both programs allow a variety of special effects through the use of different types of inks. *SuperPaint* lets you paint in three ink modes. A Normal brush stroke will obscure whatever lies beneath. Transparent Paint sets down only the dark pixels in a pattern, permitting the background to show through. The Paint On Black option applies paint only on black pixels, producing a negative image effect.

GraphicWorks 1.1 includes these same modes, which it calls Matte, Or and BIC (Black Is Clear), respectively. *GraphicWorks* then adds several more modes. Copy leaves a white rectangle, similar to that of Graphic Text, surrounding the image. XOr will reverse the pixel directly behind any black pixel being painted. Not Copy, Not Or, Not XOr and Not BIC are negative image variations of these effects.

There is also a major difference in the way Ink and Paint modes work in each program. In *SuperPaint*, the various paint modes are Brush oriented while in *GraphicWorks* ink modes are Easel oriented. Thus, in *SuperPaint*, a single transparent brush stroke may be applied across an image. In *GraphicWorks*, to get the same effect, the single brush stroke must reside in a separate Easel set to Or ink mode. Again, the *GraphicWorks* approach encourages you to separate all the elements of an image into individual Easel-based components.

A LITTLE OF THIS AND THAT

FatBits was the critical component that permitted non-artists to use the Mac as a drawing tool. Both *GraphicWorks* 1.1 and *SuperPaint* incorporate FatBits into their repertoire and, to their credit, both also expand the concept. *SuperPaint*'s implementation is more elegant.

Clicking the Magnifying Glass tool on the image enables *SuperPaint*'s pixel-level editing. The left side of a split screen shows the image at normal size, centered at the spot of the click. The right side shows the same location at two times magnifi-

How Do They Stat Up?

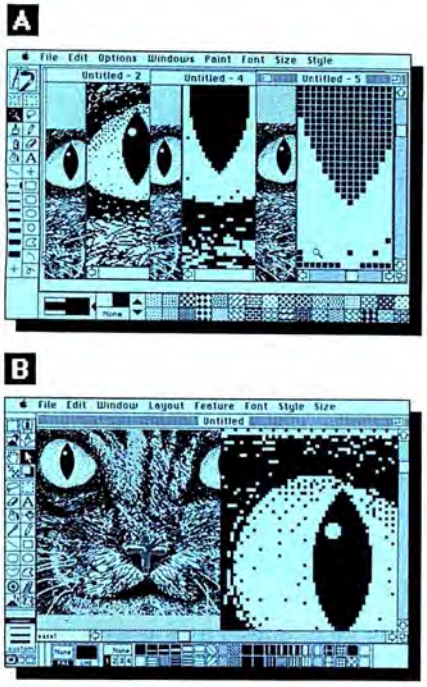
Comparing hitters is easy. You can always fall back on the numbers: average, RBIs, home runs. With software it's more difficult. Numbers are as subjective as the opinions they represent. Still, applying ratings to things discussed in the scouting report might be useful, since it will show at a glance the strengths and weaknesses of each program.

I decided to use a ten point must system (10 to the winner, a lesser number, usually 9, to the loser), like that used at prize fights. Some categories were so close I couldn't resist fine tuning to the half-point. Here are the results.

	GraphicWorks 1.1	SuperPaint
Players (environment)	9	10
Document Handling	10	9
Tools	10	9.5
Text	10	9
Inks	10	9
FatBits	9	10
Super Hi-Res	9.5	10
Low-Res	10	9
Image Portability	9	10
Printing	10	9.5
Documentation	8	10
Totals	**104.5**	**105**

Environment to *SuperPaint* on the basis of a cleaner interface. Document Handling to *GraphicWorks* because of its modular approach and greater capability. Tools was almost a tie, but I felt that *GraphicWorks'* Air Brush was worth at least half a point. Text to *GraphicWorks* on Balloon versatility. Inks to *GraphicWorks* on the basis of more modes. FatBits to *SuperPaint*, again, on cleaner implementation. The Magnifying Glass beats going repeatedly to the menu. Hi-Res to *SuperPaint* on ease of use, despite *GraphicWorks'* higher resolutions and larger images. Low Res to *GraphicWorks* due to its editable ThinBits. Image Portability to *SuperPaint* because it reads and writes more formats. Printing to *GraphicWorks*, on more features and options. Documentation to *SuperPaint*, more a loss by *GraphicWorks* than a win by *SuperPaint*, but by a good margin nonetheless.

GraphicWorks 1.1 won 6 out of 8 categories, due mostly to its greater number of features. Still, *SuperPaint* scored higher as a result of its superior attention to details. The closeness of the totals says something about how evenly matched these two programs are.



Our cat returns to model each program's FatBits capability. Both *SuperPaint* and *GraphicWorks* 1.1 have three levels of magnification. (A) shows them in three separate *SuperPaint* documents. (B) shows *GraphicWorks'* Medium Bits, equivalent to the center window in (A).

cation. A second click increases magnification to four times and a third doubles it again to eight. All tools are usable in the magnified area and editing is instantly reflected on the normal size image.

GraphicWorks 1.1 also has an array of magnification levels. Small Bits, Medium Bits and Large Bits yield 2X, 4X and 8X magnification, with all tools operative on either side of the screen, but they must be accessed from the Features menu.

SUPER HI RES

Both *GraphicWorks* 1.1 and *SuperPaint* provide a Super-FatBits environment that allows you to take advantage of the higher resolution of output devices like the LaserWriter. In use, *SuperPaint*'s version, called LaserBits, looks just like FatBits. But, whereas in standard FatBits each dot represents a screen pixel (one of 72 per inch), in LaserBits each dot represents one of the 300 dots per inch of LaserWriter resolution. Although the creation of LaserBits images begins in the Paint layer, LaserBits generates Painted Objects. Any number of LaserBit objects may be incorporated into standard *SuperPaint* documents.

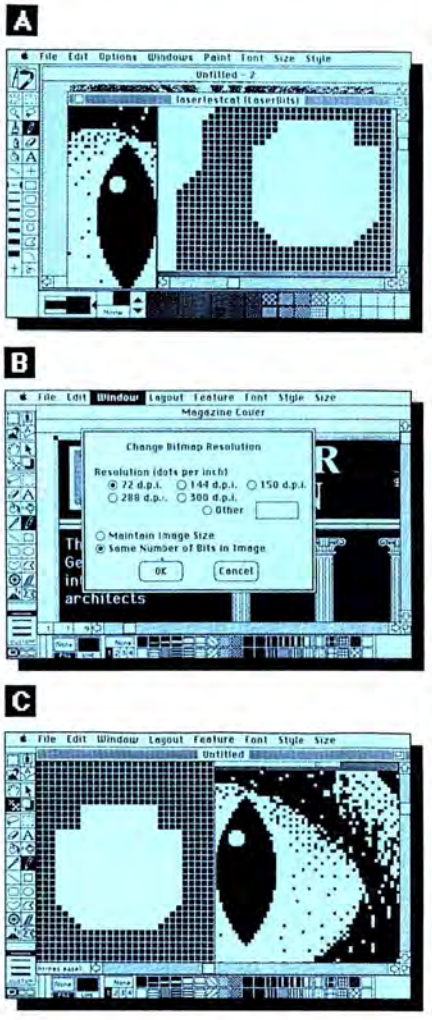
The large number of dots (more than eight times that of a standard image the same size) imposes a size limit of 2 inches wide by 2 ½ inches high on any LaserBit image. And *SuperPaint* can have only one LaserBits window open at any one time. Higher resolution also means a concomitant increase in the size of the file storing this information. Thus, *SuperPaint* saves LaserBit images separately. Some operations (like copying to the Clipboard and printing) will take a bit longer and require more disk space than with normal images.

GraphicWorks does it a bit differently. Any *GraphicWorks* 1.1 Easel that contains an image may be turned into a High Resolution Easel. The Bitmap Resolution command lets you set the resolution of a bitmapped image to any value from 72 dpi to the LaserWriter's 300 dpi and beyond. Thus, with *GraphicWorks* 1.1 it is possible, though very time consuming, to work at true typeset resolutions. *GraphicWorks'* High Resolution Easels are not size-constrained. Like standard Easels, they can be any dimension. Naturally, the larger the document the higher the memory requirements. *GraphicWorks* displays an out-of-memory dialog if the image you create outstrips your memory resources. And, of course, printing large high-res images will tie up your printer. An 8 by 10 image at LaserWriter resolution is the equivalent of 16 *MacPaint* documents.

LOW RES

The best way to judge the composition of a work in progress is to retreat a couple steps and look at the big picture. For this purpose, *SuperPaint* provides a split-screen Reduced View feature. The left side shows a reduction of the entire document, the right side remains a fully functional working area. Changes made on the right side are immediately updated on the left.

GraphicWorks 1.1's ThinBits, which also splits the screen, are unique in that both the full page view and the normal size area are completely editable. Since any tool may be employed and any operation performed on the reduced image, ThinBits may be used not only as a viewing tool but also as an editing and page layout tool. Another option, Proportional ThinBits, creates a ThinBits window that is in exact proportion to the page itself. And the *GraphicWorks* Show Pages command displays two pages at a time (non-editable) and is a convenient method for previewing multi-page documents.



***SuperPaint* has Laserbits (A), *GraphicWorks* 1.1 has High Resolution Easels (B). Either can smooth the "jaggies" out of our mascot's eye when printing on high-resolution devices. LaserBits lets you work at 300 dpi. *GraphicWorks* can create Hi-Res Easels at a variety of resolutions (C). FatBits can be employed with either for dot-by-dot editing.**

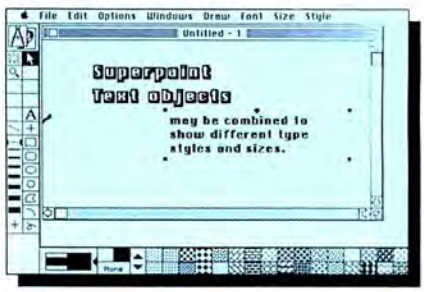
A Tale of Two Palettes

IMAGE PORTABILITY

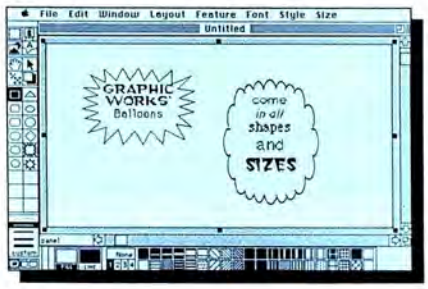
Both programs support data transfers through the Clipboard and Scrapbook. *GraphicWorks* 1.1, however, has some exceptions. Although Easels may be copied out through these channels, Panels and Balloons may not. To paste these into other documents you must save the entire page as a *MacPaint* file and use the *Art Grabber+* desk accessory (included) to cut the section you want.

Each program saves its images in its own proprietary format. However, both are also capable of reading and writing different dialects. *SuperPaint* can directly open (or save to) the start-up screen, *MacPaint* and PICT files. Originally, *MacPaint* documents were the only foreign files *GraphicWorks* could access. With version 1.1, the program can also read TIFF (Tagged Image File Format) files, a standard recently adopted by manufacturers of high resolution scanners. And PICT format files (retaining all their characteristics) may now be imported through the Clipboard with the new Paste as Picture command. *GraphicWorks* 1.1 can write files in either *MacPaint* or PICT format.

A



B



Each program includes a mini-word processor. Changing fonts and sizes in *SuperPaint* (A) requires a new text object. *GraphicWorks* (B) Balloons are more versatile.

AND SO ON TO PAPER

SuperPaint prints an exact reproduction of what appears on the screen. So, whichever layer is in front will remain so in the printed output. If the Hide Back Layer command has been invoked, the layer to the rear will not be printed.

GraphicWorks 1.1 again has a few more wrinkles. Images may be printed either as bit-maps or as a collection of objects. Since each object is sent to the printer separately, object printing (the default setting) is slower, but text prints as text, so images may be combined with the ImageWriter's near-letter-quality fonts. Bit-map printing reproduces the screen image exactly and prints faster but must be specified in the Print Options dialog box. This dialog also allows you to print a selected Panel, the alignment grid and to print your document as a greeting card.

THE BOOKS

The manuals that accompany these programs are even less alike than the programs themselves. The *SuperPaint* manual is clear, concise and easy to read. A little more depth and detail would have been useful, but overall it does a reasonable job of explaining the features of the program. Logical organization and an index makes it easy to find information.

GraphicWorks 1.1, more complex and, thus, more in need of a good manual, suffers from documentation that is less well conceived. Two manuals are provided. The first is a thin booklet describing the changes in version 1.1. The second, a larger book divided into tutorial and reference sections, is, in fact, the manual for version 1.0. Neither book does its job especially well. The 1.1 booklet barely explains the new features. The larger manual, an attempt to be comprehensive, is not a particularly well organized reference even to the original program. Locating information is not easy and the absence of an index does not help. The contents are at times at odds with the workings of the new version, which compounds the problem. The unfortunate result is that the program seems more difficult to use than it really is.

A

B

Both *SuperPaint*'s Reduced View (A) and *GraphicWorks*' ThinBits (B) let you step back and see the big picture. ThinBits has the advantage of letting you edit in the reduced image—great for page layout. The full-page views also illustrate how neatly both programs integrate text and graphics.

CAN THEY HIT A CURVE BALL?

Even good hitters have weaknesses. Both *GraphicWorks* 1.1 and *SuperPaint*, have a few things that could be added or improved. Most of these shortcomings or omissions have already been discussed in formal reviews of these programs, but they bear mentioning again.

SuperPaint could use the ability to rotate text in the Draw layer, a working Reduced View screen and the capability to shift both layers simultaneously. *GraphicWorks* 1.1, can't rotate its text Balloons either, but ThinBits is a fully functional page view, and by simply superimposing two Easels within a Panel, you can move them as one across a document.

GraphicWorks 1.1 could learn to read more file formats, work on more than one document, save custom patterns directly with the program and link Balloons for flowing text. *SuperPaint* is already a better linguist, supports separate documents on multiple windows and can save patterns independently of its

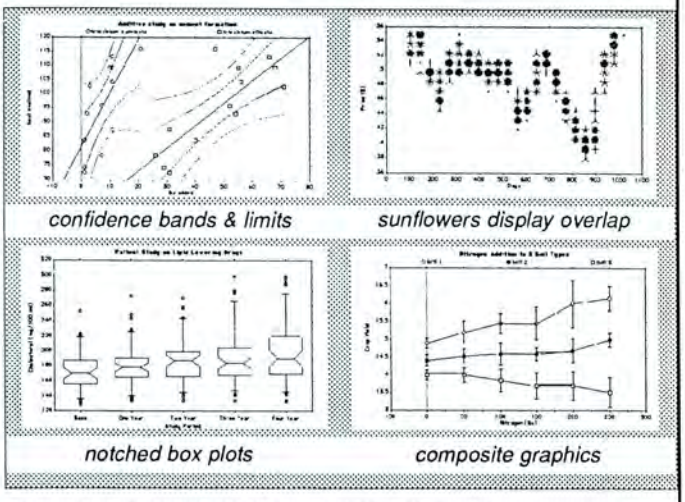
BrainPower, Inc.

Software for Professional Productivity

StatView 512+

A professional data analysis package.

StatView 512+ offers statistical and graphic power that cannot be matched by any other Macintosh application, and ease–of–use that cannot be matched by the mainframes. Descriptive, comparative, nonparametric, and multivariate analyses are performed with 18 point precision and are complemented by bar, pie, and line charts, plus box plots and scattergrams. Powerful data handling, transformation and recode facilities make this a professional's tool. Data can be easily imported in text file form from other Macintosh applications or from other computers. Call for review reprints & brochure!



confidence bands & limits | *sunflowers display overlap*

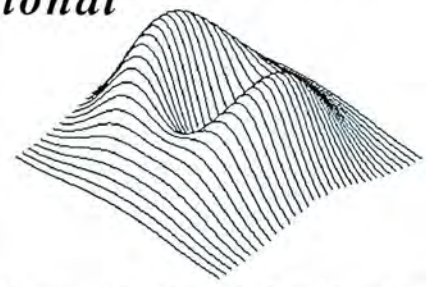
notched box plots | *composite graphics*

Requires 512K of RAM and 800K of disk drive capacity.
Demo disks: $20.00. **$349.95**

New...

MathView

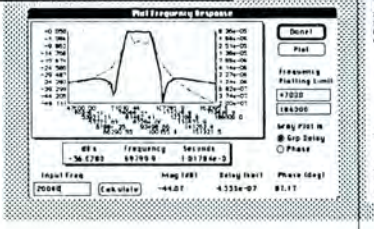
Professional



MathView *Professional*™ is a powerful, stand–alone mathematics package that handles a wide range of mathematical problems in the following areas: function evaluation; solving systems of linear and non-linear equations; 2 and 3 dimensional plotting of functions; matrix operations; Fast Fourier transformations; numerical integration; real and complex root finders; constrained and unconstrained optimization; statistics; series operations; partial and ordinary differential equations *and much more!*

MathView *Professional* requires a Macintosh with at least 512K of RAM, the 128K ROMs, and 2 disk drives. MathView *Professional* will ship September 15, 1987. MathView *Professional* $249.95. Demo disks: $10.00.

DesignScope



Save *time and money* as you speed up validation of system level design. Analog and digital systems can be assembled, simulated, changed, resimulated in a matter of minutes. Data defining waveforms can be imported/exported via clipboard or text file. Includes up to 16th order VC filters (with response plots), PLLs, VCO's, digital logic gates, FFTs, oscilloscopes, amplifiers, comparators, and more. DesignScope, system level simulation on any Macintosh with at least 512K, is $249.95. Demo disk: $10.00.

Graphidex

...a graphics management system that lets you index graphics and *retrieve, edit, and paste* them from inside any application! Graphidex allows you to index 10,000 MacPaint or MacDraw pictures in a single index. The index is the key to having those pictures at your fingertips from inside word processors, page layout programs, and graphics packages. The Graphidex desk accessory, in addition to accessing the pictures, provides a full pallet of on–line graphic modification tools including fatbits editing, rotating, resizing, inverting, and adding borders. Graphidex, with 300 general purpose graphics indexed, is $124.95 and requires 512K of RAM. Demo: $10.00.

BrainPower, Inc. 24009 Ventura Blvd, Calabasas, CA 91302 (818) 884–6911 (800) 345–0519

Please circle 8 on reader service card.

A Tale of Two Palettes

Most Valuable Program?

After studying this scouting report, you might rightfully be wondering which program is the better player.

In some respects, I found *GraphicWorks* 1.1 better suited to the way I work. *Graphicworks* 1.1 gives me the ability to doodle on separate Easels on the screen. A horrible mistake on one Easel doesn't affect the rest of the picture. And the concept of moving Easels and Panels around electronic pages matches the way I think. But then, I'm not an artist.

For others, *SuperPaint*'s approach may be more suitable. A friend, who dabbles in illustration and has both programs, tends to use *SuperPaint* more. Most of his work involves single page fliers with simple text areas around a graphic element added for eye-catching interest. For his work, the single page integration of object text with the flexibility of bit-mapped painting works beautifully. *SuperPaint*'s second generation painting environment is so similar to *MacPaint*'s that the transition from one to the other was almost seamless. The increase in functionality has made his work easier and less time consuming, while improving the quality of his output. For him, the constraints on document size are liberating. He doesn't have to worry about Panels and Easels and Balloons. The page is there in front of him ready to accept his vision.

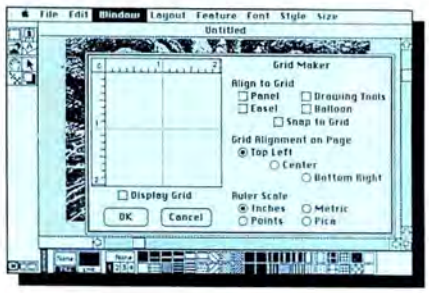
Again, he has both programs, likes them both, and uses them both. In fact, he has been known to transfer images back and forth just so he can use *GraphicWorks*' Air Brush. He just prefers *SuperPaint*. In evaluating which programs to buy, personal styles, preferences and needs are everything.

documents. Linking text objects is less important with *SuperPaint*'s one-page approach.

Interestingly, the shortcomings of one program often seem to have been addressed by the other. Probably the best suggestion would be that each program become even more like the other while still retaining its distinctive character.

A

B



Grids and Rulers make moving document elements with precision easy in either program. (A) shows the options available in *SuperPaint*, while (B) details those in *GraphicWorks*.

THE SCOUTING SUMMARY

SuperPaint's two-layer approach emphasizes its integration. It combines the strengths of both types of Macintosh imaging within a traditional context. *SuperPaint* is more the artist's painting tool. *GraphicWorks* 1.1 emphasizes a modular environment where images are brought together piece by piece and combinations of images collected into documents. *GraphicWorks* 1.1 is more suitable for such functions as page layout and designing multipage documents.

Both programs perform well, but *SuperPaint* is a little better behaved. *GraphicWorks* 1.1 sometimes seems to react unpredictably to your mouse clicks. I say *seems* because I suspect the program knows exactly what it is doing at those times. But neither the screen nor the documentation sheds enough light on what, in fact, happens. In every other respect, the program works fine.

Because it is so similar to *MacPaint*, most Macintosh owners will not have much difficulty adapting to *SuperPaint*. Using *GraphicWorks* 1.1, on the other hand, may require some adjustment. The program is not really difficult but the more complicated environment and the greater number of options make its use less intuitive. This complexity translates into power and flexibility, but if you don't need them, the extra features can just get in the way.

So what's a Mac user to do? How do you decide which one is better for you? First examine your own work patterns (see sidebar). Some insight in that area should make the decision more obvious. Then consider how fortunate a dilemma this is. It really is a lot like having to choose whether to add a Mattingly or a Boggs to your team. Either way, you're getting an MVP candidate. All you have to decide is whether you need someone to play third base or first.

CARLOS DOMINGO MARTINEZ, A REGULAR MACUSER CONTRIBUTOR, IS NOT NOW, NOR EVER HAS BEEN, A MEMBER OF THE ARTIST'S GUILD. BUT HE DOES DOODLE A LOT ON HIS MAC.

MACUSER RATING

SuperPaint ★★★★★

Follows Mac Interface	■■■■■
Documentation	■■■■□
On-Screen Help	None
Performance	■■■■■
Support	■■■■■
Consumer Value	■■■■■

Comments: Excellent integration of Painting and Drawing. Easy to use, straightforward in operation. **Best Feature:** Efficient two-layer performance. **Worst Feature:** Inability to edit in the Reduced View. **List Price:** $99.95. Published by Silicon Beach Software, Inc., 9580 Black Mountain Road, P.O. Box 261430, San Diego, CA 92126. (619) 695-6956. Not copy protected.

MACUSER RATING

GraphicWorks 1.1 ★★★★½

Follows Mac Interface	■■■■■
Documentation	■■◪□□
On-Screen Help	None
Performance	■■■■◪
Support	■■■■■
Consumer Value	■■■■■

Comments: Innovative combination of painting and page layout. Powerful features and modular approach to image and document creation result in outstanding flexibility. **Best Feature:** Air brush. **Worst Feature:** Documentation. **List Price:** $99.95. Published by Mindscape, Inc., 3444 Dundee Rd., Northbrook, IL 60062. (312) 480-7667. Not copy protected.

The Barbecue Brothers would rather bake beans than count them.

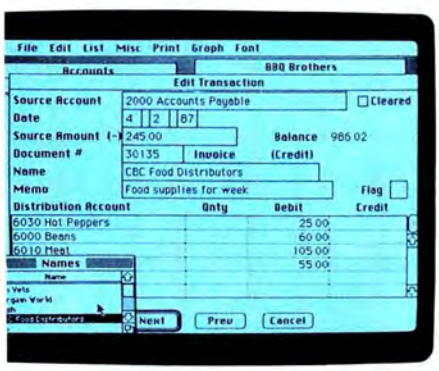
It's only the best chili in the whole doggone state.

But it might not be, if Larry Keenan and Curt Fischer had to spend more time balancing their books and less time balancing their spices.

That's why they bought In-House Accountant,™ from Migent.

With In-House Accountant, the boys spend very little time entering transactions. Or reconciling bank accounts. Instead, the program does it for them. Automatically, and in a very Macintosh™ kind of way.

That means all the information is right there on the desktop, so the guys can see at a glance things like their checking balance, or the amount they spent on hot peppers last month. For payables and receivables, they simply zip among their accounts without ever having to change modules, or even close a window. And when they enter a transaction, all related items in other lists are updated immediately. So there's never a need for "posting."



All of which means they have more time to do what they do best: which is make the best chili in the whole doggone state.

In-House Accountant. See your nearest Migent dealer, or call **1-800-633-3444** for more information.

Please circle 56 on reader service card.

Trademarks: In-House Accountant, PC Software Development; Macintosh, Apple Computer, Inc

Yes. Please send me information about In-House Accountant.

Name

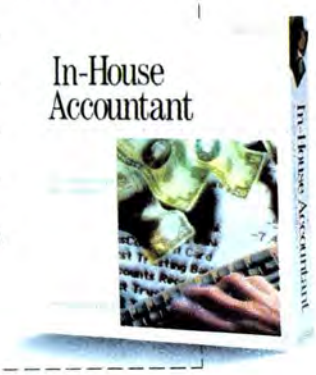
Title

Company

Address

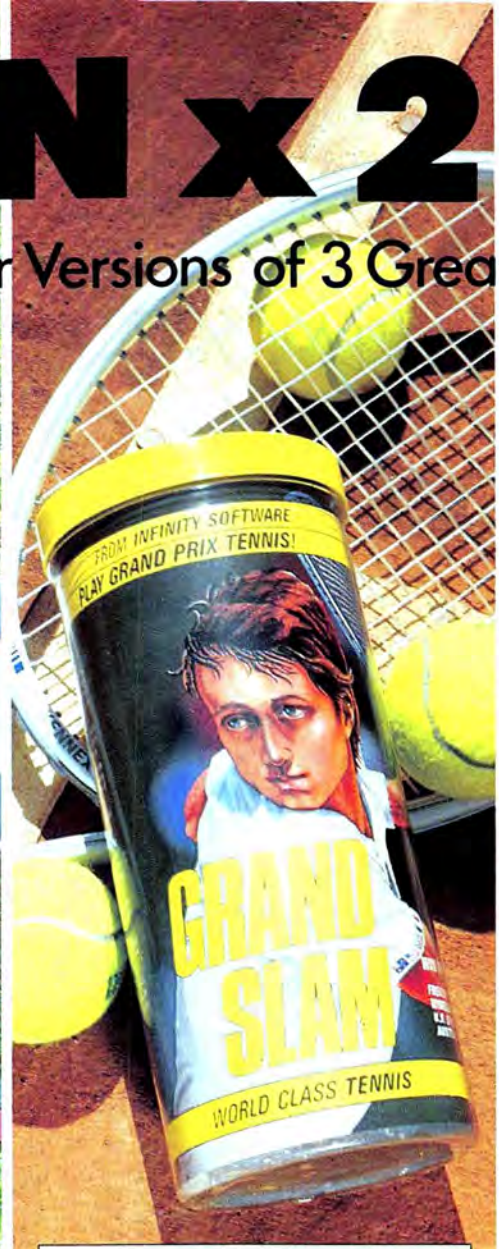
City/State/Zip IHAM/MU/09

MIGENT Send to: Migent, Inc., 865 Tahoe Blvd., Call Box 6, Incline Village, Nevada 89450-6062, Attn: Alexis



FUN x 2 x 3

2-Player Versions of 3 Great Games



World Cup Soccer™

Another Macintosh Original!

- dribble, pass, shoot & tackle—all the standard soccer moves are possible, including head shots
- use real soccer strategies
- over 400 frames of full animation, 3D graphics & digitized sound
- play against different teams from countries around the world!

$49.95

GrandSlam II™

New, Enhanced Version!

- 2-player capability
- improved mouse control for smoother strokes & serves
- all new realistic players
- over 400 frames of animation
- more digitized sounds & graphics
- special upgrade policy for current *GrandSlam* owners

$59.95

GO™

The Ultimate Game of Strategy!

Invented in China some 4000 years ago, the rules are extremely simple, yet the strategic choices almost infinite...

- 2-player via modem
- replay famous, annotated games
- 3D graphics & digitized sound
- play at different levels against the computer, or your friends

$39.95

Please circle 13 on reader service

INFINITY

Macintosh is a trademark registered to Apple Computer, Inc.

1144 65th Street, Studio C • Emeryville, CA 94608 • 415-420-1551

© 1987 Infinity Software, Lt

Re-Inking the Situation

Are high ImageWriter ribbon bills a problem? Here are some hands-on techniques to help your budget.

DO YOU RECYCLE YOUR NEWSPAPER? Glass? Aluminum cans? Trash? For more and more people recycling makes sense. It's sound from both an economical and ecological standpoint. Have you ever thought about the ribbons you use in your ImageWriter? Do you just toss those expensive hunks of plastic and cloth when the print turns to gray? Think of the savings if you could only recycle your ribbons. Well, you can. How you recycle will depend on your situation. Here's a smorgasbord of recycling techniques for you to pick and choose from.

JUST THE FACTS, PLEASE

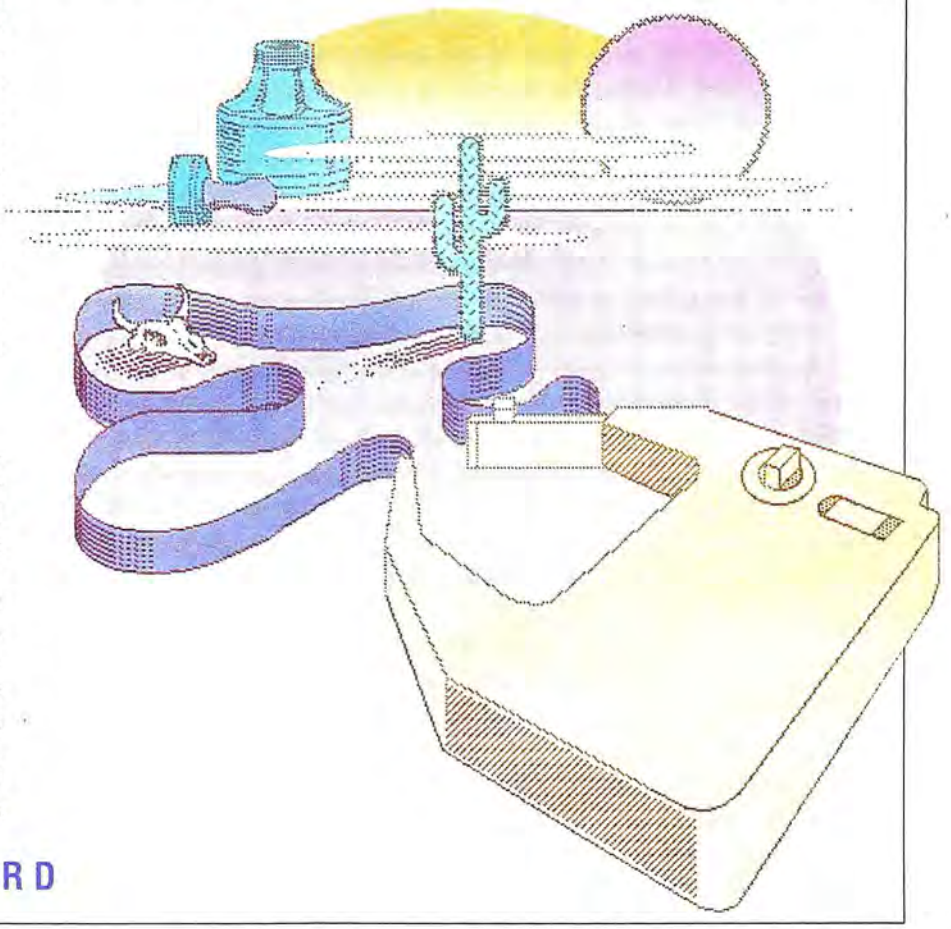
An ImageWriter connected to the Macintosh can produce near letter quality (NLQ) text and professional quality graphics. Considering the quality of its output, the ImageWriter is a very reasonably priced printer. However, it does go through a lot of ribbons—fairly expensive ribbons (they typically are priced between $6 and $8 for black ribbons; color is more expensive). One ribbon will print roughly 100 full pages of NLQ text before the ink becomes noticeably faint. You can wind up paying a lot of money for ribbons.

Ribbons can be purchased through a variety of mail order suppliers at a lower unit cost, but when you consider the shipping and handling charges, the price can still add up quickly. American Ink Products, and similar services, will re-ink your ribbon for around $3 to $4 each. When you send ribbons through the mail, remember to add the postage costs and the cost of your time (packaging them and then waiting on line at the post office). What you are getting is essentially a new ribbon, but the actual total cost may not be lower than the cost of new ribbons.

JOIN THE GREEN REVOLUTION

You can obviously save money by recycling your worn ribbons yourself. You can use a re-inking machine, solvents to spread unused ink or replace just the ribbon (not the cartridge). These methods take some time and often create a small mess, but they're not difficult and they do save you money.

If you decide to go the re-inking



BY SCOTT BRAINARD

General Ledger

Accounts Receivable

Accounts Payable

Inventory Management

Order Entry

Financial Analysis

and more. . .

Complete!

$299.95

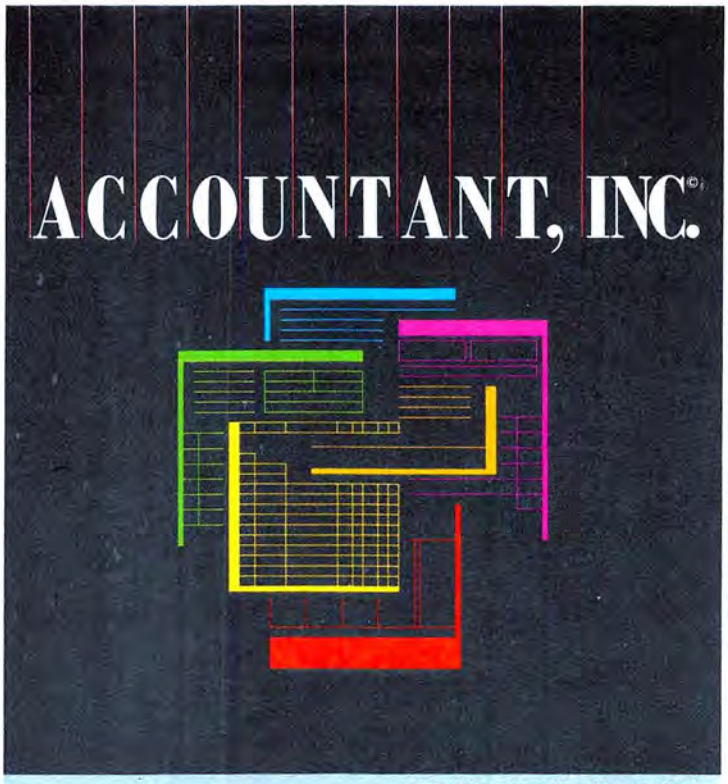
ACCOUNTANT, INC. is powerful business software.

Check the features. Now check the price.

$299.95 makes ACCOUNTANT, INC. the affordable solution. And everything's included—features that can cost thousands more with other professional business software.

Designed for non-accountants, ACCOUNTANT, INC. is often used without documentation. Nevertheless, we include over 500 pages of explanation, training, even a course in accounting. Plus we have excellent telephone support.

It's complete. Invoicing, purchase orders, statements, checks and everything else your accounting system needs is in the box, ready to use.



NEED SMART INVENTOR MANAGEMENT?

ACCOUNTANT, INC. is fu integrated, and gives you qui and easy financial analys Monitor your cash flow. C receivable agings, incor statements, financial ratios. and more. You can also exp data to spreadsheets.

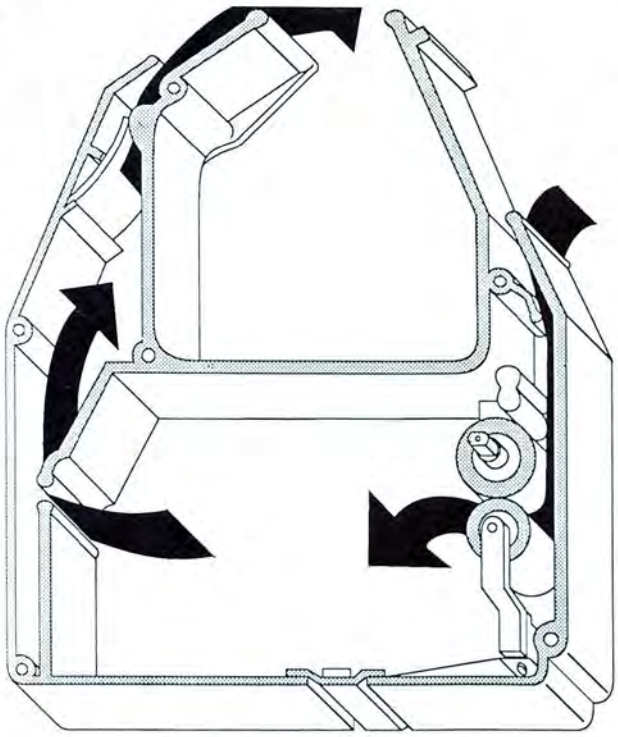
Best of all, the Integrat Inventory Management Syst adds and subtracts items as y receive and ship them.

How do you make the rig business software decisio Tear out the ad. Take it with y and compare us to our expe sive competition. The mo you check, the better we loo

Please call or write for mo information.

162 Madison Avenue, New York, NY 1001((212) 685-2080.

Re-Inking the Situation



The ribbon feeds into the right side of the ribbon cartridge, between the tension wheels, into and out of the other side of the ribbon chamber and finally passes in front of the printhead.

route—an option more people are electing every day—you'll need a re-inking machine. Computer Friends, Bede Tech, Icon Review and others sell machines which actually and relatively automatically put new ink onto the ribbon cloth. The ribbon cartridge is placed on the machine, and the ribbon cloth is placed over an inking wheel. Ink is evenly spread over the cloth as the wheel spins. Soon your ribbon is like new and ready for use.

Although they'll revitalize your ribbon for pennies apiece, these machines cost $40 to $50. Is this expense worthwhile? For Mac users who print constantly, such as desktop publishers, re-inkers can be a bargain.

GO WITH THE FLOW

If you don't want to go to the expense of a re-inking machine, you can use solvents which redistribute the ink over the used part of the cloth ribbon. Since only the center one-third of the ribbon is actually used, a solvent such as the lubricant WD-40, or even rubbing alcohol, can be used to get another 50 pages or more of NLQ printing.

Start by opening the plastic cartridge. Since the cartridge is held together by pegs, carefully pry each one up a little at a time with a screwdriver to separate the cartridge halves. Be very careful. You don't want to break the pegs or cause the ribbon to spill out.

Inside you'll find the ribbon neatly arranged in a mass of coils feeding back and forth. It is fed into the cartridge by the tension wheels pushing the cloth into the ribbon chamber. The tension created by the wheels causes the ribbon to be drawn out the other side. As it comes out, it passes in front of the printhead where the printhead pins strike the cloth, forming the letters on the paper.

Spray the WD-40 (or whatever solvent you are using) lightly over the ribbon coils. Then reassemble the cartridge, place it in a plastic bag and let it sit for a few days. Turn the knob occasionally so the whole ribbon gets treated. That's it. Your ribbon is revitalized.

Don't worry about spraying too little, or getting the mass completely covered. The solvent will soak into the cloth and spread throughout the material, taking and spreading out the remaining ink.

CLOUDS ON THE HORIZON

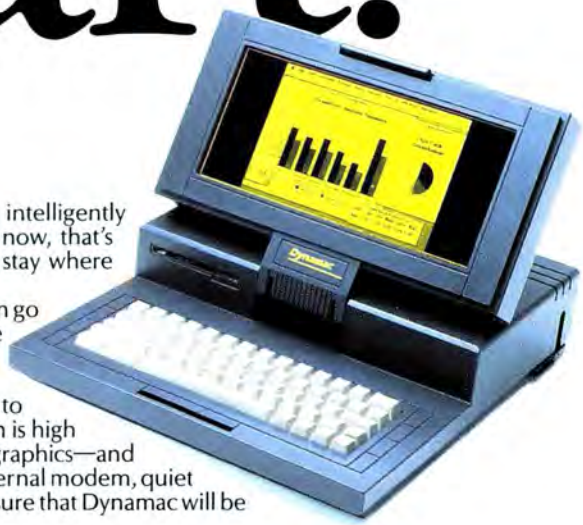
There's something you always need to keep in mind when recycling ribbons, whichever process you use. The more times you reuse the same ribbon, the greater the likelihood that the ribbon cloth will fray and possibly jam the printhead pins. You may save a few dollars on ribbons, only to end up spending $150 or more repairing the printhead.

The ribbon cloth can fray for several reasons. The continual impact of the pins striking the ribbon and the chemical reaction of the solvent with the cloth both contribute to the overall deterioration. Sometimes even the quality of the cloth can cause the fibers to unravel after some time.

Ribbon Replacement Options

Option	Cost	New	Recycled	Time	Advantage	Disadvantage
Retail	$6-8	✓		Varies	Convenient	Highest price
Mail Order	$3-5	✓		Days	Low price	Postage, time
Inking Service	$3-4		✓	Days	Low cost	Fraying, time
Inking Machine	$40-50+		✓	5-10 Min.	Unlimited inking	Machine cost
Solvents	$1-4		✓	10-15 Min.	Low Cost	Fraying, uneven
New Ribbon	$2.50-4	✓		15-30 Min.	Low Cost	Most complex

Smart.



Introducing DYNAMAC. Because the world of information doesn't sit still.

Your Macintosh™ Computer has moved you easily and intelligently through a full spectrum of desktop solutions. But, until now, that's where the movement stopped. Desktop solutions had to stay where your Macintosh did—on your desk.

With the introduction of Dynamac, however, solutions can go wherever problems or opportunities are. Not just because of the Dynamac's small, sleek physical dimensions but because of its very big performance dimensions.

Up to 40 megabytes of hard disk storage and up to 4 megabytes of main memory are built in. Dynamac's screen is high resolution gold Electroluminescent—equal to the finest graphics—and displays 46% more information than the Macintosh. The internal modem, quiet fan, high-grade surge protector and many other features ensure that Dynamac will be an office-quality resource wherever it goes to work.

Moves.

Where Macintosh leaves off, Dynamac is picked up... packed with features and packaged in a sleek black case. It goes easily across town or across the country; it comes home with you as naturally as your briefcase.

Dynamac is a hardy traveler, but also one with savoir faire. The internal 300/1200 Baud modem operates on both U.S. and CCITT international standards; compatibility at 110/220 volts, 50/60 Hz is built in...as is an E-Machine interface for a direct connection to the Big Picture™ monitor.

Dynamac is available in more than two dozen different configurations—with prices starting at just under $5,000. All options and upgrades come from a single point of warranty.

Dynamac. It lets you leave the office without getting left behind.

For additional information, please contact Dynamac Computer Products, Inc., 1536 Cole Boulevard, Suite 252, Golden, CO 80401. (303) 233-0305.

Dynamac

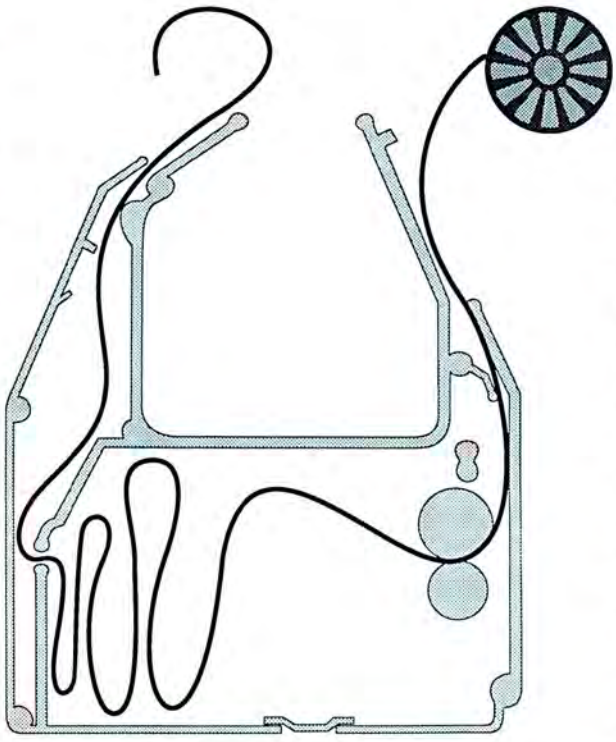
Because the world of information doesn't sit still.

Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Big Picture and E-Machine are trademarks of E-Machines, Inc. Dynamac is a trademark of Dynamac Computer Products, Inc. Industrial design by \'ej\

Please circle 273 on reader service card.

Re-Inking the Situation

When putting in your own ribbon, arrange it in a side-to-side pattern until the ribbon chamber is partly full. Then the ribbon is run between the tension wheels and out of the cartridge. Replace the top cover and feed in the remaining ribbon by turning the knob. Glue the ribbon ends together and the ribbon is ready for use.



YET ANOTHER WAY

Another possibility is to take the ribbon itself out of the cartridge and replace it. There are several options here. Some program manuals suggest replacing the actual ribbon with a cloth typewriter ribbon. Most stationers carry a wide selection of cloth ribbons in a variety of colors as well as black. Since the ribbons are typically priced between $2.50 and $4, you can replace an entire ribbon at about one half of the cost of a new one. This is also an easy way to collect an assortment of color ribbons without paying $10 or more each. But if you opt for this solution, you still have to worry about the ribbon fraying and jamming the printhead.

Be sure to buy good quality ribbons if you go this route. The few pennies you'll save on the low quality ribbons will not be worth much if the low quality ribbon causes a printhead problem. Get the good stuff.

Remove the old ribbon by opening the plastic cartridge and taking it out. It's as simple as that. The replacement typewriter ribbon should be fed through the left side of the cartridge, into the ribbon chamber through the narrow opening. Carefully arrange the cloth from side to side in a loosely coiled pattern, until the chamber starts to fill up. Then feed the ribbon between the tension wheels and out the other side. Close the cartridge and turn the knob to feed the rest of the ribbon inside. Full turns on the knob will cause the coils inside to be large, reducing binding and twisting.

Match up the ends and use a couple drops of Super Glue to join them together. The smaller the overlap, the easier the ribbon will move, both inside of the cartridge and when it passes the printhead. This whole process takes less than 30 minutes, and the ribbon is ready for use as soon as you're done.

Another, often easier way to replace the ribbon is to cut the old ribbon and glue the end of the new cloth onto the old. Then by simply turning the knob, the new ribbon is fed inside of the chamber. The old ribbon is expelled by pulling it out. Turn the knob until the joint is revealed, and cut off the old cloth (as well as the joint). Finally, connect the two new ends together.

HORSE SENSE

In addition to recycling or replacing the ribbon, there are a few other ways to extend ribbon life. Those ribbons not being used should be stored inside of a plastic bag (Ziplocs or other resealable types are best) to prevent the ink on the cloth drying out.

And plan before you print. Can this job use draft or standard quality printing? Both are easier on the ribbon. Don't print multiple copies when you don't have to; photocopy the first copy.

Be sure that the paper thickness setting on the ImageWriter is correct for the paper you're using. An incorrect setting will cause the pins to strike the ribbon with unnecessary force, possibly damaging or even tearing the cloth.

So it's time to start recycling your ribbons. Just pick the method best suited to your needs. Is there some program you really want, but can't afford? Recycle your way to it. Eventually you might even save enough money to buy a LaserWriter.

SCOTT BRAINARD, OF TRINIDAD, CALIFORNIA, IS CURRENTLY A GRADUATE STUDENT AT HUMBOLDT STATE UNIVERSITY. HE IS A FREELANCE WRITER SPECIALIZING IN MACS.

Re-Inking Machines

For more information about re-inking machines, write or call:

Bede Tech
8327 Clinton Rd.
Cleveland, OH 44144
1 (800) 772-4536
Ohio (216) 631-4214
List Price: $49

Computer Friends
6415 SW Canyon Ct. #1
Portland, OR 97221
1 (800) 547-3303
Ore. (503) 297-2321
List Price: $42

Icon Review
P.O. Box 2566
Dept. CT046
Monterey, CA 93942
1 (800) 228-8175
Calif. (800) 824-8175
List Price: $44

SOFTWARE

BUSINESS & PRODUCTIVITY

Affinity
Tempo $64.00
Ann Arbor
Full Paint $59.95
Fullwrite Professional ..... $CALL
Batteries Included
Battery Pack $27.00
Thunder $29.00
Berkeley Systems
Stepping Out $64.00
Blyth Software
Omnis 3+ $279.00
Borland
Sidekick 2.0 ..... $59.00
Reflex ..... $CALL
Travelling Sidekick $42.95
Turbo Pascal $62.00
BPI
General Accounting $219.00
Bravo
MacCalc $89.00
Central Point
Copy II Mac $24.00
Chang Labs
C.A.T. ..... $CALL
Rags to Riches III 3 pak $287.00
Cricket
Cricket Draw $159.95
Cricket Graph $129.95
Statworks $79.95
Data Tailor
Trapeze $169.95
Dataviz
Mac Link+ w/cable $149.00
Digital Etc.
Turbo Maccountant $287.00
Dubl-click
Calculator construction set .. $59.00
Wet Paint vols 1 or 2 ..... $32.00
World Class Fonts any Vol .. $32.00
Forethought
Filemaker+ $159.00
Powerpoint ..... $CALL
Foundation Publishing
Comic Strip Factory $67.00
Letraset
Ready Set Go 3.0 ..... $239.95
Living Videotext
More $159.00
Mainstay
VIP $89.00
Translator to C for VIP $67.00
Microsoft
Excel $219.00
Multiplan $105.00
File $109.00
Word $109.00
Basic $87.00
Fortran ..... $CALL
Chart $72.00
Mindwrite Software
Mindwrite ..... $CALL
Monogram
Dollars & Sense $89.00
Forecast $40.00
Odesta
Double Helix $289.00
PCS
Versaterm $69.00
Versaterm Pro $194.00
Sartori
Bulk Mailer $77.00
Bulk Mailer + ... $199.00
Legal Billing $329.00
Time Billing $389.00
Silicon Beach Software
Silicon Press $44.95
Super Paint $59.95
Super 3D $109.00
Software Ventures
Microphone $59.95
Springboard
Certificate Maker ..... $CALL
Supermac Software
Super Spool $48.95
Super Laser Spool $119.95
Diskfit $59.95
Other Supermac Products Available
Call for Price!!
Target Software
Maclightning $52.95
Memorandumn $69.95
Mentor $64.00
Mentor Plus $119.00
Medical or Legal Dictionary .. $64.95
Thesaurus $32.00

GAMES & EDUCATIONAL

Avalon Hill
MacPro Football $29.95
Broderbund
Ancient Art of War $31.95
The Toy Shop $39.95
Print Shop $49.95
Bullseye
Ferrari Grand Prix $44.00
Fokker Triplane $44.00
Davidson & Associates
Math Blaster $37.00
Speed Reader II $49.00
Electronic Arts
Autoduel $33.95
Chessmaster 2000 ..... $29.95
OGRE ..... $CALL
Patton vs Rommel $26.95
Pinball Constr. $26.95
Scrabble ..... $CALL
Sky Fox $26.95
Starfleet 1 ..... $CALL
Ultima III $39.95
Ultima III Cluebook ..... $ 9.95
Scoop ..... $CALL
Think Technologies
InBox ..... $CALL
T/Maker
Click Art/Any Vol $31.95
Write Now $99.00
Microsoft
Flight Simulator $32.95
Mindscape
Balance of Power $30.00
Crossword Magic $32.95
Deja Vu $29.00
King of Chicago $37.95
SAT $45.00
Uninvited $36.95
P.C.A.I.
Mac Golf $39.95
Silicon Beach
Airborne $19.95
Dark Castle $29.95
Enchanted Sceptre $22.00
World Builder $47.95
Simon & Schuster
Great Paper Airplane Kit $25.95
Typing Tutor III $42.95
Spectrum Holobyte
GATO $28.00
Orbiter $34.95

HARDWARE

Apple
Macintosh Computers ..... $CALL
Laserwriter ..... $CALL
Imagewriter ..... $CALL
Beck-Tech
Fanny Mac $79.95
Central Point
800k Quiet Drive $189.00
Chinon
800k /floopy Drive $184.00
Ehman Engineering
Call for Price on all products!
Jasmine Hard Drives
Call for Price on all products!
Softstyle
Macenhancer ..... $CALL

MODEMS
Hayes
Smartcom II/Mac $97.00
Sm'tmodem 1200 w/mac cable $CALL
Prentice
Popcorn X-100 ..... $251.00

PRINTERS
EPSON
All models in stock
CALL FOR LOWEST PRICES !!!
PANASONIC
1080AP $187.00
1080i $159.00
1091i $199.00
1092i $279.00

ACCESSORIES

Blohard
MACFAN $99.95
Platinum Macfan $99.95
I/O Design
MAC+ Bag $69.95
Macintosh SE Bag $89.95
Imagewriter Bag $49.95
Imagewriter II Bag $54.95
Innovative Concepts
Flip-n-File Micro (holds 25) ... $7.95
Flip-n-File (holds 40) $15.95
Kensington
A-B Box $59.00
Control Center $59.00
Drive Cleaning Kit $21.95
Filter $29.00
Maccessories starter pak $53.00
Mouse cleaning kit & pocket $16.00
Mouse Pocket $8.95
Mouseway $9.95
N2 Cables $call for price & config.
Surge Supressor $32.00
Swivel $20.00
System Saver $62.00
Tilt/swivel $62.00
Turbo Mouse $77.00
Summit
Imagewriter Ribbons $5.95
Thunderware
Thunderscan ..... $CALL

EDUCATIONAL & CORPORATE ACCOUNTS:
We offer a full line of service catering to your needs
To reach our Educational & Sales Department
Call 1-800-533-1131
Inside PA
Call 814-234-2236

DISKS per box of 10

3 1/2"	# Boxes 1-4	5-9	10+
SONY			
SS/DD	12.45	11.95	11.45
DD/DD	17.95	17.45	16.95
MAXELL			
SS/DD	11.95	11.45	10.95
DD/DD	17.95	17.45	16.95
FUJI			
SS/DD	13.45	12.95	12.95
DD/DD	18.45	17.95	17.45
VERBATIM			
SS/DD	14.45	13.95	13.45
DD/DD	19.95	19.45	18.95

DON'T SETTLE FOR LESS.
tcp SHIPS IT

FEDERAL EXPRESS®

Software orders over $50.00 will be shipped FEDERAL EXPRES (yes even at these prices). You only pay TCP's standard shipping charge of $ per order. This offer also valid on peripherals and accessories under 8 pou Orders arriving before 11:00 AM our time will be shipped out same day. If part of order is backordered the remainder will be shipped UPS Ground for FREE

MAC BOTTOM

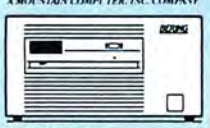
MacBottom HD21 SCSI $839.00
MacBottom 20 Serial Version $849.00
MacBottom 45 Now in Stock

ProApp 20S $669.00
ProApp 30S .. $799.00
ProApp 40S ..... $CALL

Logic Array

MICROSOFT®
The High Performance Software™
EXCEL $219.00
WORD V3.0 ..... $229.00
WORKS $169.00

BERING™
A MOUNTAIN COMPUTER, INC. COMPANY



SINGLE 20 Meg
Removable Bernoulli -SCSI $1349
DOUBLE 20 Meg
Removable Bernoulli - SCSI $2075

cricket software
GRAPH $129.95
STATWORKS ... $87.95
DRAW $159.95

BLYTH SOFTWARE
OMNIS 3+ $279.00
Executive Asst ..... $CALL

Other Brands of HD's In Stock
If a product you want is not adver sed
please call - it might be in stoc

- If through some oversight we don't have the lowest price, we would appreciate the opportunity to beat it. If we can, you will get the benefit of our Federal Express shipping on software orders over $50.00.
- We accept Mastercard, Visa, COD and mail orders
- Purchase orders are accepted from qualified corporations and institutions. Minimum order of $500.00 required.
- No sales tax on orders outside of PA.
- Buy with confidence. We honor manufacturers warranty.

To order by mail: We accept money order, certified check, personal check. Allow 2 week for personal check to clear.
Shipping: $4.00 for software and accessorie $10.00 for printers and color monitors/ $8.00 r dis drives and other monitors/ Add $3.00 per box hipp COD. Call for other shipping charges. Additic al sh required on APO, FPO, AK, HI, and foreign c ders.
Terms: ALL PRICES REFLECT CASH DISCOUNT, ADD 1.9% FOR MASTERCAR OR VISA. All products include factory warra y. **ALL SALES ARE FINAL.** Defective items replaced or repaired at our discretion. Penn ivania residents add 6% sales tax. Prices and tern subje to change without notice.

TOLL FREE 1-800-468-90

OPEN: 9AM-9PM M-Thurs, 9AM-6PM Fri, 10AM-6PM Sat, Noon-6PM Sun EAST COAST TIME

INFORMATION AND PA ORDERS 814-234-22 6

tcp **TUSSEY COMPUTER PRODUCTS** P.O. BOX 1006 STATE COLLEGE, P 168

Please circle 79 on reader service card.

by Dan Cochran

Answers From the Mac Team

Got a Mac problem? Something that you'd like explained? Something you can't find the answer for anywhere else? Apple's Dan Cochran will answer your questions every month in this space. When the questions are too tough for him, he'll get the answers from other members of the Mac team. So ask what you need to know and get your answers straight from the source!

Send your questions to Dan care of MacUser, *25 West 39th Street, New York City, NY 10018. Dan will read all of your questions, but, unfortunately, he may not be able to answer individual queries.*

MORE SYSTEM UPDATES

Q. I own an original Fat Mac, with 512K of RAM and a 400K drive, and am trying to update to the new *System* and *MacWrite*. The store that originally sold me my Mac has gone out of business, so I have called around, trying to find a store that I can copy the updates from for free. I have been told that it would cost me anywhere from $50 to $100 for "labor," and I hesitate to pay for something I could do with a demonstration machine in 10 minutes. However, the real problem is that all the stores that I asked, once I told them I had a 400K drive, claimed that I was out of luck. They said that there was no way I could update my software. Is this true?

I called MacConnection, and they weren't sure, but they thought the new versions were on 400K disks. What is the true story? Is there any way that I can get the new updates? Is it reasonable for them to be asking for money to do the updates? I hope you can help me.

JOHN WALKER
BEDFORD, MA

A. *I wouldn't pay a cent to upgrade your system software. If you can't find a cooperative dealer there are many Macintosh user groups who get the latest* System *software from us just for this purpose. To find the closest user group in your area call (800) 538-9696. Ask for extension 500 and give them your ZIP Code.* (Editors Note: Please send us the name of the dealer who asked for $50 to $100 for labor before they supply the new (and free if you supply the disks) *System* software. We'd like to give them some well-deserved publicity, although I'm not sure it'll be the kind of publicity they want.—SB) *With a standard 512K Macintosh and a 400K drive you should be using* System *3.2 and* Finder *5.3 (see the updated chart). These are available on 400K media (I've sent you a disk).*

The latest System *software includes* System *4.1 and* Finder *5.5. This new software takes up more RAM and disk space than a standard 512K Macintosh can comfortably accommodate (and they do come on 800K disks).*

You should seriously think about upgrading your machine to a Macintosh Plus. Not only will you be able to take advantage of the new System *software but you'll be able to take advantage of the next generation of Macintosh software—much of which will require a Plus to comfortably run.*

UNIDISK DRIVES

Q. I own both an Apple IIe and a Mac Plus. Recently I purchased an 800K external UniDisk 3.5 drive for my Apple IIe. The drive looks identical to the Mac 800K external drive except for the ejection button. Is there a way to connect the UniDisk 3.5 drive to the Mac Plus? If so, can the 400K external Mac drive be connected to the Apple IIe? In theory it should work but doesn't. Please explain how to accomplish the above swap because the 800K drive is more practical on the Mac Plus.

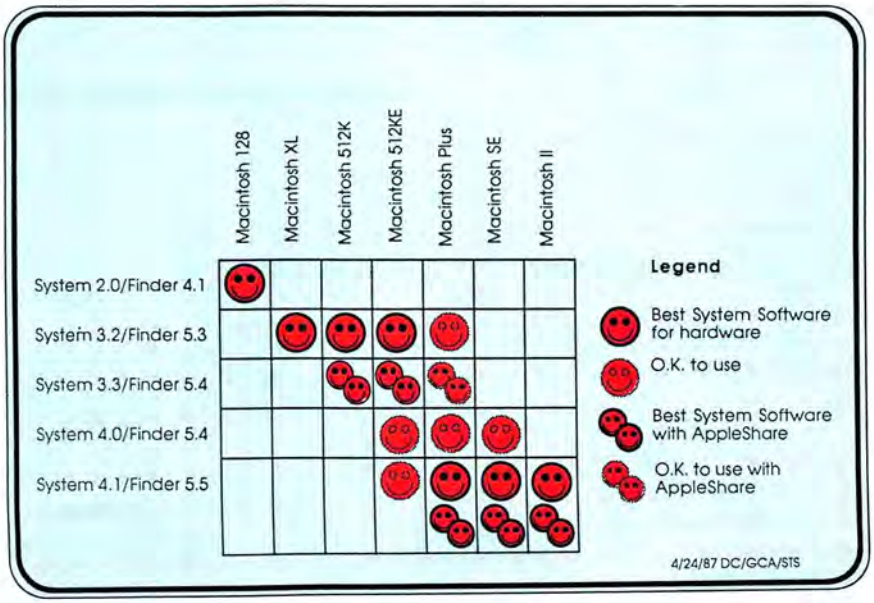
KENNETH J. DYMSKI
WINDSOR LOCKS, CT

A. *I assume you are talking about the original white-cased 800K UniDisk 3.5 drive that works with the Apple IIe and IIc (The newer platinum Apple 3.5 800K drives work with the IIGS and the Macintosh—but not the IIe or IIc). You can make the UniDisk 3.5 drive work on your Macintosh Plus. You'll void your warranty but, with the exception of the case disassembly, the modification is quite simple. Basically, what you need to do is to give your UniDisk 3.5 drive a lobotomy. Your UniDisk drive housing contains the drive itself and an intelligent controller card. The cable that runs into your UniDisk is connected to this controller card. The controller card has a similar cable that connects directly to the drive.*

The lobotomy procedure simply involves bypassing the controller card. Disconnect the cable from the controller card, disconnect the controller card from the drive and connect the cable directly to the drive. Reassemble the housing and you should be able to plug this directly into your Macintosh Plus external drive port.

Although I haven't verified this, you probably won't be able to use your 400K Macintosh drive on your IIe. Even if you hooked it up in conjunction with your now unused UniDisk controller card, the card is still thinking in terms of 800K volumes.

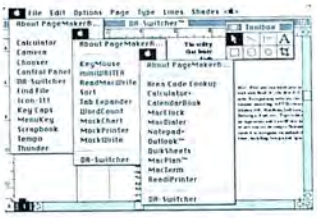
Recommended System Software Configurations



CHANGING THE RULES OF SOFTWARE EVOLUTION

DA SWITCHER™

The utility that beats desk accessory crowds



Now multiple sets of desk accessories can be perfectly organized and readily available. DA-Switcher does away with the limit on the number of DAs that can be used by letting you "switch" the desk accessories in the Apple menu.
DA-Switcher provides nearly instant access to all the desk accessories you could ever use!
On-line help is always available and DA-Switcher is not copy-protected.
Runs on any Mac from 512e to Mac II

Only $39.95*

IT! READ

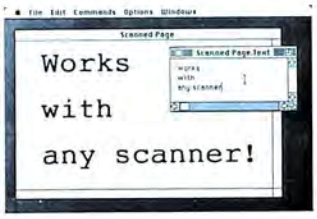
Teach your scanner how to read!

Yes! Now you can teach your scanner how to read with Read-It!, the first O.C.R (Optical Character Recognition) software that works with any scanner including: AST Turboscan, Microtek, Abaton 300, MacScan, LoDown, Spectrum, Datacopy, Dest, etc. Type tables for most popular typewriter and LaserWriter fonts are included, or you can use its unique "learning mode" to teach it to recognize an unlimited number of fonts, including foreign and special characters!

Only $295.00

Read-It! TS, a special version of Read-It! optimized for Thunderscan is also available. With all the features of its "big brother", Read-It! TS offers all the benefits of O.C.R. to the popular Thunderscan digitizer. Reads Thunderscan files directly, converting them into a text file you can readily use with your word processing, database or desktop publishing application.

Only $149.00



ICON-IT!

A new generation of user interface enhancers

Only $59.95*

Now, you can add life to all your favorite applications. Icon-It! lets you assign familiar pictures to represent menu items, desk accessories, Fkeys, and even Excel or Tempo macros!
No more wasting time with menus or remembering keyboard commands.

Your work becomes easier, more productive, even more fun! Templates for the most popular programs are included, or you can easily create your own icons with the built-in editor. On-line help is always available. Icon-It! is not copy-protected and runs on any Mac from 512Ke to Mac II.

Icon-It! and Excel.

POST ART

The first clip- art collection that is truly a work of art

3-disk set of high quality MacDraw, Cricket Draw & Adobe Illustrator clip-art by award-winning artist J. Ciccone.

Only $49.95*

To order call toll-free
1-800-628-2828 Ext.751
Visa, MasterCard and C.O.D.

For information or dealer orders please call
(305) 665-4665

OLDUVAI SOFTWARE

Keep them alive in an ever changing world!

Maze Survival

Featuring **Fitzzound** digitized sound effects.

Runs on all Macs!

Only $34.95*

*Introductory offer expires October 31, 1987

Please circle 118 on reader service card.

Or send check or money order including $3 shipping and handling per item ($5 for foreign orders). Florida residents add 5% sales tax.

Olduvai Software, Inc. • (305) 665-4665
6900 Mentone • Coral Gables • FL 33146

Products mentioned are trademarks of their respective companies.

XY PLOTS/EXCEL

Q. I'm trying to create an X-Y scatter plot using *Excel*. I have been unsuccessful in this venture despite much research into manuals and texts. I want to set up two columns of numbers—one column for the value axis and one column for the category axis and let *Excel* plot the ordered pairs using the Scatter or Line commands from the chart gallery.

Any ideas on how to accomplish X-Y plots with *Excel?*

JOHN REMENSNYDER
TEQUESTA, FL

A. *Your request sounds easy and certainly reasonable, but I couldn't figure out a way to do it either. A call to Microsoft's Mike Slade (the former product manager for* Excel*) resulted in this solution:*

1. Enter your X values in Column A.

2. Enter your Y values in Column B.

3. Select and Copy all the values in both columns.

4. Select NEW *from the File menu and* CHART *from the dialog box. Click OK.*

5. Select PASTE SPECIAL *from the Edit menu.*

6. Select both CATEGORIES IN FIRST COLUMN *and* VALUES IN COLUMNS *from the dialog box. Click OK.*

7. Select SCATTER *from the Chart menu and click OK. That's it.*

The key here seems to be in copying the data as opposed to simply selecting it and creating a new chart. I'll leave it as an exercise to the reader to explain this behavior. And thanks again to Mike.

SWITCH-LAUNCH

Q. When I launch an application from the desktop, how can I prevent the disk that holds the application from becoming the current start up disk? I would like to be able to maintain the start up disk with which I started and would prefer not to remove the System folders from all my application disks. Is there an easy way to accomplish this goal?

JON KOOMEY
BERKELEY, CA

A. *Since there are so many possible situations (for example, hard disk and single floppy, hard disk and multiple floppies, multiple hard disks, single floppy, multiple floppies, etc.) I'll simply review the logical sequence* Finder *5.5 goes through to determine which* System *is, or will become, the current one.*

When an application is launched from any volume the Finder *will:*

1. Check to see if the newly launched application is on the same volume as the current System. *If it is, the application will launch using the current* System. *Control will never be transferred to another* System *(even if you try to force a switch-launch using another copy of the* Finder *from an alternate System folder on the same volume).*

2. Check whether the user is requesting a

A Macintosh™ SCSI Hard Drive.

For the Price of a Apple™ 800k floppy drive !

ZAP SS/SCSI Drives:

ZAP SS-10	$399.99
ZAP SS-40	$799.99
ZAP SS-70	$1,199.99
ZAP SS-100	$1,499.99

All ZAP SCSI Hard Drives come complete (plug + go)

- Utility Software
- Pre-formatted drive
- Software Manual
- Cables
- 120 Day Warranty

Call and order your complete SCSI drive today.

(714) 581-4980

ZAP Computer Supplies

10005 Muirlands Ste. M+N

Irvine, CA 92718

Apple and Macintosh are registered trade marks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Add $10.00 shipping and handling, CA reasidents add 6.5% sales tax

Please circle 72 on reader service card.

"The Best Mac Deal" $7.95

HOT NEW PROGRAMS!

Editor's Choices

All on one disk — 12 top-rated programs from MacWorld!

☐ **86** Best of P.D.—communications, utilities, games, DA's . . **$9**

Featured in July '87 Issue of MacWorld

☐ **125** FKeys Manager, Keystrings and selected Fkeys **$9**

****Four Star Rated in MacUser****

☐ **7** Switcher, disk dump **$9**
☐ **29** Red Ryder communications w/doc **$9**

Business
☐ **76** PageMaker—40 templates for cards, signs, letterhead, envelopes **$9**
☐ **135** Best of Business & Home Finance . **$9**

Communication
☐ **122,123** World War IV—Setup BBS (hard disk recommended, shareware) . . **$18**

Desk Accessories
☐ **102** Best of DA's—Games, utilities, terminal emulator, Transfer **$9**
☐ **132** Mac's Headroom, 27 DA's, fonts, demos, docs **$9**

Fonts
☐ **90** Boston II—laser qlty on Imgwtr **$9**
☐ **133** Beverly Hills—Sharpest, Imgwrtr I,II . **$9**

Games
☐ **103** Best Games—Billiards, Megaroids . . **$9**
☐ **126** Star Trek—funny adventure w/sounds + graphics **$9**
☐ **128** Challenging road race—1000 miles, plus more games! **$9**
☐ **129** Float in Zero Gravity: graphics, sounds **$9**
☐ **134** "Wheel of Fortune": digitized sounds . **$9**

Graphics
☐ **116,117** Clickart, Slideshow, Viewpaint . . **$18**
☐ **120** Mac-a-Mug:create millions of faces . . **$9**
☐ **144** Videoworks movies, player, docs . . **$9**
☐ **151** Artisto—MacPaint-like DA, + more . . **$9**

Nudes
☐ **49** Girls! Adults only pictures **$9**
☐ **66** MacNudes: Digitized photos **$9**

Programming
☐ **51,52,53** Modula2 language w/doc . . **$27**

Science
☐ **154** Earthplot—draw detailed 3D globes **$9**

Utilities
☐ **5** Code Cracking w/doc, FEdit **$9**
☐ **6,89** ResEdit: edit fonts & icons, w/doc . **$18**
☐ **87** BASIC Compiler **$9**
☐ **130** Disk Catalogger—organize disks . **$9**
☐ **131** New PackIt,2 RAMdisks, Hard Disk backup (512K only) **$9**
☐ **Book:** 150 pg. directory of disks **$7.95**
☐ **1 Yr. Membership:** book, quarterly bulletins, plus many discounts . . . **$20**
☐ **Library:** Complete set—150 disks **$895**

SPECIAL OFFER!
Any 5 Disks + Book + Bulletin
***ONLY* $39.95** (+$4 S/H)

Add $4 ($10 foreign) for shipping & handling or $2 ($5 frgn) if ordering book only. CA orders add sales tax.

Enclosed $_____ by ☐ Check ☐ VISA ☐ MC

Card No. _____ Exp _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

THE ◆PUBLIC◆DOMAIN EXCHANGE

CALL
2074C Walsh Ave., Dept. 915 800-331-8125
Santa Clara, CA 95050 In CA 408-496-0624

Please circle 5 on reader service card.

Looking for Something New?

We know, you've heard it all before. Every computer game is "something *new*." We've been publishing Macintosh software since the beginning, and believe us, we've heard it all before too. So when Cliff Johnson gave us a call and said he'd written a game that was "*really* something new," we thought "yeah, sure."

Well, **the fool's errand**™ really *is* something new. It's a fantasy puzzle, full of enchanting, and enchanted, scenes: It's got hands-on visual puzzles that spark your imagination, mind-boggling brain teasers and curious wordplay; a cryptic story that ties the thread that binds; light-hearted tricks to catch you by surprise; and the Fool, whom, in his search for wisdom, must rebuild the Sun's Map to regain that which has been lost. Each task, from the simple to the challenging, can be explored at will: stopped, continued, restarted.

But we really don't expect you to believe all this yet. Ask around. See your dealer. Try it.

Miles Computing, Inc.
Entertainment Software Division
7741 Alabama Avenue, Suite #2
Canoga Park, CA 91304 (818) 341-1411

Please circle 94 on reader service card

The ARCANUM Series™

switch-launch (holding down the Option key) or whether the application itself is requesting a switch-launch. Applications can set a specific flag which instructs the Finder *to always switch-launch to their resident volume. Apple's* Installer *is an example of one such program. If either of the above is true, proceed to Step 4.*

3. If neither the user nor the application is requesting a switch-launch the Finder *checks for volume types. If the current* System *is on an ejectable volume (a floppy), proceed to Step 4. If the current* System *is on a non-ejectable volume (a hard disk), launch the application using the current system.*

4. Check for file servers. If the new application is being launched from a file server, control will never transfer. The application is launched using the current System.

5. Check for the presence of a "blessed folder" on the volume containing the newly launched application. There must be both a Finder *and a* System *file inside this folder. If either is missing the application will be launched using the current* System. *If both are present all conditions for a switch-launch have been met and the application will launch using the new* System.

If you are working with a dual-floppy system there is really no easy way to prevent switch-launching between applications that are resident on disks with System folders. You can rename the System, *the* Finder, *or the System folder itself before you launch or you can remove the System folder from the disk (Special note: If you're using* System *4.1, the* System, Finder *and certain other* System *files have been designated as* System *files in their* Finder *info bits. This makes it impossible to rename those files. Either use* ResEdit *to turn off the system bit or use* Fedit *or a DA like* DiskInfo, DiskTools *or* DiskTop *to change the names.)*

The logic of this System *selection scenario is to handle the worst-case scenario where a user with a single-drive System ends up pulling code resources from one volume, system resources from another—and hair between disk swaps.*

If you are using AppleShare *be careful not to switch-launch to a* System *and/or* Finder *that doesn't support it (e.g., accidentally switch-launching from* Finder *5.5 to* Finder *4.1).*

SET STARTUP

Q. The Set Startup command in the *Finder* is used for direct start up to a specified application. Is there any way to start up to a specific document of that application?

I'm designing macro-applications in *Excel* and it would be easier for less experienced workers to be able to start up to a macro menu listing of the various routines and their key equivalents.

R. MCCARTER
SANTA ANA, CA

A. *You're right. The* Finder's *Set Start up command only allows you to*

WITH PAPER PLUS 500 YOUR LASERWRITER WON'T NEED A BABYSITTER.

If your laser printer needs a babysitter to feed the paper tray every 10 to 15 minutes, you need PAPER PLUS 500™; the new sheet feeder from The Laser Connection.

PAPER PLUS 500 attaches to any laser printer using a Canon® CX engine including Apple® LaserWriter®, QMS® Kiss™, QMS-PS® 800, HP® LaserJet™, and others. With a 500 sheet capacity and envelope capability, PAPER PLUS 500 can keep your printer humming for nearly an hour without taking a break. That's a 400% increase in efficiency—enough to give your present baby sitter a promotion! PAPER PLUS 500 is easy to set up and comes with its own high capacity output stacker.

Suggested Retail Price $995.

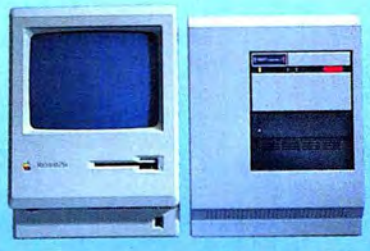
For more information call or write The Laser Connection:
P.O. Box 850296,
Mobile, Al. 36685
1-800-523-2696

THE LASER CONNECTION™
Enhancement products for laser printers
A QMS® Company

le and LaserWriter are registered trademarks of Apple Corp., Inc; QMS is a registered trademark, QMS-PS is a trademark of QMS Inc.; s a registered trademark and LaserJet is a trademark of Hewlett-Packard, Inc.; Canon is a registered trademark of Canon U.S.A. Inc.

Please circle 220 on reader service card.

MASS STORAGE TO THE MACS.



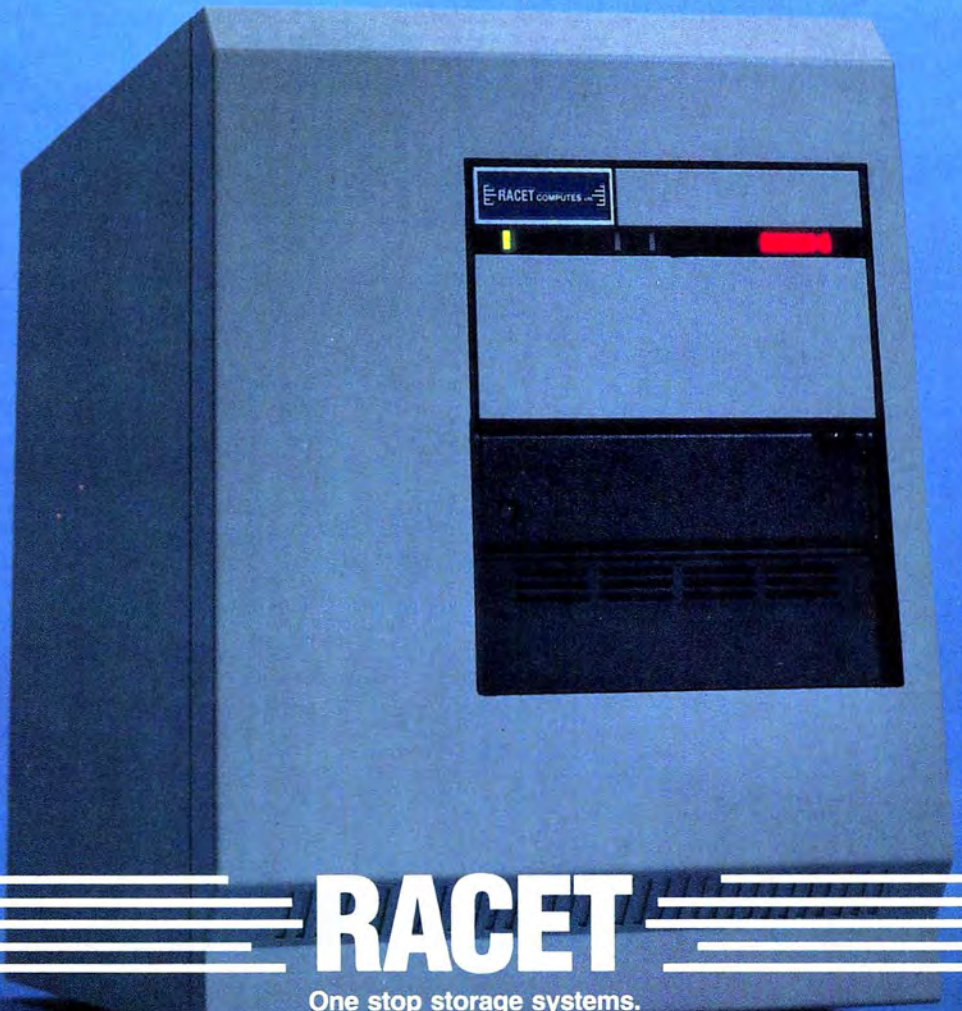
Introducing the Racet PCMS™ Administrator. The first industrial strength mass storage system for the new Macintoshes. Desktop machines in these higher power ranges need more than just local hard disk file storage. The requirement for high performance and efficient backup is essential in a professional computing environment.

As the Macintosh grows, so does its storage needs. The new Macs have been designed for serious power computing such as CAD, engineering, and desktop publishing. These type of applications require plenty of storage capacity, especially when operating under Unix.

The Administrator has what it takes to satisfy that type of storage or database demand. The basic Administrator has 150MB of hard disk storage with 125MB streaming tape drive, 500KB cache, dynamic partitioning, as well as full connectivity to AppleTalk, Ethernet, Novell or practically any other LAN. Fully equipped with a SCSI port and ESDI interface, the Administrator truly can handle whatever you give it.

So, whatever your custom storage needs are, the Racet Administrator can keep it safe and error-free, from 150MB to 10GB. Works with the Macintosh 512E, Plus and SE and Mac II. So get some guts for your new gutsy Mac. From Racet. One stop storage systems for the Macintosh.

Please circle 148 on reader service card.



RACET

One stop storage systems.

RACET Computes, Ltd./1855 W. Katella, Suite 255/Orange, CA 92667/(714) 997-4950/TLX 701160

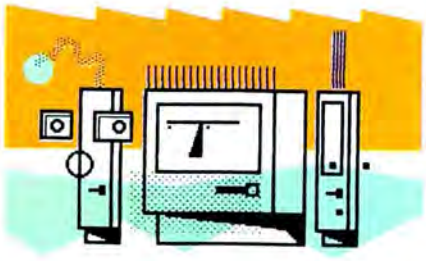
specify the specific application you wish to run when you boot your Macintosh. It doesn't allow you to start up to a specific document. The name of the start up application (usually the Finder*) is stored in the boot blocks of each disk or volume. The start up code can only deal with launching applications—not documents.*

Here are a few alternatives:

1. A few enlightened applications, like Switcher, *allow you to specify a document with a special name that will be loaded whenever you launch the application or when the application is auto-launched by the Set Startup command. Create a* Switcher *set with your attached document and make sure you name the set Switcher.Startup. If you then select* Switcher *as the start up application it will automatically load* Excel *together with your specified spreadsheet.*

2. Tempo, *a macro processor for the Macintosh, has the ability to automatically play back a predefined macro at start up. The macro can be any combination of keystrokes, mouse movements and mouse clicks. I've found this procedure to work very well as long as you don't move around icons on the* Finder's *desktop.*

3. *Bill Steinberg once hacked out a wonderful little utility called* Launcher *(it's available as part of* Quick and Dirty



Utilities, Volume *2 from Dreams of the Phoenix) which does exactly what you want.*

HD CRASH AND REMEDY

Q. I recently purchased a Mirror Technologies hard disk and formatted it with HFS. In trying to run *PFS File,* the system crashed and was severely affected. I had to erase the entire hard disk, reformat it in HFS and reload all documents and applications. I imagine that this might happen due to the incompatibility of *PFS File* and the HFS file structure. I would like *MacUser* to publish a list of programs which are known to be incompatible with HFS. Also, is there any explanation for this phenomenon?

JOHN J. BROOKS
PHILADELPHIA, PA

A. *It's very unusual for an application to take out an entire hard disk. You might have a system crash, have to reboot, and end up having to throw away some garbage files when you get back to the* Finder. *For any application to trash an entire volume is bizarre; I can't explain it without more information.*

When a harddisk volume is damaged, there may be cases where you can repair it without having to reformat the entire volume. You should be able to pick up from your dealer a copy of Disk First Aid, *an Apple utility that ships with our own HD-20 SCSI hard disk. This utility may work with your Mirror Technologies drive and allow you to recover from less significant hard disk failures without the attendant grief that comes with a complete reformat and reinstall.*

[Editors Note: We are gathering together a list of products that are not HFS compatible and that the publisher has no plans to upgrade to HFS compatability. Look for this list in the next issue or two. We haven't published such a list before because many publishers were upgrading their products. Some were taking much longer than others, however. Now that the situation is stabilizing, we'll let you know what to stay away from.]

Have you ever wanted the Power to Create? Now you can!

Draw this in any other graphics program and take all day or use Crystal Paint and be done in a few quick clicks.

Suggested retail price: **$49.95**

System requirements: Macintosh 512K or more. Products are trademarks of their respective manufacturers

Introducing...

Crystal Paint™

Graphics for the Macintosh just entered a new dimension. Before, in order to make complex drawings, it took lots of time and even more patience. Crystal Paint has now made drawing much more fun.

Draw intricate and precise objects using any of more than 30 graphic symmetries. You can then print them or use the copy and paste options to embellish any document.

Crystal Paint has powerful editing capabilites which enable you to do precision detail work by editing one trail at a time or by importing other graphics files for manipulation.

Crystal Paint is the perfect addition to every home software library , and an essential graphics tool for anyone who does desktop publishing.

Great Wave Software™

Software Excellence for All the Ages

5353 Scotts Valley Dr.
Scotts Valley, CA
95066
(408) 438-1990

Please circle 113 on reader service card.

With Insight accounting software, you not only capture the numbers, you can interrogate them.

You need some serious cash by next Friday.

Can you get it from receivables?

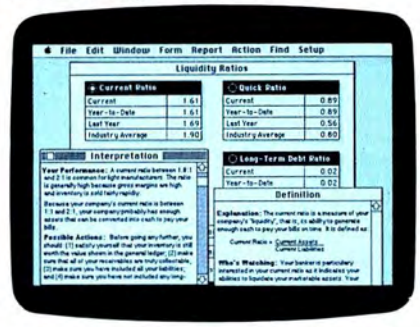
Do some of your customers owe you a big chunk of money this week? If so, are they good for it?

If not, can you get it from the bank?

Your credit's been ok; but how will they view the current problem?

Speaking of which, just what caused it? Or who?

With Insight, you'll know. It's the accounting software that not only keeps track of your numbers, but gets them to talk.



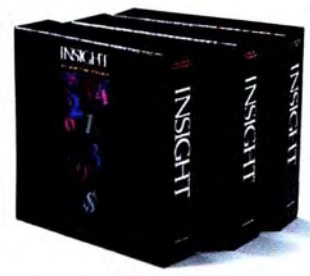
Insight not only analyzes your numbers, it explains who is watching them and why. Insight interprets your performance, describes business factors affecting it, and finally recommends actions you can take.

For example, Insight tells you who's going to pay you and when – based on their actual payment history. And goes on to define and analyze your financial information, and suggests possible actions to take.

Insight's Accounts Receivable and Billing, General Ledger, and Accounts Payable packages, which run on the Apple® Macintosh™ computer, are "packed with high-power capabilities guaranteed to satisfy any accountant's inborn need to analyze," says *InfoWorld*.*

Insight's capabilities have also impressed the world's biggest accounting firm – Peat Marwick who has written a handbook on how to automate a small business. For a free copy of their handbook, as well as a free demonstration of Insight, call 1-800-262-6620 (or in Massachusetts, 617-423-9041) for the dealer nearest you.

Please circle 71 on reader service card.



INSIGHT

ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE BY LAYERED

*InfoWorld, October 20, 1986.

© 1987 Layered, Inc. Layered, and the Layered logo are trademarks of Layered, Inc. Apple and the Apple logo are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. and Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

TIP SHEET

COMPILED BY DAVID SCHARGEL

Found a trick, shortcut or a smarter way to get something done with a program? Share your hints by sending them to The Tip Sheet, c/o *MacUser*, 25 West 39th Street, New York, NY 10018. We pay at least $25 for every hint we publish, plus we'll print your name and hometown.

WORD 3.0

When working in *Word* with a number of documents, use OPTION COMMAND-[(left bracket) to quickly tile the active window. The first two windows will each tile ½ the screen vertically, the next four will tile each ¼ of the screen and the rest will tile from the center of the screen.

JIM VOORHIES
WHITE BLUFF, TN

When using *Word* 3.0 on the Macintosh SE, once you have established the criteria for your Find command, you may close the Find dialog and use the equal key on the numeric keypad to search for the next occurrence.

BILL JASTRAM
TUALATIN, OR

MACWRITE

MacWrite, version 4.5, has an annoying habit of incorrectly adjusting the line spacing of all lines that contain subscripts. The very simple solution to this problem is to specify, in the ruler, that the text to follow is to be 6 lines per inch. When this is done, all lines will have the same line spacing. Use the line spacing icons (1, 1 ½ or 2) to adjust the way you like it.

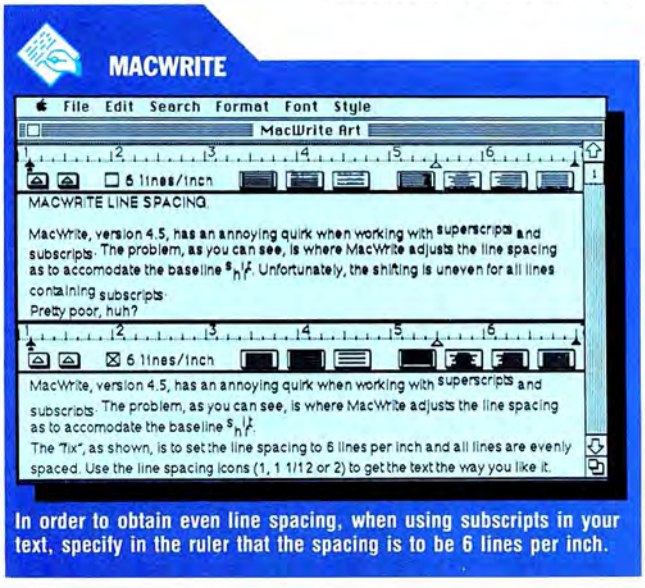
ROBERT PREECE
MT. RAINIER, MD

MACMONEY

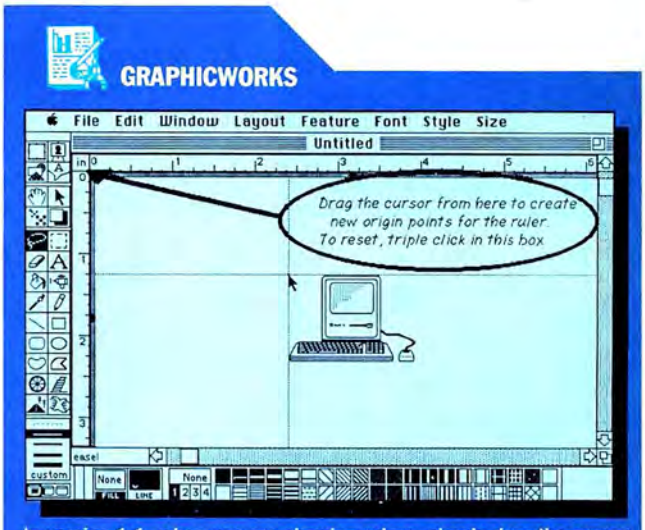
The *MacMoney* manual doesn't explain how to use the program with only one 800K disk drive. When creating a new "system," *MacMoney* won't allow the data files to be saved on the same disk as the program. Once the "system" is created on a 400K disk, simply copy it and the data files onto an 800K disk.

If you use *MacMoney* on an 800K disk, it will not allow for the usual maximum of 3000 transactions allowed on a 400K disk. To fit more transactions on the disk, create a *MiniFinder* and remove the *Finder* and fonts and desk accessories.

CHARLES CALDWELL
CORTEZ, CO



In order to obtain even line spacing, when using subscripts in your text, specify in the ruler that the spacing is to be 6 lines per inch.



In version 1.1, when you are showing rulers, simply drag the cursor from the ruler corner (where the current unit is shown) to reposition the X and/or Y axis zero (or origin) points. To set the origins back to their original positions, simply triple-click in this corner.

GRAPHICWORKS 1.1

With *GraphicWorks* 1.1 you are able to specify the new origins (zero points) on either the horizontal or vertical rulers by dragging the cursor from the ruler's corner box. If you do not like your changes, it is not easy to redrag the zero point back to its original place. A trick for doing this is to triple-click in the ruler's corner box and both rulers will be set to the original zero point.

ROBERT PREECE
MT. RAINIER, MD

Using *ResEdit*, you are able to edit, and thus, permanently change any of the default patterns in *GraphicWorks*, version 1.1. Enter *ResEdit* and open a copy of the *GraphicWorks* application. You find a resource of type PAT# (Pattern List). Double-click on the PAT# line and then double click on any of the four palettes that appear. The editor that will appear is similar to using FatBits in *MacPaint*. The current pattern being edited is shown in the bottom center of the window. Click on the pattern to its right to make that pattern the one that is being edited.

KEN JONES
SAN DIEGO, CA

ZBASIC

If you're using the Edit window and make a number of changes to various, nonsequential line numbers, simply use COMMAND-E twice and all lines and line numbers will be placed in their proper locations.

MIKE DIEHR
CLAREMONT, CA

SYSTEM 4.1

You can use COMMAND-PERIOD to cancel *all* standard dialog boxes (the dialogs you get when you choose OPEN or

True Stories in Typesetting

"How the world's only high-quality PostScript® output device dramatically changed our business."

Charles Solazzo

MicroComputer Publishing in New York City is one of the largest desktop publishing/output centers on the East Coast. Founded by Harold Levine, James Scrittorale and Charles Solazzo, the company has grown from one Macintosh™ and an Apple LaserWriter® into a diversified output service center. Charles Solazzo, Vice President of Sales and Marketing, tells how the company evolved.

"We organized an electronic publishing center."

"We planned to offer in-house full production service, IBM™ and Macintosh rentals, and educational service to clients who wanted to electronically publish documents.

"Our goals emphasized service because service is the foundation of our business."

"We wanted to offer 'one-stop' service and savings."

"We now offer use and/or purchase of software programs; 300 dots-per-inch image scanning with Optical Character Reader (OCR); 3-D video digitizing and scanning; output from ImageWriters, laser printers or the Linotype Linotronic® 300 laser imagesetter; duplicating and on-line book binding.

"Our customers need only dial one telephone number, saving time and money in their search for top-quality output."

"Our sales have quadrupled."

"When we were looking at equipment, Linotype was the only typesetting company that offered high-resolution PostScript compatibility, *and* still is. So we purchased Linotype's Linotronic 300 laser imagesetter, a PostScript 300 Raster Image Processor (RIP), and an ML 314 Processor.

"And in less than six months, our sales increased over 400 percent. We're almost ready for a second Linotronic laser imagesetter, probably the Linotronic 500 with its 108-pica (18-inch) wide output.

"We will enhance our graphics with scanners, plotters, cameras, color reproduction and a CORA system front-end.

"So when the phone rings, Levine answers, 'Yes, we provide laser-printed output, but if you need higher resolution, we *do* have a Linotronic 300 laser imagesetter."

If you'd like to know more about the Linotronic laser imagesetters, or if you'd like to know more about the service bureaus specializing in Linotronic output in your area, contact: Linotype Company, 425 Oser Avenue, Hauppauge, NY 11788. Or call (516) 434-2016. In Canada, (416) 890-1809. And let our quality speak for itself.

This ad was composed on a Macintosh and output on a Linotronic 300 laser imagesetter.

Linotype

Please circle 107 on reader service card.

SAVE). This will work for all applications.
IRIS DONITZ
PLANTATION, FL

MACDRAFT

Diagonal dotted lines normally print poorly on a LaserWriter. However, you can produce quality diagonal lines with *MacDraft*. Here's how.

Start by editing a pattern so that most of the pattern is black, with a one or two pixel column (or row) being white. Once that is done, confirm that you are drawing with one of the non-dotted lines, and choose that special pattern you have drawn as the ink for the line. This is done by holding down the Option key while selecting the pattern.

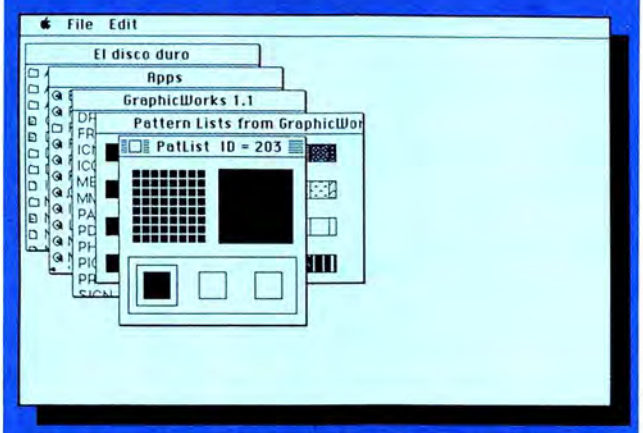
Try drawing a few diagonal and/or dotted lines. Later, you can alter the special pattern for better control over the depth of the pattern.
ZHONGPING CHEN
ITHACA, NY

MICROSOFT BASIC COMPILER

Every program compiled by the *Microsoft BASIC Compiler*, when run, immediately displays a window upon startup. A lot of the time this window differs from the main window of the program you wrote. Besides that, this window is a dead giveaway that you wrote your program in BASIC. Using a disk/file editor application, you can patch your compiled program to eliminate this window.

In the resource fork of the program, search for the hexidecimal string "00 29 00 02 01 54 01 FC" and replace it with all zeros. Save the changes to your file and you're off.
CHUCK LAUDENBACH
HASTINGS, MI

GRAPHICWORKS



Using *ResEdit*, double-click first on the *GraphicWorks* application and then on the PAT# (pattern list) line. You can then double-click on any of the four palettes to edit any pattern.

FILE

Typing OPTION-RETURN in a field will generate a line feed at the insertion point, allowing you to create lists. This embedded character acts like a normal Return when copied and pasted into a word processing or spreadsheet application.

In addition, SHIFT-CLICK will select the entire field, thus avoiding having to scroll.
CHUCK LAUDENBACH
HASTINGS, MI

MICROSOFT FORTRAN

The TYPE statement is an easy way to output data onto the screen, but the typed output is not followed by a carriage return as it is with FORTRAN on other computers. The problem that this can lead to is information from each subsequent TYPE statement appears on the same line and runs off the screen. To have each TYPE statement display information on a new line, have your code type the ASCII characters for a carriage return and a line feed at the end of each TYPE statement. To do this include the following statements at the beginning of your program:

CHARACTER*1 CR, LF
PARAMETER (CR=13, LF=10)

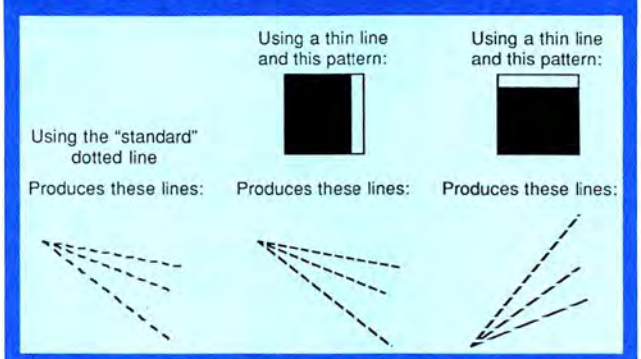
Once these statements are included, all TYPE statements should include the variables CR and LF at the end of each parameter list. For example:

TYPE *,'This is the FIRST line',CR,LF

TYPE *,'While this is the SECOND',CR,LF

Other ASCII characters, such as the system bell (ASCII 7), may be added to TYPE statements in the same fashion.
JEFFREY LINDSAY
APPLETON, WI

MACDRAFT



Since the dotted lines in *MacDraft* look very poor, create a pattern as shown and use a thin line with that pattern as the line pattern to produce clearer dotted lines.

FIND FILE DA

The new version 1.1 of the Find File desk accessory, part of the *System* 4.1/*Finder* 5.5 update, has an option, MOVE TO DESKTOP, on its menu. Remember after using this Find File option at the *Finder* to use the *Finder*'s Put Away command.

After using Find File to locate a file, choose MOVE TO DESKTOP from the Find File menu and the file will appear on the desktop, next to the disk icons. Later, select the file and choose PUT AWAY from the File menu and you will see the file shoot back to

Announcing RecordHolderPlus.™

The easiest-to-use data manager now lets you show your true colors.

The original RecordHolder drew rave reviews: "powerful, easy to use," and a program that "outclasses most programs costing four times as much."

Now, RecordHolderPlus adds color and graphics capabilities and much more at the same low price.

Put graphics and color in your reports anywhere you need them; store pictures in your data base; print text or graphics in any color on ImageWriter II.

Up to 32,000 characters per field or record.

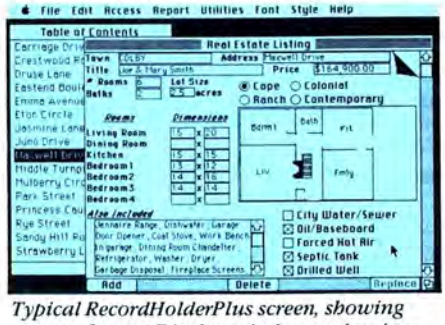
If you use long text fields, this is the data manager you need. You don't even have to specify text field length and your field can run to multiple pages. Individual scroll bars make viewing fast and easy.

Print multiple mailing labels across. And more.

RecordHolderPlus gives you superb mailing label flexibility. Sort by Alpha or ZIP. Print multiple labels across, multiple identical labels and test print your labels before running a batch so alignment is perfect. Together with our MergeWrite™ program, you can manage your mailing lists letter perfectly.

Data entry is easy with "you-design" window formats. And more.

Put text, graphics, clickable checkboxes and buttons in your window formats anywhere you need them. And more: check for text or numbers only; convert to all upper case; capitalize first letter of each word; perform range checks; fill in a field from a list of items or punctuation from a preset pattern.



Typical RecordHolderPlus screen, showing easy-to-format Display window and unique Table of Contents window that gives you instant access to records.

FREE templates included.

RecordHolderPlus comes with a set of predesigned templates for a variety of uses and to help you design your own. Included are: Expenses, Sales Invoice, Stock Portfolio, Telephone/Address Directory, Bibliography, Real Estate Listing, Personnel Records, Sales Call Records, Patient Records, Legal Memos and many more.

Still the best buy, too.

$69.95

For more information, clip your business card to this ad and send both to us.

Or:

Order toll-free: 1-800-437-5200.

Ask for Operator 29.

VISA, MC, AMEX.

Software Discoveries, Inc.

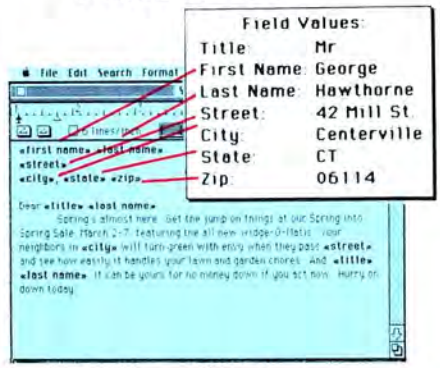
137 Krawski Drive
South Windsor, CT 06074
203-872-1024

© Software Discoveries, Inc., 1987.

ImageWriter II is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Please circle 270 on reader service card.

At last. Mail merge for MacWrite.™



Introducing MergeWrite.™

MergeWrite is designed to be used with MacWrite as a mail merger. With it, you can create personalized-looking form letters. A variety of headings can be created with salutations as your list requires.

Use alone or with a data manager.

MergeWrite can be used alone to produce mailing materials. Or MergeWrite can accept data from our RecordHolderPlus data manager (or many other popular data managers). Either way, you get professional looking results under complete control.

Print different text sections for different records.

For some letters, you may want to direct different paragraphs to different recipients. With MergeWrite, it's a snap with its built-in "if-then-else" logic.

Print some or all of your lists.

Just specify the portion of a list you wish to have printed and MergeWrite does it. You can sort by Alpha or ZIP. And MergeWrite supports the ImageWriter and LaserWriter printers.

For more information, clip your business card to this ad and send both to us.

Only $49.95

Order toll-free: 1-800-437-5200.

Ask for Operator 29.

VISA, MC, AMEX.

Software Discoveries, Inc.

137 Krawski Drive
South Windsor, CT 06074 203-872-1024

©, 1987 Software Discoveries, Inc.

LaserWriter, ImageWriter and MacWrite are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Please circle 215 on reader service card.

its original disk/folder. If you are using *AppleShare,* the MOVE TO DESKTOP option will be disabled.
CHARLENE WETFRIT
DALLAS, TX

PARAMETER MANAGER

If you are entering a formula into the calculated parameter dialog box and you need to use the same formula in another calculated parameter, you can select the formula and use the Cut and Copy commands by their usual keyboard equivalents, COMMAND-X and COMMAND-C. You then can use the Next or Previous buttons to advance to the desired parameter and use COMMAND-V to paste in the cut or copied formula. Since the menu bar is not accessible while the calculated parameter dialog box is open, the only way to edit these items is to use the keyboard equivalents.
WILLIAM E. ADAMS
SOUTH HAVEN, MI

EXCEL

It is annoying to reopen a number of linked documents and be constantly presented with the "Update Reference to Non-Resident Sheets" message. Clicking on either choice will update the worksheet or chart automatically, and that can take some time. One solution to this problem is to use the Resume Excel documents. (A Resume Excel document is created each time you choose QUIT from *Excel.* It contains information on what documents were open and where they were placed right before you quit.)

Before starting, remember what documents reference others, including worksheets, macro sheets and charts. Remember to include all linked files. Enter *Excel* and open the related documents. Activate, either by clicking or using the Windows menu, all documents in the following order. First activate all the charts, then all worksheets and finally, if you have any, all macro sheets. Now choose QUIT from the File menu.

After *Excel* returns you to the *Finder,* in the same folder (or disk) as *Excel,* you will find a Resume Excel document. Rename that document, so the next time you quit *Excel* it doesn't get replaced. Next time you want to open your linked documents, simply double-click the renamed Resume document.
CHARYTON DOHERTY ASSOC.
WEST CHESTER, PA

PAGEMAKER

WELCOME TO SAN MATEO, CA!

In order to better accommodate your move, we've created this short questionnaire sheet. Please take one moment to fill it out. Thank you in advance for your cooperation.
— Robert Webster, Director of Relocation Services

Name _____
Former Address _____
City, St, Zip _____

New Address _____
City, St, Zip _____
New Phone Number _____
Date of Move _____

Social Security No. _____

WELCOME TO SAN MATEO, CA!

In order to better accommodate your move, we've created this short questionnaire sheet. Please take one moment to fill it out. Thank you in advance for your cooperation.
— Robert Webster, Director of Relocation Services

Name _____
Former Address _____
City, St, Zip _____

New Address _____
City, St, Zip _____
New Phone Number _____
Date of Move _____

Social Security No. _____

When creating a "fill-in" sheet within *PageMaker,* often the ends of all the lines will not match up. Simply create a white box, with no line weight and draw it over the end of the lines to match them up. Shown is the same document, one with the lines collated and one without.

PAGEMAKER

When making a "fill-in" sheet with *PageMaker,* the underscore characters you type at the end of each line will very rarely line up with the end of the other lines. A simple solution to correcting this problem is, after you have completed the page, draw a box over the edges of the ends of the lines, encompassing all the associated lines. Give that box a "White" shade and "None" lines, so it cannot be viewed. However, it will cover objects behind it.
STEVE KENNEDY
ORANGE, CA

When working with a number of objects confined in a small space, it is often hard to select the exact object you want to manipulate. Version 2.0 of *PageMaker* allows you to "flip" through closely packed objects by Command-clicking near an object.
LUKA B. JON
SASKATCHEWAN, CA

Because *PageMaker* 2.0 places all nonprinting guides "over the top" of a document, it can be frustrating to try and select an item that is located on or under a guide without grabbing the guide. Use the GUIDE LOCK command on the Options menu. This will lock the guides temporarily so that you will not be able to select

For Your Convenience

Why do more work than you have to? Microsoft® *Works* gave you word processing, spreadsheets, and a data base. But don't you still wish you had an "automatic time-saving device" to take care of the everyday, repetitious typing?

Get the WorksPlus Commands program. With its pre-programmed commands, you can eliminate much of your repetitive typing. With the touch of a single Macintosh™ command key, you can

- Select a style rule
- Set up multi-column labels from a data base
- Generate a table of contents or an index
- Log on to a time-sharing service

and much more.

Once you see how easy it is to use, you can also use WorksPlus Commands to create your own commands. You don't need to be a programmer. Simply record the keystrokes or mouse clicks and you have an "instant" command.

Of course, if you have a programming inclination, WorksPlus Commands provides a full programming language for your convenience. Create your own complex macros to do your bidding at the touch of a key.

Put your time to your advantage instead of striking the same keys over

...and over

...and over.

(Suggested retail price is $99.95.)

Microsoft® is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.
WorksPlus™ is a trademark of Lundeen & Associates
Macintosh™ is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

Lundeen & Associates
P.O. Box 30038
Oakland, CA 94604

Please circle 173 on reader service card.

and move them accidentally. When you are finished moving your objects, toggle the Guide Lock option by once again choosing GUIDE LOCK.
ROANNE WILCOX
WOODBURY, NY

ANCIENT ART OF WAR

Normally, you use archers alone to overrun forts. Here's how to take a fort with fewer casualties. Send two or more groups (barbarians or knights) with a few men to occupy the enemies' archers. Then send in your regular units so that a fight will take place in the courtyard and not at the base of the wall of the enemy fort.
ARTHUR W. HENRICK
SANTA CLARA, CA

MACPUBLISHER III

The graphics palette on *MacPublisher III*, which is used to design custom graphics, such as borders and rules, will not function properly when using the application on the original floppy disks. The reason for this is due to unavailable free space on the master floppy. The solution to this "problem" is to only use *MacPublisher III* on a relatively clear disk, with the sample files taken off your copy.
MICHAEL LEVITZ
ALLSTON, MA

MAC SE

Using *ResEdit*, it is possible to remove a few unnecessary resources from the System file. These resources may only be removed if you are using *System* 4.1 and the Mac SE. The PTCH resources are "patches" to a particular machine's ROMs. The unnecessary PTCH resources are those numbered 28927, 105, 117 and 376, which are the patches for the ROMs of the Mac XL, Mac 512, Mac Plus and the Mac II, respectively.

In addition, now that the SANE (Apple's high-level mathematical routines) functions are found in the SE's ROM, you are able to remove them from the *System* file. The SANE resources are PACK 4 and PACK 5.

As always, only use *ResEdit* on a backup copy of your software.
JOEL PESKOFF
FOREST HILLS, NY

Since the Macintosh SE can have two built-in floppy drives and one external floppy drive, the Command-Shift keyboard commands for ejecting disks are a little different. COMMAND-SHIFT-1 will eject the bottom (internal) drive, while COMMAND-SHIFT-2 will eject the upper drive. The new Command-Shift combination for ejecting the external floppy drive is COMMAND-SHIFT-0.
JOE LIEMANDT
DALLAS, TX

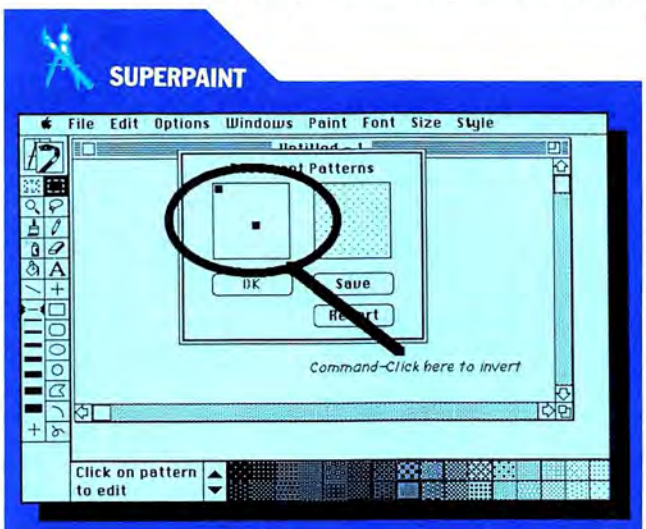
TELECOMMUNICATIONS

If you have call waiting and a modem, you can run into a lot of interrupted telecommunication sessions. A little known trick is to add "*70" just before the number to be dialed in your modem dial command. This will disable call waiting.

This tip doesn't work in all areas of the country. Ask your phone company. Sometimes they can put it in on request.
ANDY SCHAFER
CHAGRIN FALLS, OH

SUPERPAINT

When editing paint patterns or paint brush shapes, holding down the Command key while clicking the mouse anywhere in the pixel editing box will cause the pattern or brush being edited to reverse its pattern. (White will become black and black will turn white).
KATHERINE RENFRO
CHEVY CHASE, MD



Command clicking in the FatBits like area of either the brush edit or pattern edit window will invert the image.

ROUGE

When playing *Rouge* you might want to save your character so you will still have him if he dies. However, *Rouge* deletes a character from the disk each time he is opened at the beginning of a session. To avoid this, save your character and then eject the disk, using a Command-Shift combination, and lock it. Reinsert the disk and play the game. Since the disk is locked, it is not possible for the game to erase your character.
BARRY LANIER
GERMANTON, NC

INSTALLER

When you want to install more than one script onto a disk, *Installer* will not allow you to immediately Shift-Click to select multiple items. When you want to select more than one, click on the first script, wait for *Installer* to do its calculations and *then* Shift-Click on the second script. If there is room available on the drive, clicking INSTALL will install all of the scripts selected.
JIM MCSPIRITT
SAYREVILLE, NJ

Don't just sit there waiting for us to get around to your problem or question. Copies of the deluxe, spiral bound edition of *The Power User's Manual: Over 1,000 Hints and Tips for the Macintosh* are now available for a mere $19.95, which includes shipping and handling. The manual has two cross-referenced indexes to help find tips fast and covers over 100 of the most popular Mac programs and peripherals. It's worth its weight in gold mice. Make your checks payable to Power User's Manual and send the order to: Power User's Manual Offer, 831 Federal Road, Brookfield, CT 06804. Bulk rates for clubs, organizations and schools are available from the same address.

MINIFINDERS

Have you often wished for a personal assistant to help in picking software? These MiniFinders may not breathe and move, but they do tell you what products are hot and, better, what these products do. Each of these items has been carefully reviewed and selected by the* MacUser *editorial staff. Each has been rated in increments of half mice, from 1 to 5. Ratings are relative within categories, and they can change as categories expand and new products advance the state of the art. You won't see many low ratings or bombs, since we're telling you about the cream of the crop, but we will warn you about the really bad products so that you don't spend your money on them. Red names indicate this month's additions. The letters at the end of the entries indicate whether a product is copy protected (CP) or not (NCP). CP? indicates that we don't know. If a product has been reviewed or QuickClicked in* MacUser*, the date of the review is shown. Next time you have to find products you can count on, count on* MacUser*!

MINIFINDER INDEX

BUSINESS ACCOUNTING 186
COMMUNICATIONS 192
DATA BASES 187
DESK MANAGERS 198
EDUCATION 212
ENTERTAINMENT 214
GRAPHICS & DESIGN 187
HARDWARE & ACCESSORIES 228
INTEGRATED SOFTWARE 186
LANGUAGES 208
MUSIC 227
NUMBER CRUNCHING 187
ORGANIZATIONAL TOOLS 196
PERSONAL FINANCE 186
UTILITIES 200
WORD PROCESSORS 194

INTEGRATED SOFTWARE

Crunch is an icon-driven relational spreadsheet that features ♦♦♦♦ versatile charting and data base capabilities. Strong financial logic, date and mathematical functions. Spreadsheets can be linked. The manual is clear and concisely written. Macros are not supported. $195. Paladin, 2895 Zanker Rd., San Jose, CA 95134. CP (Jan 86)

Excel is THE power spreadsheet. Of the Mac, of the world. Has ♦♦♦♦♦ 256-column by 16,384-row capability. Features include a powerful macro function (with a recorder to make creation simple) and elaborate charting facilities. 512K+ Mac and external drive required. $395. Microsoft, 16011 NE 36th Way, Redmond, WA 98073-9717. CP (Prem)

Jazz provides well integrated modules for word processing, graphs, ♦♦♦♦ worksheets, data bases and communications. HotView is best feature. Requires 512K+ and external drive. Version 1A requires 400K drive. $395. Lotus, 55 Cambridge Parkway, Cambridge, MA 02142. CP (Prem)

Microsoft Works is an integrated application that includes word ♦♦♦♦½ processing, data base, spreadsheet and telecommunications functions. The telecommunications module includes background up- and downloading. $295. Microsoft, 16011 NE 36th Way, Redmond, WA 98073-9717. NCP (Oct 86)

Quartet is an integrated program that works on a 128K Mac, built ♦♦♦♦ around a powerful spreadsheet with a full range of functions. It can also be used as a data base and provides good quality charts from spreadsheet data. Documentation is adequate, but not too well organized. $199. Haba Systems, 6711 Valjean Ave., Van Nuys, CA 91406. CP

BUSINESS ACCOUNTING

Back to Basics Accounting is a powerful double-entry accounting ♦♦♦♦ software package for the small business user with GL, AR and AP modules. Exhaustive manual with numerous examples. Report capabilities are excellent. $199. Peachtree, 4355 Shackleford Rd., Norcross, GA 30093. NCP (May 87)

BPI General Accounting is an easy to use system. Six journals, ♦♦♦♦ AR, AP, Payroll and GL on one disk. Offset amounts automatically post to ledgers. Up to 8000 accounts. Detailed records, wide range of reports. *Switcher* and HFS compatible. $249. Requires 512K+. BPI Systems, 3001 Bee Cave Rd., Austin, TX 78746. NCP (Aug 86)

CheckMark is a Ledger with five preset journals: Cash Disburse- ♦♦♦♦ ments, Receipts, General, Sales and Purchases. Menus and data entry are very straightforward. Flexible summary reports are built-in, but customer and vendor information is very minimal. $295. CheckMark Software, PO Box 860, Fort Collins, CO 80522. CP

Insight is a high-powered accounting program for the small to ♦♦♦♦½ medium size business. At present, three modules are available: Accounts Receivable, Payables and General Ledger; others are in the works. Requires 512K and hard disk. $595. Layered, 85 Merrimac St., Boston, MA 02114. NCP (Dec 86)

Rags to Riches integrated accounting modules (General Ledger ♦♦♦♦½ and Accounts Receivable) uses Mac interface to the hilt. Information entered in one window automatically transfers. Version 3.0 now provides detailed, flexible report options. Very easy to use, but it can be confusing with several windows on-screen. Requires 512K+ and printer. $199.95 per module. Chang Labs, 5300 Stevens Creek Blvd., San Jose, CA 95129. NCP (Dec 85)

Rags to Riches Professional Billing tracks and bills profession- ♦♦♦♦ al services. Batches activities for individual timekeepers. Use as standalone, or integrate with *R to R* modules. $399.95. Chang Labs, 5300 Stevens Creek Blvd., San Jose, CA 95129. 512K+, printer. NCP (Feb 87)

Strictly Business General Ledger features clear, well-outlined ♦♦♦♦ set-up procedures and operations. Very flexible, up to 99 profit centers with up to 100 departments each; and customized reports. Program print spools. Requires 512K+, printer and external drive. $395. Future Design, 13681 Williamette Dr., Westminster, CA 92683. NCP (Dec 85)

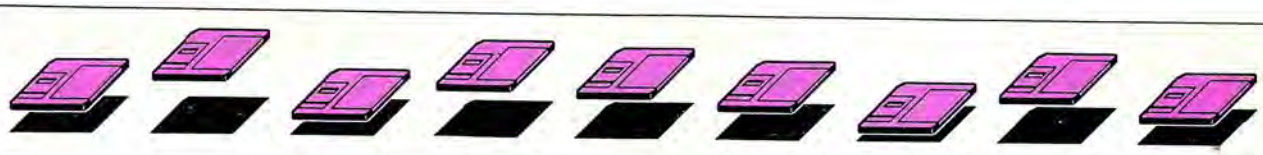
PERSONAL FINANCE

Dollars & Sense is a bookkeeping program. Easy to use, with a ♦♦♦ good manual and excellent on-screen help. Will handle up to 120 separate accounts or money categories. Uses standard double-entry accounting techniques. Will work on 128K. $149.95. Monogram, 8295 S. La Cienega Blvd., Inglewood, CA 90301. CP (Mar 87)

MacInTax is an excellent tool for preparing tax forms. Intuitive, ♦♦♦♦♦ easy to use. Accepts data from leading personal finance programs. Good built-in help. Liberal upgrade policy for current owners. California forms set also available. $99 federal; $45 California. SoftView, 4820 Adohr Lane, Suite F, Camarillo, CA 93010. NCP (Mar 87)

MacMoney is a complete and easy to use personal financial ♦♦♦♦½ system. Intuitive data entry. Integrates with *MacInTax*. Requires 512K+. $74.95. Survivor Software, 11222 La Cienega Blvd., Inglewood, CA 90304. NCP (May 87)

Market Pro is a comprehensive portfolio management program for ♦♦♦♦ the generation of fundamental data as well as technical charts and graphs. Requires 512K+, external drive and Hayes-compatible modem. $395. Pro Plus Software, 2830 E. Brown Rd., Mesa, AZ 85203. NCP (Nov 86)



DATA BASES

Business Filevision is a masterpiece of Macintosh programming, ★★★★ the only true graphic data base on any micro. Much more powerful than the original, accepts *MacPaint* graphics. $395. Telos Software, 3420 Ocean Park Blvd, Santa Monica, CA 90405. NCP (Feb 86)

Double Helix is an environment to generate custom applications ★★★★ built around a data base-type framework. Contains enhancements to *Helix* 2.0. Includes custom menus, sub form windows, password protection and a universal dump and load parser. Ability to store pictures as data fields. $495. Odesta, 4084 Commercial Blvd., Northbrook, IL 60062. NCP (Oct 86)

File is a flexible data manager. Creates files for a variety of data, ★★★★ including simple graphics. Files are created in simple row/column format, but reports and forms are easily customized. $195. Microsoft, 16011 NE 36th Way, Redmond, WA 98073-9717. CP

FileMaker Plus retains features of *FileMaker* and reads *FileMaker* ★★★★★ data, also displays up to 8 files, uses "lookup" to retrieve data from other files. Enhanced calculation with many additional functions. Scripts automate a sequence of actions. $295. Requires 512K+. Forethought, 250 Sobrante Way, Sunnyvale, CA 94086. NCP (Nov 86)

Helix is a relational data base that makes extensive use of icons. ★★★★ Setup is easy due to adherence to the Mac interface. The manual is clear, thorough and well-indexed. Complicated for simple data base applications, excellent where relational power is needed. Requires 512K+ and external drive. $395. Odesta, 4084 Commercial Blvd., Northbrook, IL 60062. NCP (Mar 86)

MacRelax is a relational list manager that stores data in a column ★★ format. Files can be related by sharing a common field. Flexible design for reports. Screen display is sometimes strange. Easy to use but not obvious to learn. $99.95. 512K required. Arrays, 6711 Valjean Ave., Van Nuys, CA 91406. NCP (Jan 87)

Omnis 3 is a power data base, featuring concurrent multiple file ★★★★ management. Can handle 24 files, 12 at a time, and is fully relational. Create custom environments including user-defined menus, commands and dialogs. $495. Blyth, 2929 Campus Dr., San Mateo, CA 94403. NCP (Mar 86)

OverVUE is a power-packed relational data base that has extensive ★★★★½ sorting, summarizing and report generation capacity. Has macros and a charting function. Good manual. It can exchange files with a very wide variety of other programs (including IBM software). $295. ProVUE, 222 22nd St., Huntington Beach, CA 92648. NCP (Nov 85)

Professional Bibliographic System is a specialized data base ★★★★ storing and retrieving bibliographies. Redesigned templates (20) simplify creation. Version 2.6 offers improved speed, flexible formatting. $295. Personal Bibliographic Software, Box 4250, Ann Arbor, MI 48106. CP (Feb 87)

Record Holder is a flexible, easy-to-use form-oriented data ★★★ manager. Setup is particularly simple and the search features are powerful. $69.95. Software Discoveries, 137 Krawski Dr., South Windsor, CT 06074 NCP (Apr 86)

Reflex For The Mac is a flexible relational data base. Excellent ★★★★½ report generator gives full control over appearance, style of output. Requires 512K+, second drive or hard disk. $99.95. Borland International, 4585 Scotts Valley Dr., Scotts Valley, CA 95066. NCP (Nov 86)

Writer's Workshop maintains orderly records for writers. It can ★★★½ track manuscripts, income and publisher. Based on and includes *Runtime Helix*. $99.95. Futuresoft System Designs, PO Box 132, New York, NY 10012. NCP (Apr 87)

NUMBER CRUNCHING

DesignScope is a construction kit for digital and analog circuits. ★★★★ Up to 254 components can be utilized in a single circuit, and the equivalent of a dual trace oscilloscope plots output in real-time. Good for testing basic (and not-so-basic) circuitry without touching a breadboard. $249.95. BrainPower, 24009 Ventura Blvd., Calabasas, CA 91302. NCP

MacCalc is a fast, competent, full-featured spreadsheet with ★★★★ impressive built-in functions, font control, on-line help, ability to expand columns and rows and read/write SYLK or WKS files. The worksheet is 125 columns by 999 rows. Cell names, printing power make *MacCalc* a very flexible pure spreadsheet. $139. Bravo Technologies, c/o DPAS, PO Box T, Gilroy, CA 95021. NCP (Sep 86)

MacSpin is a unique and powerful graphic data analysis program. ★★★★ Handles multivariate data in a highly visual manner. Nothing else like it for any micro. $199.95. D2 Software, PO Box 9546, Austin, TX 78766-9546. CP (Jun 86)

Mindsight is a professional level decision support and business ★★★★ planning package. Can work with IFPS on mainframes, and is able to transmit models in both directions. Powerful and easy to use. Requires 512K+. $249. Execucom Systems, PO Box 9758, Austin, TX 78766. CP

Multiplan, the first Mac product from someone other than Apple, ★★★½ is beginning to show age. Still a very capable basic spreadsheet with simple sorting, 63 columns by 255 rows, many built-in functions, other standard spreadsheet features. $195. Microsoft, 16011 NE 36th Way, Redmond, WA 98073-9717. CP (Mar 86)

Parameter Manager is a data manager, incorporating integrated ★★★★ scheduling, statistics and graphics. It has solid spreadsheet, calendar and data base functions, and reports can be customized using other software. *Parameter Manager* can also import data from *Excel* or *Lotus 1-2-3*. $495. SMS, 651 River Oaks Parkway, San Jose, CA 95134. NCP (Jul 87)

StatView 512+ is a very intuitive statistical analysis program with ★★★★★ tools needed to understand any set of data. Holds data in a spreadsheet-like form. Full-featured, fast and accurate. Extremely wide range of analyses possible. Requires a minimum of 512K of RAM & 800K of disk space to operate. $349.95. BrainPower, 24009 Ventura Blvd., Calabasas, CA 91302. NCP (Dec 86)

StatWorks is a general-purpose statistics package that is both ★★★★ powerful and easy to use. Handles all standard tests and procedures. Single variable and multivariate statistics are supported. $125. Cricket Software, 30 Valley Stream Pkwy., Malvern, PA 19355. NCP (May 86)

Trapeze is a powerful spreadsheet program that functions through ★★½ use of blocks. Blocks can contain the usual spreadsheet-type cells, rows or columns, text, pictures and any type of special graphics. Includes financial, conversion and transcendental functions. Early versions have exporting problems. $295. Data Tailor, 1300 S. University Dr., Fort Worth, TX 76107. NCP (Jun 87)

GRAPHICS & DESIGN

CalendarMaker creates monthly calendars in a variety of formats. ★★★★½ Users can incorporate their art and daily notes. Note files can be imported from a variety of DA calendars and outliners. Shareware and prelicensed versions available. $30. CE Software, 801 73rd St., Des Moines, IA 50312. NCP (Dec 86)

Chart can easily create area, bar, column, line, pie, scatter and ★★★½ combination charts. A total of 42 styles are provided. Limited to 100 data items (64 in a series) on a 128K Mac, approximately twice that on a 512K Mac. $125. Microsoft, 16011 NE 36th Way, Redmond, WA 98073-9717. CP

ClickArt Special Effects is a *MacPaint* enhancement desk ★★★½ accessory. Allows the user to distort, stretch, rotate and use perspective on *MacPaint* documents. A necessary addition for all serious users of *MacPaint*. $49.95. T/Maker, 1973 Landings Dr., Mountain View, CA 94043. NCP (Apr 86)

ColorPrint allows you to print *FullPaint*, *MacPaint*, *MacDraw* and ★★★ *MacDraft* documents in color using the ImageWriter II or

THE SAVING ZONE

Macintosh

WE CARRY OVER 1200 PRODUCTS FOR THE MAC. IF YOU DON'T SEE WHAT YOU NEED, GIVE US A CALL!!

Accessories

Beck Tech
- Fanny Mac 62.00

Ergotron
- Mouse Cleaner 360° 12.50

Innovative Technologies
- Directory holds 32 disks 19.00
- Easel holds 20 disks 13.00

Kalmor Designs
Teakwood Disk Cabinets
- Holds 45 Disks 20.00
- Holds 90 Disks 30.00

Kensington Microware
- Mac Disk Drive Clean Kit 19.40
- System Saver 68.00

MacPacks
Colors in Wine, Blue, Grey
- ImageWriter I & II Bags 48.00
- Mac Plus Bag 65.00

Magna
- MacStation II 75.00

Magnum
- Mouse Mover 13.50

Saving Zone
- 6 Out. Surge Noise Protect. 24.50
- Custom cables 11.00-35.00
- ImageWriter Ribbons 4.50
- Mouse Mat *6.50

Sensible Softworks
Bags come in Gray, Navy & Wine
- ImageWriter Bag 39.95
- MacPlus Bag 49.75

Smith & Bellows
- Mahog. Chest 96 disks 27.00

Sony
- Double Sided Disks 18.00
- Double Sided (Bulk) each 1.35
- Single Sided Disks 14.00
- Single Sided (Bulk) each 1.27

Business/Personal

Aegis
- Doug Clapp Word Tools *48.00

Ann Arbor Softworks
- Full Write ..... CALL

Blyth Software
- Omnis 3+ *297.00
- Multi User Omnis 3+ For all networking systems ..... CALL

Borland
- Reflex 69.00
- Turbo Pascal 69.00

Bravo
- MacCalc 83.00

Button Down Software
- Profit Stalker II 152.00

Compuserve
- Starter Kit 25.00

Cricket Software
- Cricket Graph 124.00
- Stat Works 77.00

Data Viz
- Mac Link Plus 134.50

Digital Etc. Software
- Turbo Maccountant 270.25

Execucom Systems
- Mindsight 171.25

Firebird
- Laser Author 120.00

Forethought
- Filemaker Plus 195.00
- Power Point 250.00

Infosphere
- Laser Serve 64.50
- Mac Serve 174.50

Legisoft/Nolo Press
- Will Writer 28.00

Living Video Text
- More 165.00

Lundeen & Associates
- Works Plus Spell 41.25

Meta
- Design 150.00

Micro Planning Software
- Micro Planner + ... 298.00

Microsoft
- Excel 225.00
- Word 225.00
- Works 194.00

Microspot
- Mac Plot 3.0 Professional 299.25
- Mac Plot 3.0 Standard 149.25

Monogram
- Business Sense ..... CALL
- Dollars & Sense 86.25
- Forecast 40.20

Owl
- Guide 78.50
- Guide Envelope 111.00

Peripherals, Supplies, & Computers
- Versa Term 75.00
- Versa Term Pro 215.75

Personal Bibliographic
- Biblio-Link (BRS) 133.75
- Biblio-Link (Dialogue) 133.75
- Biblio-Link (Medlars) 133.75
- Prof. Bibliographic Sys. 209.00

Rubicon Publishing
- Combination Pack 59.95
- Dinner at Eight 39.00

Simon & Schuster
- Typing Tutor III 34.47

Software Ventures
- Microphone V1.1 ..... 112.75

Survivor
- Mac Money 44.98

T-Maker
- Write Now 118.00

Tangent
- Laser Script Plus 195.75
- PC Mac Bridge ATB 275.75

Thunder Ware
- Thunder Scan V4.0 ..... 199.95

Working Software
- Spellswell 45.00

Creative Education

Davidson & Associates
- Math Blaster 28.50
- Speed Reader II 40.22

First Byte
- Kid Talk 32.00
- SmoothTalker 32.00
- Speller Bee 32.00

Great Wave Software
- Timemaster 24.25
- Loc 30.00
- Kids Time 30.00

Mindscape
- S.A.T./Perfect Score 47.00

Unicorn Software
- Futura or Utopia 25.00
- Fraction Action or Math Wzrd 27.00
- Decimal Dungeon 27.00
- Read A Rama 35.00

Games

Accolade
- Hardball 28.00

Activision
- Shanghai 28.50

Avlon Hill
- Mac Pro Football 29.75

Brøderbund
- Ancient Art of War 28.00
- Lode Runner 22.97

Bullseye
- Ferrari Grand Prix 32.00
- Fokker Triplane 35.00

Electronic Arts
- ChessMaster 2000 ..... 33.00
- Ogre 28.50

Epyx
- Sub Battle 26.75
- Winter Games 23.00

Firebird
- The Pawn 27.00

Henderson & Associates
- Real Poker 27.00

Infinity
- Grand Slam Tennis 28.00

Microsoft
- Flight Simulator 32.00

Mindscape
- Balance of Power *29.95
- Deja Vu 31.25
- Shadowgate 31.25
- Uninvited 31.25

PBI Software
- Strategic Conquest + Multi User Version 35.00

Practical Computer Applications
- Mac Golf 36.00
- Mac Courses 32.00
- Mac Racquetball 36.00

Qware
- Orbquest 32.00

Scorpio Systems
- Professor Craps 41.00

Sierra On-Line
- Kings Quest I 31.25
- Kings Quest II 31.25

Silicon Beach Software
- Dark Castle 30.00
- Enchanted Sceptors 23.25
- World Builder 48.00

Sir Tech
- Wizardry 34.47

Spectrum Holobyte
- Falcon ..... CALL
- Gato 26.00
- Orbiter 26.00

XOR
- NFL Challenge 75.00

Graphics & Design

Altsys
- Fontastic+ 48.25
- Fontographer 237.20

Berkeley System Design
- Stepping Out 56.95

Brøderbund
- Print Shop 50.00
- Toy Shop 41.25

CasadyWare
- Fluent Fonts 30.25
- Laser Fonts Vol 1 - 15 each 42.30

Century Software Laser Fonts
Symbols, Congo, Mainistee, Micro-fonts, Neosho, Shadow Effects, Spokane, Styx, Thames, Trent, Willamette, Technical or Business 22.00

Compucraft
- Full Library 120.00
- Individual Disks 21.00

Computer Shoppe
- Mac Plot 2 (Draft) 250.00

Cricket Software
- Cricket Draw 177.00

Diehl Graphsoft, Inc.
- MiniCad 398.75

Dubl Click Software
- Wet Paint Vol 1 or 2 ..... each 23.00
- Wet Paint Vol 1 & 2 ..... 35.00
- World Class Fonts 1 or 2 ..... each 23.00
- World Class Fonts 1 & 2 ..... 35.00

Foundation
- Comic Strip Factory 56.25

Innovative Data Design
- MacDraft 161.40

Letraset
- ReadySetGo V3.0 ..... CALL

Mindscape
- Graphic Works 1.1 ..... *59.95

Miles Computing
- Mac the Ripper 28.00

Silicon Beach Software
- Accessory Pack #1 ..... 23.00
- Silicon Press 46.00
- Super 3D ..... CALL
- SuperPaint 58.00

Softstyle
- Colormate 54.75

Solutions
- Glue 39.00
- Smartscrap & Clipper 39.00

Symmetry
- Picture Base V1.2 ..... 59.00

T-Maker
- Click Art Business Image 28.75

The Saving Zone Is Networked On Dupont Fiber Optics

Software & Hardware

Click Art Effects 28.75
Click Art Letters 1 or 2 .....28.75
Click Art Publications 28.75
Click Art Laserletters
Bombay 47.75
Plymouth 47.75
Seville 47.75
Target Software
Scoop .....CALL
Williams & Macias
My Disklabeler B&W 29.00
My Disklabeler Color 34.50
My Disklabeler Laser 36.25

Win a 45 Meg MACBOTTOM hard drive! Go exploring with our **Graphic Space Adventure**. Learn about **hundreds** of great Mac Products as you discover **Hypertext**, & the Saving Zone Product Guide with just a click of your mouse. **Constantly** up-to-date, with the latest products.

Call Now To Order!.....Just **$5.00**

Hardware

Abaton
Multi-Talk 595.00
AST Research
AST 2000 .....1,599.75
AST 4000 .....4,275.00
TurboScan 1,568.75
Bizcomp
1200 Baud Modem 299.00
2400 Baud Modem 399.00
C-Enterprises
AB Box 512K 28.00
AB Box Mac+ & SE 48.00
ABCD Box 512K 48.00
ABCD Box Mac+ & SE 62.00
Capetronic
ADC 1200 Modem 135.00
ADC 2400 Baud 299.00
QT 1200 Baud 98.00
Cauzin
Strip Reader 185.00
Strip Software 22.25
CMS
140Meg SCSI Ext HD 2,545.00
240Meg SCSI Ext HD 3,545.00
320 Meg SCSI Ext HD 4,645.00
CMS MacStacks:
20 Meg SCSI External HD ...585.00
43 Meg SCSI External HD ...975.00
80 Meg SCSI External HD 1,395.00
Pro 40-SE/I Internal HD.....975.00
Dove
512K to 1 Meg/128K Roms 170.00
512K to 1 Meg w/SCSI Port ...260.00
512K to 2 Meg/128K Roms 523.00
512K to 2 Meg w/SCSI Port ...610.00
Plus 2 Meg (Mac+ UpGrade) 348.00
Plus 4 Meg (Mac+ UpGr).....1,700.00
Farallon
Mac 512K & LW Phonenet 49.00
Mac Plus Phonenet 49.00
Phonenet to Appletalk Adapter 8.00
Hayes
Smart Modem 1200 .....400.00
Smart Modem 2400 .....629.00
Transit 1000/512K 410.00
Iomega
Bernoulli Boxes
10MG SCSI 1,175.00
2-10MG SCSI 1,331.25
20MG SCSI 1,806.25
2-20MG SCSI 2118.75
Koala
Mac Kat 135.67
Mac Vision 218.75
Kraft
Joystick 49.00
Lodown
MS 300 Scanner 1,525.00
Micrographic Images
Megascreen Plus .....CALL
Megascreen 2 .....CALL
Microtek
MS 300 Scanner .....CALL
New Image Technology
Laser Magic 43.25
MacScan LS-300 .....1,549.00
Magic Camera 185.50
Magic Video Digitizer 275.00
Nuvotech
Easy Net: Mac+, SE, & II 30.00
PCPC
Mac Bottom 21 Meg SCSI 859.00
With 1200 Baud Modem 989.00
Mac Bottom 32 Meg SCSI 989.00
With 1200 Baud Modem 1,118.00
Mac Bottom 45 Meg SCSI 1,288.00
With 1200 Baud Modem 1,418.00
Relax Technologies
Hard20+ w/Master 695.00
Mac Control 68.00
Mac Mate Disc 20 Meg SCSI ..675.00
Saving Zone
800K Disk Drive w/LED light .195.00
Softstyle
MacEnhancer 189.95
U.S. Robotic Modems
1200 Baud 248.00
2400 Baud 399.00
9600 HST 855.00

Languages

Mainstay
VIP (Vis'l Interactive Prmg) 85.75
Manx
C Aztec C68K Comm. 425.00
C Aztec C68K Developer 250.00
C Aztec C68K Personal 165.00
Data Base w/ Source 330.00
Microsoft
Basic Complier 111.00
Basic Interpreter 85.50
Fortran Complier 182.00
Think Technologies
Light Speed-C 125.00
Light Speed Pascal 97.50
TML Systems
Data Base Tool Kit 62.50
Pascal 69.00
Source Code Library 59.00
Zedcor Inc
Z Basic 70.00

Music

Electronic Arts
Deluxe Music Const Set 69.00
Great Wave Software
Concert Ware + ...39.95
Concert Ware + Midi 79.75
Music Vol 1-5 each 9.00
Hayden
Music Works 45.97
Kette Group
Stereo System 200 .....70.00
Audio Digitizer 105.00
Studio Session 56.25
Mark of the Unicorn
Professional Composer 395.00
Professional Performer 245.00

Utilities

Affinity
Tempo 59.00
Alsoft
Disk Ensure 28.25
Disk Express 27.00
Mac Express .....CALL
Prolink 28.25
Borland
Sidekick 2.0 .....62.00
Central Point Software
Copy II Mac 23.00
Cortland
Topdesk 36.00
Dreams of the Phoenix
Q&D Utilities Vol 1 or 2.. each 27.50
Electronic Arts
Mac Battery Pak 31.75
FWB Software
Hard Disk Back Up 36.00
Hard Disk Partition 36.00
Hard Disk Util *49.75
Imagine Software
Smart Alarms 38.75
Smart Alarms Multi-User 85.00
MacMaster
Fedit+ 2.0 .....CALL
Mainstay
Flashback 41.00
Macflow 85.95
Mac Spool 34.25
Micetro 65.75
Turbo Down Load 27.00
Type Now 27.00
Micro Analyst
MacZap 41.50
PBI Software
Hard Disk Backup 31.00
HFS Locator 23.00
PCPC
HFS Backup 28.75
Softview
Mac In Use 28.00
Softstyle
Epstart 26.00
Jet Start 26.00
Laser Start 54.75
Plotstart 72.00
Printworks 43.25
Super Mac Software
Laser Spool 1-5 Users 245.00
Net Fit .....CALL
Super Laser Spool 89.75
Super Spool Imagewriter 35.75
Think Technologies
Inbox Personal Connection 93.75
Inbox Starter Kit 262.50
Laser Speed 74.25

Specials

Blyth Software
Omnis 3+ 297.00
Saving Zone
Mouse Mat 8"x9" 6.50
Aegis Development
Word Tools 48.00
Mindscape
Balanace of Power 29.95
Graphic Works 1.1 .....59.98
FWB
Hard Disk Utilities 49.75

ORDERING INFORMATION

AMERICAN EXPRESS, VISA & MASTERCARD. No surcharge added.
To order by Mail, send one of the following: cashiers check, money order, credit card#, or check. **Personal and company checks under $1,000 clear immediately.** Please allow 10 days for personal and company checks over $1,000 to clear. **Fortune 1000 and Governmental checks clear immediately.** Call to obtain correct shipping cost.
If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipments that complete the order.
No Sales Tax.
Please include a day time phone number. WA residents add 8.1% sales tax.
120 day limited warranty on all products.*
Shipping: Software only, standard in UPS Ground service $3.00 minimum charge, 2nd day Air and Overnight Air available upon request. All US postal sent insured, APO/FPO add 3% ($5.00 min.), Alaska or Hawaii add 6% ($10.00 min), Canada add 12% ($15.00 min), Foreign add 20% ($30.00 min).
Hardware: Call for shipping charge.
All prices subject to change without notice. All items subject to availability.
Ad published for your convenience only.
*Software and hardware is subject to manufacturers warranty. Defective items will be replaced immediately with like item. Due to Federal regulations, all opened software sales are final. Unopened software ordered by mistake is subject to a 20% restocking fee. Defective hardware replaced or repaired at our discretion. All returns must have an authorization number, call 206-883-1975.

BETTER BUSINESS BUREAU PLEDGED TO ARBITRATE WE ARE COMMITTED!

AMERICAN EXPRESS 3712 345006

MasterCard

VISA

7102 180th AVE N.E. REDMOND, WA 98052

CALL NOW! SAVE UP TO 60% OFF RETAIL PRICES!

Monday Through Friday, 6AM To 8PM PST. Saturday, 6AM To 6PM PST
Our Customer Service Line Is Open Monday Through Friday From 8:00 AM To 5:00 PM PST

(TOLL FREE) FOR ORDERS ONLY
1-800-248-0800

(TOLL FREE) IN WA STATE
1-800-243-4200

FOR INFO OR CUSTOMER SERVICE
1-(206) 883-1975

MINIFINDERS

ImageWriter I. *Paint* files set up as overlays are read into *ColorPrint*, and the program controls proper positioning registration. $29.95. I/O Design, PO Box 156, Exton, PA 19241. NCP (Mar 86)

Cricket Draw is an object-oriented drawing program that will ★★★★★ produce stunning, high-quality output. Designed to print on PostScript-compatible devices, such as the LaserWriter. Making shadows and flowing fountain effects are just a point and click away. $295. Cricket Software, 30 Valley Stream Pkwy., Malvern, PA 19355. NCP (May 87)

Cricket Graph easily generates 12 graph types. Multiple windows ★★★★★ can be displayed. *Graph* prints in up to 8 colors with up to 16 patterns. Self-generating macro formatting. *Switcher*, HFS, LaserWriter and plotter compatible. $195. Cricket Software, 30 Valley Stream Pkwy., Malvern, PA 19355. NCP (Jun 86)

Easy3D is a three-dimensional, solid modeling masterpiece. Four ★★★★ variable light sources, powerful sculpting tools and an exquisite user interface make this a must-have for graphics enthusiasts. Requires 512K+. $149. Enabling Technologies, 600 S. Dearborn, Chicago, IL 60605. NCP (May 86)

EZ Draft is a high-level CAD application. Does things usually only ★★★ found on minicomputer programs. Uses "pop-up" menus to supplement a full set of pull-down menus. Comes with an additional set of printer/plotter/monitor drivers. $1995. $500 for IEGS module to link to other CAD programs. Bridgeport Machines, 500 Lindley St., Bridgeport, CT 06606. CP (May 87)

Fluent Fonts is a two-disk collection of fonts. Forty-nine different ★★★★ items are included. All install easily in user systems. Most are well executed and some are extraordinarily nice. This is a real bargain for font lovers. $49.95. CasadyWare, PO Box 223779, Carmel, CA 93922. NCP

Fontastic is the best font editor now available for the Mac. ★★★★½ Features a large editing window with a grid to make positioning easy. Select letters to edit by clicking on a matrix of the font. Allows scaling of existing fonts and previewing the various styles (italic, bold, etc.). $49.95. Altsys, PO Box 865410, Plano, TX 75086. NCP (Dec 85)

Fontographer is a complex, but excellent laser font creator. The ★★★★½ fonts created have 300 bits per inch resolution. The fonts are actually downloadable PostScript files. $395. Altsys, PO Box 865410, Plano, TX 75086. CP

FullPaint is an expanded version of *MacPaint*. Features include ★★★★★ full-screen drawing, multiple documents open simultaneously, brush editing, movable tool palettes, special text effects and much more. It fills the gaps left by *MacPaint*. $99.95. Ann Arbor Softworks, 2393 Teller Rd., Newbury Park, CA 91320. NCP (Jun 86)

GraphicWorks 1.1 is a redesigned successor to *GraphicWorks* and ★★★★½ *ComicWorks*. Interface can be confusing to the uninitiated. Powerful bit-mapped application. $99. Mindscape, 3444 Dundee Rd., Northbrook, IL 60062. NCP (Sep 87)

Graphidex indexes *MacPaint* and *MacDraw* format graphics with- ★★½ out removing them from their original documents. Indexed graphics are retrieved via the *Graphidex* DA. Can modify an indexed graphic without affecting the original. Best for bit-mapped (*Paint* format) images but the design is questionable and the execution imperfect. Requires 512K. $124.95. BrainPower, 24009 Ventura Blvd., Calabasas, CA 91302. NCP (May 87)

GridMaker is a tool for artists who use perspective. The program ★★★ automatically generates a series of three-dimensional plane sets that can be pasted into *MacDraw*. Sizes and viewing vantage point are easily modified. $49. FolkStone Design, Inc., PO Box 86982, North Vancouver, BC V7L 4P6, Canada. NCP (Nov 86)

Illustrator is a professional-level graphics program. Unique and ★★★★½ powerful drawing technique. Program uses templates for precise and detailed art work. Requires 512K+. $495. Adobe Systems, 1870 Embarcadero Rd., Palo Alto, CA 94303. CP until registered. (Jul 87)

Japanese Clip Art is a two-disk set of extraordinary Japanese clip ★★★★½ art. Consists of *MacPaint* documents and separate fonts. Volume I, Heaven, covers mythological subjects; Volume II, Earth, has secular subject matters. $79.95 each volume; $149.95 set. Enzan Hoshigumi, 310 Still River Rd., PO Box 131, Still River, MA 01467. NCP (Apr 87)

LaserFonts are new fonts for the LaserWriter. Users download ★★★★ them to their machines. Very high quality and very simple to use. *Willamette* looks like Avant Garde. *MicroFonts* provides tiny, expanded and condensed versions of the LaserWriter's own fonts. $34.95 to $44.95 each. Century Software, 2483 Hearst, #175, Berkeley, CA 94709. NCP

The Mac Art Dept. is a collection of over 150 graphic images ★★★★ ranging from foods to hands holding signs to borders. Best suited for letterheads, memos, other business use. $39.95. Simon & Schuster, Computer Software Div., 1 Gulf & Western Plaza, New York, NY 10023. NCP (Mar 86)

Mac-a-Mug is an Identikit type program for creating faces from ★★★½ facial feature files. Uses scroll bars that are slow and jerky. Lots of creative fun. 512K+ Mac required. $59.95. Shaherazam, PO Box 26731, Milwaukee, WI 53226. CP (Jul 86)

MacDraft is an object-oriented graphics program. It sports ad- ★★★★ vanced features such as variable scaling, single degree rotation, complex arcs and a FatBits-like magnification mode. Best used to complement *MacDraw*, not replace it. $239. Innovative Data Design, 2280 Bates Ave., Ste. A, Concord, CA 94520. NCP (Feb 86)

MacDraw is an object-oriented structured graphics program. Can ★★★★½ be used to design forms, create presentation materials and do technical illustrations. Drawing sizes up to 8 feet by 10 feet are possible. Text can be easily generated and integrated in the graphics. $295. Apple Computer, 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014. NCP (Nov 85)

MacModel is an economical 3D package with shading. Somewhat ★★★ sketchy Mac interface, shading speed slow (but acceptable), grainy image resolution. On-line help screens are a welcome addition. Frequent updates and low price make this a reasonably good buy. $40. A.P.P.L.E. CO-OP, 290 SW 43rd St., Renton, WA 98055. NCP (Aug 86)

MacPaint is the graphics program that started a whole new genre. ★★★★ Still the best freehand graphics tool. Version 1.5 supports 512K+ Macs and the LaserWriter. Multiple tools, patterns and features too numerous to describe. $125. Apple Computer, 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014. NCP (Nov 85)

Mac3D 2.0 is a feature-laden 3D program with a *MacDraw*-like ★★★★ interface. PostScript-resolution shading with six variable light sources, user-definable tools, and many more features make this a powerhouse. $249. Challenger Software, 18350 Kedzie Ave., Homewood, IL 60430. NCP (Jan 87)

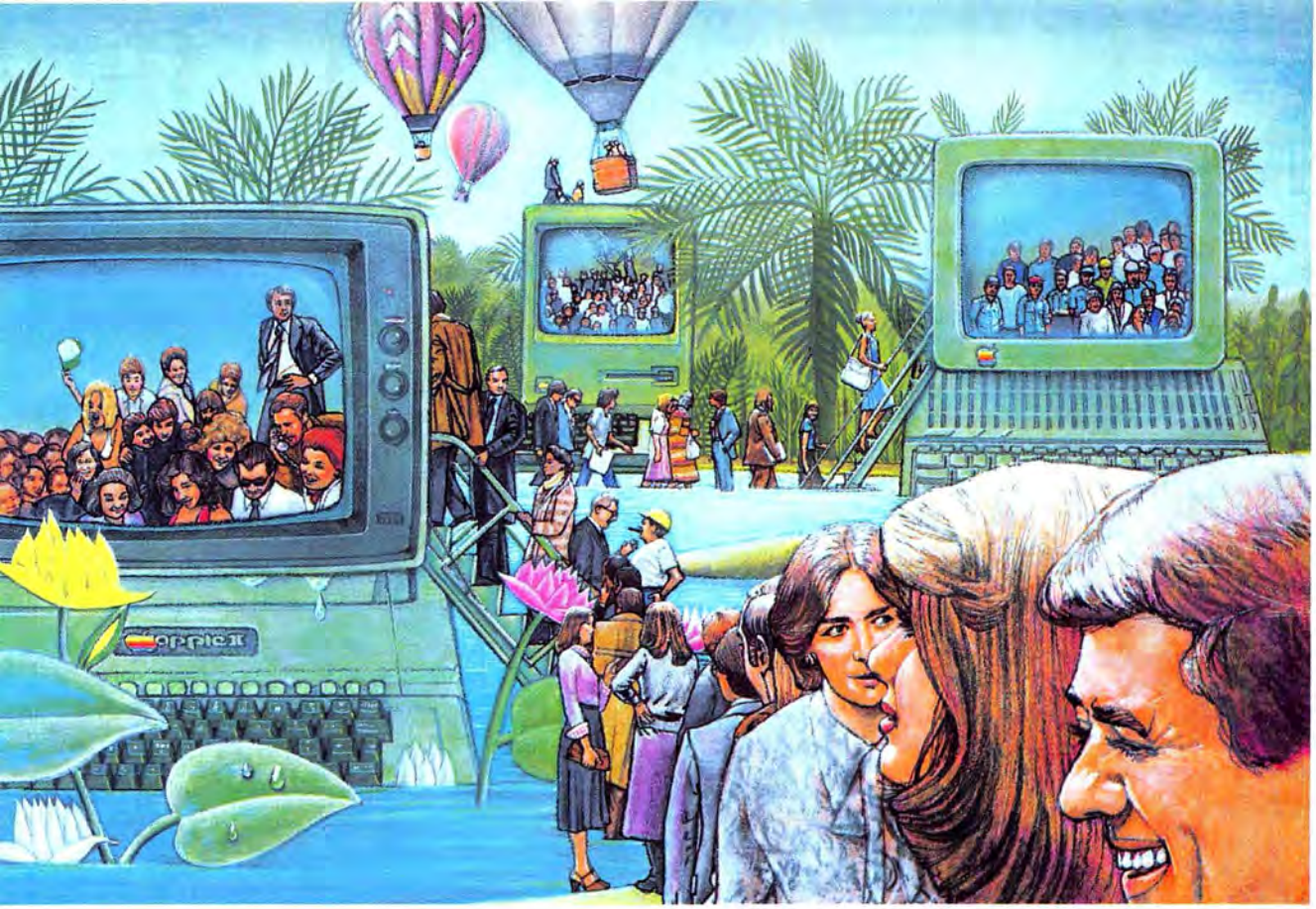
MapMaker produces maps and analyses of related geographical ★★★★½ data. Additional data disks available. Documentation could be better. Requires 512K; second drive recommended. $295. Select Micro Systems, 40 Triangle Ctr., Yorktown Heights, NY 10598. NCP (Jan 87)

MGMS: Professional CAD for Macintosh offers more than 200 ★★★½ functions. Very complete, capable program. Powerful tools like Groups, Dimension, Libraries, etc. are standard. Sometimes confusing to follow—designed for experienced, professional CAD user, not the novice. Full plotter support. Good tech support. Requires 512K+. $799. Micro CAD/CAM, 5910 Noble, Van Nuys, CA 91411. CP (Jun 87)

MockPackage+ is a set of extremely powerful DAs. Includes a ★★★★½ text editor, text printer (supports LaserWriter), charter, terminal and EZmenus. HFS compatible. $35. CE Software, 801-73rd St., Des Moines, IA 50312. NCP (Mar 87)

PageMaker is an advanced layout and makeup program. Can ★★★★½ easily create multiple page documents. Output is optimized for LaserWriter. Great documentation. $495. Aldus, 411 First Avenue South, Seattle, WA 98104. CP (Jun 86)

Phoenix 3D is an economical 3D drawing package, with features ★★★★ that belong in a more expensive program. Multiple light sources, fine object placement and orientation control, and a good selection of shapes. $49.95. Dreams of the Phoenix, PO Box 10273, Jacksonville, FL 32247. NCP (Oct 86)



USE THE BRAINS YOUR APPLE WASN'T BORN WITH.

ight at your fingertips CompuServe's Apple® orums.

Our Apple Forums involve thou-nds of users worldwide who will ow you just how easy it is to get the ost from your Apple or Macintosh.®

Join the CompuServe Apple II d III Forum and explore thou-nds of classic programs. Try our acintosh Users Forum for ormation on peripherals, music, aphics, and user-supported soft-re. Check out the Apple Developers rum for instant updates and pport. Use the Macintosh siness Forum to find out about sk-top publishing and business. d through the Apple User Groups rum, you can meet officers of ple organizations from around e world.

Easy access to free software, including free uploads.

Download first-rate, non-commercial software and utility programs. Upload your own programs free of connect time charges. And take advantage of CompuServe's inexpensive weeknight and weekend rates, when forums are most active and standard online charges are just 10¢ a minute. You can go online in most areas with a local phone call. Plus, you'll receive a $25.00 Introductory Usage Credit when you purchase your CompuServe Subscription Kit.

Information you just can't find anywhere else.

Use the Forum Message Board to send and receive electronic messages. Join ongoing, real-time discussions in a Forum Conference or communicate with industry and Apple experts. Search Forum Data Libraries for non-commercial software. Enjoy other useful services too, like electronic editions of popular computer magazines.

All you need is your Apple computer (or almost any other personal computer) and a modem.

To buy your Subscription Kit, see your nearest computer dealer. Suggested retail price is $39.95. To receive our free brochure, or to order direct, call 800-848-8199 (in Ohio and Canada, call 614-457-0802). If you're already a CompuServe subscriber, type GO MAUG® (Micronetworked Apple Users Group) at any ! prompt and see what you've been missing.

CompuServe®

Information Services, P.O. Box 20212
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd.,
Columbus, Ohio 43220

800-848-8199
In Ohio, call 614-457-0802

An H&R Block Company

Now Available!
The Best of Macintosh User
Nearly 600 software file listings
Type GO ORDER or call CompuServe

Please circle 208 on reader service card

MINIFINDERS

PictureBase 1.2 is the updated version of the powerful graphic ★★★★½ librarian. You can store paint and PICT formatted items and attach keywords for later search and retrieval $69.95. Symmetry Corp., 761 E. University Dr., Mesa, AZ 85203. NCP (Sep 87)

Portfolio: Designs for Newsletters provides over 20 templates ★★★★ for 2-page newsletters with pre-set columns, headlines, graphics and captions. Documentation provides excellent tutorial in page design. Includes DA called *Wyzzy* that optimizes screen fonts and copyfit. Requires 512K+; *PageMaker*. $79.95. Aldus Corp., 411 First Avenue South, Suite 200, Seattle, WA 98104. NCP (May 87)

The Print Shop makes it easy to create greeting cards, signs, ★★★½ banners and letterhead. Uses its own special graphics and can import *Paint* files. Hard disk users get version 1.02 or higher. $79.95. Broderbund, 17 Paul Dr., San Rafael, CA 94903. CP (Sep 87)

Quark Xpress is a high end desktop publishing application. Layout ★★★★ is done in block format; powerful lining tool ties blocks together. Copy protection impedes usefulness. $695. Quark, 2525 W. Evans, Denver, CO 80219. CP (Sep 87)

Ragtime is an "Integrated Page Processor" with text, graphics and ★★★★ built-in spreadsheet. Flow text automatically from one frame to another. Spreadsheet has a full set of functions. Excellent, easy to use program. Requires 512K+. $395. Orange Micro, 1400 N. Lakeview, Anaheim, CA 92807. NCP (Apr 87)

Ready, Set, Go! 3 is the newest of the *Ready, Set, Go!* page layout ★★★ programs. Offers power word processing and excellent control for text and graphics placement. Poor LaserWriter printing time with complex pages. $395. Letraset, USA, 40 Eisenhower Dr., Paramus, NJ 07652. NCP. (Jul 87)

Slide Show Magician 1.3 is useful for creating full screen audio-★★★ visual presentations on the Mac. Frame branching, improved editing capabilities, external cassette recorder synchronization and digitized sound capabilities make this much more powerful than the original. $59.95. Magnum, 21115 Devonshire St., Chatsworth, CA 91311. CP (Mar 86)

Space Edit is a 3-D CAD program. Display shows top, front, side ★★★½ and axonometric views of an object, all at once or one at a time. Has standard CAD features plus zoom, exploded view, animated flyover. Suppression of hidden lines is very slow. Requires 512K+. $625. Abvent, 9903 Santa Monica Blvd., Suite 268, Beverly Hills, CA 90212. CP. (Jul 87)

Storyboarder produces working animated storyboards for use in ★★★★ film and video production. Imports graphics from *MacPaint;* allows screen masking to simulate television, 35mm or 70mm screen widths; allows limited animation and special effects. $495. American Intelliware, PO Box 6980, Torrance, CA 90504. CP (Nov 86)

SuperPaint is a powerful, easy-to-use graphics program with all ★★★★★ the best features of *MacPaint* and *MacDraw* —and then some. Among the new features, LaserBits provides 300 dpi magnification and there are 40 editable brush shapes. Requires 512K+. $99. Silicon Beach, 9580 Black Mountain Rd., PO Box 261430, San Diego, CA 92126. NCP (Feb 87)

WetPaint consists of two 3-disk volumes of very high quality clip ★★★★★ art. Also includes the *Art Roundup* DA, the best art browser/editor yet. Volume 1 or 2, $39 each; both Volumes, $59. Available in *PictureBase* format for $15 extra per volume. Dubl-Click Software, 18201 Gresham St., Northridge, CA 91325. NCP (Sep 87)

World-Class Fonts! comes in two volumes of three disks each. ★★★★½ Includes all the *Mac the Knife* fonts and a lot more, including 2 useful utilities. This is now the best collection of ImageWriter fonts available. Each volume: $39; both volumes: $59. Dubl-Click Software, 18201 Gresham St., Northridge, CA 91325. NCP (Dec 86)

COMMUNICATIONS

AppleShare is the long awaited file sharer from Apple. Software-★★★★ based, *AppleShare* requires you to dedicate a Mac and a hard disk to run it. Allows users on the network to protect things from other users on the folder level. Interface to network is provided at a revised *Finder*. $799. Apple Computer, 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014. NCP (May 87)

HomePak is a package consisting of *HomeTerm*, an excellent, ★★ simple telecommunications program with strong macro features; *HomeFind*, an electronic filer as bad as *HomeTerm* is good; and Apple's *Edit*, a simple, non-HFS-compatible text-file editor. $49.95. Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Dr., San Mateo, CA 94404. NCP (Aug 86)

inBox is an easy to use mail system. It's called up from a desk ★★★★½ accessory. Has a very slick interface. Current version requires a dedicated Mac to run as storage for the mail. $350 for starter set which includes one Administrator disk and three Connection disks. Additional Connections cost $125 each. Think Technologies, 135 South Rd., Bedford, MA 01730. NCP (May 87)

InTalk comes with its own communications command language ★★★★½ able to do unattended sessions. Supports Xmodem and MacBinary. Has a macro key function. Many sample set up documents and command language files provided. $195. Palantir, 12777 Jones Rd., Houston, TX 77070. NCP (Prem)

InterMail is an electronic mail system that runs under AppleTalk. ★★★★½ Supports file transfers across the mail system. Full on-line help facility. Also includes "While you were out" messages. Desk accessory based. Prices determined by number of users licensed. One to four users, $299.95; 5 to 10 users, $499.95; 11 to 20 users, $749.95; 21 or more users, $949.95. Interactive Network Technologies, 20 Amy Circle, Waban, MA 02168. NCP (May 87)

MacTerminal provides basic telecommunications and terminal ★★½ emulation for the Mac user. Doesn't have macros nor any sort of auto redial/auto logon capability. Best for those needing faithful VT100 or IBM 3278 emulation—it is superb at those. $99. Apple Computer, 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014. NCP (Prem)

Microphone is a high-powered terminal program that's easy ★★★★½ enough for novices. Very powerful command language allows full automation of communications, if desired. $149. Software Ventures, 2907 Claremont Ave., Berkeley, CA 94705. NCP (Jun 86)

Partner is a telecommunications program that allows one person ★ to control their own and a remote Mac through a modem. Useful for remote technical support of an application. Numerous problems and bugs. $50. Arts & Farces, 316 S. Fourth St., Stillwater, MN 55082. NCP (Sep 87)

Red Ryder is a full-featured telecommunications program that ★★★★½ supports MacBinary, Xmodem and Kermit. Remote service procedures, auto procedure writer and keyboard macros allow automation of many operations. It is shareware and a real bargain. $40. The FreeSoft Corp., 10828 Lacklink, St. Louis, MO 63114. NCP (Jun 86)

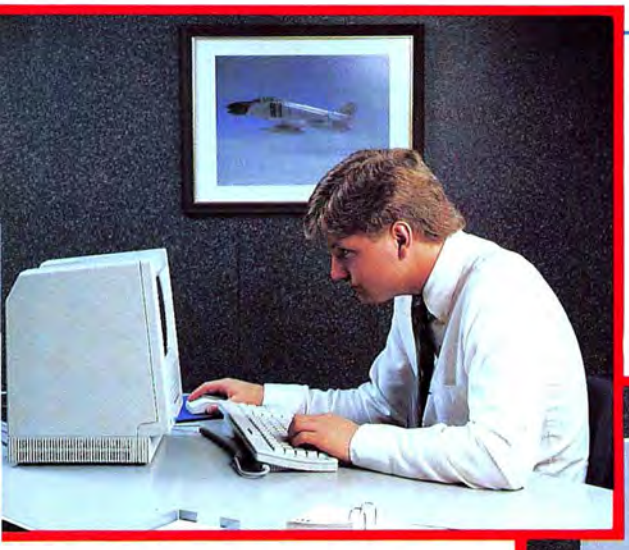
Smartcom II balances power and ease of use. Capable of ★★★★½ unattended operation and has a very powerful command language. Supports MacBinary, Xmodem, and Hayes Verification protocols. The large screen buffer can easily be archived. $149. Hayes, 5923 Peachtree Industrial Blvd., Norcross, GA 30092. NCP (Prem)

Telescape is the power telecommunicator's terminal program. Can ★★★ be configured to emulate any terminal. The documentation does not adequately explain the many features. $125. Mainstay, 5311B Derry Ave., Agoura Hills, CA 91301. NCP (Jun 86)

TOPS is a file server that is designed to network computers with ★★★★½ different operating systems. The current system will support Macs, MS-DOS compatibles and UNIX. Access to files and subdirectories is transparent to the user, they appear as Mac folders. Only handles ASCII or Text files. $149 for Mac version. $389 for PC's (comes with add-on card). Centram Systems West, 2560 Ninth St., Berkeley, CA 94710. Serial number protected. (May 87)

MacTilt® & MacTilt SE®

Professional Ergonomic Workstations for the Macintosh. See and feel the difference they make!



In business environments where operators spend long hours in front of their computer, the Mac's small screen size and the low physical profile can cause physical discomfort and reduced productivity. A common solution to the low profile problem was to place the computer on top of a hard drive. This is no longer a solution for the Mac SE with its internal hard disk or the Mac Plus when used with a vertical hard drive or a file server.

Phone books, shoe boxes, and other creative ideas have been tried to bring the Mac up to eye level, but with little success.

MACTILT IS THE SOLUTION!

By raising the Mac 4 inches, providing 30° tilt, and 360° rotation, MacTilt provides the increased height and the adjustability needed to reduce glare, and to ease eye, neck and back strain. Mounting clips assure stability yet allow instant portability.

MacTilt SE is designed especially for the Mac SE. The original MacTilt fits the 128K, 512K, and the Mac Plus. It comes standard with a universal drive bracket and is available in platinum or beige. Optional accessories include a security system, hard disk bracket, dust covers, etc. MacTilt and MacTilt SE are unit priced at $89.95.

For the finest accessory available for your Mac, see your Apple dealer or contact:

ERGOTRON inc
1621 E. 79th Street • Mpls., MN 55420
612-854-9116 • 800-328-9839
TLX 4310015

Please circle 187 on reader service card.

maxell®

Packaged 10 Per Box

	2 Boxes	5 Boxes	10 Boxes
3½" Single Side	10.80	10.50	9.95
3½" Double Side	15.95	15.60	14.95

3½" High Density "Call"

"Old Reliable" the Diskette Connection™

Delaware 1·800·451·1849
P.O. BOX 10247, WILMINGTON, DE. 19850

Oklahoma 1·800·654·4058
P.O. BOX 1674, BETHANY, OK. 73008

Nevada 1·800·621·6221
P.O. BOX 12396, LAS VEGAS, NV. 89112

Minimum Order $25.00 · Visa, MasterCard accepted · C.O.D orders add $3.00 · Surface Shipping: on 3.5 or 5.25" add $3.00 per 100 disks. 8" add $4.00 per 100 disks. UPS delivery only. U.S. mail for APO, FPO, AK, HI or PR add an additional 5% for PAL. Prices subject to change without notice!

SONY®

Packaged 10 Per Box

	2 BOX	5 BOX	10 BOX
3½" Single Side	10.95	10.70	10.30
3½" Double Side	15.95	15.70	15.30

3½" High Density "Call"

SONY, without labels OR box

MAC-PAC-50's Packaged in Fifties

	50	100	400+
3½" Single Side.	1.06 ea.	1.00 ea.	.92 ea.
3½" Double Side.	1.34 ea.	1.26 ea.	1.20 ea.

"Old Reliable" the Diskette Connection™

Delaware 1·800·451·1849
P.O. BOX 10247, WILMINGTON, DE. 19850

Oklahoma 1·800·654·4058
P.O. BOX 1674, BETHANY, OK. 73008

Nevada 1·800·621·6221
P.O. BOX 12396, LAS VEGAS, NV. 89112

Minimum Order $25.00 · Visa, MasterCard accepted · C.O.D orders add $3.00 · Surface Shipping: on 3.5 or 5.25" add $3.00 per 100 disks. 8" add $4.00 per 100 disks. UPS delivery only. U.S. mail for APO, FPO, AK, HI or PR add an additional 5% for PAL. Prices subject to change without notice!

Please circle 279 on reader service card.

MINIFINDERS

VersaTerm features include DEC VT100 and VT52, Tektronix 4014 ★★★★½ graphics terminal and Data General DG200 emulation. Supports Xmodem and MacTerminal Xmodem protocols and MacBinary. *VersaTerm* is easy to use and well documented. $99. Peripherals, Computers & Supplies, 2457 Perkiomen Ave., Mt. Penn, PA 19606. CP (Prem)

VersaTerm-Pro is a very powerful terminal program with several ★★★★½ special features. Does one of the best VT100 emulations available and specializes in high-quality Tektronix 4014 and 4105 emulation. A pro's tool. Requires 512K+. $295. Peripherals, Computers & Supplies, 2457 Perkiomen Ave., Mt. Penn, PA 19606. NCP (Apr 87)

WORD PROCESSORS

Document Compare allows users to compare any two *MacWrite* ★★★ 4.5, ASCII or MDS documents. Differences in spelling, punctuation, formatting and wording are detected. Documents can be printed out with differences highlighted. $99. Legalware, 33 Young St., Toronto, Canada M5E 1S9. NCP (May 86)

Document Modeler can automate much of a professional office's ★★★★½ correspondence. Comes in two parts: *Template Maker* and *Document Maker*. Initial set-up requires time and is complex. $299.95. Legalware, 33 Young St., Toronto, Canada M5E 1S9. NCP (Mar 87)

Doug Clapp's Word Tools is a useful punctuation and style ★★★★ editing program. It won't turn you into a Proust, but it will help you make your writing cleaner and clearer. Word counts among different formats show discrepancies, but not to worry. Requires 512K+. Aegis Development, 2125 Pico Blvd., Santa Monica, CA 90405. NCP (Sep 87)

Expressionist is a powerful DA that allows you to create complex ★★★★★ mathematical equations from within an application. Equation manipulation has never been easier. $79.95. Allan Bonadio Associates, 1579 Delores St., San Francisco, CA 94110. NCP (Jul 87)

Kadmos Greek Font is a full character set of ancient Greek that ★★★½ prints on any PostScript printer. Requires learning new typing skills, but excellent quality makes it worth the effort. Allotype Typographics, 1600 Packard Rd., Ann Arbor, MI 48104. NCP.

Laser Author is a high-powered, technically oriented word proces- ★★★½ sor. Good math setting capability. Has style sheets, word count and page layout capability. $199.95. Firebird Licensees, PO Box 49, Ramsey, NJ 07446. NCP (Mar 87)

Liberty Spell Checker is a fast, effective interactive checker. The ★★★½ dictionary is smaller than average, but well chosen. Unfortunately, it has a few misspelled words. $59.95. DataPak, 14011 Ventura Blvd., Sherman Oaks, CA 91423. CP (Oct 86)

MacGAS is a DA spelling checker with both a small and extended ★★★ dictionary. Its best point is the excellent thesaurus, provides antonyms & glossary. A slow checker. $99. EnterSet, 2380 Ellsworth, Berkeley, CA 94720. CP (Oct 86)

MacLightning is an interactive spelling checker in desk accessory ★★★★½ form. Text can be checked on the fly or by selection. Works within many applications, and options include a thesaurus, medical and legal dictionary. $99.95. Target Software, 14206 Southwest 136th St., Miami, FL 33186. NCP (Oct 86)

MacProof is a grammar, style and spelling checker that's like ★★★★½ having your own personal copy editor. Grammar rules are fixed, and you may not agree with the choices. The program only suggests corrections, it doesn't make them for you. And the checking process can be slow if your document is long. $195 for standalone version; $2500 for networked version. Automated Language Processing Systems, 190 West 800 North, Provo, UT 84604. NCP (Apr 87)

Macspell+ (version 1.10) is a spelling checker that installs as a ★★★★ desk accessory. Works easily with *MacWrite* 4.5 and 2.2 and *Word*, but has some drawbacks. New version just available. Requires 512K+, two drives or hard disk. $99. Creighton Development, 16 Hughes St., Irvine, CA 92718. NCP

The Next Generation of Macintosh Graphics Software Has Arrived.

LaserPaint, The Integrated Graphics Workshop

Drawing
Full featured PostScript illustration program
Circles, squares, curves, arcs & spirals
Filling of shapes with patterns or screens
Positive & negative masking
Custom dashed lines, line joinings, & line cappings
Line widths from ¼ point (1/300")

Painting
Full editing of imported bit-maps at 600 dpi
Airbrushing at 600 dpi
Adjustable Airbrush "rate of flow" and "diameter"
Grey scales & fountains
Configurable pens, brushes & markers
Drawn objects used as hard masks or soft shields
Eight zoom positions in any mode

Writing
Runaround text justified inside or around any object
Text on any defined path: lines, circles, objects
Full kerning & positive or negative leading
Font sizes up to 511 point
Full editing: multistyle, multisize and multifont

Import/Export
Import Bit-maps from Paint programs
300 dpi scanned images in TIF format
Text files from word processors
Use the scrapbook & clipboard
Export pure Postscript text files
EPS, Encapsulated Postscript files
Edited, enhanced & modified bit-maps

Color Separations
4-color process or line-color
Automatically on LaserWriter or Linotronic
Printers registration marks for alignment
Automatic adjustment for coated/uncoated paper
Color enhance & separate imported bit-maps
Drawing, page or poster size output

Layout/Paste-up
Multi page working surface: eight 8.5 x 11 pages
Configurable or standard column guides
Artwork may cross page boundries
Automatic printer's registration marks
Positive & negative printing capabilities
Printers Overlays and job sheets

All in One
Draw, Paint, Write & Paste-up
Professional quality camera ready output
New capabilities never before seen on a Mac
Print at resolution & speed of any Postscript device
Compatible with Mac Plus, Mac SE, Mac II, Radius & big screens
Online help screens & detailed manual/tutorials
Configurable to user's personal preferences

For additional information see your local computer dealer or call:

800-367-6898 (Toll free)
415-453-9500 (In Calif)

Suggested retail price: **$495.**

LaserWare, Inc.
P.O. Box 668
San Rafael, CA 94915
Please circle 276 on reader service card.

LASERPAINT™
The Integrated Graphics Workshop
DRAW • PAINT • TEXT • PASTE-UP

LaserPaint is a trademark of LaserWare, Inc. Other brand or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. © 1987 LaserWare, Inc.

MAIL ORDER WORLDWIDE

CDA computer sales

MACINTOSH SE SUPER SYSTEM

- **Macintosh SE** with 1 Megabyte
- **Macintosh** Keyboard and Mouse
- **Imagewriter II** with cable
- **Maxell** Box of 10 Diskettes
- **Covercraft** Dust cover for Macintosh
- **Covercraft** Dust cover for Imagewriter
- **Perfect Data** Head Cleaning Kit

Suggested list price $3622.00

Now $2699

When ordering specify package #8719

When ordering above system with 20 Meg Hard Drive SE specify package #8720

Now only $3319

MACINTOSH II GRAPHIC SYSTEM

with 40 Megabyte Hard Disk

- **Macintosh II** Hard Disk 40
- **Apple** Extended Keyboard with mouse
- **Macintosh II** Video Card
- **Apple** Color High-Resolution RGB Monitor
- **Imagewriter II** with cable
- **Maxell Diskettes** Box of 10
- **Computer Paper** (1600 Sheets)
- **Covercraft Dust Cover** for Mac II and Imagewriter
- **Perfect Data** Head Cleaning Kit

Now Only $5999

Suggested list price $7812
When Ordering Specify Package #8730

MACINTOSH PLUS ENTRY SYSTEM

- **Macintosh Plus** 1 Megabyte
- **Imagewriter II** with cable
- **Mirror Tech** 800K External Drive
- **Maxell Diskettes** Box of 10
- **Computer Paper** (Package of 500)
- **Covercraft Dust Covers** for MacPlus and Imagewriter
- **Perfect Data** Head Cleaning Kit

Now Only $2389

Suggested list $3425
When Ordering Specify Package #8727

Apple		**Hayes**		**Mirror**	
Macintosh Plus	$1649	Smartmodem 1200 w cable	$ 399	Magnum 800K Drive	$ 229
Macintosh External 800K	$ 319	Smartmodem 2400 w cable	$ 599	Magnet 20X SCSI Hard	$ 769
Apple 3.5 Drive Platinum	$ 319	Smartmodem 1200 Mac includes Smartcom/ cable	$ 439	**ProAPP**	
Apple Hd. Disk 20SC	$1099	**Iomega**		ProAPP 20 Meg SCSI	$ 729
Apple Hd. Disk 40SC	$1649	Bernoulli Single 10 SCSI	$ 999	ProAPP 40 Meg SCSI	$1449
Macintosh SE w/Keybd	$2199	Bernoulli Single 20 SCSI	$1229	**Prometheus**	
Macintosh SE20 w/Keybd	$2849	Bernoulli Dbl. 10 SCSI	$1499	Promodem 1200 Expan.	$ 249
Macintosh II w/ext Keybd	$3149	Bernoulli Dbl. 20 SCSI	$1879	Promodem 1200 Non-Exp	$ 179
Macintosh II 40 w/ext Keybd	$4399	**Kensington**		Promodem 2400 Expan.	$ 349
Mac II Video Display Adapt	$ 399	SystemSaver Mac	$ 59	Promodem 2400 Non-Exp	$ 599
Mac II RGB Monitor	$ 799	Turbo Mouse	$ 88	Mac Pac ProCom/cable	$ 39
Imagewriter II w/cbl	$ 499	**Koala Technologies**		Mac Pac ProCom/cable	$ 39
LaserWriter Plus	$4499	MacVision	$ 179	**Rodime**	
AST Research		**Levco**		20 Plus External	$ 829
AST Mac 86	$429	Prodigy SE 1 Megabyte	$1879	20 Plus Internal	$ 919
AST Mac 286	$1079	Prodigy SE 2 Megabyte	$2549	45 Plus External	$1219
AST ICP-2 Comm Processor	$ 689	**LoDOWN**		45 Plus Internal	$1289
AST ICP-4 Comm Processor	$ 719	ImageScanner	$1495	**Sigma Designs**	
AST 1MB Expan. Bd	$ 649	**MacMemory Inc**		Laserview 15" Monitor/Card	$1365
AST 2MB Expan. Bd	$ 859	MacPlus - 2MB	$ 269	Laserview 19" Monitor/Card	$1739
AST 3MB Expan. Bd	$1079	MaxPlus - 2x4	$ 539	**Thunderware**	
AST 4MB Expan. Bd	$1295	MaxPort SCSI/Mac 512K	$ 139	Thunderscan Mac 512	$ 175
AST Turboscan	$1695	Mac Chill Fan	$ 39	Thunderscan MacPlus	$ 199
Central Point					
800K Drive	$ 185				
Micrographic Images					
MegaScreen	$1649				

ORDER TOLL FREE 800-526-5313

NO-RISK 30-DAY SATISFACTION GUARANTEE If you're not 100% satisfied with any Hardware or Accessories purchased from CDA Computer Sales, we will refund your purchase price 100% no questions asked!

FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT HOTLINE We support our customers with knowledgable technicians on all products we sell. A Technical Support Hotline is provided for all our customers.

ORDER VIA MAIL - Write: CDA Computer Sales, 31 Marshall Hill Road, West Milford, New Jersey 07480. Please include full name, address, and phone number.

ORDER VIA TELEPHONE - 1-800-526-5313

ORDER VIA COMPUSERVE'S ELECTRONIC MALL - 24 hours a day! GO WOC

FREIGHT - UPS GROUND SHIPPING - Add 2% ($3.50 minimum). UPS BLUE LABEL SHIPPING - Add 5% (two-day delivery, $5.50 minimum). APO/FPO SHIPPING - Add 4% ($4.50 minimum). ALASKA, HAWAII, PUERTO RICO - Add 6% ($6.50 minimum). FOREIGN ORDERS - Please call.

MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED - No additional charge! Cashiers Checks, Money Orders, Personal and Company checks accepted. NO COD's please!

In N.J. 201-728-8080 — Inquiries & Customer Service 201-728-8082 Mon.-Fri. 9-9 EST Sat. 10-4 EST

Please circle 89 on reader service card.

MINIFINDERS

MacWrite is the basic Mac word processor. While it doesn't have ★★★★ every bell and whistle, it is more than adequate for most users. Features include global search and replace, page numbers indicated in the scroll bar and excellent LaserWriter compatibility. $125. Apple Computer, 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014. NCP

MindWrite is an outliner-based word processor of considerable ★★★★ power. Besides outlining, it allows multiple documents and multiple selections. Excellent if you like to outline your writing first. $295. MindWork Software, 100 Pacific St., Monterey, CA 93940. NCP (Mar 87)

QuickWord is a word processing accessory that adds sophisticat- ★★★½ ed glossaries to *MacWrite*. Simple to install and use, yet powerful and efficient. $49.95. EnterSet, 2380 Ellsworth, Berkeley, CA 94720. NCP

Scriptor is designed for producing standard format scripts. Starts ★★★★ with a *Word* document. As you change your *Word* document, *Scriptor* will reformat, renumber and reprint the script. Supports LaserWriter and daisywheel printers. $295. Screenplay Systems, 348 E. Olive Ave., Suite F, Burbank, CA 91502. NCP (May 87)

Spelling Champion is a fast and accurate batch-type spelling ★★★★ checker. Backup feature allows you to undo corrections. Works only with *MacWrite* 4.5. $39.95. Champion Software, 5201 South Hill Dr., Madison, WI 53705. NCP (Oct 86)

Spellswell is an effective and powerful standalone spelling ★★★★½ checker. It has many advanced features such as capitalization and homonym checking and comes with a large, well-chosen dictionary. Very good dictionary, good value. $74.95. Working Software, Inc., 321 Alvarado, Ste. H, Monterey, CA 93940. NCP (Oct 86)

Thunder! is one of the best spelling checkers around. Features ★★★★★ Learned Words (a superb glossary) and statistics. A very fast DA, it works interactively and in selection mode. Requires 512K+. $49.95. Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Dr., San Mateo, CA 94404. NCP (Dec 86)

Word 3.0 is the most feature laden word processor now available. ★★★★½ Has a spelling checker, hyphenation, some page layout, style sheets and more. Also has Microsoft's somewhat unusual view of what the Mac interface is. Requires 512K+ and 1200K+ of storage. $395. Microsoft, 16011 NE 36th Way, Redmond, WA 98073-9717. NCP (Mar 87)

WriteNow for the Macintosh has many of the features of ★★★★½ *MacWrite* and then some, including the ability to work in columns. Has built-in spelling checker with 50,000-word dictionary. $175. T/Maker, 1973 Landings Dr., Mountain View, CA 94043. NCP (Mar 87)

ORGANIZATIONAL TOOLS

Acta is an outline processor in desk accessory format. It has ★★★★½ practically all the power of a standalone program, and then some. Can save files as *Acta* outlines, *MacWrite* or text files. A must-have for those who do outlining. $59.95. Symmetry, 761 E. University Dr., Mesa, AZ 85203. NCP (Jul 86)

Calliope is a new type of outlining program. Chunks of information ★★★ are manipulated as small "light bulbs" containing text. Related elements can be graphically connected, and their text information viewed in hierarchical order. Text files can be created for *MacWrite* editing. $99. Innovision, PO Box 1317, Los Altos, CA 94023. NCP (Sep 86)

DecisionMap organizes data to facilitate decision making. Unique ★★★ weighting abilities make this a powerful tool. The decision analysis process is long and sometimes complex, but never difficult. $145. SoftStyle, 7192 Kalanianole Hwy., Honolulu, HI 96825. CP

Design is a powerful organizational tool. It goes beyond mere ★★★★ flowcharting. Complex, detailed program aimed at software pros. $200. Meta Software, 55 Wheeler St., Cambridge, MA 02138. NCP (Apr 87)

Guide allows you to "cross reference" from within a document ★★★★½ using hypertext. You can set up words or sections of the

THUNDERSCAN® IS SO IMPROVED YOU WON'T BELIEVE YOUR EYES.

Ever since ThunderScan started zipping back and forth inside the ImageWriter,™ it's been famous for eye-popping graphics. And now, the most popular Macintosh™ scanner is better than ever. With exciting new features you won't find on scanners costing ten times as much. True halftone capabilities. New file formats. Special effects. And more.

Now you have a choice of true halftones or dithered bitmaps.

ThunderScan halftones are really something to behold.

Because ThunderScan returns true gray shade information to the Macintosh. Not just dithered bitmaps like most scanners. So even the most subtle details are captured. And with ThunderScan's sophisticated software palette, you can alter any image to your art's desire.

ThunderScan is compatible with desktop publishing software.

ThunderScan images can now be saved in a variety of formats, including PostScript® (EPSF), MacDraw™ (PICT) and TIFF. That means complete compatibility with PageMaker® 2.0 and other advanced desktop publishing programs. So you can grace the pages of your publications with honest-to-goodness halftones generated by LaserWriter.™ Like the images you see in this ad. And wait 'til you see the output from higher resolution printers like the Linotronic® 100. Incredible!

Frame your images in a variety of shapes.

Especially effective are ThunderScan's special effects. Straight line screens. Rotations. And frames. Plus, we've added a lasso that lets you control the shading of irregular shapes.

We've even made a major hardware improvement. It's called Power Port.™ Just plug it in and ThunderScan is Macintosh Plus and SE compatible. With no additional accessories. And, Power Port can power most serial port peripherals.

Yes, the new improved ThunderScan is sure to raise some eyebrows. And its price is definitely a sight for sore...well, you get the picture.

$249 Complete

Thunderware, ThunderScan and the Thunderware logo are registered trademarks of Thunderware, Inc. Power Port is a trademark of Thunderware, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. ImageWriter, LaserWriter and MacDraw are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. Pagemaker is a registered trademark of Aldus Corporation. Linotronic is a registered trademark of Linotype Company.

© 1987 Thunderware, Inc.

Thunderware®

ThunderScan® FOR MACINTOSH®

21 Orinda Way, Orinda, CA 94563 (415) 254-6581

Please circle 236 on reader service card.

MINIFINDERS

document so that double-clicking brings up explanatory material, graphics and other useful items. The word processing and formatting functions, however, are limited. $135. OWL International, 14218 NE 21st St., Bellevue, WA 98007. NCP (Apr 87)

MacProject allows a user to plan and track a project from ♦♦♦ beginning to end. Uses CPM to produce schedules with start and finish dates for each task. Can report on resource interdependencies and generate all needed printed reports. $125. Apple Computer, 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014. NCP (Mar 86)

MacSpec is a specification writing tool, a cross between word and ♦♦♦ outline processors. Can automatically number and indent headings, and renumber everything when lines are moved. Text under headings is handled and formatted as though in a simple word processor. HFS-compatible. $199.95. LM Software, PO Box 93, Belmont, CA 94002. NCP (Oct 86)

Memorandum is the Mac equivalent of Post-It Notes. You can ♦♦♦♦½ attach a note to a specific area, such as a cell in a spreadsheet or a word in a word processor. Also produces timed notes. $99.95. Target Software, Inc., 14206 S.W. 136th St., Miami, FL 33186. NCP (Sep 87)

Micro Planner Plus is a great project management system. ♦♦♦♦½ Outstanding analysis capability. Memory based, making it much faster than the original. Includes a font menu. Even saves reports out in *MacDraw* format for further work. Uses standard print drivers. HFS compatible. $495. Micro Planning International, 235 Montgomery St., San Francisco, CA 94104. NCP (Dec 86)

MORE is an incredibly powerful outline processor with gobs of ♦♦♦♦♦ great features: instant charts, math capabilities, multiple windows, font and style control, templates and more. Prints outlines in any of several standard formats, even in color. Requires 512K+. $295. Living Videotext, 117 Easy St., Mountain View, CA 94043. NCP (Sep 86)

PowerPoint is a comprehensive presentation creation tool. Han- ♦♦♦♦ dles 35mm slide and overhead transparency formats. Good graphics and text editing capabilities. Requires 512K+. $395. Forethought, 250 Sobrante Way, Sunnyvale, CA 94086. NCP (Aug 87)

ThinkTank 512 is a very fast and intuitive organizational tool. Full ♦♦♦½ keyboard control is possible. Can store and paste graphics into outlines. Slide show features allows high-quality presentations to be created. Good report formatting and printing capability. $195. Living Videotext, 117 Easy St., Mountain View, CA 94043. CP (Jan 86)

Voila! is a full-featured outliner in desk accessory format. Head- ♦♦♦♦ lines can be edited like normal text. Reads and writes text files, *Word*, *MacWrite*, *ThinkTank* and *MORE* documents. Requires 512K+. Mac XL not supported. $99.95. Target Software, 14206 SW 136th St., Miami, FL 33186. NCP (Mar 87)

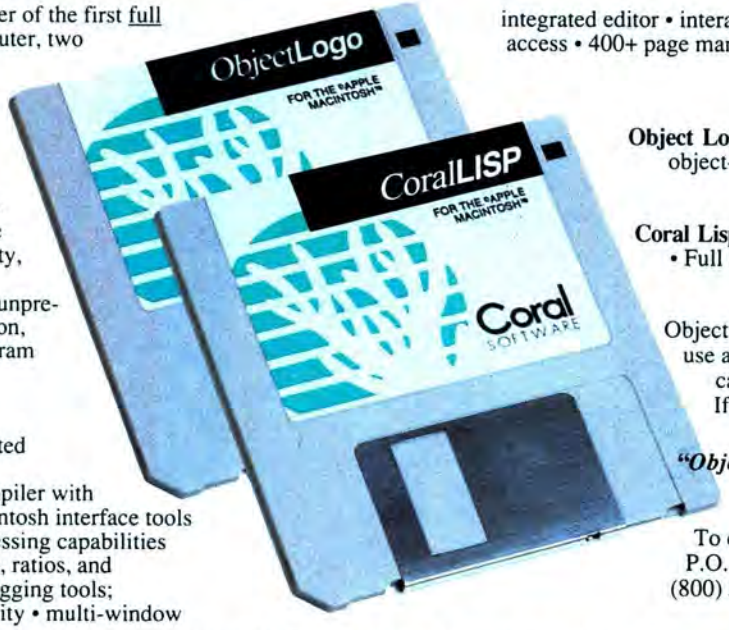
DESK MANAGERS

BatteryPak is a set of 9 handy desk accessories including ♦♦♦♦♦ scientific and RPN calculators, a background text file printer and a 250-page note pad with search and phone dialing capabilities. $49.95. Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Dr., San Mateo, CA 94404 NCP (Dec 85)

Executive Office is a jack of all trades office application. Good ♦♦♦½ data base, word processing, graphics and minispreadsheet. Available on 400 or 800K disks; get the 800 if you can. $249.99. DataPak, 14011 Ventura Blvd., Sherman Oaks, CA 91423. CP (Mar 87)

POWER TOOLS.

From Coral Software, the developer of the first full Common Lisp for any microcomputer, two languages which bring advanced symbolic programming to the rest of us: Object Logo and Coral Lisp.



Logo and Lisp, two of the most advanced programming languages available, are now available on the Macintosh, in efficient, high-quality, low-cost implementations.
Object Logo and Coral Lisp offer unprecedented opportunities for education, exploration, AI research, and program production.

Both languages offer:
• multiple inheritance object-oriented programming system
• fast incremental native-code compiler with dynamic linking • high-level Macintosh interface tools
• advanced symbolic and list processing capabilities
•advanced math package; bignums, ratios, and complex number arithmetic • debugging tools; source-code stepper and trace facility • multi-window integrated editor • interactive low-level Macintosh Toolbo access • 400+ page manual, with complete cross-index an comprehensive example

Additional Feature
Object Logo • Turtle graphics with multipl object-oriented turtles • Macintalk objec • Apple Logo compatibilit

Coral Lisp • File Compiler • Dialog objec • Full lexical closures, dynamic variable separate function and value cell

Object Logo and Coral Lisp are already i use at the Apple Vivarium project. The can be yours for less than $100 eac If you want to explore new worlds programming, call or write toda

***"Object Logo* is truly breakthrough software at a bargain price."**
–MacWorl

To order call or write: Coral Software P.O. Box 307, Cambridge, MA, 02142 (800) 521-1027, in MA, (617) 547-2662

Object Logo and Coral Lisp: Where limitations are left behind.

Visit us at Macworld Boston (August 11-13), Booth 1903

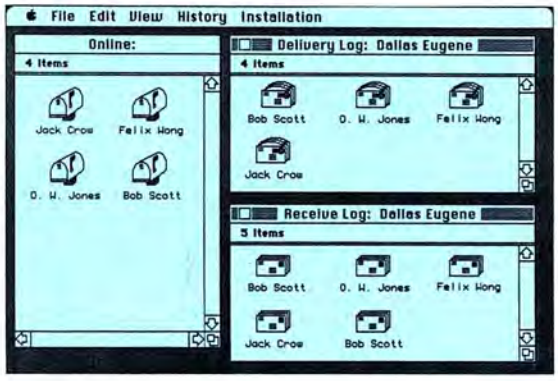
Coral SOFTWARE

Apple is a registered trademark of, and Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. Object Logo and Coral Lisp are trademarks of Coral Software Corporation.

Please circle 106 on reader service card.

Videx® - Solutions for the Macintosh™...

Iail Center® *Electronic Mail for the Macintosh Office.*



ail Center is a communication program that transfers letters, arts, and programs via the AppleTalk Personal Network™. ail Center lets you use AppleTalk to communicate directly om workstation to workstation without interrupting the rson receiving mail. No file server or hard disk is required.

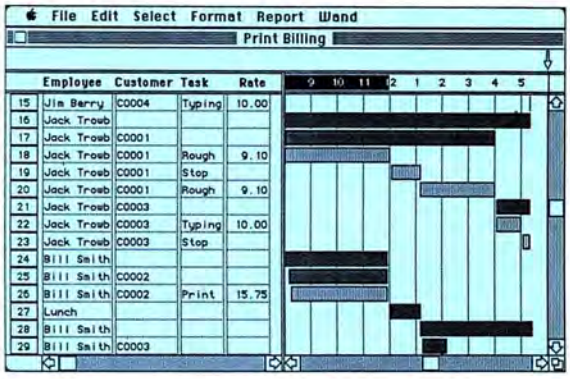
ar Code Labeler *For All Your Labeling Needs.*

ır Code Labeler allows you to design custom labels. All of Macintosh font and type styles can be used to print iling labels, bar code labels, or virtually any other type of el. Bar Code Labeler uses information from any program it saves information in a text format such as OverVue, nnis 3, and MacWrite. Bar Code Labeler will print on label ck using either the LaserWriter or ImageWriter printers.

meWand® *A Portable, Time-Stamped, Bar Code Reader.*

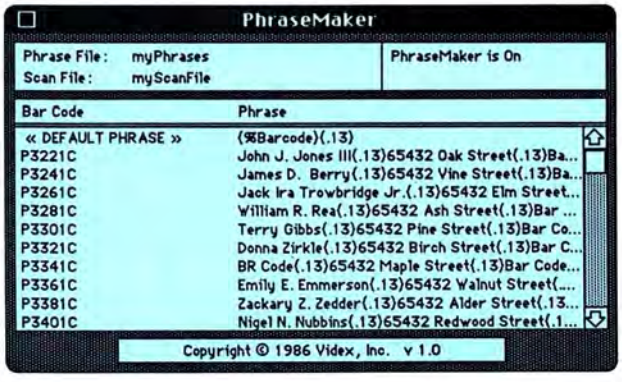
e TimeWand is an intelligent yet inexpensive bar code ding system. With its built-in micro-processor and up to K of memory, the TimeWand can be programmed to read ferent types of bar codes. Different program options can be ected, such as requiring the bar codes to be scanned in a determined order. The TimeWand's recharging/downloading tion uses a serial connector to communicate with a variety host computers. Since communication is keyless, the in information is sent quickly and error free. Versatility he hallmark of the TimeWand system.

TimeWand® Manager *A New Dimension in a Data Base.*



TimeWand Manager is a powerful software program written specifically for the TimeWand system, enabling you to easily organize your bar code information. TimeWand Manager can sort, perform calculations, display timelines, cross-reference, search, and print a variety of reports. This valuable program is ideal for both reviewing and reporting daily operations.

PhraseMaker™ *A Powerful New Software Tool.*



PhraseMaker is a unique new program that allows the TimeWand to be used with virtually any Macintosh program. Written as a desk accessory, PhraseMaker automatically cross-references bar code data received from the TimeWand with a list of stored information. Similar to a macro, PhraseMaker can enter text, menu commands, cursor movements, and bar code data directly into a program without typing.

Mail Center (Twin Pack) $299, (Six Pack) $499;
Bar Code Labeler $89; **TimeWand** (2K) $198;
TimeWand Manager $489;
PhraseMaker $299.

Videx®

ex, Mail Center, and TimeWand are registered trademarks and PhraseMaker and eWand Manager are trademarks of Videx, Inc. Macintosh and AppleTalk Personal work are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

1105 N.E. Circle Blvd., Corvallis, OR 97330-4285
503-758-0521

Please circle 185 on reader service card.

MINIFINDERS

Front Desk lets small businesses and offices easily keep track of
★★★ personnel schedules, activities and payments. The program can keep track of up to 15 employees, functioning as a day-, week- and month-at-a-glance calendar. $149.95. Layered, 85 Merrimac St., Boston, MA 02114. NCP (Dec 85)

My Office lets you handle your files and papers in much the same
★★★★ way you did before you got a computer. Excellent use of graphic symbols. $129.95. DataPak, 14011 Ventura Blvd., Sherman Oaks, CA 91423. CP (Prem)

Quickset is a set of desk management and organizational tools
★★★ used as desk accessories or applications. Functions include note filer, card filer, calendar, phone dialer, financial and statistical calculators and a file encryptor. $49.95. EnterSet, 2380 Ellsworth, Berkeley, CA 94720. NCP (Dec 85)

SideKick 2.0 beefs up original *SideKick* DAs and adds two major
★★★★ new ones—*MacPlan*, (formerly *Click-On Worksheet*) and *Outlook*, a full-featured outliner. Also comes with seven applications to support the desk accessories. $99.95. Borland International, 4585 Scotts Valley Dr., Scotts Valley, CA 95066. NCP (Jun 87)

Smart Alarms is the best reminder system for the Mac. Easy to
★★★★½ use, versatile and, well, smart. This self-running DA automatically reminds you of anything you enter into its Reminder file, giving you a wide range of useful advance warning options. $49.95. Imagine Software, 19 Bolinas Rd., Fairfax, CA 94930. NCP (Oct 86)

Top Desk is a set of 7 self-installing (and self-removing) DAs.
★★★★½ Menu Key adds Command key sequences to programs; View allows looking at and moving data between up to 8 *MacWrite* documents; also included are BackPrint, Touch 'n' Go, Blank, Encrypt and Launch. $59.95. Cortland Computer, PO Box 9916, Berkeley, CA 94709. NCP (May 86)

UTILITIES

Accessory Pak 1 is a set of useful applications and utilities. *Paint*
★★★★ *Cutter* alone is worth the price. That program allows users to browse and manipulate full page *MacPaint* documents. $39.95. Silicon Beach, PO Box 261430, San Diego, CA 92126. NCP (Nov 85)

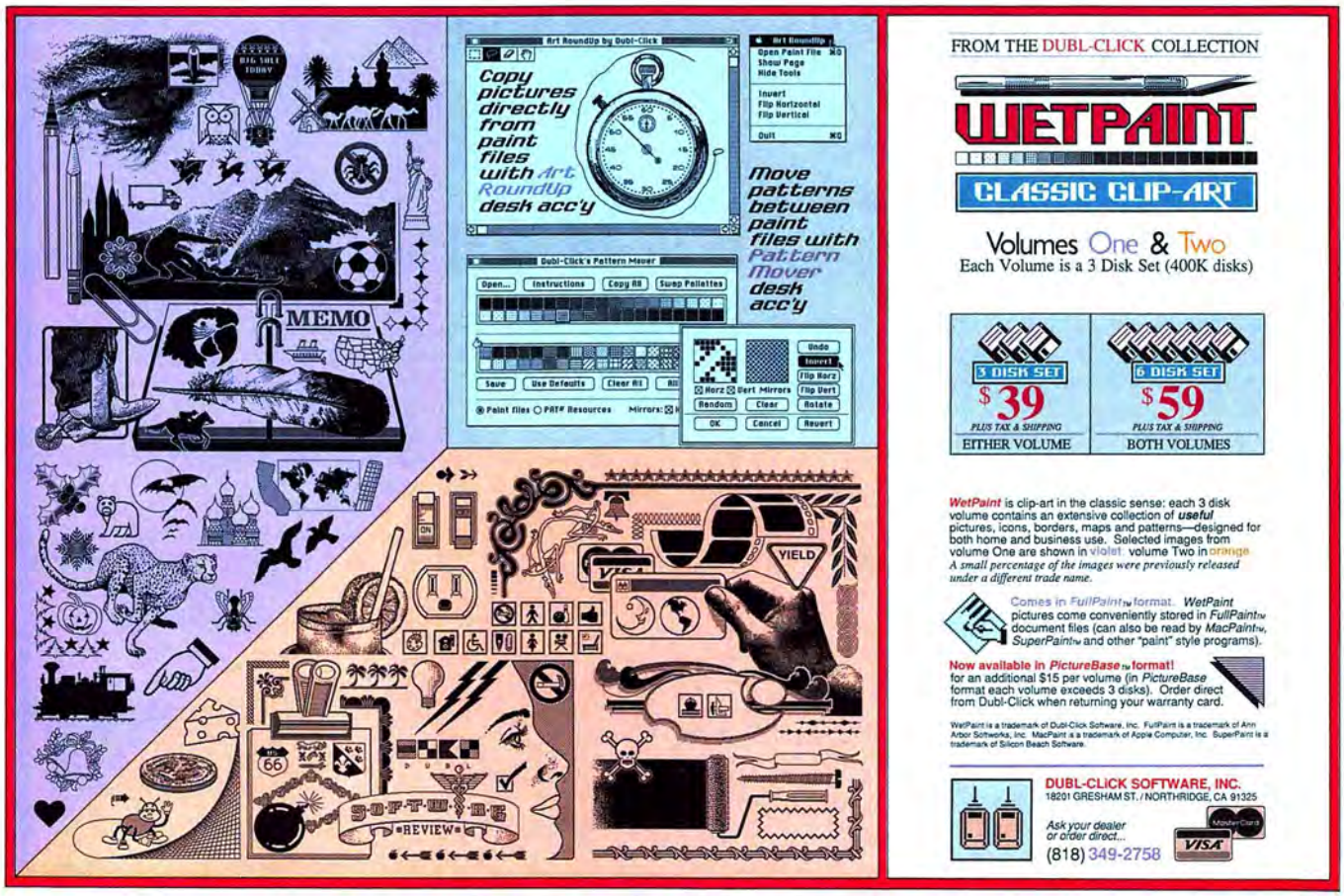
Copy II Mac does efficient sector and bit copies and in its latest
★★★★★ version can back-up virtually all Mac software. Features graphic displays of copy progress. Comes with *MacTools*, a multi-use utility that can recover many damaged files. $39.95. Central Point Software, 9700 SW Capitol Highway, Portland, OR 97219. NCP (Apr 86)

DiskExpress unfragments disk volumes by reorganizing data into
★★★★ continuous sectors and arranging files to slow down further fragmentation. Works with *MacServe*, floppy drives and most hard drives. Requires 512K+. $39.95. ALSoft, Box 927, Spring, TX 77383. NCP (Feb 87)

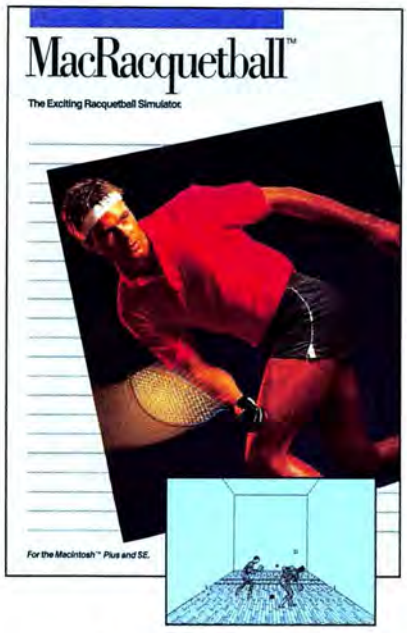
DiskFit is a utility for backing up and restoring hard disk files.
★★★★½ Creates a "SmartSet" of floppy disks so incremental backups only update files modified since the last backup procedure. Backs up to floppies or another hard disk. Requires 512K+. $74.95. SuperMac Software, 295 N. Bernardo Ave., Mountain View, CA 94043. NCP (Jun 87)

Disk Librarian is an easy to use shareware cataloguing program.
★★★★ Criteria selection option for generating subcatalogs. Requires 512K+. $20. Little Bit, 469 Edgewood Ave., New Haven, CT 06511. NCP (Apr 87)

Disk Ranger is a speedy cataloguing program that doubles as an
★★★★ efficient labelmaker. Comes with pinfeed labels. Works with hard disks. Can catalog HFS systems. $49.95. Mainstay, 5311B Derry Ave., Agoura Hills, CA 91301. NCP (Mar 86)



Please circle 108 on reader service card.

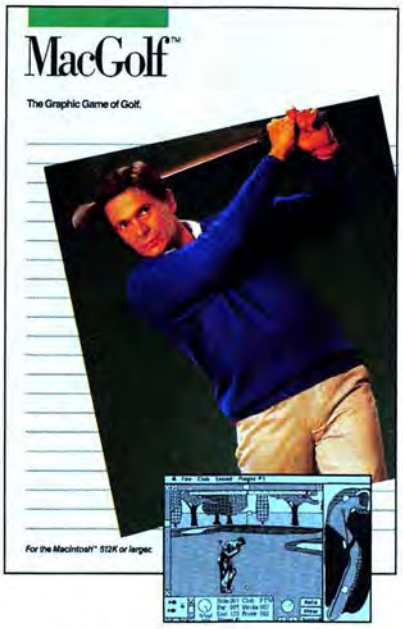


The hottest sport on a court – the hottest game a Macintosh™ can handle.

Even if you've never been on a racquetball court, you'll spark to the excitement of this challenging simulation.

MacRacquetball turns your Macintosh screen into a full perspective 3-D display of court, players and ball. With the mouse, you have complete control of player position, ball placement, ball speed and shots. Two people can play the same game over AppleTalk® or modem.

Superb graphics give MacRacquetball completely convincing realism. There are more than 1000 frames of ultra high speed digitized animation. It's one racquetball court that's always open when you're ready to play.



Enthusiastic players everywhere have made MacGolf the best selling Macintosh game ever.

MacGolf puts you in the picture, a full perspective 3-D simulation of realistic golf action. You match your skills against fairways, roughs, bunkers, water hazards, sand traps and trees.

MacGolf gives you a player's eye view of the course, in any direction, and an aerial overview of each hole. You have complete control of your position, ball placement, ball speed and direction, and selection of all 14 clubs. Digitized graphics and sounds add to the excitement.

MacGolf is so close to the real thing it will improve your golf game. And by the time you've reached the eighteenth hole you'll know you've been in a real contest.

When you have the best selling Macintosh game in the world, what do you do for an encore?

Here's new turf for adventurous MacGolfers. These are courses to conquer for mouse wielding pros who have taken the measure of the original MacGolf courses.

If you liked MacGolf, you'll love what MacCourses brings to the screen. Four new 18 hole, par 72 courses: Cedar Creek, Golden Sands, Thunder Ridge and PCAI International. The fairways, traps, hazards, and putting greens of MacCourses are in a whole new league.

If you thought MacGolf was good training for the outdoor game, MacCourses should turn you into a pro. Get MacCourses now, use it when you're ready – you never know when you'll need the challenge.

PCAI™

©1987, PCAI/Practical Computer Applications, Incorporated 612/427-4789
Macintosh and AppleTalk are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Please circle 101 on reader service card.

MINIFINDERS

DiskTop 2.0 is a desk accessory *Finder* replacement of extraordi- ★★★★½ nary power and ease of use. Comes with the useful *Laser-Status* DA and *Widgets* application. The extras alone are worth the price. Requires 512K+. Upgrade from version 1.0, $7; $10 with new manual. $39.95. CE Software, 801 73rd St., Des Moines, IA 50312. NCP (Aug 87)

Dubl-Click Calculator Construction Set lets users design per- ★★★★½ sonalized calculators with a variety of standard and special functions. Finished calculators can be saved as installable desk accessories or as clickable applications. $59. Dubl-Click Software, 18201 Gresham St., Northridge, CA 91325. NCP (Apr 86)

Fedit Plus is the file and disk editor for everyone, from newest Mac ★★★★★ owner to oldest. It can do more for your disks and files than any other application. Can recover deleted MFS files. If you own a Mac, get it. HFS-compatible. $49.95. MacMaster Systems, 939 E. El Camino Real, #122, Sunnyvale, CA 94087. NCP (Sep 86)

FlashBack is a utility to backup HFS hard disks onto floppies. A ★★★ unique graphic display of the HFS directory facilitates file selection. The program can handle files larger than 800K. $59.95. Mainstay, 5311B Derry Ave., Agoura Hills, CA 91301. NCP (Nov 86)

Glue adds a print-to-disk capability to many programs. *ImageSaver* ★★★★½ installs as printer driver, *Viewer* allows copying and printing of *Glue* files. Handy utility for desktop publishers. $59.95. Solutions International, Box 989, Montpelier, VT 05602. NCP (Dec 86)

Hard Disk Util uses patch files to allow users to mount and run ★★★★½ specified programs on their hard disks. The list of patches is constantly expanding. $89.95. FWB Software, 2040 Polk St., San Francisco, CA 94109. NCP

HFS Backup ranks as one of the preferred hard disk backup ★★★★½ utilities. Backup by file/folder or last changes. Backup specifications can be saved as templates. Good graphic interface. Reliable program. $49.95. PCPC, 6204 Benjamin Rd., Tampa, FL 33614. NCP (Dec 86)

HFS Locator Plus is *the* essential HFS desk accessory. It can ★★★★ search for a file by name or date of creation, create folders, move files from one folder to another, set a program to launch while in an application. $39.95. PBI Software, 1163 Triton Dr., Foster City, CA 94404. NCP (Sep 86)

LabView automates the repetitive task of controlling laboratory ★★½ instruments. Rich icon-based language allows flow chart type programming, but response is slow. Requires 512K+. $1995. National Instruments, 12109 Technology Blvd., Austin, TX 78727. NCP (Aug 87)

LaserServe is a printer spooler for AppleTalk networks. After ★★★★★ installation all operations done via a desk accessory. Works with both *MacServe* and *TOPS*. Requires 512K+ and 800K drive or hard disk. $95 per node. Infosphere, 4730 SW Macadam Ave., Portland, OR 97201. NCP (Feb 87)

Mac Disk Catalog II is a utility that will organize a moderate ★★★★ size disk library. Easy to use with powerful reporting and label-making features. $49.95. New Canaan MicroCode, 136 Beech Rd., New Canaan, CT 06840. NCP (Dec 85)

MacFlow is a design tool created for programmers. Traditional ★★★½ flowcharting symbols are linked together, and a symbol can be connected to a separate flowchart file. Symbols can't be edited, precluding using *MacFlow* for other applications. $125. Mainstay, 5211-B Derry Ave., Agoura Hills, CA 91301. NCP (Apr 87)

MacInUse tracks time spent in applications and saves info as text ★★★★★ files. Installs on any disk, works in background. MFS, HFS

Disk Ranger

Disk Cataloger
and Label Maker

Disk Ranger v3.1

- Catalog 3 1/2" disks and hard drives
- Make disk labels including file & folder names
- Color printing - Imagewriter II (labels & catalog)
- Filter out unwanted files from catalog
- Delete and rename files
- Sort the catalog by name,volume, type, creator
- Catalog uses icons for easy identification of files
- Search your catalog for "lost" files or folders

Ranger Reader

is a desk accessory that will find that lost file quickly from within any program. It will search a disk or a Disk Ranger catalog.

Ranger Reader

Two great programs for the price of one

Order yours today! Only $34.95

Graham Speller

Real Time Spelling Checker

Graham Speller

- **Super Fast** desk accessory - checks as you type!
- 70,000+ word dictionary
- Thesaurus included to improve your prose - features automatic replacement of typed word
- Guess function finds the word for you
- Macro function will expand a key word into a paragraph or a page (as many words as you want)
- Clairvoyance -> watch as Speller finds the word you are typing even before you finish
- View and edit the dictionary (add & delete words)

Order yours today! Only $39.95

Attention Programmers: ROM Macro files. Speed up your programming

Pascal Inside Mac ROM calls IM vol. I-V $24.95
Selected Assembly Language ROM calls $24.95

Graham Software Co.
8609 Ingalls Circle
Arvada, Colorado 80003

1-800-426-2905 orders only

MC-VISA accepted

in Colorado or for more information 1-303-422-0757
M-F 8am - 5pm Mtn. time (10-7 ET) Colo. residents add sales tax

Please circle 116 on reader service card.

Why people love their Pro-Tech Computer Paper.

Who wouldn't love a computer paper specially designed for the printer they use?

The Pro-Tech family of specialty computer papers and film provides the consistency and reliability required for superior image quality and is specifically designed for dot matrix and daisywheel, ink jet, laser and thermal transfer printers as well as pen plotters. Pro-Tech enhances your printer's performance. And your image.

The complete line includes: Laser Papers for hi-speed and desktop laser printers (in white and colors, 25% cotton and other special finishes), Ink Jet Paper, Thermal Transfer Paper, Pen Plotter Paper, Printer Papers (in bond, 25% cotton and other special finishes) and Transparency Film. You'll love them.

Yours Free!

For free samples of the right paper for your printer, contact Pro-Tech today. Return this coupon to: Pro-Tech Sampler Kit, c/o James River Corporation, Groveton Division, Groveton, NH 03582 or call toll-free Mon-Fri 8:00-5:00 EST...

1-800-521-5035

In MA: 413-589-7592

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____ Phone _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

My computer printer is a _____

(Manufacturer – Make – Model No.)

JAMES RIVER CORPORATION
GROVETON DIVISION
Groveton, NH 03582

MCU 9/87

Pro-Tech™

Because the right paper and film makes all the difference.™

© 1987 James River Corporation

Please circle 102 on reader service card.

MINIFINDERS

compatible. Extremely valuable for tax purposes, client records, etc. $49. SoftView, 4820 Adohr Lane, Camarillo, CA 93010. NCP (Jan 87)

MacLabeler lets users instantly index and print labels for all the ♦♦♦½ disks in a burgeoning collection. Choose border type and orientation of your label; index by folder or document. Starter set of labels is included. $49.95. Ideaform, PO Box 1540, Fairfield, IA 52556. NCP (Prem)

MacNosy is a global disassembler. A very advanced user can use ♦♦♦♦♦ this program to look into the code of virtually any program. This advanced tool can take you places no other Mac program could dream of going IF you have the skill to guide it. The documentation is sparse. For pros only. $90. Jasik Designs, 343 Trenton Way, Menlo Park, CA 94025. NCP

Mac + II lets you run Apple II software on the Mac. Emulation ♦♦♦ speed is only 35 to 45 percent of a real Apple II, so graphics especially suffer. Games also run slow. Runs AppleWorks (Apple II integrated software). Good for ex-Apple II owners who have large software collections. $149.95. Meacom, PO Box 272591, Houston, TX 77277. CP

MacSafe is a data file security program that allows you to place ♦♦♦♦ multiple files into a "safe," and then you can further protect them through two types of encryption (including DES). Flexible and very easy to use. Allows for installation on hard disk. $149.95. Kent Marsh Limited, Inc., 1200 Post Oak Blvd., Houston, TX 77056. CP (Mar 87)

MacServe converts a Mac and a hard disk into a disk and print ♦♦♦♦½ server. Uses the AppleTalk network and is easily hooked up. Users can partition the hard disk into multiple volumes. Runs in the background, so users can work on all machines in the network. $250. Requires 512+ or Mac XL. Infosphere, 4730 SW Macadam, Portland, OR 97201. CP

MacZap is a three-part disk and memory utility. It can be used to ♦♦♦♦ recover some damaged files and disks, compare disks, analyze disk structure and make back-up copies of most disks. $60. Micro Analyst, 2505 Roxmoor, Austin, TX 78723. NCP (Jan 86)

Menu Fonts displays the names of fonts in the acutal font instead ♦♦♦ of standard Chicago. Won't work with programs that have a nonstandard Font menu or no Font menu. Comes with *LockOut*, a utility that gives password access to your Mac, and *FastFormatter*, a utility for formatting multiple blank disks. Requires 512K+. $15. Beyond Software, 3865 N. Oracle Rd., Tucson, AZ 85705. NCP (Jul 87)

myDiskLabeler is an excellent label maker. It can read directo- ♦♦♦♦ ries, and use large or small icons or anything desired. Comes with 54 precut labels. $44.95; with color printing ability (on the ImageWriter II), $54.95; with PostScript font capability (on the LaserWriter), $64.95. Williams and Macias, PO Box 19206, Spokane, WA 99219. NCP (Aug 87)

'Ncryptor is a simple, safe program that lets users password their ♦♦♦♦ files. The same program is used for encoding and decoding. This is one of the best products in its category. $39.95. Mainstay, 5311B Derry Ave., Agoura Hills, CA 91301. NCP

Packit III is an essential utility. Primarily used to temporarily ♦♦♦♦½ "glue" files together, it can also compress and encrypt. $10, $10 for printed manual. Harry R. Chesley, 1850 Union St., San Francisco, CA 94123. NCP (Jan 87)

Printworks for the Mac is a comprehensive software-based dot- ♦♦♦♦ matrix printer control system. Optimizes printing from different applications. Requires 512K+. $75. SoftStyle, 7192 Kalanianaole Highway, Honolulu, HI 96825. NCP (Aug 87)

Programmer's On-line Companion puts an abridged version of ♦♦♦ *Inside Macintosh* in your system for reference. Simply read

(formerly DietMac)

Dietician™
New Version 1.3!

You're the best judge of what's *delicious*, let Dietician tell you what's *nutritious*!

Puts Mega*bites* of valuable nutrition information at you fingertips. Play nutritional "what if" by food, meal, menu, and recipe. You can:

- Examine 23 nutrient values of 778 foods, expandable to 1500 foods.
- Compose as many as 5 meals per menu, 7 menus per diet, unlimited diets.
- Search the food data base by:
  - 9 FOOD EXCHANGE GROUPS - invaluable for diabetics.
  - 7 MEAL NAMES such as Breakfast, Lunch, Dinner, etc.
  - 9 MEAL COURSES such as MAIN, SIDE DISH, BEVERAGE, etc.
  - 24 TYPES OF FOOD such as BEEF, POULTRY, NUTS, etc.
  - LOW, MEDIUM or HIGH values of CALORIES, CARBOHYDRATE, PROTEIN, FAT, CHOLESTROL, SODIUM.
- Print a detailed menu, with nutrient totals by food, meal, and menu.

MasterCard VISA

ALSoft, Inc.
(713) 353-4090
P.O. Box 927, Spring, Tx 77383-0927

$94.95
plus $3 s/h, add $2 for COD, add $10 outside USA. Texas add 6 1/4%. Sorry, no P.O.s can be accepted for Dietician

Please circle 49 on reader service card.

MOVING?

Please write to:
MacUser
P.O. Box 56986
Boulder, Colorado
80322-6986
Please include your mailing label from a recent issue of MacUser for FASTER service. Allow up to 60 days for change of address to take place.

While other manufacturers are making the claims... Microtech delivers the facts!

$849

A lot of manufacturers are out there claiming to be the first, the fastest, the smallest, the quietest, etc. . . . Microtech, as one of the "first" drive manufacturers in the Macintosh market, when only a handful existed, could prove many of these claims false, but rather than make claims, we prefer to devote our time and expertise to delivering our customers the facts.

MICRO MAC 30 A 30 megabyte SCSI hard drive equipped with dual ports for daisy-chaining along with an external dip switch for quick and easy address changes. **Coming soon: Micro MAC 45.**

SPEED *Few drives in its class can match or beat the Micro MAC 30's speed*; none for the price.*

SUBTLETY *Fitting snugly beside your Mac Plus, measuring only 3½" x 5½" x 8", the Micro MAC 30's unique subtle profile will not overstep your Mac boundaries. Sound sensitive Mac enthusiasts will appreciate Micro MAC 30's quiet subtlety as well.*

SECURITY *A special "Micro Lock" feature auto parks and locks the Micro MAC 30's heads in an area not used for data storage, securing your data from loss or damage.*

$189

MICRO MAC 800 You saw it first, as the Mac535, at the Boston '85 Macworld Expo, in the pre-Mac Plus days.

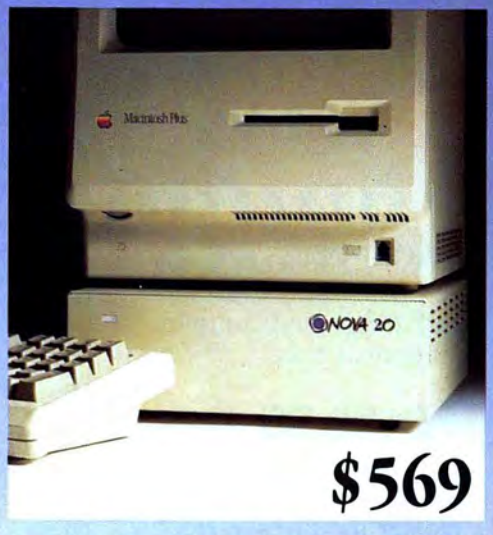
SATISFACTION *The Micro MAC 800 floppy disk drive, soon to enter its "3rd" year of production has long been satisfying Mac users of all sizes--128k, 512k, and Mac Plus--with its versatility and reliability. Now even quieter than ever; at a new low price.*

NOVA 20, 30 or 50 The Nova series SCSI drives offer the same extra features as the Micro MAC 30 including "Micro Lock", daisy-chaining and external dip switch - all with an added bonus . . .

SAVINGS *Compare and Save . . .*

NOVA 20	**$569**
NOVA 30	**$689**
NOVA 50	**$999**

Microtech delivers more for less!



$569

MICROTECH EXTRAS All Microtech drives are **AVAILABLE NOW** for shipping, come complete and ready to use, with these extras:

ONE YEAR WARRANTY *on all drives*
TECHNICAL SUPPORT *call TOLL FREE*
FREE SHIPPING *UPS ground in Continental U.S.*
VISA MasterCard *at no inflated cost*

ASK ABOUT OUR MEMORY EXPANSION KITS

**Ask for our independent benchmark test results.*

Now that you've got the FACTS, we'll let you be the judge... Microtech invites you to TEST and COMPARE...ask for details on our 30 day Money Back Guarantee. Call now and take advantage of Microtech's years of experience in the Macintosh market and our ability to deliver quality products at the lowest possible price.

800-325-1895 **In CT call 203-488-8993**

Dealer inquiries call Microtech International, Inc. 800-626-4276

MICROTECH PERIPHERALS, INC.

29 Business Park Drive/Branford, CT USA 06405

Please circle 140 on reader service card.

Micro MAC, Micro Lock, and Nova are trademarks of Microtech International, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

MINIFINDERS

the text or transfer some or all of it directly into your normal editing window. Non-Macish interface makes the program confusing, somewhat difficult to use. $34.95. Addison-Wesley, Route 128, Reading, MA 01867. NCP (Jul 87)

Quick & Dirty Utilities, Volume One is a disk chock full of handy ★★★★½ programs. Several desk accessories including a menu bar clock and a terminal are on the disk. $39.95. Dreams of the Phoenix, PO Box 10273, Jacksonville, FL 32247. NCP (Nov 85)

RamSnap is a RAMdisk and disk cache in one easy to use ★★★★ package. Can store multiple configurations as files. Good product but a little pricey. $59.95. Dove Computer Corp., 1200 North 23rd St., Wilmington, NC 28405. NCP (Jun 87)

Stepping Out is a software virtual screen extender. Lets you ★★★★½ create a screen as large as memory allows. 9" screen is a "view" to larger screen. Also has reduction features. Amazing. $95. Berkeley System Design, 1708 Shattuck Ave., Berkeley, CA 94709. NCP (Jun 87)

SmartScrap and The Clipper are two useful desk accessory ★★★★½ utilities for graphics work. *SmartScrap* is a major enhancement to the standard Scrapbook DA. *The Clipper* provides you with a transparent Clipboard window, allowing you to resize or crop a graphic to the area that it will be pasted to. $59.95. Solutions International, PO Box 989, Montpelier, VT 05602. NCP (Jul 87)

Switcher is Andy Hertzfeld's contribution to Mac productivity. This ★★★★★ program lets users run several programs at once (up to 8 on a 1-megabyte or larger machine). Switching between the programs is near instantaneous. Requires 512K+. $19.95 from Apple, free from BBSs, included with some third-party applications. Apple Computer, 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014. NCP

SuperLaserSpool is a LaserWriter spooler. Very fast because it ★★★★ does conversion to PostScript in the background, but doesn't print a faithful rendition of *PageMaker* documents as a result. $149.95 single user, $395.95 for up to five users on one network. SuperMac Software, 950 N. Rengstorff Ave., Mountain View, CA 94043. NCP (Jun 87)

Tempo is a desk accessory that allows most Mac commands to be ★★★★ intelligently recorded and played back. Capabilities include pausing, conditional branching and macros that work between applications. $99. Affinity Micro Systems, 1050 Walnut St., Boulder, CO 80302. NCP (Jul 86)

TMON is *the* debugger for the Mac. This isn't open to question. ★★★★★ *TMON* is simply the best. Comes with the latest version of Darin Adler's Extended User Area. $100. ICOM Simulations, 626 Wheeling Rd., Wheeling, IL 60090. NCP

Turbo Download is a desk accessory designed specifically to ★★★★½ increase the speed of Xmodem data transfers from national data bases to your Mac. Speed increases range upward from 50% to over 300% at 2400 baud. $39.95. Mainstay, 5311B Derry Ave., Agoura Hills, CA 91301. NCP

Twelve-C Financial Desk Accessory brings all the power and ★★★★ functionality of a Hewlett-Packard 12C programmable calculator to your desktop. Can be programmed and all registers can be viewed while calculator is running. $39.95. Dreams of the Phoenix, PO Box 10273, Jacksonville, FL 32247. NCP

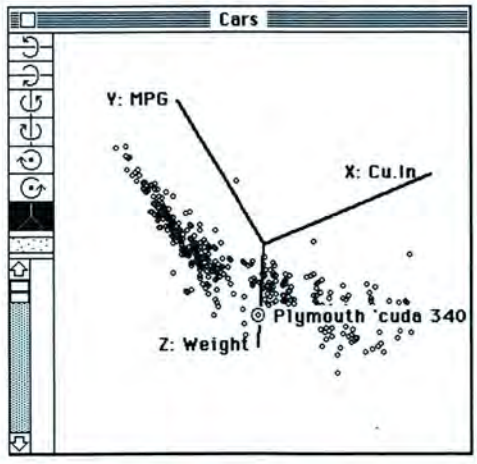
II in a Mac is a graphically oriented Apple II emulator with unique ★★★ features, such as text and graphics copy from Apple screen to Mac Clipboard. Suffers speed problems associated with "virtual machine" emulation. $69. Micro-W Distributing, 1342B Route 23, Butler, NJ 07405. CP

TypeNow is a desk accessory that allows the Mac and ImageWriter ★★★★ to function as an electronic typewriter. Type can be placed

MACSPIN™

"MacSpin [is] an incredible data analysis program..."
John C. Dvorak
MacUser, November 1986

When two dimensions leave you flat, enter the world of MACSPIN, and discover the hidden depths of your data!



MACSPIN can help anyone who needs to analyze and understand complex numerical data.

$199.95

Visa/MC/Amex, COD, POs
Dealer Inquiries Welcome

D² SOFTWARE
3001 N. Lamar Blvd. #110
Austin, TX. 78705
(512) 482-8933

MACSPIN is a trademark of D² Software, Inc.

The only way you'll ever look at data again!

Please circle 176 on reader service card.

pd **5¼" DISKETTES**

- Sturdy Blank PVC Jacket
- Made In U.S.A.
- Lifetime Warranty
- Error Free
- With Write Protect Tabs
- With Envelopes
- In Factory Sealed Poly Packs

36¢ Double Side Double Density (W. HUB RINGS)

89¢ Double Side High Density

SOLD IN LOTS OF 100

SONY POLY PACK 3.5" DISKETTES

SS 135TPI ..... $1.10 Ea
DS 135TPI ..... $1.23 Ea
Sold in lots of 50 only.

PRINTER RIBBONS

Quality replacements for most popular printers.

Apple Imagewriter	Black	$3.95 ea.
Apple Scribe	Black	$3.95 ea.
Epson LX 80/90	Black	$2.95 ea.
Okidata 80/82/83	Black	$1.75 ea.
Toshiba 1350	Black	$4.89 ea.

Color Ribbons Available At Great Savings Too

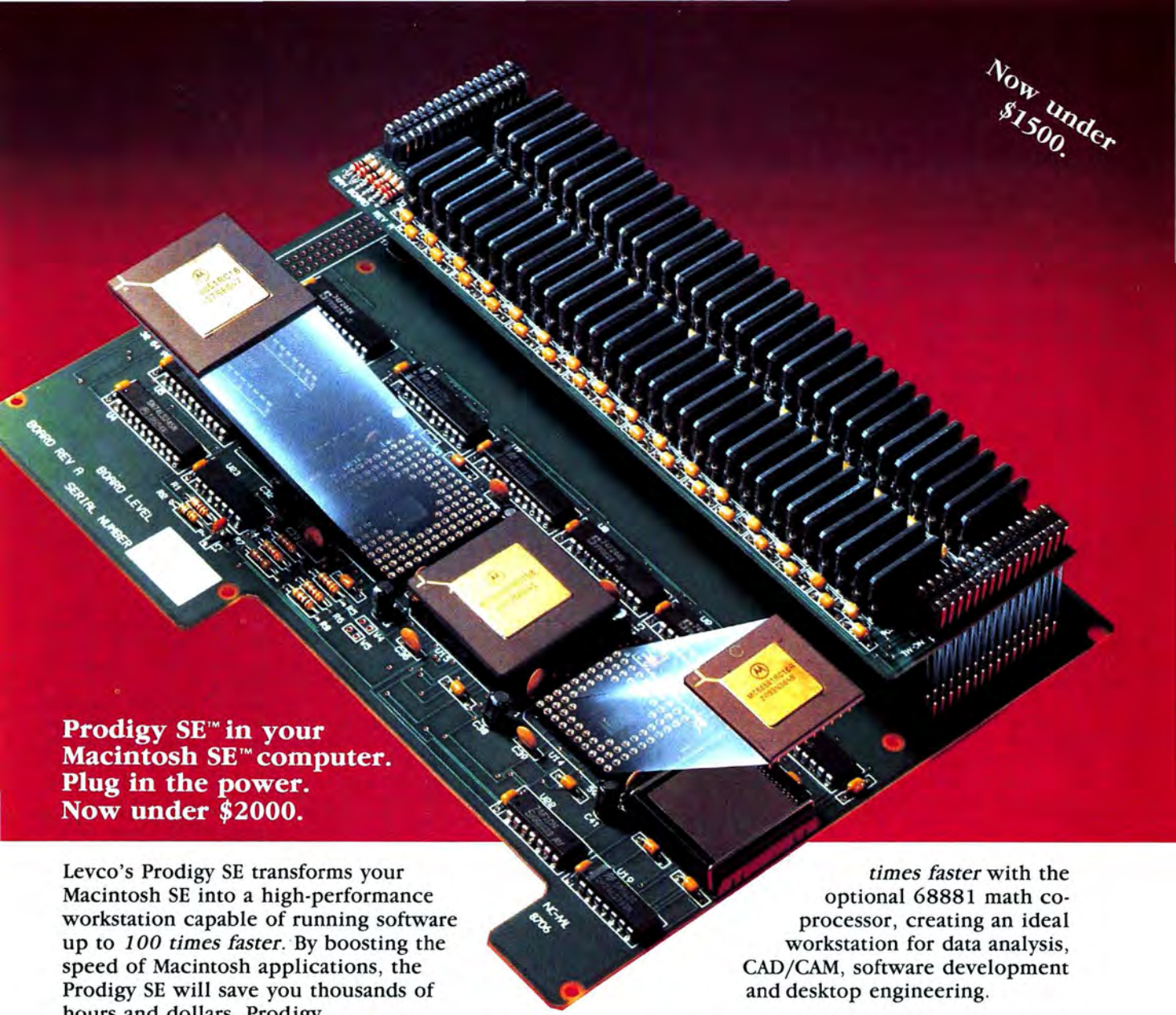
Min. Order $25.00. Add 10% for less than 50 disks. S&H: Continental USA $4.00/100 or fewer disks. $2.00 per dozen ribbons. Reduced shipping charge on larger quantities. Foreign orders, APO/FPO, please call. MI residents add 4% tax. Prices subject to change without notice. Hours: 8:30 AM - 7:00 PM ET.

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-258-0028

VISA MasterCard

pd **Precision Data Products™**
P.O. Box 8367, Grand Rapids, MI 49518
Customer Service & Information: (616) 452-3457
Toll Free Order Lines: MI 1-800-632-2468
Toll Free Order Lines: Outside MI 1-800-258-0028

Please circle 226 on reader service card.



Go Ahead... Make the Most Powerful PC in the World

Levco's Prodigy SE transforms your Macintosh SE into a high-performance workstation capable of running software up to *100 times faster*. By boosting the speed of Macintosh applications, the Prodigy SE will save you thousands of hours and dollars. Prodigy SE plugs into the Macintosh SE's internal expansion bus, and features specialized hardware options.

68020 processor boosts software speed
Prodigy SE's true 32-bit, 16 MHz 68020 processor effectively doubles the clock speed and data path of the Macintosh SE. Standard applications run 4-8 times faster, revolutionizing the productivity of desktop publishers, consultants and business users.

Math co-processor crunches numbers faster
Calculation-intensive software runs up to *100 times faster* with the optional 68881 math co-processor, creating an ideal workstation for data analysis, CAD/CAM, software development and desktop engineering.

Expandable RAM and Memory Management
Prodigy SE features one megabyte of RAM, and is expandable to 32 megabytes. The optional 68851 paged Memory Management unit provides the Macintosh with virtual memory capabilities previously available only on mini or mainframe computers.

The complete system from a single source
As an authorized Apple® VAR, Levco provides completely bundled Macintosh systems, authorized Apple service and product warranty.

Authorized Value Added Reseller

Macintosh and Macintosh SE are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.

Levco
6160 Lusk Blvd.
Suite C-203
San Diego, CA 92121
(619) 457-2011

Please circle 209 on reader service card.

MINIFINDERS

into blanks in complex forms easily. Typing can be recorded and played back. $39.95. Mainstay, 5311B Derry Ave., Agoura Hills, CA 91301. NCP (Jan 86)

LANGUAGES

AAIS Prolog is a fast standard Prolog with excellent debugging and error handling. Good for serious program development. Documentation is not as good as the program. $150. Advanced AI Systems, PO Box 39-0360, Mountain View, CA 94039-0360. NCP (Mar 87)

Aztec C is a C language that will appeal to users with a UNIX background. It uses many UNIX conventions and in the more expensive versions comes with standard UNIX utilities, including the VI editor. $75 beginners, $199 basic system, $299 development system, $499 commercial system. Manx Software Systems, PO Box 55, Shrewsbury, NJ 07701. NCP (May 86)

Basic Compiler is the long awaited compiler for *Microsoft BASIC*. The interface is unfriendly, but it gets the job done. Compiled programs run faster, but you can still tell they are written in BASIC. $195. Microsoft, 16011 NE 36th Way, Redmond, WA 98073-9717. NCP (May 87)

ExperCommon Lisp is a LISP development system. Not fully Common LISP compatible, but creates good compiled code and standalone applications. Requires 1M+. $995. ExperTelligence, 559 San Ysidro Rd., Santa Barbara, CA 93108. NCP (Aug 87)

ExperLISP is a useful, programming language for high-level programmers. The more you use it, the more you'll figure out about it. $495. Requires 512K+. ExperTelligence, 559 San Ysidro Rd., Santa Barbara, CA 93108. CP

ExperLogo is a version of the popular teaching language, Logo. Features three-dimensional graphics using "bunnies" rather than usual "turtles." Very speedy, smooth program. Comes with an excellent manual. $149.95. ExperTelligence, 559 San Ysidro Rd., Santa Barbara, CA 93108. CP

ExperProlog II is a Prolog based on the new Prolog II standard. Has the ability to handle infinite trees and allows user-defined functions that operate conditionally. Documentation is not the best and Mac interface is nonstandard. $495. ExperTelligence, 559 San Ysidro Blvd., Santa Barbara, CA 33108. NCP (Mar 87)

Lightspeed C provides an integrated environment for the development desk accessories, applications and code resources in C. The editor works with the compiler for searches and file management. Can get awkward if you need something outside the environment. $175. Think Technologies, 135 South Rd., Bedford, MA 01730. NCP (Apr 87)

Lightspeed Pascal is a fast, powerful development system for Pascal programming. Fully integrated Mac-like environment. Requires 512K+. $125. Think Technologies, 135 South Rd., Bedford, MA 01730. NCP (Feb 87)

LPA MacProlog is a flexible program that supports several Prolog syntaxes, producing a rich programming environment. However, the program's implementation and documentation are both poor. $295. Programming Logic Systems, 31 Crescent Dr., Milford, CT 06460. NCP (Mar 87)

MacAsm is a software development system that allows programs to be written in assembly language. Programmers can assemble, edit and test software, and an integrated resource compiler lets independent applications run from their own icons. $125. Mainstay, 5311B Derry Rd., Agoura Hills, CA 91301. NCP

inside out™

Inside Out, the first relational database engine for Macintosh™, reaches far beyond your highest expectations. Inside Out brings the power of a 4th generation database language to conventional Pascal or C development systems. Inside Out maintains every bit of information in a database in one Macintosh file. This file can grow as large as 256 gigabytes. Each database consists of up to 128 logical files. Three different types of logical files provide support for virtually any type of data, including variable length data. Database views allow applications to efficiently process related data, while guaranteeing data independence.

The multi-user version of Inside Out adds further to its impressive list of features, with improved record lockout to extend network efficiency. Of course, Inside Out is fast!

For direct orders or further information on Inside Out, contact Shana Enterprises Inc.
200, 9704-54 Avenue, Edmonton, Alberta, Canada T6E 0A9
Telephone 403 438.6548, AppleLink CDA0004

Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Inside Out and the Inside Out logotype are trademarks of Shana Enterprises Inc.

Please circle 64 on reader service card.

Version 2.2
revised manual
improved printing!

An Important Message To Every Mac User Who Does Not Have A Degree In Computer Programming

Let's face it; sooner or later you'll want to do something that your Mac just won't do. It's not its fault, the Mac only does what its programs allow it to do. Here's your chance to do what you want. Create your own programs!

It used to be that you had to spend hundreds of dollars and several months of study to even begin to program. You almost had to have a degree in computer programming. No more! Programming a Mac can be as easy as using one.

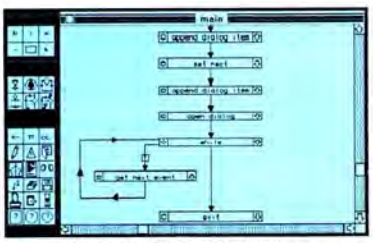
VISUAL PROGRAMMING

The idea is to use the visual power and intelligence of the Mac to make it easy to program. You program visually and the Mac interacts with you, keeping you on the right track. Thus the name Visual Interactive Programming™ or V.I.P. for short.

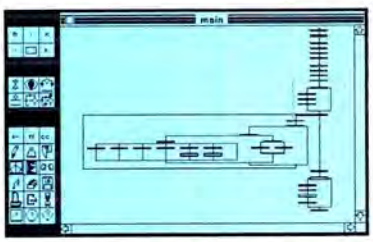
V.I.P. is a totally new type of language where a graphic interface replaces a text editor. Traditionally, programming is done by typing program statements into an editor following rigid rules of a language's arcane syntax.

Visual Programming, on the other hand, is done by pointing, picking and entering expressions and arguments into elements of an on-screen flowchart.

A V.I.P. program is composed of graphic elements which can be cut, copied and pasted. The program is automatically structured with classical logic forms such as *if...then...else* or loops such as *while...do* and *for...next*. These are presented graphically. **The program becomes visual!**



V.I.P.'S Graphic Editor



Zoom View of Flowchart

Creating a V.I.P. program is simply a matter of clicking on logic form icons and procedure class icons to choose desired procedures. V.I.P. provides more than 180 pre-compiled toolbox procedures to greatly simplify programming.

BEGINNERS LOVE IT

V.I.P. , an interpreter, provides immediate feedback; as such, it's ideally suited for beginners. They can be creating programs with full Mac features 30 minutes after opening the package. V.I.P. is also great for programmers, skilled in other high level languages, who are seeking a painless introduction to the Mac.

EXPERTS ARE AMAZED

V.I.P. forms the nucleus of a powerful and versatile development system.

External procedure sets, available as separate products, facilitate specialized tasks such as spreadsheets, databases and vertical applications.

Translators, also sold separately, automatically turn a V.I.P. program into "C" or "Pascal" source code, ready for compilation.

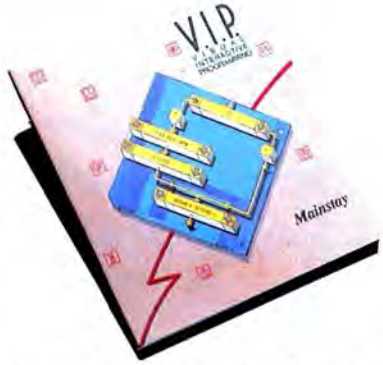
Imagine the benefits of development in a friendly, interactive environment and with a few additional mouse clicks, having a ready to run, stand-alone application.

PROGRAM 10X FASTER

V.I.P. offers significant productivity gains; in tests at Fortune 500 corporations, programs were finished 10X faster. V.I.P. also means linear progress; the last 10% of a project won't take the traditional 50% of the time. Other benefits include naturally structured programs with automatically documented modules.

FEATURES

Icon-based programming. Simplified interface to Mac toolbox. Visual, source level debugger. Fast, interpreted with dozens of pre-compiled routines. 200 page tutorial and reference manual. More than 20 example programs. Run-time package. No license fees. Not copy-protected.



V.I.P. only $124.95

Procedure Sets: Speech Manager $49.95, Grid Manager $59.95, Database Manager $149.95, ISAM Manager $59.95, Matrix Manager $95.00
Translators: Lightspeed C or Pascal, MPW C or Pascal, or to Turbo Pascal $89.95 each.

ORDER V.I.P. TODAY

To order, see your dealer or call Mainstay at (800) 628-2828 #864. Mastercard, VISA and C.O.D. are welcome. Add $5 for shipping and handling. CA residents add 6.5% sales tax.

For more information, write or call Mainstay, 5311-B Derry Ave. Agoura Hills, CA 91301 (818) 991-6540.

In Europe, contact our subsidiary: Emday, 34 Ave. Tervuren, Brussels, Belgium (02) 734 89 12, Telex 62239.

Mainstay

Visual Interactive Programming is a trademark of Mainstay. Lightspeed is a trademark of Think Technologies, Inc. MPW and Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

Please circle 112 on reader service card.

MINIFINDERS

Mac C is a good, highly Mac-oriented implementation of this ★★★★ popular development language. Assembler and linker included. $425. Consulair, 140 Campo Dr., Portola Valley, CA 94025. NCP

MacExpress is a development environment or shell. Programmers ★★★ use it to save time and effort when developing standalone applications for the Mac. $195. ALSoft, PO Box 927, Spring, TX 77383. NCP (Feb 86)

MacForth Plus is an excellent implementation of the popular Forth ★★★★ programming language. New, reduced price, $199. Creative Solutions, 4701 Randolph Rd., Rockville, MD 20852. NCP

Mach II is a multitasking implementation of Forth that allows local ★★★★ variables and text files. Can create standalone applications. Several windows can be up with different operations in each, operating concurrently. Execution is fast. $99.95. Requires 512K. Palo Alto Shipping, PO Box 7430, Menlo Park, CA 94026. NCP (Apr 86)

Macintosh 68000 Development System is a fairly traditional ★★★★ assembly language package. The two-disk set provides an editor (*Edit*), an assembler, a linker, an executive and a resource compiler. $195. Apple Computer, 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014. NCP

Macintosh Pascal is Apple Computer's version of this very popular ★★★ programming language. Loaded as it is with innovative teaching features, this interpreter is an excellent introduction to Pascal. $125. Apple Computer, 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014. CP

MacScheme is a LISP dialect with "artificial intelligence" capabili- ★★★ ties. Has a large appetite for RAM. Interpreted language with Toolbox access limited to a small part of QuickDraw. $125. Semantic Microsystems, 4470 S.W. Hall St., Beaverton, OR 97005. NCP (Jun 86)

MacScheme+Toolsmith is a Mac version of Scheme, a LISP ★★★★★ dialect. Beautiful implementation, marred only by relative slowness compared to similar products. Get *Toolsmith*. Requires 1M+. $250. Semantic Microsystems, 4470 S. W. Hall, Beaverton, OR 97005. NCP (Aug 87)

Megamax C is an easy to use, full version of C. Has a compiler, ★★★★ linker, disassembler, editor and much more. Good for beginners. Excellent documentation. $299.95. Megamax, PO Box 851521, Richardson, TX 75085. NCP

Microsoft BASIC was the Mac's first programming language. This ★★★★ interpreter (it's not a compiler) now supports the Toolbox and the whole Mac interface can be implemented in your programs. For nonprogrammers there are lots of programs available to run. $99. Microsoft, 16011 NE 36th Way, Redmond, WA 98073-9717. NCP

MIDIBasic is a library of simple, but highly useful routines for ★★★★ writing MIDI software. Good stuff. Sketchy documentation. Works with both *Microsoft* and *ZBasic*. Requires 512K+ plus Basic. $49.95. Altech Systems, 831 Kings Highway, Shreveport, LA 71119. NCP (Aug 87)

Object Logo is an object-oriented programming language with ★★★★ access to the Toolbox. Good product, but can't produce standalone applications. Requires 512K+. $79.95. Coral Software, PO Box 307, Cambridge, MA 02142. NCP (Aug 87)

Personal Prolog is an inexpensive and well-documented program. ★★★★ Has no debugging or search and replace facilities, making it a more appropriate tool for learning than development. Documentation and use of Mac interface are excellent. $64.95. Optimized Systems Software, 1221 B Kentwood Ave., San Jose, CA 95129. NCP (Mar 87)

Prolog/m is a solid Prolog following the Edinburgh standard. Has ★★★★ extensive debugging facilities, but you'll need separate

Scrolling LaserCraft™ IMAGES

PROFESSIONAL
Text and Graphic Tools
for POSTSCRIPT Printers

Hundreds of pure postscript routines that can be mixed and mingled to produce innumerable graphic effects. Print along paths, in circles, spirals, ellipses etc. Transform your present fonts into extended, super-bold, tall, thin or jumbo. Set text from 3 pts. to 720 pts. (10 inches) and beyond in increments of 1/10 th of a point. Transform your present fonts into 30 different styles.

Professional routines provide: kerning, scaling, shading, rotating and color separations. Patch directly into page makeup programs, word processors or even MacDraw! Download directly to a Linotronic. A 160 page manual gives detailed instructions on how to do things to create the special effects that *you* need. Here's just a partial list of what you can do with LaserCraft:

Text Routines
Certificate
Circular
Cylindrical
Diplomas
Emblem
Elliptical
Fitted
Jumbo
Rotated
Shaded
Shadowed
Transformed
As Windows

Graphic Techniques
Back Drops
Borders
Brushed-Metal Effects
Fountains
Line Art
Inverse Laser Output
32 Gray Screens
Lines to 10" thick
Curves - All kinds
Scroll Designs
Designer Grids 1, 2 & 3 pt. Perspective
Special Color Separation Folder

NANTUCKET INN
BAYSIDE NOBADEER

NIKROM
176 Fort Pond Road ♦ Shirley, MA. 01464

For any Apple Macintosh
LaserCraft Pro - $139.95
Call Free 1 800 835-2246

Please circle 266 on reader service card.

THE PERFECT PROMOTIONAL TOOL!

Quality reprints* of articles appearing in this magazine are available and will be custom designed to meet your special requirements.

For full details contact: Jennifer Locke—Reprints Manager, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, 212-503-5447.

* Minimum quantity—500 reprints.

Winner of MacUser's 1986 Best Desk Accessories Award

Automate

One Keystroke = A Thousand Words.

Touch·n·Go is *the* answer to repetitive keyboard and mouse entry. Simple key combinations and short abbreviations eliminate tedious typing and lengthy sequences of mouse movements.

Point and Click From the Keyboard. With **Touch·n·Go** you can perform any mouse operation from the keyboard. You'll never have to move your hands to change fonts or scroll to the end of a document.

Automate any multi-step procedure. Open a MacWrite document, set-up margins and tabs, choose a font and style, then stamp the letterhead on the top of the page – all with a single keystroke!

Touch·n·Go is simple to use. In no time you'll customize keys to make menu selections, scroll through documents, enter formatted paragraphs of text – even combine tasks into other simple abbreviations.

- Create and edit your own glossaries of over 10,000 time-saving abbreviations
- Create entire libraries of customized commands for each of your applications
- Memory-efficient – only 15k
- Macros have never been so easy to use and so powerful
- Mac Plus compatible

Touch·n·Go $39 When purchased separately.
Just one of seven performance enhancing utilities from **TopDesk.**

TopDesk $59.95
Includes *Touch·n·Go, BackPrint* and five other outstanding utilities

Lose Wait

Print and Work at the Same Time.

BackPrint lets you continue to work without interruption while you print. Never again will you have to stare at a "Printing in Progress" message.

Print High Quality Graphics. *BackPrint* is especially designed for high quality background printing of text and graphics from programs like MacWrite, MacDraw, Microsoft Word, Excel, MultiPlan, File, and Aldus PageMaker.

Superior Performance. *BackPrint* eliminates both printer slowdown from heavy typing and typing slowdown from printing. And thats important because your background printing shouldn't be accomplished at the expense of working at full efficiency. And *BackPrint* is incredibly fast at formatting your documents. This comparison from MacUser (August 1986) tells the story best.

	Time required to format a 5-page Word file.	Time required to format a 5-page MacWrite file.
BackPrint	16 seconds	44 seconds
MacMate!	2 minutes, 8 seconds	9 minutes, 28 seconds
MacSpool	5 minutes	7 minutes, 40 seconds
MaxPrint	2 minutes 33 seconds	2 minutes, 58 seconds

- Queue up an unlimited number of pages from different documents to be printed in succession
- Prints any document that can ordinarily be printed in high quality, standard quality, best, or faster modes
- Memory efficient – only 6k
- Mac Plus compatible

"BackPrint is by far the fastest spooler" · MacUser (Aug 86)

BackPrint $29 When purchased separately.
Just one of seven performance enhancing utilities from **TopDesk.**

CORTLAND COMPUTER

P.O. Box 9916, Berkeley, CA 94709

Please circle 198 on reader service card.

See your Apple dealer or call 415-845-1142 to order.

MINIFINDERS

Toolbox disk with 58 additional predicates. Drawback: no true editing or printing facilities. $99.95. Chalcedony Software, 5580 La Jolla Blvd., La Jolla, CA 92037. NCP (Mar 87)

QUED (Quality Editor for Developers) is the ultimate source code editor. Loaded with useful and well thought out features, it will make any programmer's life much easier. It is not a word processor, however. $65. Paragon Concepts, 4954 Sun Valley Rd., Del Mar, CA 92014. NCP (Mar 86)

TML Data Base Toolkit is an ISAM type data base that provides fast and efficient administration of large data files in applications developed with *TML* compiler. Supports multiple open index files. $89.95. TML Systems, 4241 Bay Meadows Rd., Jacksonville, FL 32217. NCP (Dec 86)

TML (MacLanguage Series) Pascal is a good Pascal compiler, capable of producing standalone programs. Can use most existing Lisa Pascal programs with only slight modification. Requires 512K. $99.95. TML Systems, 4241 Bay Meadows Rd., Jacksonville, FL 32217. NCP (Jun 86)

TML Source Code Library shows how to write programs that use custom definition routines, speech, serial drivers, split bars and other topics. Provided on three 400K diskettes. Requires *TML Pascal*. $79.95. TML Systems, 4241 Bay Meadows Rd., Jacksonville, FL 32217. NCP (Dec 86)

Visual Interactive Programming is a unique visual programming system for creating simple Macintosh applications. Programs are constructed in a flowchart-type manner. Easy access to most toolbox routines. Poor printing control. $124.95. Mainstay, 5311-B Derry Ave., Agoura Hills, CA 91301. NCP (Jun 87)

ZBasic is a fast, interactive compiler capable of creating standalone applications that takes advantage of Mac's unique features and abilities. Includes *Edit*, *RMaker* and *MacInTalk*. Requires 512K. $89.95. Zedcor, 4500 E. Speedway Blvd., Tucson, AZ 85712. NCP (Dec 86)

EDUCATION

ChipWits is a combination game and teaching tool. Players create programs to maneuver robots through a set of 8 mazes. The programs are written in *ChipWit*'s built-in icon-based programming language (IBOL). $49.95. BrainPower, 24009 Ventura Blvd., Calabasas, CA 91302. NCP

KidsTime is a package of five quality educational programs for children between the ages of 3 and 12. The programs all have adjustable difficulty levels. Some use speech and one is a nice introduction to musical notes. Sparse documentation. $49.95. Great Wave Software, 5353 Scotts Valley Dr., Scotts Valley, CA 95066. NCP (Oct 86)

MacEdge and **MacEdge II** each contain 8 reading or math drill programs for basic skills. Programs follow one of three formats, a bit contrived. Contrivances are design flaws. $49.95 each. Think Educational Software, 16 Market St., Potsdam, NY 13676. CP

MacType offers structured typing instruction. Can teach both standard and Dvorak keyboards. Features include certificates for reaching certain levels. Can be used in a multistudent environment. $49.95. Palantir Software, 12777 Jones Rd., Houston, TX 77070. CP

MasterType is proof that learning to type can be fun. In this arcade-style action game words descend from four corners towards the center ship; the user must type them correctly. Features 18 skill levels, tracks errors, recommends lessons and provides comparison scores. $49.95. Mindscape, 3444 Dundee Rd., Northbrook, IL 60062. CP

Available At Apple Dealers Or At Your Favorite Software Source ● $59.95 Each

Ferrari Grand Prix and Fokker Triplane Flight Simulator for Macintosh 512, Plus and SE

BULLSEYE SOFTWARE, P.O. Box 7900, Incline Village, NV 89450 ● 702-831-2523 ● 1986 Copyright Donald A. Hill, Jr. All Rights Reserved

The Ferrari logo is a registered trademark of Ferrari North America and used with permission ● Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Please circle 141 on reader service card.

Clearly, the Full Page Display You'll Want to Look Into.

Nutmeg Systems—Clearer. Sharper. Dependable. Affordable.

When it comes to buying a Full Page Display for your Macintosh™ computer, the choice is clear—here's why.

Clearer. Compare our Nutmeg/Xerox* Full Page Display (FPD) to other big screens. Our images are darker, sharper, and easier to read—edge to edge and top to bottom!

Sharper. Our pixel density (90 dpi), combined with a special paper white phosphor screen, make the Nutmeg/Xerox FPD markedly sharper and easier to look at than other big screens. Other screens are 72-80 dpi and all use a harsher phosphor.

Dependable. Developed by Xerox, backed by extensive research and development, and supported by Xerox Service Centers nationwide, the Xerox FPD monitor joins a long line of respected products. Ergonomically designed, the Xerox FPD tilts and swivels to any position, facilitating maximum user comfort. Combined with the Nutmeg interface board, the Nutmeg/Xerox FPD becomes the clearly superior display.

Affordable. Clearer. Sharper. Dependable. And the final reason to choose the Nutmeg/Xerox FPD? It's the most affordable!

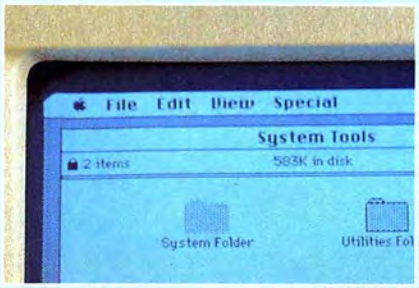


Image deteriorates near the edge of another company's FPD screen.

Image remains sharp, edge to edge on the Nutmeg/Xerox FPD.

Nutmeg Systems

Nutmeg Systems, Inc.
25 South Avenue
New Canaan, CT 06840
203-966-3226

Visit your authorized Apple dealer and compare. You'll see why the Nutmeg/Xerox FPD is the CLEAR CHOICE.

*Xerox is a trademark of Xerox Corporation. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer.

Please circle 287 on reader service card.

MINIFINDERS

ENTERTAINMENT

A Mind Forever Voyaging is a departure in text adventure games. ★★★★ It has a more extensive vocabulary and a more involved story than most of the genre. The story here is gripping, but there are only a few puzzles to solve. Requires 512K+. $39.95. Infocom, 125 CambridgePark Dr., Cambridge, MA 02140. NCP (Apr 86)

Alter Ego simulates the entire lifetime of a fictional character. The ★★★ player's reaction to each multiple-choice event shapes the character's future relationships, job, health, etc. Spectacular the first time you play; after that there are too many similarities to previous characters. $59.95. Activision, PO Box 7287, Mountain View, CA 94039. CP (Jun 86)

The Ancient Art of War gives users a chance to refight some ★★★★½famous campaigns on both strategic and tactical levels. Campaigns can also be designed from scratch. Very playable, addicting game. Requires 512K+ Mac. $44.95. Broderbund, 17 Paul Dr., San Rafael, CA 94903. CP (Apr 86)

Archon pits the forces of Light against Dark in a quest to gain ★★★★½control of five Power Points on a checkerboard grid. The shifting cycles of squares' colors keeps the balance of power ever-changing. One or two players. $39.95. Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Dr., San Mateo, CA 94404. CP (Oct 86)

Balance of Power is the world's first computer peacegame. This ★★★★★ simulation allows players to become either the President of the United States or General Secretary of the Soviet Union. Extraordinary artificial intelligence routines and general play make this a classic. $49.95. Mindscape, 3444 Dundee Rd., Northbrook, IL 60022. CP (Prem)

Battle Stations is a deceptively simple game based on the pen ★★★★ and paper game of *Battleship*. Requires strategy on several levels. Makes excellent use of Mac sound and graphics. Fun, casual game. Requires 512K+. $30. Timeline, PO Box 60, Ypsilanti, MI 48197. NCP (Jun 87)

Borrowed Time casts players as detectives who have to solve their ★★★★ own murder—before it happens. This game requires players to think and act like a detective to solve the game. Good sentence parser, sketchy Mac interface. $44.95. Activision, PO Box 7287, Mountain View, CA 94039. CP (May 86)

Bridge 4.0 provides three other players and the cards for a game ★½ of rubber bridge. It's an average (Goren) bidder and a less than good card player. Good if it's the only game in town. Plays slowly since it's written in BASIC. $29.95. Artworx Software, 150 N. Main St. Fairport, NY 14450. CP (Sep 86)

Bureaucracy is a paranoiac text adventure that dares you to move ★★★½ to a new house and job and still maintain some degree of sanity, not to mention a low blood pressure. Written by Douglas Adams of *Hitchhiker's* fame $39.95. Infocom, 125 CambridgePark Dr., Cambridge, MA 02140. NCP (Aug 87)

The Chessmaster 2000 is a masterful chess program that will ★★★★★ appeal to both novices and master. You can view the board from 2- or 3-D perspective and turn the board for a better look. Play is smooth and easy, and the program responds by voice. You may get tired of hearing "Gotcha," though. $39.95. The Software Toolworks, 13557 Ventura Blvd., Sherman Oaks, CA 91423. CP (Jul 87)

Dark Castle is an outstanding achievement in action games which ★★★★★ integrates RealSound with superb animation and graphics. You'll need better-than-average hand/eye coordination, but it's well worth the effort. Requires 512K+. $39.95. Silicon Beach, PO Box 261430, San Diego, CA 92126. NCP (Apr 87)

Deja Vu: A Nightmare Comes True is a graphic adventure that ★★★★★ breaks new ground. Innovative use of the Mac interface in

Do You Feel Like Someone's Been Into Your Pockets?

Gain control with MacMoney

- Makes transaction entry easy
- Provides valuable information about your finances
- Allows export of data to spreadsheets, databases, word processors or page layout programs
- Works with LaserWriter or ImageWriter
- Prints reports, charts, graphs, and checks
- Contains loan and retirement planning features

"By far the easiest and most powerful program of its kind." – *MacUser*, January 1987

"I recommend MacMoney for those in need of a good financial management package." – Cheryl Peterson, *Online Today*, May 1987

"A sophisticated personal-finance program that's easy to use..." – Matthew Stern, *Family Computing*, June 1987

$74.95 (plus $3.00 shipping/handling) for a limited time only!
Version 2.1, scheduled for release at the end of September, will cost MORE! *
The new version will have **many** new features.
"Bargain at Twice the Price" – Bonnie Walker, *MacUser*, May 1987

Survivor Software Ltd.
11222 La Cienega Blvd., Suite 450
Inglewood, CA 90304
(213) 410-9527
Please circle 147 on reader service card.

Trade-in special still available to HAMac owners.

*Purchases of MacMoney after August 1, 1987 may be upgraded to 2.1 for no extra charge.

Please circle 147 on reader service card.

6 YEARS
OR
60,000 MILES

90 DAYS PARTS
&
LABOR

Guarantees are important. You wouldn't buy a car without a good warranty. And you wouldn't purchase any peripherals without a good service warranty.

But it's almost impossible to find a good guarantee that promises non-stop, *useful* information for your Mac—until now...

THE MacUser
SUBSCRIBER GUARANTEE

MONTHLY DELIVERY OF APPLICATIONS—PRODUCT REVIEWS AND TUTORIALS OR A FULL REFUND ON ALL UNMAILED ISSUES!

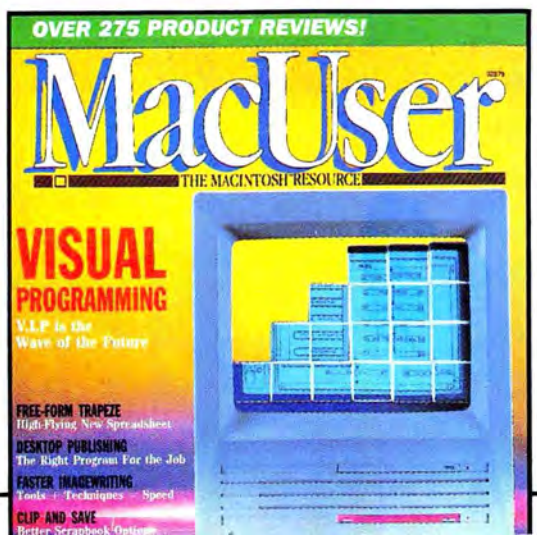
Your subscription to MacUser will deliver hands-on power user tips and techniques, in-depth coverage about the applications business, education and professional users need to know, and hundreds of product reviews in each issue.

If you find MacUser does not deliver the information, ideas and coverage on desktop publishing, telecommunications, graphics, and other power-user applications, you can cancel your subscription and receive a full refund on all unmailed issues.

Guaranteed.

So, subscribe today. Deliver the input you need to maximize the performance of your Mac and SAVE UP TO 63%—GUARANTEED!

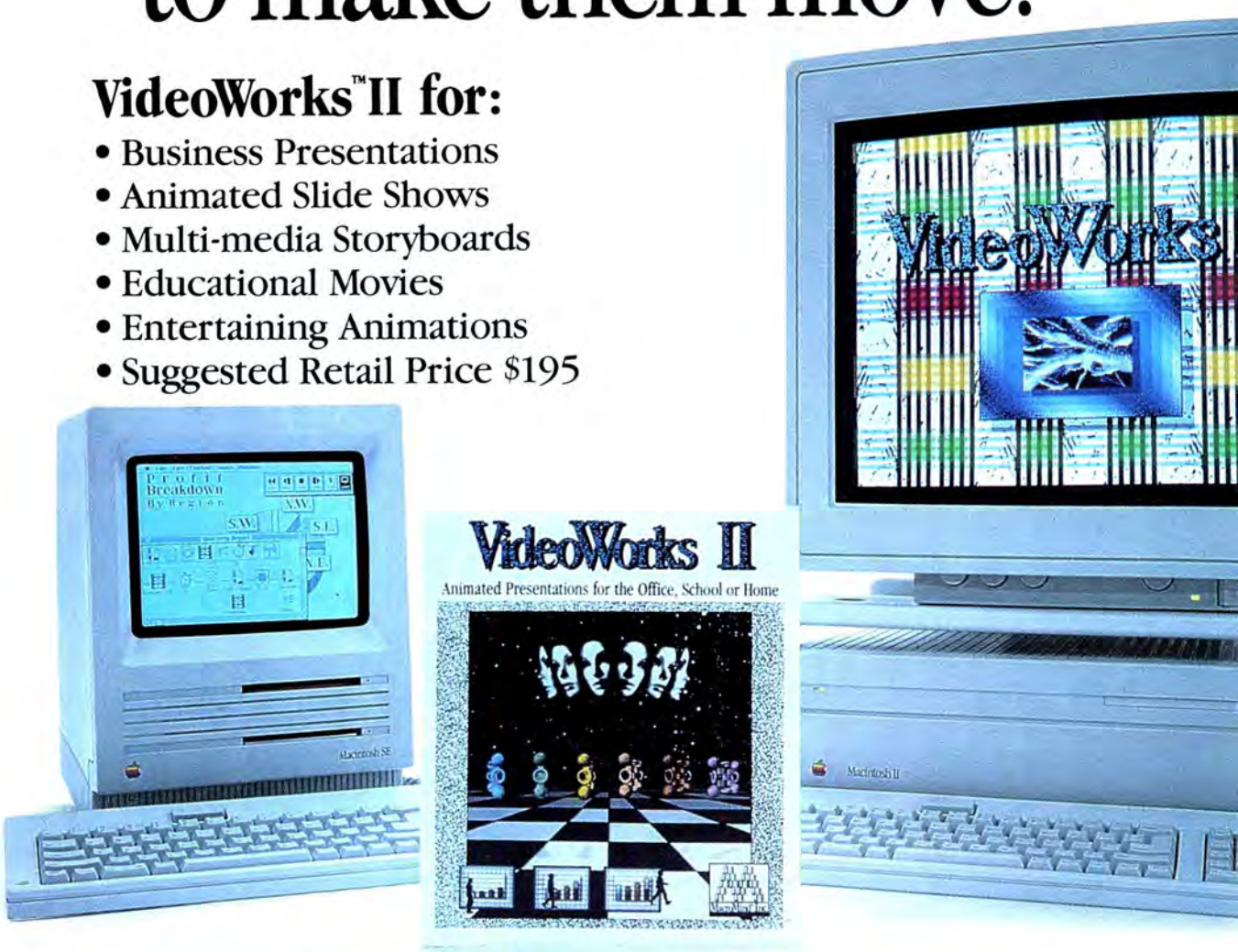
Call: Toll Free:
1-800-852-5200
for fast service!



It's one thing to have great graphics. It's something else to make them move.

VideoWorks™ II for:

- Business Presentations
- Animated Slide Shows
- Multi-media Storyboards
- Educational Movies
- Entertaining Animations
- Suggested Retail Price $195



MacroMind has been making the Macintosh look great for years. Now let us make you look great with VideoWorks™ II! The Overview window creates slide shows that can include animation, wipes, fades, timers or sound. VideoWorks™ II works great with the Macintosh II (in either 16 or 256 colors) or the Macintosh 512, Plus, SE.

Create animation on your Macintosh wi VideoWorks™ II. Take any artwork you have ar create animated presentations, storyboards, educ tional courseware, point of sale displays or musi videos. From MacroMind® Inc., the creators MusicWorks™, M.U.D.™, Art Grabber™, ComicWorks GraphicWorks™, Maze Wars+™.

Original VideoWorks owners can upgrade to VideoWorks II for $100. Send your check, VISA or MC order along with your VideoWorks Movies disk.

VideoWorks II

VideoWorks™ II © 1987 MacroMind™ Inc., 1028 W. Wolfram St., Chicago, IL 60657 (312) 871-0987. Comes with three disks: Program & Tutorials, Clip Amimation, Artwork & Movies and a Guided Tour training disk. Not copy protected. Distributed by Brøderbund Software. Ask your local dealer.

MacroMind® In

Please circle 193 on reader service card.

MINIFINDERS

truly playable and exciting game. A great introduction to graphic adventure games. $49.95. Mindscape, 3444 Dundee Rd., Northbrook, IL 60062. CP (Jan 86)

Dinner at Eight is a useful recipe filing system that includes a ♦♦♦♦ collection of recipes from a nationwide sampling of restaurants. Users enter number of diners and program scales recipes accordingly. $49.95. Rubicon, 2111 Dickson Dr., Austin, TX 78704. NCP (Jan 86)

Down Hill Racer is an action game with three skier personalities, ♦♦♦♦ four courses and four skill levels. There's something here for every player. Full digitized sound requires at least 1M. Requires 512K+. $49.95. Miles Computing, 7741 Alabama Ave., Canoga Park, CA 91304. CP (Sep 87)

Enchanted Scepters is a surround sound graphic adventure ♦♦♦♦ game. It has a limited vocabulary and virtually no story. Offers extensive and varied scenes and utilizes the Mac interface to the fullest. $39.95. Silicon Beach, PO Box 261430, San Diego, CA 92126. CP (May 86)

Ferrari Grand Prix is an exciting race car simulation game. ♦♦♦♦ Mastering it takes quite a bit of time and effort. Startup course and four other courses are built into the program. You can also design your own courses and backgrounds. Requires 512K+. $59.95. Bullseye Software, PO Drawer 7900, Incline Village, NV 89450. CP (Jul 87)

Flight Simulator puts you at the controls of a small plane (prop or ♦♦♦♦ jet) and lets you roam North America. As difficult as real flying. Mac version has features not found on earlier versions, including spotter aircraft. Not all features available on 128K. $49.95. Microsoft, 16011 NE 36th Way, Redmond, WA 98073-9717. CP (Nov 86)

Fokker Triplane is about as near to flying as you can get seated in ♦♦♦♦ front of a computer. Very realistic simulation and excellent graphics. Well designed. $59.95. Bullseye Software, PO Drawer 7900, Incline Village, NV 89450. CP (Feb 86)

Gato puts players in command of an American submarine in World ♦♦♦♦½ War II. This superb simulation game uses all of the Mac's graphic capabilities to really make you feel that "you are there." $49.95. Spectrum HoloByte, 2061 Challenger Dr., Alameda, CA 94501. CP (Nov 85)

Grand Slam is an absorbing and realistic tennis simulation game. ♦♦♦♦ Practice or play tournament against Mac-controlled players with different styles and abilities on four different surfaces. 512K or Mac Plus. $49.95. Infinity Software, 1331 61st St., Emeryville, CA 94608. CP (Nov 86)

HardBall is a baseball simulation game complete with umpire's ♦♦♦♦ calls and crowd sounds. Great graphics and a lot of fun for fans. $44.95. Accolade, 20813 Stevens Creek Blvd., Cupertino, CA 95014. CP (Feb 87)

Hollywood Hijinx substitutes a modern Hollywood estate for the ♦♦♦♦ famous Underground Empire, but otherwise represents a return to *Zork* gameplay and feel. There's even a maze to navigate. Simplistic, but good, "finely wrought and goodhearted game." $39.95. Infocom, 125 CambridgePark Dr., Cambridge, MA 02140. NCP (Jun 87)

Leather Goddesses of Phobos is another in the long line of witty ♦♦♦♦♦ and entertaining Infocom text adventures. This one lets you choose your sex and comes with a 3D comic and a scratch 'n' sniff card. It has three levels of play: tame, suggestive and lewd. $39.95. Infocom, 125 CambridgePark Dr., Cambridge, MA 02140. NCP (Feb 87)

Lode Runner is a 150-screen action-strategy challenge. Move ♦♦♦♦ around a grid of ladders and platforms collecting treasure; dig a hole to trap pursuers. Build your own challenges. $39.95. Broderbund, 17 Paul Dr., San Rafael, CA 94903. CP

Start.

Headstart.

Meet Professor MacTeach.™ He's here to introduce you to a unique and effective way to learn software like Excel,® Word 3.0,® and PageMaker 2.0.™ You can be "up-to-speed" *in about an hour* without reading a manual.

These expertly-designed tutorials are available at all levels to match your experience. Each tutorial package contains an audio cassette, practice disk, and summary card. Your skills develop quickly because you learn using the real software, as friendly instructors guide you step-by-step through the various features of each program.

Call the professor at (408) 559-8635, or send in the attached coupon, and learn how easy it is to become truly proficient in the latest software... for less than $50.

. . .
Personal
Training Systems . . .
Self-Paced Training For Mac™ Software

You may call collect. Excel and Word are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corp. PageMaker is a trademark of Aldus Corp. Professor MacTeach is a trademark of Personal Training Systems.

Yes, send me more information on Personal Training Systems training packages.

Name

Company

Address

City State Zipcode

Daytime Telephone Number of Macs in Your Office

PERSONAL TRAINING SYSTEMS, P.O. Box 54240, San Jose, CA 95154, 408-559-8635.

Please circle 60 on reader service card.

See the PowerTower with the Macintosh II at MacWorld/Boston - Booth 554

FAST, RELIABLE SCSI MASS STORAGE SYSTEMS

Macintosh Plus / Macintosh SE
Macintosh II

Selectable Interleave, AppleShare and A/UX Compatible
SCSI Tape Backup System Available

MacStack 20, 40, 43 or 80 MB

Compact Model 20 MB or 40 MB

Power Tower 320 MB or 640 MB

HIGH PERFORMANCE SCSI HARD DRIVE AND TAPE BACKUP SYSTEMS

EXTERNAL: Macintosh Plus / SE / II - 20 MB to 960 MB Hard Drives - Complete Including Cables
INTERNAL: Macintosh SE - 40 MB - 29 ms Average Access - Replaces Upper Floppy or Hard Drive
INTERNAL: Macintosh II - 40 MB, 43 MB or 80 MB - Under 30 ms Average Access - Easy Installation
MacStack: Macintosh Plus / SE / II - 20 MB, 40 MB, 43 MB or 80 MB - SCSI Hard Drive Subsystems
TapeStack: Macintosh Plus / SE / II - 40 MB SCSI Tape Backup System with Data Compression
PowerTower: Macintosh Plus / SE / II - 320 or 640 MB - up to 16 MB of Cache - .5 ms Average Access

CMS

Best Performance • Best Price • Mass Storage Specialist

Call for the name of your nearest authorized dealer • Dealer inquires invited

CMS Enhancements, Inc. • 1372 Valencia Avenue • Tustin, California 92680
Phone: (714) 259-9555

Macintosh Plus, SE, II, AppleShare and A/UX are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., Power Tower and MacStack are trademarks of CMS Enhancements, Inc.

Please circle 43 on reader service card.

MINIFINDERS

MacCourses adds four very challenging new courses to *MacGolf*. ★★★½ Courses are swapped on the original *MacGolf* master disk two at a time. Nice add-on for a good game. Requires *MacGolf*. $34.95. Practical Computer Applications, 1305 Jefferson Hwy, Champlin, MN 55316. CP (Apr 87)

MacGolf is a dynamic simulation of real golf. Players have a ★★★★½ choice of courses and difficulty levels. Superb playability makes this a must for all golfers and gamers. Requires 512K+. $59.95. Practical Computer Applications, 1305 Jefferson Highway, Champlin, MN 55316. CP (May 86)

MacMan is a two-part package. The software portion is a decent ★★★★★ *PacMan*-like game. The hardware part is a tiny converter that lets you use a joystick with a Mac or Mac Plus. $39.95. Nuvo Systems, 225 Tank Farm Rd., San Luis Obispo, CA 934401. CP (Aug 87)

Mac Pro Football is a terrific sports simulation that gives you the ★★★★ chance to pit any combination of 38 Super Bowl teams against each other and direct team play. It comes with excellent, detailed (and necessary) documentation. Play selection can get a bit Byzantine. $49.95. Avalon Hill, 4517 Harford Rd., Baltimore, MD 21214. CP (Mar 87)

Make Millions is a fascinating business simulation in which the ★★★★★ player competes against the computer to take control of five companies, then run them profitably. Appeals to the closet capitalist in all of us. $49.95. Scarborough Systems/Mindscape, 3444 Dundee, Northbrook, IL 60062. CP

Maze Survival challenges players to destroy maze walls before ★★½ roving bugs squash themselves against it. Bugs lay eggs to spawn a new generation. $34.95. Oluvai Software, 830 NE Pop Tilton's Pl., Jensen Beach, FL 33457. NCP (Aug 87)

MazeWars+ is an interactive, multiplayer game to be played on ★★★★ AppleTalk or through a modem link. Chase opponents through a four level maze. Requires 512K+, AppleTalk or Hayes compatible modem. $49.95. MacroMind, 1029 W. Wolfram, Chicago, IL 60657. NCP (Nov 86)

Mind Over Mac features five games. Entertainment for the whole ★★★★ family. Good graphics paired with synthesized sound and on-screen help. $49.95. Think Educational Software, 16 Market St., Potsdam, NY 13676. CP (Feb 86)

MoonMist is Infocom's latest introductory level text adventure ★★★ game. This is a typical haunted English castle story, not quite up to Infocom's best. It has four versions, so it's good for more then one play. $39.95. Infocom, 125 Cambridge-Park Dr., Cambridge, MA 02140. NCP (May 87)

NewGammon is animated backgammon that will challenge even ★★★★ good players. Features include variable skill levels and strategies and options to play the Mac or watch the Mac play itself. An arcade-like high speed mode is included. $39.95. Newsoft, PO Box 3046, Newport Beach, CA 92663. CP

NFL Challenge simulates coaching and watching professional ★★★½ football. Comes on two disks, one with program and system, the other statistical data. Plays are selected from pre-defined playbooks. $99.95. XOR Corp., 5421 Opportunity Ct., Minnetonka, MN 55343. NCP (Jun 87)

Orbiter puts a real space shuttle on the Mac screen. A multitude of ★★★★½ controls, intelligent on-board computer with speech capabilities, real-time graphics and 16 distinct missions help this program succeed as both a game and a simulation. $49.95. Spectrum HoloByte, 2061 Challenger Dr., Alameda, CA 94501. NCP (Jul 86)

Orbquest is a fantasy role-playing adventure with better-than-★★★½ average puzzles and an excellent sense of humor. Not as sophisticated as some, but a good value. $49.95. QWare, PO Box 850415, Richardson, TX 75085. CP (Dec 86)

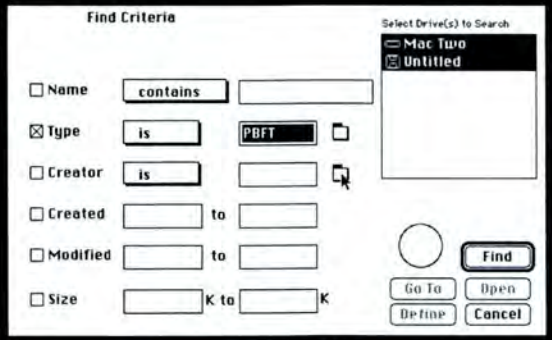
Become a "Master of Space and Time"

DiskTop unleashes the hidden speed in your Macintosh...and you!

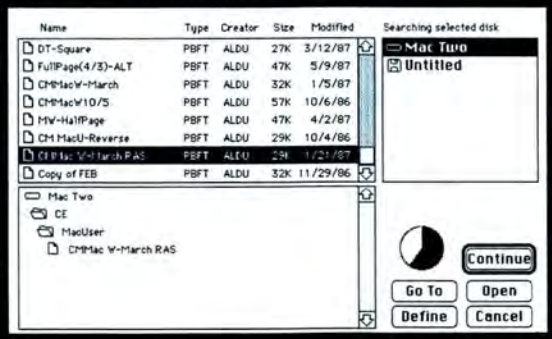
"DiskTop 2.0 may be the best desk accessory ever written for the Macintosh" – MacNews, May '87

- DiskTop offers you "Finder" type functions even when you can't get to the Finder
- Most powerful search/find capabilities existing on the Macintosh
- As easy to use as the Finder
- More capabilities than the Finder
- Works anytime
- As easy or as technical as you like!

Two FREE bonus programs: LaserStatus and Widgets.



(sample screens from the Find command)



Also from CE Software:

CalendarMaker	$39.95
MacBILLBOARD	$35.00
MockPackage Plus	$35.00

DiskTop 3.0 – $49.95 plus $2 shipping Visa and MasterCard accepted
...or see your local dealer

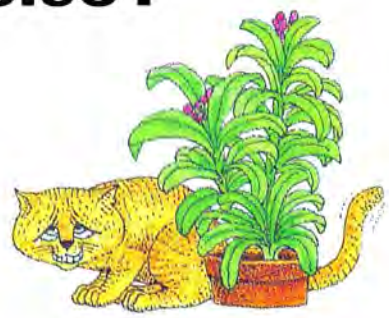
CE Software
801-73rd Street
Des Moines, Iowa 50312

$49.95
Satisfaction Guaranteed

Orders: 1-800-523-7638
Information: 1-515-224-1995

Please circle 38 on reader service card.

Has that statistics package you thought was a tiger turned out to be something else?



Most Mac statistical packages call themselves 'professional,' 'comprehensive,' or 'complete.' But feed them some *real* problems, and you'll discover how toothless they really are. ■ They can't do multivariate procedures ■ Or analyze financial time series ■ Or fit nonlinear models ■ Or compute large, multi-way cross tabs

That's why, if you're serious about statistics, sooner or later you'll end up with SYSTAT. No other Mac package has SYSTAT's range of statistics and high resolution data graphics.

Mac Features: Pull-down menus, Clipboard, Desk Accessories and mouse control of spreadsheet data editor Replay commands Macintosh II™ and 68020/68881 versions available

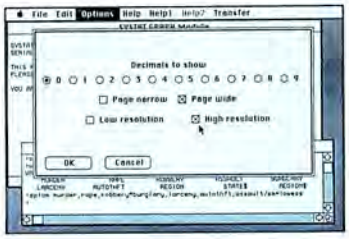
Graphics: More than 50 business and scientific types with PostScript™ support for Apple LaserWriter™ (300 dpi) *Two dimensional:* Error Bars Scatterplots Line and Vector Graphs Vector, Dot, Bubble and Quantile Plots Bar Graphs (single, multiple, stacked, range) Box Plots (single and grouped) Stem-and-Leaf Diagrams Linear, Quadratic Regression LOWESS Smoothing Confidence Intervals (any alpha value) Smooth Mathematical Functions Rectangular or Polar Coordinates ANOVA Interaction Plots Histograms (regular, cumulative) Fuzzygrams Gaussian Histogram Smoothing Scatterplot Matrices (Casement Plots) *Three dimensional:* Data Plots Smooth Function Plots Vector Plots Linear, Quadratic Surface Smoothing Locally Weighted Least Squares

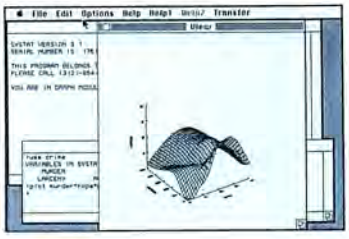
Statistics: Basic statistics, frequencies, t-tests, post-hoc tests Multi-way crosstabs with log-linear modeling, association coefficients, PRE statistics, asymptotic standard errors Nonparametric statistics (sign, Runs, Wilcoxon, Kruskal-Wallis, Friedman two-way ANOVA, Mann-Whitney U, Kolmogorov-Smirnov, Lilliefors, Kendall coefficient of concordance) Pairwise/listwise missing value correlation, SSCP, covariance, Spearman, Gamma, Kendall Tau, Euclidean distances Linear, polynomial multiple, stepwise, weighted regression with extended diagnostics Multivariate general linear model includes multi-way ANOVA, ANOCOVA, MANOVA, repeated measures, canonical correlation Principal components, rotations, scores Multidimensional scaling Multiple and canonical discriminant analysis, Bayesian classification Cluster analysis (hierarchical, single, average, complete median, centroid linkage, k-means, cases, variables) Time series (smoothing, seasonal and nonseasonal ARIMA, ACF, PACF, CCF, transformations, Fourier anaylsis) Nonlinear estimation (nonlinear regression, maximum likelihood estimation, and more)

Data Management: Full screen spreadsheet data editor Missing data, arrays, character variables Process hierarchical, rectangular or triangular files or files with variable length records Character, numeric, and nested sorts Merge and append large files Unlimited numeric and character transformations Subgroup processing with SELECT and BY Value labels and RECODE statements Unlimited cases

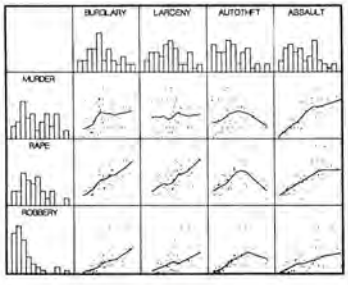
Macintosh II, and LaserWriter are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.; PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc.

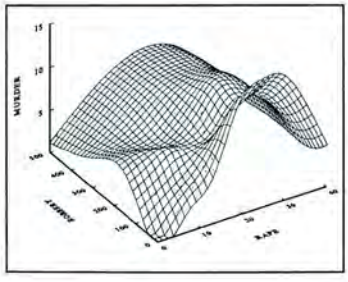
Mac screens





LaserWriter™ graphics





SYSTAT™

Single copy price: $595 U.S./ Canada; $695 Foreign; Site licenses, quantity prices. Call or write for further information.

SYSTAT, Inc., 1800 Sherman Avenue Evanston, IL 60201 312 864.5670

Systat. Intelligent Software.

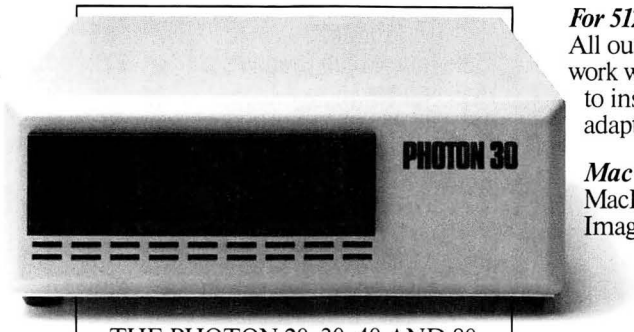
Please circle 36 on reader service card.

QUALITY PRICE.

(Quality and price are inseparable at Warp Nine.)

The Photon 20, 30, 40 and 80.
Our best selling products. A 21, 31, 41, or 81Mb external SCSI hard drive.

$569.00
$789.00
$949.00
NEW! $1379.00



THE PHOTON 20, 30, 40 AND 80
Hard Drives

Memory Upgrades.
WarpRam—512k to 1Mb—**$189.00**
DataRam—2Mb upgrade—**$259.00**
MonsterRam—2.5Mb upgrade. Uses **1 megabit chips—$595.00**

Software Products.
LaserSprint—Laser spooler—**$59.95**
PrintSprint—ImageWriter™ spooler—**$29.95**
FullBack—Hard disk Backup—**$39.95**
Software Bundles
—LaserSprint/FullBack—**$79.95**
—PrintSprint/FullBack—**$39.95**

NEW! ***Internal Hard Drives for the Mac II. Call for details.***

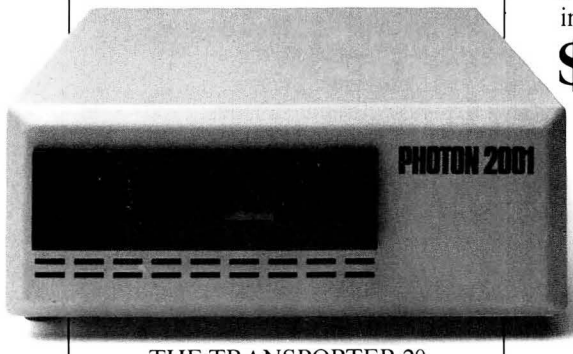
Introducing Three New Internal Hard drives for the Mac SE.
Buy a Mac SE with two 800k floppies. Then install our internal hard drive in place of one of the 800k floppies. Takes 15 minutes. Gives you a hard drive and a floppy drive for hundreds less than Apple. Features that Apple doesn't offer:

- 4 shock mounts to absorb the bumps of everyday use
- Simple to change SCSI addressing

P20i (20 Mb)—**$499.00***
P30i (30Mb)—**$649.00***
P45i (45Mb)—**$899.00***

*This price includes a rebate of $100.00 if you return the 800k floppy drive to us in our pre-supplied box. P20i, P30i, and P45i without rebate, $599.00, $749.00, $999.00 respectively.

THE PHASER 800
Floppy Drive



THE TRANSPORTER 20
AND THE PHOTON 2001
Tape Drive, Hard Drive/Tape Drive

MAC SE INTERNAL HARD DRIVES

For 512k Owners.
All our hard drives and tape drives work with your 512k. Just add our easy to install **Plusport** SCSI port adapter. **$140.00**

Mac Carrying Bags.
MacPlus or SE—**$79.00**
Imagewriter I or II—**$64.00**

Phaser 800.
MacWorld called it one of the quietest 800k floppy disk drives. (Nov. 86)—Works with 128, 512, MacPlus, and SE.

$189.00

Transporter 20 and Photon 2001.
Transporter is a stand alone 20Mb tape drive. The 2001 is a combination 20Mb hard drive/20Mb tape drive. Exceptional tape drives that backup and restore volume, file-by-file and incrementally.

$799.00 $1399.00

EASY ORDERING. FAST DELIVERY.
TOLL FREE numbers:
1-800-654-5294
1-800-328-6795 *ext. 433.*
In Minnesota: (612) 426-9769.

W9
WARP NINE ENGINEERING
1751 W. County Road B. Suite 107, St. Paul, Minnesota 55113

Macintosh, Mac SE are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. MacWorld is a trademark of PCW Communications, Inc.

MasterCard VISA

Please circle 178 on reader service card.

AD INDEX

RS #	ADVERTISERS	PAGE
*13	Abaton,	11
100	Adobe Systems,	NA
101	Adobe Systems Inc.,	117
8, 9	Adobe Systems Inc.,	286
46	Alp Systems,	93
24	ALSoft, Inc.,	240
25	ALSoft, Inc.,	298
204	ALSoft, Inc.,	49
12, 13	Ann Arbor Softworks, Inc.,	34
*2, 3	Apple Computer,	NA
91	Apple Computer, Inc.,	NA
67	AST Research,	NA
65	AST Research, Inc.,	NA
79	Bede Tech,	277
*17	Bering Industries, Inc.,	7
*16	Berkeley System Design,	23
225	Beyond,	91
139	Bogas,	149
63	Borland International,	137
37	Borland International,	158
*9	Borland International,	9
C2, 1	Borland International,	128
161	BrainPower, Inc.,	8
14	Bravo Technologies, Inc.,	234
225	Budget Bytes,	74
212	Bullseye,	141
196	CDA Computer Sales,	89
10	Central Point Software, Inc.,	105
11	Central Point Software, Inc.,	25
228	Century,	161
219	CE Software,	38
218	CMS,	43
96	Comark,	150
143	CompuCover,	92
191	CompuServe,	208
98	Computer Cover Co.,	202
151	Computer Friends,	200
198	Coral Software,	106
211	Cortland Computer,	198
29	Cricket Software,	132
31	Cricket Software,	134
45	Data Tailor,	103
194	Diskette Connection,	279
6	Diversified I.O.,	51
56	Dove,	24
200	Dubl-Click Software, Inc.,	108
168	Dynamac Graphics,	273
206	D2 Software, Inc.,	176
193	Ergotron,	187
*15	Farallon,	16
76	Forethought Inc.,	290
227	FWB Systems,	33
18	GDT Software,	139
81	General Computer Corp.,	19-20
202	Graham Software,	116
177	Great Wave Software,	113
42	Hayes Microcomputer Products,	83
153	Image Club Graphics,	272
164	Infinity,	13
203	James River Corp.,	102
26, 27	Jasmine Computer Systems Inc.,	58
*32	Jasmine Computer Systems Inc.,	14
C5	Kensington Microware Ltd.,	142
53	Kent Marsh Limited, Inc.,	238
175	Laser Connection,	220
195	LaserWare, Inc.,	276
178	Layered,	71
207	Levco,	209
180	Linotype Company,	107
94	Living Videotext,	NA
*11	Lo Down,	15
184	Lundeen & Assoc.,	173
82-85	MacConnection,	82
102	MacMemory,	115
78	MacRentals,	152
216	Macromind,	193
44	MacStore, Inc.,	165
69-74	MacWarehouse,	110
154	Magnum Software,	44
209	Mainstay,	112
226	Manx Software Systems,	194
*29	Micah,	4
228	Micro-Analyst, Inc.,	143
138	Micro Electronic,	NA
*5	MicroGraphic Images,	18
40, 41	Microsoft Corp.,	NA
47	Microsoft Corp.,	NA
205	Microtech Peripherals, Inc.,	140
163	Migent,	56
174	Miles Computing,	94
99	Mindscape,	NA
135	Mindscape,	NA
60, 61	Mindwrite,	78
16	Mirror Technologies, Inc.,	188
54	Nantucket Corp.,	224
210	Nikrom Technical Products,	266
53	Nordic Software,	227
213	Nutmeg,	287
172	Olduvai Software, Inc.,	118
141	Open Mac Enterprises,	87
17	Orange Micro,	237
154	PC & S,	218
82-85	PC Connection,	82
*31	Peak,	20
75	Peripheral Land,	254
77	Peripheral Land,	251
*23	Personal Computer Peripherals Corp.,	12
217	Personal Training Systems,	60
155	PostCraft, Int'l.,	27
201	Practical Computer Applications,	101
206	Precision Data,	226
147	Priam Systems Division,	57
48-51	Programs Plus, Inc.,	69
4	ProVue,	159
143	PSRC,	284
173	Public Domain Exchange, The,	5
138	Qualitas,	90
152	Qualitas,	90
57	Quark,	85
176	Racet,	148
22	Radius, Inc.,	154
33	Rodime Systems,	10
188-189	Saving Zone, The,	NA
32	SBT Corp.,	288
44	Sequoia,	297
208	Shana Enterprises, Inc.,	64
152	Simulated Environment,	126
227	Soft Guard Systems,	191
166	Softsync, Inc.,	289
182	Software Discoveries,	215/270
53	Software Library,	NA
7	Software Ventures,	216
44	Solutions, Inc.,	265
38	Spectrum Digital Systems,	NA
39	Spectrum Digital Systems,	55
140	Sun Systems,	19
*21	SuperMac Technology,	NA
30	SuperMac Technology,	NA
214	Survivor,	147
28	Symmetry,	3
220	Systat,	36
58	Tele Robotics,	135
197	Thunderware, Inc.,	236
6	T/Maker Co.,	47
10	T/Maker Co.,	62
90	T/Maker Co.,	29
170	Tussey Computer Products,	79
18	Tymlabs Corp.,	52
5	Uptime,	153
199	Videx,	185
95	Vision Technologies,	NA
97	Vision Technologies,	156
221	Warp Nine Engineering,	178
173	Zap Computers,	72

* MacUser Systems Guide Supplement

COMPLETELY FREE! **NO COST!** **NO OBLIGATION!**

FREE INFORMATION FAST!

ON MACINTOSH PRODUCTS & SERVICES

Here's how you can get more information on products or services advertised in **MacUser**.

COMPLETELY FREE!

- Print your name and address clearly in the spaces provided on the card opposite.
- Circle the number(s) on the card corresponding to the reader service number(s) for advertised products or services in which you're interested. You can request information on any products or services in which you are interested, providing a reader service number appears in each advertisement!

NO COST!

- For quick reference, we have included both the page number and the reader service number on the Ad index.
- You can use this card, if you wish, to order a one- or two-year subscription to **MacUser**. Just circle number 300 for a one-year subscription or circle number 299 for a two-year subscription. We'll bill you later.

NO OBLIGATION!

- Detach and mail the card. Literature on the products or services you have indicated will be sent directly to you from the advertiser, free of charge. No postage is necessary if your card is mailed in the United States.

MacUser

READER SERVICE CARD

September 1987 **Use before Dec. 31, 1987**

Name_____ Phone (_____)_____

Company_____ Title_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

1. Which of the below best describes your job responsibilities?
   ☐ a) Top Management ☐ b) Department Manager ☐ c) Owner ☐ d) Other
2. What are the approximate number of employees in your company?
   ☐ a) 25 or less ☐ b) 26-99 ☐ c) 100-499 ☐ d) 500-999 ☐ e) 1000 or more
3. In the next six months, how many computers will you personally buy or influence the purchase of?
   ☐ a) 1 ☐ b) 2-5 ☐ c) 6-9 ☐ d) 10-24 ☐ e) 25 or more
4. On average, how much time do your spend on a computer each week?
   ☐ a) Less than 2 hrs. ☐ b) 2-5 hrs. ☐ c) 6-10 hrs. ☐ d) 10-20 hrs. ☐ e) Over 20 hrs.
5. Do you plan to buy additional computer equipment within the next six months?
   ☐ a) Yes ☐ b) No
6. Is this your personal copy of MacUser?
   ☐ a) Yes ☐ b) No

• You can used this card, if you wish to order a one- or two-year subscription to **MacUser**. Just circle number 300 for a one-year subscription or circle number 299 for a two-year subscription. We'll bill you later. **2**

1 11 21 31 41 51 61 71 81 91	101 111 121 131 141 151 161 171 181 191	201 211 221 231 241 251 261 271 281 291
2 12 22 32 42 52 62 72 82 92	102 112 122 132 142 152 162 172 182 192	202 212 222 232 242 252 262 272 282 292
3 13 23 33 43 53 63 73 83 93	103 113 123 133 143 153 163 173 183 193	203 213 223 233 243 253 263 273 283 293
4 14 24 34 44 54 64 74 84 94	104 114 124 134 144 154 164 174 184 194	204 214 224 234 244 254 264 274 284 294
5 15 25 35 45 55 65 75 85 95	105 115 125 135 145 155 165 175 185 195	205 215 225 235 245 255 265 275 285 295
6 16 26 36 46 56 66 76 86 96	106 116 126 136 146 156 166 176 186 196	206 216 226 236 246 256 266 276 286 296
7 17 27 37 47 57 67 77 87 97	107 117 127 137 147 157 167 177 187 197	207 217 227 237 247 257 267 277 287 297
8 18 28 38 48 58 68 78 88 98	108 118 128 138 148 158 168 178 188 198	208 218 228 238 248 258 268 278 288 298
9 19 29 39 49 59 69 79 89 99	109 119 129 139 149 159 169 179 189 199	209 219 229 239 249 259 269 279 289 299
10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90 100	110 120 130 140 150 160 170 180 190 200	210 220 230 240 250 260 270 280 290 300

MacUser

READER SERVICE CARD

September 1987 Use before Dec. 31, 1987

Name_____ Phone (_____)_____

Company_____ Title_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

1. Which of the below best describes your job responsibilities?
   ☐ a) Top Management ☐ b) Department Manager ☐ c) Owner ☐ d) Other
2. What are the approximate number of employees in your company?
   ☐ a) 25 or less ☐ b) 26-99 ☐ c) 100-499 ☐ d) 500-999 ☐ e) 1000 or more
3. In the next six months, how many computers will you personally buy or influence the purchase of?
   ☐ a) 1 ☐ b) 2-5 ☐ c) 6-9 ☐ d) 10-24 ☐ e) 25 or more
4. On average, how much time do your spend on a computer each week?
   ☐ a) Less than 2 hrs. ☐ b) 2-5 hrs. ☐ c) 6-10 hrs. ☐ d) 10-20 hrs. ☐ e) Over 20 hrs.
5. Do you plan to buy additional computer equipment within the next six months?
   ☐ a) Yes ☐ b) No
6. Is this your personal copy of MacUser?
   ☐ a) Yes ☐ b) No

• You can used this card, if you wish to order a one- or two-year subscription to **MacUser**. Just circle number 300 for a one-year subscription or circle number 299 for a two-year subscription. We'll bill you later. **1**

1 11 21 31 41 51 61 71 81 91	101 111 121 131 141 151 161 171 181 191	201 211 221 231 241 251 261 271 281 291
2 12 22 32 42 52 62 72 82 92	102 112 122 132 142 152 162 172 182 192	202 212 222 232 242 252 262 272 282 292
3 13 23 33 43 53 63 73 83 93	103 113 123 133 143 153 163 173 183 193	203 213 223 233 243 253 263 273 283 293
4 14 24 34 44 54 64 74 84 94	104 114 124 134 144 154 164 174 184 194	204 214 224 234 244 254 264 274 284 294
5 15 25 35 45 55 65 75 85 95	105 115 125 135 145 155 165 175 185 195	205 215 225 235 245 255 265 275 285 295
6 16 26 36 46 56 66 76 86 96	106 116 126 136 146 156 166 176 186 196	206 216 226 236 246 256 266 276 286 296
7 17 27 37 47 57 67 77 87 97	107 117 127 137 147 157 167 177 187 197	207 217 227 237 247 257 267 277 287 297
8 18 28 38 48 58 68 78 88 98	108 118 128 138 148 158 168 178 188 198	208 218 228 238 248 258 268 278 288 298
9 19 29 39 49 59 69 79 89 99	109 119 129 139 149 159 169 179 189 199	209 219 229 239 249 259 269 279 289 299
10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90 100	110 120 130 140 150 160 170 180 190 200	210 220 230 240 250 260 270 280 290 300

COMPLETELY FREE! **NO COST!** **NO OBLIGATION!**

FREE INFORMATION FAST!

ON MACINTOSH PRODUCTS & SERVICES

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 217 CLINTON, IA

Postage will be paid by addressee

MacUser
Reader Service Dept.
P.O. Box 2041
Clinton, Iowa 52735-2041

COMPLETELY FREE!

NO COST!

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 217 CLINTON, IA

Postage will be paid by addressee

MacUser
Reader Service Dept.
P.O. Box 2041
Clinton, Iowa 52735-2041

NO OBLIGATION!

MINIFINDERS

Patton vs. Rommel is traditional-style strategic wargame. It ★★★★ covers events in Normandy in 1944. While complex, it's well designed and very playable. $39.95. Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Dr., San Mateo, CA 94404. CP (Apr 87)

The Pawn is an unusual British interactive adventure game with ★★★½ text and graphics. The unique interface has some drawbacks, but *The Pawn* has humor, social satire, is entertaining and is challenging. $44.95. Requires a Mac+. Firebird, PO Box 49, Ramsey, NJ 07446. CP (Mar 87)

Pinball Construction Set lets users create their own pinball ★★★★ games, as elaborate or as easy as desired. Uses *MacPaint* for backgrounds and has lifelike sounds (on 512K+ Macs). $39.95. Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Dr., San Mateo, CA 94404. CP (Jan 86)

Puppy Love is a combined game and teaching tool. As you teach ★★★★½ your puppy tricks and routines, you learn the basics of programming logic. Great fun for all ages. Does not run from a hard disk. $29.95. Addison-Wesley, Route 128, Reading, MA 01867. CP (Mar 87)

Real Poker is five-card draw against five other players with Old ★★★★½ West names, distinct personalities and playing styles, in a saloon setting. Dealing and play are very fast. Game evaluates your hand. $39.95. Henderson Associates, 980 Henderson Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086. CP

Seven Cities of Gold is an educational program masquerading as ★★★★ an adventure game; and is practically unique in being equally good in both respects. You are to land (not the easiest part) in the New World and attempt to placate the natives, seed missions and collect gold. $39.95. Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Dr., San Mateo, CA 94404. CP (Jun 87)

Shadowgate is an icon-based graphic adventure. You, as the seed ★★★★★ of prophecy, must save the world from the evil warlock. Far surpasses all others with great animated graphics, sound and adventure. $49.95. Mindscape, 3444 Dundee Rd., Northbrook, IL 60062. CP (Sep 87)

Shanghai challenges players to clear a board of all 144 tiles, by ★★★★★ matching pairs of mah-jongg tiles and removing them. Terrific strategic options plus the ability to randomly generate new game boards keep this one fresh. $44.95. Activision, PO Box 7287, Mountain View, CA 94039. CP (Oct 86)

Skyfox is a sophisticated 3D shoot-em-up. You're fighting tanks, ★★★ planes and enemy cities floating in the sky. Fast graphics, good sound, slick, on-board attack computer and many levels of difficulty will keep fans of this genre happy for hours. $39.95. Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Dr., San Mateo, CA 94404. CP (Oct 86)

Smash Hit Racquetball is an accurate and entertaining simula- ★★★★½ tion of a day on the courts. Digitized sound adds to the realism. Includes a hard disk install, unusual for a game. The low price makes this the perfect Mac gift. $19.95. Primera Software, 650 Cragmont Ave., Berkeley, CA 94707. CP (Dec 86)

Space Quest is a three-dimensional, animated adventure in which ★★★★ you play a janitor in a dicey situation. All you have to do is get off your ship before it explodes and save the Earnon System. Runs on any Mac. Sierra On-Line, PO Box 485, Coarsegold, CA 93614. CP (Sep 87)

Strategic Conquest is large scale, strategic conflict on the Mac. ★★★★ This very involved war game will be enjoyed by those who like this genre. $59.95. PBI Software, 1163 Triton Dr., Foster City, CA 94404. CP (Dec 85)

Tass Times in Tone Town is a slightly off-the-wall graphic ★★★½ adventure in which you need a flashy hairdo and a jumpsuit before you can get anywhere, and you pay for things with

200 FONTS 25.00

It's not that we're charging too little... it's just that you've been paying too much.

All different, all ready to run on your ImageWriter™ or ImageWriter™ II printer. Included are artist's fonts, language fonts, display fonts, picture fonts, and even 12 different LaserWriter™ fonts! You could easily spend a small fortune obtaining these same quality public domain and Shareware fonts elsewhere, but we'll send all 200 of them to you on 4 double sided disks for only $25.00, or 8 single sided disks for only $27.00 (plus $3.00 postage and handling). Sound too good to be true? It isn't. We are determined to provide you with the very best in public domain and Shareware software at the most reasonable prices. We stock the latest versions of over 2500 different programs, games, artwork, DA's, fonts, educational, and business applications. At only $3.50 per single sided disk, or $6.50 per double sided disk. No minimum on cash purchases, no membership fees. Just great software at honest prices. Send $2.50 for our disk catalog and start getting more bytes for your buck today!

Budgetbytes™ To order call: 1-800-356-3551
Customer Service: 1-913-271-6022
P.O. Box 2248 Topeka, KS 66601 also see our directory ad this issue
VISA
ImageWriter is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

Please circle 74 on reader service card.

Font
Apple I
Chicago
Courier
Cupertino
✓ Geneva
Helvetica
Hollywood
Kawasaki
Monaco
New York
Stockholm
Times

Finally, a REAL Font menu...

MenuFonts.™

Quit guessing what your fonts look like. Get a copy of MenuFonts™. Your Font menu will never be the same again...

$15.00 + $2.00 shipping & handling

Works with programs that have standard font menus.

ForeRunner

Create scripts that run several applications one after the other, without quitting to the Finder in between. You can even set up your scripts so that each program opens the documents you need.

For example, you could make a ForeRunner script that runs as many programs as you want at startup, instead of just one. Or maybe you need to run a paint program first, then a word processor, and finally a page-layout program.

ForeRunner gets you there, automatically...

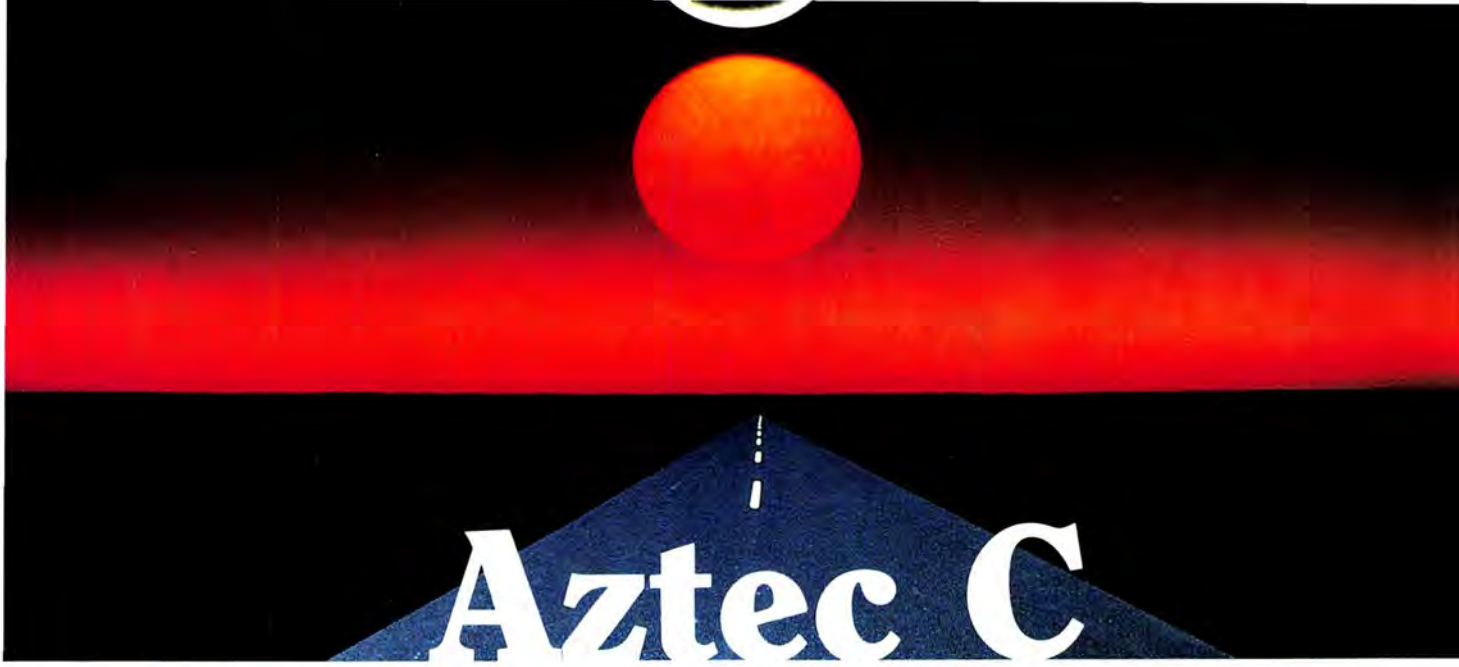
$49.95 + $2.00 shipping & handling

Send a check or money order made payable to :

(AZ residents add 7% sales tax)
For information call (602) 888-8667

BEYOND™
3865 N. Oracle Road
Tucson, AZ 85705

Please circle 91 on reader service card.



C WITH THE POWER TO GO THE DISTANCE . . .

WHATEVER THAT DISTANCE MIGHT BE.

When you have a challenging program to develop, be sure that your C compiler has the power to see you through to the end. Quickly, and without the hidden limitations that less powerful compilers can surprise you with.

What you need is a professional compiler.

Aztec C from Manx Software has professional power that allows you to fully explore the workings of your imagination . . . and bring your project home a winner.

No other C Compiler gives you so much freedom to create, no matter how large the task. And with Version 3.4, Aztec C is the only C Compiler to provide unlimited data size and unlimited program size. That means no segmentation. Unlimited static and global areas. Unlimited array size.

Imagine the programming possibilities.

STANDARD FEATURES:

- Optimized C with 68010/68020 & 68881
- Macro Assembler with 68000/680x0 & 68881
- Fast Overlay Linker
- Symbolic Debugger
- Macintosh II Support
- Macintosh Libraries
- UNIX Libraries
- MPW Compatibility Libraries
- Unlimited Data Size (no 32k limit)
- Unlimited Program Size (no segmentation)
- Inline Assembly
- Precompiled Headers for Fast Compilations
- 68881, IEEE, and SANE
- MDS Object Support
- TMON, MACSBUG, and MACNOSY Support
- Mouse Based Editor
- Lots of Examples

EXTENDED FEATURES:

- UNIX utilities make, diff, and grep
- vi editor
- Profiler for code optimization
- Assorted tools and utilities

Available for the Macintosh, Apple II, Amiga, MS-DOS/PC-DOS, CP/M-86, TRS-80 ROM, and others.

AZTEC C IS AVAILABLE IN THE FOLLOWING VERSIONS TO SUIT YOUR NEEDS:

Aztec C86/Mac-p Professional System . . . . . $ 199
Includes all of the standard Features

Aztec C86/Mac-d Developer System . . . . . $ 299
Includes all of the standard and extended features

Aztec C86/Mac-c Commercial System . . . . . $ 499
Includes all of the standard and extended features plus library source and 1 year of updates

C Prime . . . . . $ 75
an inexpensive but powerful C development system including C compiler, 68k assembler, linker, libraries, example programs, and utilities

Please circle 194 on reader service card.

MANX

C.O.D., VISA, MasterCard, American Express, wire (domestic and international), and terms are available. One and two day delivery available for all domestic and most international destinations.

Manx Software Systems
One Industrial Way
Eatontown, NJ 07724

Order Now At No Risk Or Call For Information

CALL 1-800-221-0440

In NJ or outside the USA, call 201-542-2121
Telex: 4995812 Fax 201-542-8386

Aztec C is available on a thirty-day money back guarantee. Call now and find out why over 50,000 users give Aztec C one of the highest user-satisfaction ratings in the industry.

MINIFINDERS

guitar picks. Decent puzzles, with a sense of humor. $44.95. Activision, PO Box 7287, Mountain View, CA 94039. CP (Jan 87)

The Toy Shop is a construction kit for building 20 different working model toys. Manual gives clear instructions, but many toys are too complex for a child to build. $49.95. Broderbund, 17 Paul Dr., San Rafael, CA 94903. CP (Nov 86)

Ultima III allows up to four characters to cooperate to explore the vast wilderness of Sosaria. $59.95. Origin Systems, 340 Harvey Rd., Manchester, NH 03103. CP

Uninvited is an icon-based adventure game set in an extremely haunted mansion. Since you access the parser by double-clicking, command choices are always visible—you don't waste time trying to figure out which words the program understands. It has animation and sound. $49.95. Mindscape, 3444 Dundee, Northbrook, IL 60062. CP (Sep 86)

Winter Games lets up to eight players compete against each other in Olympic events including figure skating, bobsledding, biathlon and ski-jumping. Excellent animation, good graphics, good theme music. $39.95. Epyx, 600 Galveston Dr., PO Box 8020, Redwood City, CA 94063. CP (Mar 86)

Wizardry is an outstanding dungeon exploration adventure pitting a party of up to six characters against the guardian monsters of the evil wizard Werdna. Capture his amulet to earn your reward. Even after solving the game, you'll want to go back into the dungeon. $59.95. Sir-Tech, 6 Main St., Ogdensburg, NY 13669. CP

WordPlay is a word game with over 50 crossword puzzles for different levels of expertise. User friendly, it offers on-screen Help menus. A Work mode allows development of new puzzles for the creative. $49.95. Palantir, 12777 Jones Rd., Houston, TX 77070. NCP (Mar 86)

World Builder is an adventure game construction set with what amounts to its own programming language. The whole program (language including) is easy to learn and produces commercial quality games. No support for the programming language, though. $79.95. Silicon Beach Software, PO Box 261430, San Diego, CA 92126. NCP (Apr 87)

Xyphus is a role-playing game pitting four characters (fighters or wizards) against multiple scenarios that grow increasingly harder. Excellent Mac interface and icon control. $39.95. Penguin, PO Box 311, Geneva, IL 60134. CP

Your Personal Poet creates personalized greeting cards. Complete with four cards and envelopes. Does not run when connected to a LaserWriter. Requires 512K+. $9.95. Door Openers, 775 Greg St., Sparks, NV 89431. NCP (Jun 87)

Zork II is where the adventure continues in the underground empire. A wandering wizard keeps things interesting, though there's a way to beat him if you persevere. $44.95. Infocom, 125 CambridgePark Dr., Cambridge, MA 02140. NCP

Zork III is the final chapter in the trilogy. Players come up against the ultimate enemy—the Dungeonmaster himself. More closed-ended than previous *Zorks*. $44.95. Infocom, 125 CambridgePark Dr., Cambridge, MA 02140. NCP

MUSIC

ConcertWare+ is an enhanced version of *ConcertWare*. Has different instruments and can use any four of a set of eight at any point in a piece. Can read and use *ConcertWare* and *MusicWorks* files. $69.95. Great Wave Software, 5353 Scotts Valley Dr., Scotts Valley, CA 95066. NCP (Nov 85)

Listen is an educational tool for ear training. It has both a piano keyboard and a guitar fretboard for the student to input

Free Demo Diskette

ADVANCED COPY PROTECTION

New Hard Disk Support

The world's leading software manufacturers depend on Softguard copy protection systems.

Now Softguard introduces the Protection Kit–a complete software duplication/copy protection system for Macintosh computers.

- New hard disk support with install/uninstall
- No source code changes
- Compatible with all Macintosh systems
- Each protection system unique
- Stops all copybusters

Call 408/970-9240

SOFTGUARD

2840 San Tomas Expy., Suite 201
Santa Clara, CA 95051

Please circle 191 on reader service card.

FWB Software introduces:

the hammer drive™ series

91 meg MacII internal
155 meg external
300 meg external

16.5 ms average access time. 40,000 hr mtbf. Complete with a software utility package including our Hard Disk Util™ & Hard Disk Partition™. These drives define new performance standards for Macintosh™ computers, combining workstation speed with extremely high reliability.

The hammer drives: performance necessities for those who take computing seriously.

Stand-alone tape and removable cartridge drives available as backup options. For information, contact FWB Software, Inc. , 2040 Polk St. Suite 215, San Francisco, CA 94109.
415-474-8055

See us at Boston MacWorld, booth 705. Hammer drive, Hard Disk Partition, Hard Disk Util are trademarks of FWB Software, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed by Apple Computer, Inc.

Please circle 33 on reader service card.

MINIFINDERS

notes, and offers a wide range of exercises. It also produces some beautiful sounds. $69. Imaja, PO Box 638, Middletown, CT 06457. CP (Jan 87)

MIDIBasic is a simple, but highly useful routine for writing MIDI software. Good stuff. Sketchy documentation. Works with both *Microsoft* and *ZBasic*. Requires 512K+ plus Basic. $49.95. Altech Systems, 831 Kings Highway, Shreveport, LA 71119. NCP (Aug 87)

Music Mouse is a music program in a genre all its own. Called an "intelligent instrument," *Music Mouse* gives you instant musical feedback as you move the mouse and type on the keyboard, which controls tempo, vibrato, volume, etc. $59.95. OpCode Systems, 444 Ramona St., Palo Alto, CA 94301. NCP (May 87)

Performer is a strong contender for the high-end of the MIDI sequencer market. Only those experienced with MIDI should get this. Files can be transported to *Professional Composer* for editing. No direct track or segment looping. $295. Mark of the Unicorn, 222 Third St., Cambridge, MA 02142. CP

Professional Composer is aimed at music professionals. Produces performance-quality sheet music; has only limited playback facilities. $495. Mark of the Unicorn, 222 Third St., Cambridge, MA 02142. CP (Prem)

Studio Session consists of two programs, an Editor and a Player, that produce music with six voices of digitized sound. Excellent program plus good manual. $89.95. Impulse, 6870 Shingle Creek Pkwy., Minneapolis, MN 55430. CP (Dec 86)

HARDWARE & ACCESSORIES

CMS S-140 SCSI Hard Disk is a very fast, high-capacity SCSI hard disk with a unity interleave and average access time of 18 msec. Holds 140 M. Help, file transfer and tape backup commands built in. *Hard Disk Partition* is a useful DA that comes with a 6 ft. SCSI cable. $2995. CMS Enhancements, 1372 Valencia Ave., Tustin, CA 92680. (Jul 87)

DASCH is an external RAMdisk available in half, 1 and 2M sizes. Connects to a serial port. Speeds up operations 200 to 300%. Can be used as a printer buffer. Works with all Macs. 512K, $395; 1M, $450; 2M, $545. Western Automation Laboratories, PO Box 3438, Boulder, CO 80307. (Feb 87)

Data Frame 40XP is a very fast, very quiet 40-meg external SCSI hard drive. Comes with a good and complete set of utility software. About as fast as a SCSI drive can be. Requires SCSI port, 512K+, new ROM. $1899. SuperMac Technology, 295 N. Bernardo Ave., Mountain View, CA 94043.

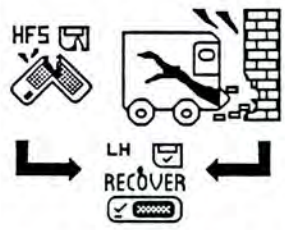
Ergotron is a Mac (and external drive) holder that allows a full range of swiveling and tilting. Very strong, this well made unit is also very easy to use. $99.95. Ergotron, PO Box 17013, Minneapolis, MN 55417.

FX-20 is a good 20-meg external hard drive. Good utility software. Reliable, and reasonably quiet. Sits next to Mac. Requires SCSI port, 512K+, new ROM. $1199. General Computer, 215 First St., Cambridge, MA 02142. (Feb 87)

Hard Disk 20SC is Apple's 20-meg SCSI hard disk. Reliable, fairly noisy unit. Good utility software, but no backup yet. Requires cable and terminator ($80). Requires SCSI port, 512K+, new ROM. $1299. Apple Computer, 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014. (Feb 87)

MacBottom HD21 is a very low (about 2 inches high), external 20-meg hard drive. Fits under the Mac. Very quiet, very reliable. Good utility software, including *HFS Backup*. Requires SCSI port, 512K+, new ROM. $1195. PCPC, 6204 Benjamin Rd., Tampa, FL 33614. (Feb 87)

Mac Zap



Micro Analyst Inc.
P.O. Box 15003
Austin, TX 78761
(512) 926-4527

Visa/Mastercard
COD

Mac Zap & Recover HFS	$60
Protection Book	$30
MFS/HFS Disk Systems	$20
Shipping	$03
Overseas	$10

Mac Zap includes Recover HFS, Tools, Patcher, Copy and 70 Page Manual. Bulletin Board Support Available.

Don't let a Crashed Disk ruin your Day

Recover HFS

Safeguard your Files!
Full SCSI Support!

Recommended by the Major SCSI manufacturers. If you have a hard disk backup program you need Recover HFS also. NEVER lose important files.

Works with all HFS Systems.
Easy to Use, Reliable.
Files maintain icons, position attributes and folders.
THE most powerful Recover.
We recover where others quit.
Parameter Files for fully Automatic Recovery.
Expert Mode for power.

Mac Zap Tools
The most powerful Disk & File Utility available.
HFS/MFS, Maps, Graph.
Full SCSI Support!

Mac Zap Patcher
Install programs to Hard Disk, execute without Master Key Disk.

Books--► **Software protection on Micro Computers** Mac, Apple II, IBM
HFS and MFS Disk Structures Mac Disk System

Please circle 143 on reader service card.

Laser Fonts

The world's largest collection of PostScript type does not come from Adobe Systems.

Rated four mice by MacUser.

Not copy-protected.

Century Software, Inc.
702 Twinbrook Parkway
Rockville, MD 20851
(301) 424-1357

Please circle 161 on reader service card.

MINIFINDERS

MacCharlie's components slip around the Mac and convert it into ★★★★ an IBM PC clone. It works well. The enlarged keyboard has a few bugs but is a joy to use. $995. Dayna Communications, 50 S. Main St., Salt Lake City, UT 84144. (Dec 85)

Macintizer is a graphics tablet and absolute positioning device ★★★★ that replaces the mouse. Various scales are possible. $599. GTCO Corp., 7125 Riverwood Dr., Columbia, MD 21046.

MacNifty Sound Digitizer turns ordinary analog sound input into ★★★★½ digital waveforms which can then be manipulated using the *SoundCap* software it comes with. Capable of truly stunning effects. Requires 512K+. $129.95. Impulse, 6870 Shingle Creek Pkwy., Minneapolis, MN 55430.

MacSnap Plus 2 is a 2M memory upgrade for the Mac Plus. The ★★★★ board has 256 kilobit chips. User installable. Not compatible with existing big screens or internal hard disks, and can't be expanded further. $399. Dove Computer Corp., 1200 North 23rd St., Wilmington, NC 28405. (Jun 87)

MacTablet is a stylus-driven graphics tablet. Users can easily ★★★★ sketch or trace art using this absolute-positioning device. Has a working area the size of the Mac screen. Allows concurrent use of the mouse. $495. Summagraphics Corp., 777 State St. Extension, Fairfield, CT 06430. (Jan 86)

MacVision is a digitizer that uses an ordinary video camera for ★★★★ input. Capable of extremely fine results and special effects. Easy to use and well documented. $349.95. Koala, 269 Mt. Hermon Rd., Scotts Valley, CA 95066.

Magic Digitizer is a hardware digitizer that works with video ★★★★ cameras. With *LaserMagic* software you can generate 300 dpi images (in PostScript). Requires 512K+. Digitizer with *Magic* software, $399.95; *LaserMagic* software, $49.95. New Image Technology, 10300 Greenbelt Rd., Seabrook, MD 20706. NCP (May 87)

Mouse Mover is a mouse pad-type surface that snaps on to the ★★★★½ bottom of the mouse like a roller skate, freeing it up to glide over desk or mouse pad with ease. 99 tiny ball bearings at three strategic points. Mouse glides faster and saves on mouse wear and tear. $19.95. Magnum Software, 21115 Devonshire St., Chatsworth, CA 91311.

Moustrak is a fabric covered foam mousing pad. It will increase ★★★★ the efficiency of your mouse while helping to keep it clean. Pad comes in a variety of colors. Particularly useful in the typical office desktop environment. $10. Moustrak, 3047 St. Helena Hwy., St. Helena, CA 94574.

NoLabelSystem is a plastic permanent labeling system in which ★★★★ users slide new tabs into a transparent plastic case on the disk. The tabs stick out of the case slightly, making them easier to read while in the drive. $19.45. Weber & Sons, 3468 Hwy 9, Freehold, NJ 07728.

One Plus One is a user-installable memory upgrade for a Mac ★★★★½ Plus. Adds 1 megabyte of RAM to the 1M already there. Simple one-evening project. Includes MacBreeze, an excellent small fan. Requires Mac Plus. $395. Levco, 6160 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121. (Aug 87)

PhoneNET is an AppleTalk-compatible network. Network can be up ★★★★★ to 3000' in length. In-place, unused phone cabling can be used for network, and can be combined with AppleTalk on same network. $49 per node. Farallon Computing, 2150 Kittredge St., Berkeley, CA 94704. (Dec 86)

ThunderScan replaces the ribbon cartridge in an ImageWriter, ★★★★ which is required to use it. Laser scans art that can be run through the ImageWriter, producing high-quality digitized images. The images can be manipulated as they are created or afterward. $229. Thunderware, 21 Orinda Way, Orinda, CA 94563.

A GOOD STORY IS WORTH REPEATING...

Especially if it's about your product!

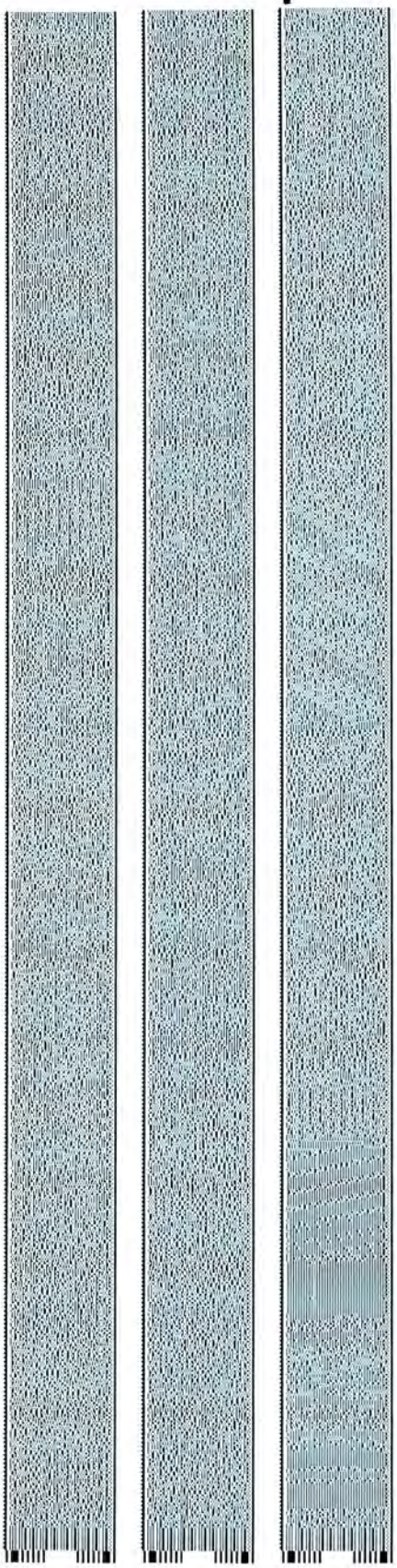
Why let your story remain hidden in a back issue of one of the world's leading computer magazines?

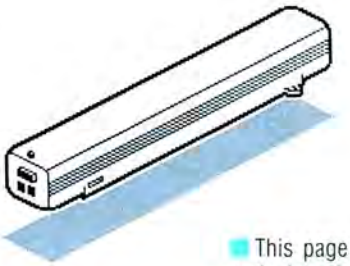
Let us take your article to its highest level of marketing potential with a reprint! This is one of the most valuable marketing tools you have on hand because:

- It represents unbiased coverage of your product by America's leading computer magazine!
- It clearly discusses your products features and capabilities!
- It is one of the most effective ways of telling your story to new customers, retailers, jobbers and distributors.

To find out how you can have your article or review elegantly reprinted**on 80 lb. paper stock, in 4-color, 2-color or 1-color, call or write today: Jennifer Locke —Reprints Manager; Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, 212-503-5447.

**Minimum quantity 500 reprints.





THE STRIP SHOW

This page contains Softstrips: programs and data in a special machine-readable form. The material can range from straight, unformatted data to full-blown Macintosh applications.

To use this material, you'll need a Cauzin Softstrip reader. Readers are available from your local computer dealer. Be sure to get the Macintosh accessory kit. They're easy to use, well made and simple to store. If you wish to print your own strips, you must purchase a separate, inexpensive program.

This month's strips are for an application called *HALEdit*, version 1.2. This application creates HALs which are placed in your System folder. Each HAL consists of an abbreviation of a word or phase and its expanded version.

A HAL can best be described as a "back-seat typist" that watches your typing and when it sees a HAL abbreviation it recognizes, it substitutes the replacement text. You might want to look at HALs as an unlimited glossary that works in every application.

Once a HAL is created you must place it in your System folder and then reboot for it to take effect. Remove a HAL from your System folder and reboot to deactivate it. Multiple HALs can be active at once, and one HAL has the ability to retrieve another, leading to some interesting problems if you aren't careful.

HALs have been tested on the 512, the 512 Enhanced and the Mac Plus. You must be using *System* 3.2 or higher in order for HALs to work.

HALEdit 1.2 is provided here and on various BBSs as Freeware. This means that the application and HALs created by it may be freely distributed, but may not be sold for any reason. *HALEdit* 1.2 was written by Kirk Kerekes and is provided (and copyrighted) by PaperClip Products, 1700A South Utica, Suite 301, Tulsa, OK 74114.

We will continue to publish strips containing source code from articles, but we'd like to go further. We want to know how you are using these strips, how you like the Cauzin reader, and most importantly, what you'd like to see us publish in strip format. Do you want utilities or games? Do you want standalone applications or the source code to work with. We'd love to hear from you. Write to S. Strip, c/o MacUser, 25 West 39th Street, New York, NY 10018.

PROTECT YOUR COPIES OF MacUser

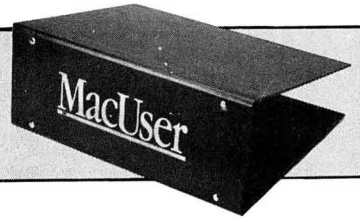
Make your collection of MacUser a handsome addition to your office or home—and protect them for easy reference!

MacUser Magazine Binders and Cases are made of durable luxury-look leatherette over quality binder board. Custom designed for MacUser, every order receives FREE gold transfer foil to personalize dates and volume numbers.

For Fast Service Call Toll Free, 1-800-972-5858

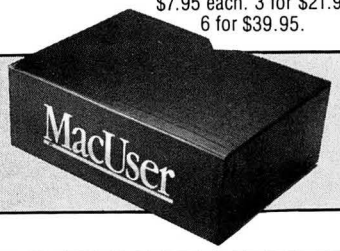
MAGAZINE BINDERS

Hold your issues on individual snap-on rods.
$9.95 each. 3 for $27.95. 6 for $52.95.



OPEN BACK CASES

Store your copies for individual reference.
$7.95 each. 3 for $21.95.
6 for $39.95.



MacUser
c/o Jesse Jones Industries
499 East Erie Avenue—Philadelphia, PA 19134

Please send me: Quantity_____ ☐ Binders ☐ Cases
Payment by check or money order enclosed for $_____.*

Add $1 per case/binder for postage and handling. (Outside USA, add $2.50 per case/binder ordered, US Currency only.)

Charge my: ☐ AmEx ☐ Visa ☐ MC (minimum order $15).

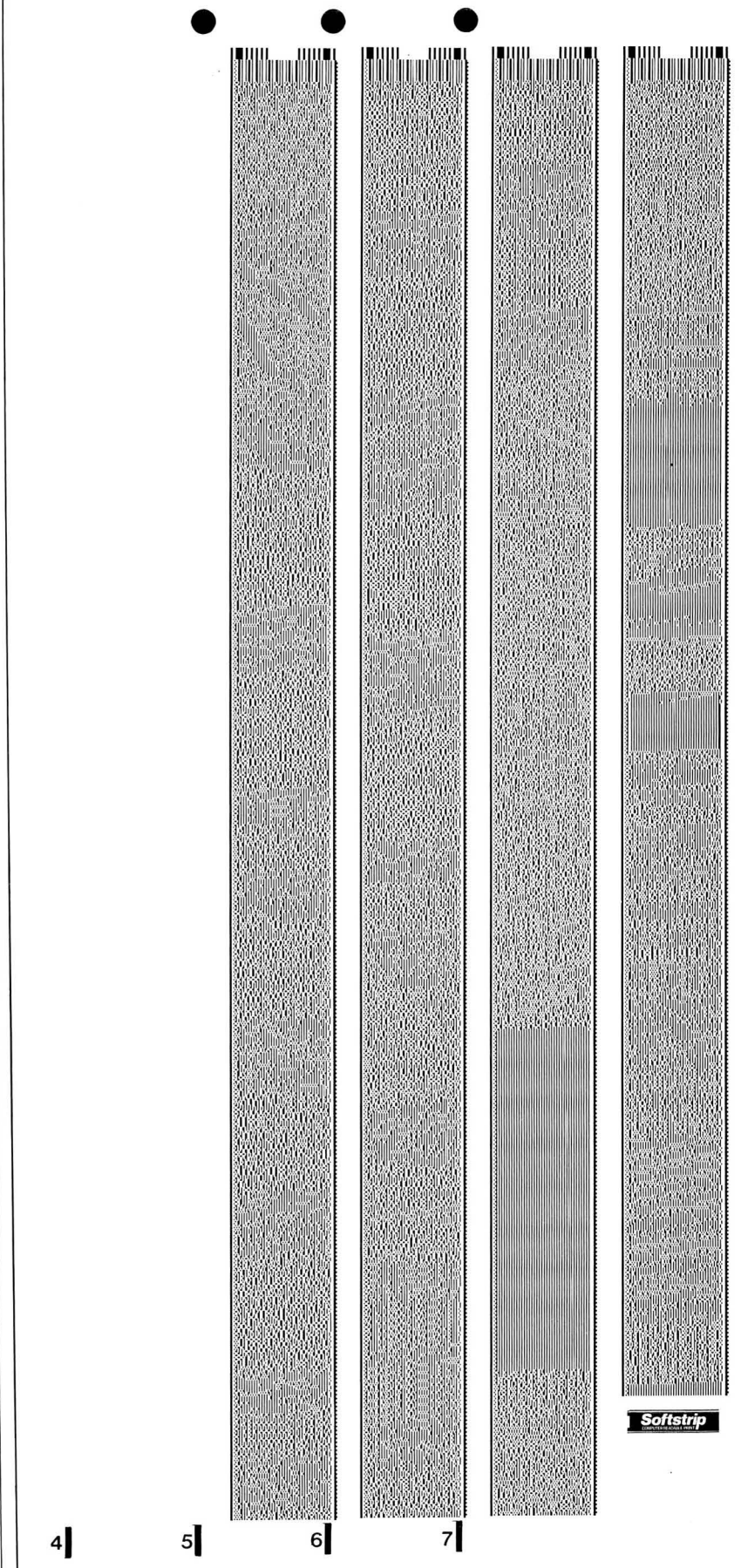
Card No._____ Exp. Date_____

Name_____

Street Address_____
Sorry we cannot ship to P.O. Boxes. Thank you.

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

*PA residents add 6% sales tax.



MacUser MARKETPLACE

HARDWARE

ACCELERATOR BOARDS..
ADD-ON-BOARDS 233
BAR CODE..... 233
CABLES .....
COMMUNICATIONS ... 233
COMPUTER SYSTEMS..... 233
DISK DRIVES 233
DISKETTES 233
ENGINEERING 233
EXPANSION UNITS.....
GENERAL 233
INSURANCE 233
LABELS .....
MEMORY UPGRADES.. 233
MONITORS .....
NETWORKING 234
PERIPHERALS..... 234
POWER PROTECTION.....
POWER SUPPLIES .....
PRINTERS .....
SECURITY .....
SPEED DEVICES.....

SOFTWARE

ACCOUNTING.....
ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE .....
BACKUP SYSTEMS .....

SOFTWARE *continued*

BUSINESS 234
BUSINESS PROJECT MANAGEMENT .....
BUSINESS TIME MANAGEMENT 234
COMMUNICATIONS ... 235
COPY PROTECTION .....
DATA BASE.....
DATA ENTRY .....
DATA MANAGEMENT . 235
DESKTOP PUBLISHING 235
DEVELOPMENT TOOLS .....
EDUCATIONAL 235
EMULATION .....
ENGINEERING..... 235-236
ENTERTAINMENT/ GAMES..... 236
FINANCIAL 236
FONTS 236
FORMS PROCESSING .. 236
GENERAL 236
GRAPHICS 236-237
HEALTH.....
INVENTORY .....
LANGUAGES/ LANGUAGE TOOLS.... 237
LEASING 237
LEGAL .....
MAIL ORDER .....

SOFTWARE *continued*

MANUFACTURING .....
MEDICAL/DENTAL 237
MULTI-USER-SYSTEMS.....
MUSIC/MIDI 237
NETWORKING 237
ONE-OF-A-KIND.....
OPERATION SYSTEMS ....
PAYROLL..... 237
PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE .....
PRINTERS 237
PUBLIC DOMAIN 238
REAL ESTATE..... 238
RELIGION .....
SALES MARKETING.....
SCIENTIFIC .....
SECURITY 238
SERVICES .....
SHAREWARE 238
STATISTICS..... 238
TAXES .....
TERMINAL EMULATION .....
TYPESETTING 238
UTILITIES .....
WORD PROCESSING.....
WRITING TOOLS 239

MISCELLANEOUS

ACCESSORIES 239
BAR CODING .....
BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES .....
CATALOGUES .....
COMPUTER INSURANCE 239
COMPUTER LEASING.....
COMPUTER SERVICES ....
COMPUTER TRAINING....
CONSULTANTS .....
CONVERSION SERVICE ...
DATA CONVERSION .....
DESKTOP PUBLISHING SERVICE..... 239
DIGITIZERS.....
DISK CONVERSION.....
DISKETTE COPY SERVICE .....
EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES .....
FURNITURE.....
INSURANCE .....
LABELS 239
MAILING LISTS 239
NETWORKING .....
NOVELTIES..... 239
PUBLICATIONS .....
SCANNERS 239
SUPPLIES.....
USED EQUIPMENT .....

Advertising Rates and Information:
MacUser Marketplace

MacUser Marketplace is a special economical section for product and service listings.

Advertisements are grouped by category and sold by column inches. Second color option available.

Standard Directory Listings are also available for a minimum of 3 issues at $225.00 per issue ($675.00 total).

For additional information call 212-503-5115.

Production Manager
Anne R. Brockinton

Production Coordinator
Bessi Dion

MacUser Marketplace Classified Advertising Staff
One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016

National Advertising Manager
Angelo M. Turco, Jr.
(212) 503-5115

Advertising Director
Kathryn J. Cumberlander

Sr. Advertising Coordinator
Monica Dixon

Sales Manager
Daniel L. Rosensweig

Advertising Coordinator
Angela Kiffin

Sales Assistant
Linda Annis

MacUser MARKETPLACE

HARDWARE

ADD-ON-BOARDS

MEMORY/SCSI/68881 UPGRADE
Upgrade your Mac yourself! With the MacGusto I, you get a total of 1 Meg and a SCSI port. MacGusto II, using 1 Meg chips, has a total of 2.5 Megs and a SCSI port, plus a 68881 coprocessor socket! No memory included, soldering required. MacGusto I—$160, MacGusto II—$219 plus shipping.
MAC ADVANCE
P.O. Box 186
Chanhassen, MN 55317
(815)229-5023

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Lisa/Mac XL Users

Many New Products for Power Computing!
20Mb HD for Lisa 2 or Mac XL/ RAM Upgrades/ HFS
Full Technical & Networking Support Available!

Call our Toll Free Hotline for Latest Product Info.
Dafax Hotline • 800•782•7823

Orders & Info 800•323•1751
In Penn. Call 215•574•0357
Dafax•14 North Dr.,Malba NY 11357

CIRCLE 245 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Save Time with a MAC20 or MAC20MX
68020 Mac upgrades from $595.00

- **User Installable** (clip-on, requires no soldering or cutting)
- **Up to 10 Times faster for business & scientific uses**
- **Support for all Major Languages**
- **Optional 1 or 4 Megabytes of Add-on Memory**
- **Optional 68881 Math Co-processor**
- **30 Day Money Back Guarantee - 6 Month warranty**

Novy Systems Inc., 69 Ravenwood Ct., Ormond Beach, Fl 32074, [904] 427-2358
(Requires Mac512 Enhanced or MacPlus.)
CIRCLE 244 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODE

BAR CODE/MAG STRIPE READERS
Bar code and magnetic stripe (credit card) readers for the Apple Macintosh are available separately or in a single compact unit. All readers connect between the keyboard and the Macintosh, and require no additional software or port. A powerful but simple program for printing Code 39 bar codes is also available.
TPS ELECTRONICS
4047 Transport Street
Palo Alto, CA 94303
(415)856-6833

COMMUNICATIONS

MAC2624 TALKS TO THE HP3000!
With Mac2624, your Macintosh emulates the HP2624, HP2392, HP2394 block mode CRTs running HP3000 software reliably and elegantly. Mac2624 implements all HP modes, parameters, keyboard features, and display characteristics within the ingenious Macintosh mouse menu, command-key environment. Intelligent, ultra-fast file transfer, text graphics conversion options.
TYMLABS CORPORATION
211 East 7th Street
Austin, TX 78701
(512)478-0611

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

ONE-STOP SERVICE
for the Macintosh Business System

Customized bundle software/hardware packages for desktop publishing, communications, office and data base management and small business accounting.

Priced at Competitive Mail Order Prices!

Pacific Prime Trading Co.
2612 Artesia Blvd. #B
Redondo Beach, CA 90278
(213) 376-5820
FAX: (213) 871-2112 • Easylink EIC050242
CIRCLE 246 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISK DRIVES

QUALITY DRIVES/TAPE/MODEM
1200 baud, auto dial, etc. cable, software, speaker, $170. Reliable, 2 years warranty. Drives for Macintosh 20/40 mb $560/$1025. Mac SE ext. 20/40 mb $609/$1050. MacII call. 80-900 mb also available! 30 mb $799. Mac Tapes 20/40/60 mb $729/$849/$1099. 1 year warranty by $80 million company. Prices good for first 2000 sold only. Others.
IBNC
1919 E. Romneya, Suite 317
Anaheim, CA 92805
(714)635-7825/533-9837 Ext 43

DISKETTES

QUALITY DISKETTES
INTRODUCTORY OFFER

3½" DS-DD 100% Certified Lifetime Warranty Major Mfg.	**$1.10 EA.**
3½ DSDD	**$1.37 ea.**
5½ DSDD	**35¢ ea.**
Colored 3.5" in 5 diff. colors	**$1.59 ea.**

Shipping $4 per 100 diskettes
Order by phone or send your check to:
AMERICAL GROUP
(818) 906-1132
14200 Ventura Blvd. Ste. 201
Sherman Oaks, CA 91423
CIRCLE 255 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ENGINEERING

MICROPROCESSOR DEVELOPMENT
Macintosh-based absolute cross-assemblers and editor for popular MPUs:
• 68HC11 • 6805/HC05 • 6804/HC04
• 6800/01/02/03/08/6301/6303
• 6809/HC09 • 8048/C48/49/50 • 1802/05
• 8501/C51/52 • 6502/C02/C00
• COPS400 Fast. Macros and conditional ass'y supported. Generates S or Hex records. US$99.95 each (specify MPU series) + $4s/h. Brochure avail. MC/V/COD/Ck.
MICRO DIALECTS, INC.
Dept MU9, PO Box 30014
Cincinnati, OH 45230
513-271-9100

MacUser Marketplace . . .
Standard directory listings available for a minimum or 3 issues at **$225.00** per issue (**$675.00** total). Call **(212) 503-5115.**

GENERAL

YOUR MAC SOURCE
Dataframe—20, 40, XP from SuperMac Technology. Rodime —20, 45, internal or external (Superfast - 28MS). We are your source for all the most popular Macintosh products, including software, diskettes, peripherals, Mac cases, books, networking and consulting. Call us today!
YOUR MAC SOURCE
5600 Roswell Rd. Prado N.
Suite 264
Atlanta, GA 30342
(800)367-7552; (404)843-2267

MacUser Marketplace
Second Color Option Available

For more information call (212) 503-5115

INSURANCE

INSURE YOUR COMPUTER
Safeware provides full replacement of hardware, media and purchased software. As little as $39 a year provides comprehensive coverage. With blanket coverage, no lists of equipment are needed. One phone call does it all! Call 8am to 10pm ET (Sat. 9 to 5).
SAFEWARE, THE INSURANCE AGENCY INC.
2929 N. High Street, P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202
(800)848-3469 (NAT) or
(614)262-0559 (OH)

DATA SECURITY INSURANCE
The "all risk" Personal Computer Policy from DSI includes essential coverages not available with other policies: protection against loss of data (even from accidental erasure), loss of custom programs, and fraud. As low as 35.00/year. Coverage can be bound by telephone 9-4 Mtn time.
DATA SECURITY INSURANCE
4800 Riverbend Rd., PO Box 9003
Boulder, CO 80301
(800)822-0901 ; (303)442-0900

MEMORY UPGRADES

MEMORY UPGRADES
Upgrade your 128K MAC to 512K, 1024K or 2048K of memory. Factory flow solder techniques used for high reliability. Upgrade kits also available for the MAC PLUS, MAC SE and the MAC II. 180 day warranty. SCSI ports and 800K internal drives with 128K ROM's are also available. Call for pricing and information. Dealer inquires are welcome.
MAC MEMBRAIN
P.O. Box 1566
Evanston, WY 82930
800-443-0759

MacUser MARKETPLACE

NETWORKING

PhoneNET SYSTEM

The PhoneNET System creates an AppleTalk network with the convenience, added distance, and flexibility of telephone wire. PhoneNET supports AppleTalk, and can use standard telephone cabling, even existing wiring. Components of the system include the PhoneNet PLUS Connector, the PhoneNET StarController, the TrafficWatch network analysis package, and the PhoneNET CheckNET desk accessory. Please contact us for a dealer near you.
FARALLON COMPUTING
2150 Kittredge Street
Berkeley, CA 94704
(415)849-2331

SUNOL SYSTEMS FILE SERVER

Sunol Systems SUN*MUFS (Multi User File Server) AppleTalk compatible file server for Mac. SUN*MUFS allows multiple users to access same file simultaneously, providing inexpensive solution to networking your Mac environment. SUN*STREAK model features SCSI interface for MAC SUN*DISK networks Apple, IBM, Epson, DEC, Wang, etc. From 21M to 245M.
SUNOL SYSTEMS INC.
1177 Quarry Lane
Pleasonton, CA 94566
(415)484-3322

ETHERNET FOR THE MACINTOSH

Kinetics provides Ethernet hardware and software for all Macintosh computers. Products include:

- FastPath:An AppleTalk -Ethernet gateway.
- EtherSC: A SCSI-Ethernet controller.
- EtherPort SE: An internal Ethernet option card for the Macintosh SE.

All products are AppleTalk software compatible. Support for TCP/IP and other protocols is available.
KINETICS, Inc.
2500 Camino Diablo Suite 110
Walnut Creek, CA 94596
(415)947-0998

PERIPHERALS

MacSoft
Your Mail Order Alternative

Super Paint	$54.95
WriteNow	$98.95
Reflex	$58.50
Trapeze	$176.95
EVEREX Hard Drives	
EMAC-20D 20 Megabytes	$599
EMAC-40D 40 Megabytes	$995
EMAC-60T 60 Megabytes	$839
3.3 Meg/Min. Formats on the fly	
Mac SE Carrying Case	$83.95
MacPlus Carrying Case	$64.95
Mactilt & Mactilt SE	$58.95

Don't See It Call!
(216) 543-1952
No Hidden Costs
Valley Computers' MacSoft
16744 W. Park Circle
Chagrin Falls, OH 44022
VISA
MC
CIRCLE 257 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PERIPHERALS

9-Track Tape Subsystem for the Macintosh™

Bridge the Macintosh Communications Gap with:

- *Mainframes*
- *Minicomputers*
- *Microcomputers*
- *Networks*

Qualstar's proven ½ inch 9-track MINISTREAMER™ tape subsystem brings full ANSI data interchange to the Macintosh via your SCSI interface port. Now you can exchange data files with virtually any other computer using industry standard 1600 BPI (bits per inch) tape.

9-Track tape, a mainframe standard, is the *most reliable backup medium* available. 3200 BPI is also provided with this system for high-capacity backup of your rigid disk. The MINISTREAMER tape subsystem includes a tape drive, software, cables, and complete documentation.

Our exclusive QUTAPE software is supplied on a standard 3½ inch diskette and includes ASCII/EBCDIC data conversion, data transfer, blocking/deblocking, screen dump and disk backup utilities.

Qualstar is the market leader in desk-top 9-track tape subsystems. We can provide data interchange solutions for most popular microcomputers including the IBM PC, MicroVAX, SCSI, and VME bus systems.

Discover the many advantages 9-track tape has over other Micro/Mainframe links.

Call us today!

QUALSTAR®

9621 Irondale Avenue,
Chatsworth, California 91311
Telephone: (818) 882-5822

Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
MicroVAX is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corp.

CIRCLE 256 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE/BUSINESS

PAYROLL-GENERAL LEDGER

CheckMark PAYROLL & AMS GENERAL LEDGER are full-featured accounting programs for $195 ea. PAYROLL calculates all employer and employee taxes. Prints checks & W-2s. User modifiable tax tables. GENERAL LEDGER has extensive reporting capabilities. Profit centers, budgeting, previous year balances. Performs in business-like, straight forward manner. Demo's $15.
CHECKMARK SOFTWARE, INC.
P.O. Box 860
Fort Collins, CO 80522
(800)426-2466 ext. 338

BUSINESS & HOME ACCOUNTING

Pybls, Rcbls, Billing, Banking, P & L, Net Worth, Lists, Purchase Order, Rcbl & Pybl invoices, Tax Reports, Creditor & Client Acct's, Inventory, up to 5 sales taxes, more. Tracks up to 7 enterprises, personal & Sched A expenses & income, up to 10 bank accts. Pkg ideal for concurrent small business & home. Don't let the $59.95 price fool you. 512e & up w/HD.
NCP
A.H. NUSSELL SR.
1606 NW 21st St.
Gainesville, FL 32605
(904)372-0066 No Chg Cards

MacUser Marketplace . . .
Listings are grouped by category and sold by column inches.
Second color option available.
To place your ad call
(212) 503-5115

BUSINESS

Business-TOOLS™ for Omnis 3+

The How-To approach to learning Omnis 3+. A complete customer/inventory/invoicing application demonstrates the best Omnis tricks-Arrays, EDWC, Menu's and more-to use in your own programs. The mysteries of Omnis explained for only $299.95 Money-Back Guarantee. MC/V
WORKING COMPUTER
PO Box 86602
San Diego, CA 92138
(619)483-1453

Business Management

INVue is a flexible template for the relational database, OverVUE. Ideal for service businesses, INVue maintains client and vendor data, generates invoices, manages receivables, payables, scheduling and equipment files. Numerous user-customized reports. Free Brochure. Demo $24.95. INVue without OverVUE $199.95
HindSight
P.O. Box 11608
Denver, CO 80211
(303)458-6372

OMNIS 3 + APPLICATIONS

OmmniPay - A total payroll accounting program for any size company. Does all Gov't reports, handles 401(k) and multiple states. User modified tax tables, deduction fields, and more. In use for 2+years. $69.95. Omnimailer - A mailing list manager with no limits. Signals duplicate names $49.95. Add $3.00 S&H for each library.
JANAC ENTERPRISES
PO BOX 394
Hebron, IL 60034
(815)648-2492

BUSINESS TIME MANAGEMENT

TIME BILLING

TimeMinder™ is a professional time billing & productivity tracking program that uses the Macintosh clock to eliminate manual time logs. Weekly or monthly reports and invoices are made available w/hourly charges or job costs. Great for office productivity analysis, legal billing, typesetting billing or staff computer usage. Now available for $89.95.
AATrix Software
405 Bruce Avenue
Grand Forks, ND 58201
(701)746-7202

COMMUNICATIONS

category begins on next page

MacUser MARKETPLACE

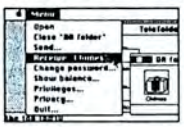
COMMUNICATIONS

MAC-3000 TERMINAL EMULATOR

MAC-3000 provides users with full terminal emulation of a Hewlett-Packard 2392 A Block Mode Terminal. Features also include Macterminal compatibility for the IBM 3278 and DEC VT102 terminals. Additional features are key equivalents for HP screen commands file transfers, extended screen memory, mouse oriented cursor positioning and more. Retail price $150.00

INTERNATONAL COMPUTER CONSULTANTS
1311 Clegg Street
Petaluma, CA 94952
(707)765-9200

Telefolders



A national electronic information service for Mac users only.

Our software lets your Mac and modem access our public data base using only standard icons, windows, and pull-down menus. Browse, upload and download, with just a click of the mouse. No commands to learn, no typing to do. Over one year old. $49.95 gets you a complete starter kit, access time included.
Semaphore Corporation, 207 Granada Dr., Aptos, CA 95003, (408) 688-9200.

CIRCLE 295 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Interactive PostScript

Program PostScript© interactively over AppleTalk using the PostHaste© integrated programming environment. Full-featured editor, separate error message capture window, & fast up-loader with no file size limit. Great for the beginner, essential for the serious PostScript programmer! $59.95
MICRO DYNAMICS, LTD., Dept.U
8555 Sixteenth Street, Suite 802
Silver Spring, MD 20910
(800)634-7638 or (301)589-6300

IMAGEbank MAC CLIP-ART

Pro-quality art. Order only subjects you need-choose 4 per 400K disk. Animals #1 to 4; Arts & Ent. #1 to 4; People #1 to 8; Transp. #1 to 4. Order Sampler Disk, see quality, get 25% discount next order. Each 400K disk $49.95. Discounts avail. Visa/MC
DIGITECH SYSTEMS
34684 Richard O. Drive
Sterling Heights, MI 48310
(313)264-3039

LINOTRONIC 300 SERVICES

Desktop Publishers, L300 output as low as $3.50 per page. All major Mac page programs, Ventura, PC PageMaker. RC paper & film. Dealer for Adobe fonts, Adobe Illustrator, Quark Xpress. Call 1-800-626-2721 Ext. 1601
HIGH TECH TYPE, INC.
1601 South Main, Ste. 410
Tulsa, OK 74119
918-587-5023

DATA MANAGEMENT

GYST- Client Organizer

GYST, the only information management program for salespeople and other professionals. • Client organization system • Integrated appt calendar • Record of each contact with a client • Report generator.$99.95. MC/V Demo for $5. Call for more info.
CONTACT SYSTEMS, INC.
509 Riverview Drive
Marietta, GA 30067
1-800-322-4588

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

MACPALETTE

MacPalette by Microspot enables you to print multicolored pictures and text from existing Macintosh software using the ImageWriter II. MacPalette will colorprint existing documents from MacDraw, MacDraft, MiniCad, MacProject, MacWrite, JAZZ, Microsoft Chart, Word, etc. (not MacPaint). It prints black as true black instead of mixing a black. $69.
COMPSERVCO
800 Freedom Lane
Slidell, LA 70458
(800)272-5533 OR (504)649-0484

EDUCATIONAL

NEW FOR '87—COURSE BUILDER

Create standalone courseware for teaching, training and testing with the click of the mouse. Built-ins include drawing, painting, animation, voice, music, grading, intelligent branching and text-numeric mouse inputting capabilities. Free brochure and CompuServe demonstration. Ships May 1987. $300
TELEROBOTICS© INTERNATIONAL, INC.
8410 Oak Ridge Highway
Knoxville, TN 37931
(615)690-5600

Best Testing System!

LXR•TEST brings desktop publishing to test generation! Combining graphics, word processing, and database management; **LXR•TEST** enables you to produce tests easier and better than ever - we guarantee it! Everyone that frequently generates tests deserves the productivity **LXR•TEST** can bring. See why **LXR•TEST** has been claimed as the "best educational testing tool on the market!"

• **Logic eXtension Resources**
9651-C Business Center Drive
Rancho Cucamonga, CA 91730-4537
(714) 980-0046

CIRCLE 294 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE FOR KIDS

With MATCH-ON-A-MAC your pre-K to 2nd grader can work with 11 entertaining games matching letters, numbers, pictures, shapes and quantities. A unique Lesson Plan option allows you to individualize each computer session. Also includes a Report Card option and manual. 128K or larger. $39.95, $2.50 s/h.

Teach Yourself by Computer Software
2128 W. Jefferson Road
Pittsford, NY 14534
(716) 427-7065

CIRCLE 259 ON READER SERVICE CARD

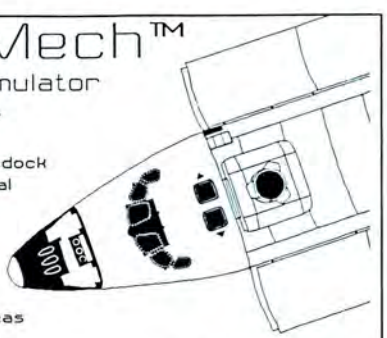
FREE MAC EDUCATIONAL CATALOG

Featuring: MICROGRADE - grade keeping. Easy course set-up, large class size, 100 assignments, personalized grading. Prints statistics/various reports. MICROTEST II - create, update, generate and store exam materials. Easy question entry, large data-base, multiple test versions, separate answer keys. $95 each. $5 demos. AND MORE MAC TITLES!
CHARIOT SOFTWARE GROUP
3659 India Street MU#2
San Diego, CA 92103
(800)CHARIOT (619)298-0202

Orbital Mech™

A SpaceFlight Simulator
by Dale M. Greer

Maneuver, rendezvous, & dock in an alterable gravitational environment



Not Copy Protected!
512K minimum
$34.95 U.S. plus
$3 s/h No. Am., $8 overseas

Creative Solutions, Inc.
4701 Randolph Road, Suite 12
Rockville, Maryland 20852
1-800-FORTH OK (a.k.a. 367-8465)
Payable by check, m.o., VISA, MasterCard, or American Express.

Booth 621
MacWorld Expo,
Boston, '87

CIRCLE 260 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EDUCATIONAL

POWERMATH

PowerMath is computer algebra for the Macintosh. Type your problem, using conventional math notation, and PowerMath will solve your calculus, algebra and matrix problems. PowerMath does factorials, summations, simultaneous equations, plots, Taylor series trigonometry and allows unlimited number size. It's your math slave for $100.
CENTRAL PRODUCTS CORP.
2211 Norfolk, Suite 518
Houston, TX 77098

electronic FLASH CARD

Now you can learn more and have fun too. Expand your learning potential. Never again receive a low grade. Improve job performance. Save time and learn more. Newest version 1.30! 128 + ,XLSE. 1 drive. Check or MO. $35 + $3 s & h Demo $3. Write for free information.
ARTIFICIAL MIND SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 17590
Pittsburgh, PA 15235

ALGEBRA HOMEWORK TUTOR

Revolutionary HomeworkTutor™ lets you do your Algebra homework or classwork on a Mac. Checks each step you enter, gives hints, poses practice problems, solves and explains examples, and prints completed homework. Easy editing, Standard Mac Interface, and too much more to tell. Send for free brochure.
MISSING LINK SOFTWARE
Box 3280
South Amboy, NJ 08879
(201)721-2569

ENGINEERING

FORTRAN/MCFACE 3.0/MATLAB

McFace—complete Mac interface as standalone subroutine. Rapid access to DAs, file handling, editing, dialogs, printing, $40. MacMATLAB—interactive, programmable linear algebra program with 2D/3D plotting using McFace. Multiplies, inverts matrices, finds eigenvalues, roots of polynomials, etc., $50. Tools 3.0 - documented modular source code for complete editor, $119.
MCFACEWARE
1310 N. Broadway
Urbana, IL 61801
(217)328-5842

MGMSTATION—PRO CAD FOR MAC

by Micro CAD/CAM, Inc. is a high powered CAD program for the Mac similar to Autocad. MGMStation boasts over 140 powerful functions including: XY coordinate, polar or digital data input, 100 power zoom, accuracy to 4 decimals, tangent drawing tools and much more! $799. Demo disk and/or VCR tape available.
COMPSERVCO
800 Freedom Lane
Slidell, LA 70458
(800)272-5533 or (504)649-0484

MacUser MARKETPLACE

ENGINEERING

STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING

Powerful, easy-to-use analysis programs with design aids for beams, 2-D frames, trusses: BEAM MAC, BEAM MAC II, FRAME MAC. Fully interactive. Structure, loading, tension, shear, moment, deflection diagrams, input & output texts. Section table, more. From $145 to $595. Money-back guarantee. Free support. 400K demo, 800K Guided Tour available.
EREZ ANZEL SOFTWARE
113 McCabe Crescent
Thornhill, Ontario L4J 2S6 Canada
(416)738-4601

MINICAD 3.0

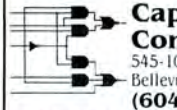
MiniCad by Diehl Graphsoft boasts 1000 power zoom, internal symbol library, 40 layers, auto-dimensioning, double line tool, clip/add/intersect polygons tools, object snap, fillet & trim lines tools, object sizer and locator, 9 decimals accuracy, full 2D and 3D modes and more. MiniCard reads MacDraw, and MacDraft files. $495. Demo available.
COMPSERVCO
800 Freedom Lane
Slidell, LA 70458
(800)272-5533 or (504)649-0484

Digital Logic Schematic/Simulation
LogicWorks™
Standard Features:
- simulates a "live" circuit on screen.
- user-defined device symbols and logic.
- creates and simulates PROMs and PLAs.
- netlist and component list output.
- includes libraries of 7400 and LSI devices and analog symbols

$199.95 U.S.

Programmable Logic Development
LPLC™
New From Capilano Computing
LPLC™ allows a hardware designer to express a circuit in a high-level language, then automatically produces optimal code to burn a PAL™ or other programmable logic device.
LPLC Features:
- Pascal-like language allows binary and integer expressions, state-transitions and truth tables.

$299.95 U.S.



Capilano Computing
545-108th N.E. Suite 6
Bellevue, WA 98004
(604) 669-6343

LogicWorks is distributed by Bonsu
MacIntosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.
MacDraw is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
PAL is a trademark of Monolithic Memories, Inc.
LogicWorks and LPLC are trademarks of Capilano Computing Systems Ltd.

CIRCLE 262 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ENTERTAINMENT/ GAMES

Tired of Arcade Games?

Now - nine, real simulations:
* Rommel's DESERT WAR *MIDWAY or THE SOLOMONS (carrier actions) *BARBARIAN in Rome's West or EAGLES in the East
* WESTERN CAMPAIGNS or ARMY OF NO. VIRGINIA (Civil War) *NORWEGIAN SEA or U.S. invasion in RED STARS (Us/Soviet clashes). Great for solitaire. $34.95 each or $64.95 for two.
*SJP Enterprises
PO Box 246
McHenry, IL 60050

THE DELPHI CHRONICLES

A challenging two disk graphics space adventure based on logic and deductive reasoning. As spaceship commander, you are ordered on a top secret mission requiring you to explore strange new worlds. Contains four levels of difficulty. Demo disk available for $3. Requires 512K or Mac Plus. $39.95. Visa/MC.
DENMARK SOFTWARE
5795 N. River Road
Freeland, MI 48623
(517)799-1700

FINANCIAL

NEW! FOR INVESTORS

Make more profits with PROFITS! Better trade entry and exit timing with fast, powerful, flexible technical analysis and charting program. Trend and momentum studies include moving averages, MACD, stochastics, VA, OBV, RSI, point & figure charts, and more. Loaded with features. Shipping August.
Button-down Software
P.O. Box 19493
San Diego, CA 92119
(619)463-7474

FONTS

DOWNLOADABLE LASER FONTS

Specialized fonts for the LaserWriter. Classical Greek, $85. Serif/sans serif for scientific texts, $75. Font of 100 chemical structures, $125 (with scientific text fonts, $160). Polish serif or sans-serif, $85 each (four styles). Serif small caps, $40 (four styles), regular or Polish. Soon: modern Greek. Visa/MC, university PO's.
ALLOTYPE TYPOGRAPHICS
1600 Packard Road, Suite 5
Ann Arbor, MI 48104
(313)663-1989

1ST QUALITY LASER FONTS

Meticulously crafted fonts for text and display that don't cost an arm and a leg. Serif, sans serif and casual styles. Kerned pairs, AFM files, space controls, numeral superior set, full punctuation. Foreign languages supported. Downloadable and unprotected. New fonts continually developed. Write or call for samples and more information.
EMDASH
P.O. Box 8256
Northfield, IL 60093
(312)441-6699

LASERPERFECT© FONTS

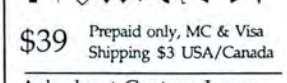
Downloadable PostScript fonts created especially for international and fine typography: good fit, kerned letters, old-style numerals, thin en/em spaces. MacSlab (square-serif), $55. LPHebrew, LPBenares (Devanagari), $125. LPAthina (Greek), $79. LPPhonetic and display fonts (LPArrighi, LPBembo, LPBlado, LPCentaur, LPNorfolk), $55 each. We also develop custom fonts & characters. Write/call for samples.
NEOSCRIBE INTERNATIONAL
P.O. Box 633-UD
East Haven, CT 06512
(203)467-9880

FONTS

FLUENT LASER FONTS

Volume 1 through 15 are shipping. Add to your LaserWriter with high quality PostScript fonts, reasonably priced. Automatic downloading, print any size, support of Western European and Scandinavian languages. Write or call for samples. Order: (800)331-4321, In Calif: (800)851-1986.
CASADYWARE INC.
P.O.Box 223779
Carmel, CA 93922
(408)646-4660

Bullets & Boxes©



$39 Prepaid only, MC & Visa
Shipping $3 USA/Canada

Ask about Custom Logos

Caseys' Page Mill©
6528 S. Oneida Ct.
Englewood, CO 80111-USA
(303) 220-1463

CIRCLE 269 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPLEMENTARY TYPE

Spruce up your desktop publications with high quality laser fonts for PostScript printers. We sell headline fonts and border fonts (Bodettes). In fact, we'll create your own personalized font with your company logo or symbols! Call today to see how our fonts complement your business needs.
SOFTWARE COMPLEMENT
P.O.Box 1123
Milford, PA 18337
(717)686-5592

"FONTagenix"™
4 volumes of dot-matrix display fonts
$29.95 ea. (all 4 at $99.50)

"FOREIGN FONTS EDITION"™
22 Foreign Language fonts on disk
$49.50

"LASERgenix"™
Downloadable Laser fonts
(Text font & NEW Extended Cyrillic)
$32.50

ALL ORDERS ADD $3 S&H, CA ADD 6% TAX

DEVONIAN INTERNATIONAL SOFTWARE COMPANY
P.O. Box 2351
(714) 621-0973 Montclair, CA 91763

CIRCLE 264 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacUser Marketplace
Second Color Option
Available
For more information
call (212) 503-5115

GENERAL

TRADEWARE $10

Trade in your Macintosh Software for any other Mac Software for only $10 per trade. You must send in the original disk(s). No copies allowed. Call to reserve your trade or for more info.
SWEETWATER SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 6021
Rock Springs, Wyoming 82901
(307)362-6411

GRAPHICS

CompServCo™
Your CAD Source
CompServCo supplies everything you need to automate your architectural or engineering office.
800 Freedom, Slidell, LA 70458
(800) 272-5533 (504) 649-0484

MacCAD™
The MacCAD Templates are 12 separately sold libraries of predraw symbols used by architects, electrical, piping, and mechanical engineers.

MiniCad™
The new MiniCad (vsn. 3.0) is a powerful and easy to use 2-D and 3-D CAD program very popular with architects.

MGMStation™
MGMStation gives the user full coordinate CAD drafting capabilities. Separate CAM & IGES modules available.

MacPlot™
With version 3.0, plotting is as easy as printing. Thick lines plot with multiple strokes of the pen. It also has many other new features.

CADMOVER™
CADMOVER transfers files of following format types back and forth between each other: IGES, MacDraw, MacDraft, PICT, MiniCad.

Simple Span, Back Span
A desk accessory which easily calculates your most common structural problems.

CIRCLE 261 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GRAPHICS *category continued on next page*

MacUser MARKETPLACE

GRAPHICS

MacPerspective™

For architects & draftsmen. Construct accurate perspectives from dimensioned drawings.

"This is one of the most useful tools I have ever found for my work....Thanks."
D. H. - Boulder, CO

B. Knick Drafting (305) 727-8071
313 Marlin Place
Melbourne Beach, FL 32951

CIRCLE 271 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MapMaker 2.0 - Business Mapping
Uses boundary definitions to draw maps to required size. Includes U.S. by state & county, world by country, & census data. Assigns data, unique pattern/color to each region. Can combine areas into custom regions. Import/export data (e.g. Excel©) and graphics (Paint or PICT). Print on LaserWriter or in COLOR on ImageWriter II. COLOR display on Macintosh II. $295.00.
Select Micro Systems, Inc.
40 Triangle Center - Suite 211
Yorktown Heights, NY 10598
(914)245-4670

CAD - Minicad 2D/3D
Midicad's Mac-designed interface combines ease-of-use with every powerful architectural/engineering capabalities. 9 decimal-place precision, 40 color layers, 8 line types, double-line tool, fillets, rotating text, MacDraw, clipboard, and Mac-2 compatability plus lots more! Even without 3D, Minicad's your best buy. $495.00 Demo Available.
DIEHL GRAPHSOFT INC.
8370 Court Ave., Suite 202
Ellicott City, MD 21043
301-461-9488

THE VISUAL THINKING TOOL
Design© is a powerful text and graphics processor ideally suited to describing, analyzing and communicating ideas. Visualize any system: a business organization, a computer program, an information network. Track any project or process: a business deal, a diagnostic procedure, a manufacturing operation. Design allows fast, efficient, multipage diagramming with nested levels of detail. Design's unique features make frequent revisions easy: relations between objects, text and pages are remembered and redrawn automatically. Design: the drawing tool, $200. Demo, $25. Shipping, $5.
META SOFTWARE
55 Wheeler Street
Cambridge, MA 02138
(617)576-6920

LANGUAGES/ LANGUAGE TOOLS

MACFORTH PLUS
New, multi-tasking language and 32-bit operating environment. Includes turnkey compiler, assembler, new text editor and Switcher compatibility. Faster implementation designed to take advantage of Mac Plus features and compatible across popular micros— Atari ST and Amiga. Upgrade from L2 MacForth—$49, or new $199. Student version, MacForth Plus available with I.D., $89. CompuServe net GO FORTH.
CREATTIVE SOLUTIONS, INC.
4701 Randolph Road, Suite 12
Rockville, MD 20852
(800)FORTH-OK or (301)984-0262

SemperSoft Modula-2
for the Macintosh Programmer's Workshop
- New 68000 native code compiler written expressly for the Macintosh
- Standard Modula-2 libraries plus all of Inside Macintosh Volumes I thru V
- Compatible with MPW Pascal
- Library source included

Semper Software
P.O. Box 225
Glen Ellyn, IL 60138
(312) 790-1253
CIRCLE 274 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DEVELOPMENT LIBRARIES

Programmers Extender Vol. 1: Standard Mac interface Vol. 2: lists, printing, graphics, tiling Communications Extender: serial port mgmt, file transfer protocols, DEC emulation

Invention Software
313-996-8108
CIRCLE 263 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacUser Marketplace
Listings are grouped by category and sold by column inches
Second Color Option Available
For information or to place your ad call (212) 503-5115

LEASING

Telecom Software Review
1-800 MAC-TSR0
15 Day Leases On Mac Software
All Fees Apply To Purchase Price

Cricket Draw - 42.90, FileMaker + - 37.90, Excel - 50.90, Fonts - 7.90/up, Games - 7.90/up, Mac Draft 1.2 - 31.90, More - 32.90, OverVue 2.1 - 34.90, Super Paint - 12.90 And Hundreds Of Other Mac Programs. Hardware from Drives to Modems and Scanners to SCSI's.

Hard Disk Special
New Turbo 210 - 21 Meg SCSI Hard Drive $549.00*
New Turbo 4310 - 43 Meg SCSI Hard Drive $949.00*
*Prepaid Cash Price, C.O.D. & Credit Card Add $20.00(210) or $30.00(4310)

TSR – 8177 S. Harvard, Suite 336, Tulsa, OK 74137
Visa Natl. 800-622-8770–In Ok. 918-496-1140 Mastercard
Call for Free Catalog and Rates or use our 24 Hr. Modem Order Line - 918/496-1350

CIRCLE 275 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEDICAL/DENTAL

MEDICAL/DENTAL SYSTEMS
Tenth Anniversary. Supports Macintosh 512E, Plus SE and II. Featuring paper and electronic claims, patient billing, appointments, diagnostic data base, word processing, financial histories, payroll, accounts payable, and general ledger. Single and multi-user systems. Demo versions $100.00. 2,400 Dealers.
CMA Micro Computer
55888 Yucca Trail, Suite 6
Yucca Valley, CA 92284
Phone (619)365-9718

MUSIC/MIDI

MIDIBASIC©
Write your own MIDI programs in Basic for the Macintosh! MIDIBASIC adds over a dozen MIDI commands to MS-Basic and ZBasic allowing users to create librarians, editors, etc., and even play sequences from Basic. Includes a complete CZ Librarian application with source code. $49.95. Visa and MC accepted.
ALTECH SYSTEMS
831 Kings Hwy Suite 200
Shreveport, LA 71104
(318)226-1702

NETWORKING

DECNET© FOR THE MAC
Finally with TSSnet© your Mac can become a true networking partner in a DEC network. Supports asynch connection (no expensive hardware needed) and allows task-to-task communications, file transfers which can retain all Mac characteristics, and VAX electronic mail. $329 includes 30-day money-back guarantee and 6 months support.
THURSBY SOFTWARE SYSTEMS
4301 Oak Branch Court
Arlington, TX 76016
(817)572-2352

PAYROLL

TIME SAVER PAYROLL 3.0
COMPLETE FULL FEATURED Payroll System ● Calculates Accumulates ● Prints reports ● salaried, hourly, & comm. wages 10 deductions incl. fed & state taxes ● Tax tables easily edited by user. Monthly & quarterly reports incl. 941, FUTA/940, SUTA ● Prints checks & W2 forms ● Flexible-easy to use! Req Microsoft Excel $75 + $3s/h. MC/VISA/chk Demo $10 + $3 S/H
WESTERN SOFTWARE ASSOCIATES
110 EL Dorado Rd.
Walnut Creek, CA 94595
(415)932-3999

PRINTER

PRINTER CHOICE FOR MAC
MAC DAISY LINK™, a new member of the GDT printer driver family, is a single printer driver that allows any daisywheel printer or properly interfaced typewriter to be used with any Macintosh computer. User configurable. ($82.00) THE PRINT-LINK™ continues as the printer specific family member that supports a variety of dot matrix printers (9 + 24 pin) and Ink Jet printers. Supported printers too numerous to list. (62.00) Both install using "Chooser". Mac to printer cable - 22.95
LQ adapter cable - 15.00
INFO- 604-291-9121
TO ORDER 800-663-MACC (6222)

MacUser Marketplace
Standard directory listings available for a minimum of 3 issues at **$225.00** per issue (**$675** total).
Call **(212) 503-5115**

MacUser MARKETPLACE

PUBLIC DOMAIN

Software for Pennies!

EDUCOMP's got the hottest Public Domain/Shareware software for less!

The Best of EDUCOMP!
5-disk sets packed with programs for business, education, desktop publishing, entertainment, & more!

- ☐ Vol. 1, with: Amortize, Home Inventory, Talking Moose, Backgammon, Megaroids, Fonts, RamDisk, Switcher, & more! (5 Disks) ... $30
- ☐ Vol. 2, with: PrintPreview, BeepINIT, Layout, Pinball, FKEY Manager, Dot-to-Dot, Beverly Hills Font & more! (5 Disks) ... $30
- ☐ Vol. 3, with: BlackJack, MockWrite, Phone Book, Fonts, AutoBlack, BackDrop, Oasis, Air Traffic Control, Lunar Lander, Clip Art Sampler & more! (5 Disks) ... $30
- ☐ "DS" - Five 800K disks! CheckBook, Biorhythm, NewScrap, Billiards, Eraser, Big Screen, ResEdit, Fonts, ClipArt ... $45

FONTS
- ☐ 261-**BeverlyHills** ultra-high quality ... $8.50
- ☐ 230-**Int'l Fonts**-101 foreign lang's ... 8.50

CLIP ART
- ☐ 246-**Shadowettes** silhouette clips ... 8.50
- ☐ 343-**Portraits** of famous people ... 8.50
- ☐ 369-371 **NFL Posters** 3 disks ... 20.00

DESK ACCESSORIES
- ☐ 275-**TimeLog** track your Mac use ... 8.50
- ☐ 831-**Best of DAs**-BlackJack, PhoneBook, DiskTop, SuperRuler ... 8.50
- ☐ 812-**Best of DAs**-Talking Moose, Artisto, ScreenSaver, NewScrap ... 8.50

BUSINESS
- ☐ 293-**Personal Finance** for Excel ... 8.50
- ☐ 294-**Business Analysis** for Excel ... 8.50
- ☐ 358-**IdeaLiner** outline processor ... 8.50

DESKTOP PUBLISHING
- ☐ 289-**PageMaker Templates** for business cards, envelopes, labels, etc. ... 8.50
- ☐ 363-**Font Editor** with instructions ... 8.50

EDUCATION
- ☐ 267-**GraphToolz** plot any function ... 8.50
- ☐ 359-**Kidding Around** fun crafts & activities for kids, "book on disk" ... 8.50
- ☐ 148-**EarthPlot** draws the earth from any angle and altitude in 3D ... 8.50

GAMES
- ☐ 318-**Pinball** 18 different machines ... 8.50
- ☐ 316-**Dungeon of Doom** fantasy game ... 8.50
- ☐ 321-**Blackjack & Slot Machine** ... 8.50

PERSONAL
- ☐ 259-**Biorhythm & StarChart** ... 8.50
- ☐ 415-**MacRoots** geneology program ... 8.50

UTILITIES
- ☐ 78-**Resource Editor** customize Mac ... 8.50
- ☐ 301-**AutoBlack, PrintPreview** ... 8.50

☐ Please send me your FREE 128-page catalog!

Enclosed $ _____ by ☐ Check ☐ VISA ☐ MC
Card No. _____ Exp. _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Add $4 ($10 foreign) for shipping & handling. CA orders add 6% tax.

EDUCOMP
742 Genevieve, Ste. D-1
Solana Beach, CA 92075

CALL NOW!
800-843-9497
in CA 800-654-5181

CIRCLE 280 ON READER SERVICE CARD

200 MAC PD DISKS
Don't get ripped off! 400K or 800K disks for a $3 copying charge per disk. One day turnaround, free shipping and every 6th disk free. For a catalog with full program descriptions, send $1.00 with return postage to:
CHA SERVICES, INC./Dept.A
P.O. Box 622
Lincoln, MA 01773
(617)891-1981

MACKEY MOUSE CLUB
Hundreds of public domain and "shareware" programs available through the MacKey Mouse Club. $5/disk ppd USA; no membership fees. Monthly newsletter, reviews public domain and commercial software and technical issues of interest to Mac users. $14/yr. subscription. Send for free sample issue and disk catalog.
MACKEY MOUSE CLUB
P.O. Box 4561-A
Lincoln, NE 68504
(402)466-0252

AFFORDABLE MAC SOFTWARE
100+ disk collection of public domain software covering all topics for only $5 per disk. No minimum required. Disks are packed to the brim with the latest software releases. Double sided (800K) disks are also available. For free membership, bulletins and beautifully illustrated catalog, send $1 to:
MCUS
P.O. Box 6963, Dept. 55
San Jose, CA 95150
(408)723-3388

MAC PD FOR THE REST OF US
Obtaining quality PD/SW software doesn't have to be expensive. At Budgetbytes, it never is! Choose from our huge library of software at a modest price of only $3.50 per disc or 3/$10! No minimum, no mbr. fees, no gimmicks; just great software at honest prices. Send $2.50 for our disk catalog and 5 free programs!
BUDGETBYTES
P.O. Box 2248 Dept. B
Topeka, KS 66601
(913)271-6022

REAL ESTATE

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT
Complete manager's tool for residential and commercial properties. Features include full receivables/payables, general journal and ledger with complete audit trail, budgeting and operating statements, checkwriting, Rental, Repairs and Tenant Managers, automatic rent increase and late fees. Over 40 reports per IREM specs. Personal Investor, $595. Professional, $1295.
MACLORD SYSTEMS, INC.
9487 Magnolia Avenue
Riverside, CA 92503
(714)687-1919

REAL ESTATE

REALDATA. . .
The leader in real estate software since 1982, offers state-of-the-art applications for investment property analysis (with new tax reform rules), residential appraisal (with new URAR form), property management, subdivision and commercial development, and much more. Call or write for our detailed catalog, $2.
REALDATA, INC.
78 North Main Street
South Norwalk, CT 06854
(203)255-2732

4 NEW Multi-user Products
Track™ - Clients & Prospect Tracking System.
FOR SALE® - Farming System for increased sales and listings.
LIST® - Property Listing System.
SOLD!® - Management system for the solicitation of owners selling their own properties.
SOFTWORKS, INC.
P.O. Box 2285
Huntington, CT 06484
(203) 926-1116

SECURITY

ADVANCED COPY PROTECTION
Free Demo Diskette

The world's leading software manufacturers depend on Softguard copy protection systems.

Now Softguard introduces the MACLoK Kit™—a complete software duplication/copy protection system for Macintosh computers.

- New hard disk support with install/uninstall
- No source code changes
- Compatible with all Macintosh systems
- Each protection system unique
- Stops all copybusters

SOFTGUARD
Systems Incorporated
2840 San Tomas Expy.
Suite 201
Santa Clara, CA 95051
Call 408/970-9240

CIRCLE 258 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SHAREWARE

Rent Software $1/Diskfull!
Rent thousands of User Supported and Public Domain programs for $1 per diskfull or use our inexpensive copy service. FutureSystems' disks are crammed full! DAs, Games, Business, Clip Art, Utilities, Graphics, and much more! Send $5 for sampler disk or a #10 SASE for catalog (Specify Mac). Visa/MasterCard welcome! Money back guarantee!
● FutureSystems, Dept U.
P.O. Box 3040
Vista, CA 92083
24hr Info/Order (619)941-3244 (recording)

STATISTICS

CLR ANOVA
Analysis of Variance program that can compute a 10-way design with 5 repealed measures factors unequal n and any number of observations. Marginal means, plots of interactions, simple effects, Tukey, Newman-Keuls, Scheffe, Duncan, specific contrasts. Full Mac interface. Analyze data from MacWrite, Excel, etc. $75 + $3 s/h. Not copy protected.
CLEAR LAKE RESEARCH
5615 Morningside #127
Houston, TX 77005
(800)835-2246 X199, in KS (800)362-2421

RATS! Version 2.1
Best-selling econometrics software program. Now available on the Mac. Multiple regression including stepwise. 2SLS, logit, probit and much more! Forecasting with ARIMA, VAR. Exponential smoothing. Model simulations. Support for daily/weekly data. $300. Visa/MC. 512K + external drive.
VAR ECONOMETRICS, INC.
P.O. Box 1818
Evanston, IL 60204-1818
(312)864-8772; (800)822-8038

TYPESETTING

POSTSCRIPT® TYPESETTER DRIVERS
MicroSetter® lets you use your Macintosh to run Compugraphic MCS, Varityper Comp/Edit, and Linotype CRTronic/CRTerminal. MicroSetter® converts documents from MS Word, MacWrite, MacDraw, ReadySetGo, PageMaker, MacPublisher, MacPaint and others into typesetting codes automatically. Unlimited fonts. True WYSIWYG systems—no codes entered. From $990-$3290 includes hardware and software.
TELETYPESETTING COMPANY
474 Commonwealth Avenue
Boston, MA 02215
(617)266-6637

WRITING TOOLS
category begins on next page

MacUser MARKETPLACE

WRITING TOOLS

WORD HUNTER(C)

- Go ahead. . . Choose your letter positions
- for any word up to 8 letters in length,
- then watch "Word Hunter" track down
- every word that matches those positions.
- Great for creating and solving crossword
- puzzle contests or lyricists and poets
- looking for that perfect rhyme. For Mac
- 512, + or SE. Send $29.95 + $2 S&H CK
- or MO
- MICRØSYNC SOFTWARE
- 4701 Lyons Rd #20
- Coconut Creek, FL 33073

MISCELLANEOUS

ACCESSORIES

MACOPENER©

The finest one piece tool to open the Macintosh case. Do your own upgrades, installations, adjustments, and repairs. No moving parts. One year warranty parts and workmanship. Suggested list $19.95 + $3 shipping and handling. Dealer inquiries welcome.
CENTRAL PRODUCTS CORP.
2211 Norfolk, Suite 518
Houston, TX 77098
(713)529-1080

SHO' NUFF' APPLE STUFF

Genuine Apple products—Look! 800K drives, $300. 1200 Baud Applemodem, $190. Mac tote carrying case, $45. MacWrite & MacPaint, $45. Used 512K Macintosh, $900. Used 400K drives, $75. Also MacPhone, $35, Overview $50, Dollars & Sense, $45. Kensington products! Motherboards & accessories! We buy, sell & horsetrade! Ask for Crazy Richard! C.O.D. & Visa/MC.
SHREVE SYSTEMS
845 Lark Avenue
Shreveport, LA 71105
(318)865-6743 4-9 P.M. C.S.T.

COMPUTER INSURANCE

COMPUTERS + INSURANCE = SAFEWARE

*Business Computers *Home Computers *Overseas Computers *Leased Computers *Computers Leased to Others *Computers taken to Shows *Computers Held for Sale *Others' Computers in Your Care Call for complete information!
SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.
2929 N. High St.,
P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202
(800)848-3469 (NAT) or (614)262-0559 (OH)

MacUser Marketplace . . .
To place your ad call **(212) 503-5115**

DESKTOP PUBLISHING SERVICES

LASER PRINTING SERVICES

Linotype L100 output for Mac/IBM disks and modems low as $3.50 per page. LaserWriter output .30¢ per page. We sell Mirror Technologies and LoDown SCSI drives, Adobe fonts, Ventura publisher at low prices. Adobe screen fonts, $10/set. Desktop publishing consulting services. In-house full service offset printing, typesetting, bindery services at low prices.
LASER PRINTING SERVICES
26058 W. 12 Mile Road
Southfield, MI 48034
(800)722-3475, In MI (313)356-1004

LASER TYPESETTING

Professional quality file output service at competitive prices. Mac or IBM, via disk or modem to our LaserWriter or Linotype. Same day service. We can also keyboard your copy, from a letter-head to a full length novel. Also available complete darkroom services and platemaking for your printer.
HODGINS ENGRAVING
Box 597,
Batavia, NY 14020
1-800-354-6500 Nationwide
1-800-626-8900 in New York

LABELS

NoLABELSYSTEM© FREE SAMPLE

No labels. No label problems. No sticky disks. It's a permanent, clear plastic (window) pocket you stick on to a disk. Slide in a tabbed insert card: white and assorted colors included. Write on card to identify and organize your disks. Call today for your NoLabelSystem©. NLS 3.5/100 $22.45 delivered. Visa/MC.
WEBER & SONS, INC. (MU)
P.O. Box 104
Adelphia, NJ 07710
(800)225-0044 (201)431-1128(NJ)

MAILING LISTS

MAILING LIST of Mac Users

On labels... ...or on disk!

Over 120,000 names to choose from.

Only 5¢ per name for a one-time rental. No charge for selecting, sorting, key coding, media, or delivery. Choose any quantity. This extremely high-quality list is updated every day. Ask for our one-time rental agreement. Semaphore Corporation, 207 Granada Drive, Aptos, CA 95003, (408) 688-9200.
CIRCLE 292 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NOVELTIES

YOUR ART/LOGO ON OUR GIFTS

FREE catalog!	1pc	doz	72pcs
• LG. UMBRELLA	$44.50	32.50	29.90*
• AWARD PLAQUE	$24.50	19.50	17.90*
• TRAVEL BAG	$24.50	19.50	15.90*
• SWEATSHIRT	$17.50	13.50	10.90*
• MOUSE PAD	$12.50	9.50	7.90*
• COFFEE MUG	n/a	9.50	6.90*
• JIGSAW PUZZLE	n/a	8.50	6.90*
• T-SHIRT	$12.50	9.50	5.90*

COMPUTER EXPRESSIONS
3700 Market #308
Philadelphia, PA 19104
215/222-4400

SCANNERS

HIGH PERFORMANCE SCANNER!

New Spectrum Digital Systems' LS-300 Image Scanner© combines speed, resolution & dependability. Comes with MacScan© software for complete scanning control and compatibility with all major desktop publishing programs. 300 dpi resolution and halftone capability. Fast, flexible, easy to use. Complete with all cables, only $1550! Requires Macintosh© Plus, Se,II.
Spectrum Digital Systems, Inc©
2702 International Lane
Madison, WI 53704-3122
(800)541-6661

PRODUCT CATEGORIES

HARDWARE
ACCELERATOR BOARDS
ADD-ON-BOARDS
BAR CODE
CABLES
COMMUNICATIONS
COMPUTER SYSTEMS
DISK DRIVES
DISKETTES
ENGINEERING
EXPANSION UNITS
GENERAL
INSURANCE
LABELS
MEMORY UPGRADES
MONITORS
NETWORKING
PERIPHERALS
POWER PROTECTION
POWER SUPPLIES
PRINTERS
SECURITY
SPEED DEVICES

SOFTWARE
ACCOUNTING
ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE
BACKUP SYSTEMS
BUSINESS
BUSINESS PROJECT MANAGEMENT
BUSINESS TIME MANAGEMENT
COMMUNICATIONS
COPY PROTECTION
DATA BASE
DATA ENTRY
DATA MANAGEMENT
DESKTOP PUBLISHING
DEVELOPMENT TOOLS
EDUCATIONAL
EMULATION
ENGINEERING
ENTERTAINMENT/GAMES
FINANCIAL
FONTS
FORMS PROCESSING
GENERAL
GRAPHICS
HEALTH
INVENTORY
LANGUAGES/LANGUAGE TOOLS
LEASING
LEGAL
MAIL ORDER

SOFTWARE *continued*
MANUFACTURING
MEDICAL/DENTAL
MULTI-USER SYSTEMS
MUSIC/MIDI
NETWORKING
ONE-OF-A-KIND
OPERATION SYSTEMS
PAYROLL
PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE
PRINTERS
PUBLIC DOMAIN
REAL ESTATE
RELIGION
SALES MARKETING
SCIENTIFIC
SECURITY
SERVICES
SHAREWARE
STATISTICS
TAXES
TERMINAL EMULATION
TYPESETTING
UTILITIES
WORD PROCESSING
WRITING TOOLS

MISCELLANEOUS
ACCESSORIES
BAR CODING
BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES
CATALOGUES
COMPUTER INSURANCE
COMPUTER LEASING
COMPUTER SERVICES
COMPUTER TRAINING
CONSULTANTS
CONVERSION SERVICE
DATA CONVERSION
DESKTOP PUBLISHING SERVICE
DIGITIZERS
DISK CONVERSION
DISKETTE COPY SERVICE
EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES
FURNITURE
INSURANCE
LABELS
MAILING LISTS
NETWORKING
NOVELTIES
PUBLICATIONS
SCANNERS
SUPPLIES
USED EQUIPMENT

by John C. Dvorak

Diary of a Mac User

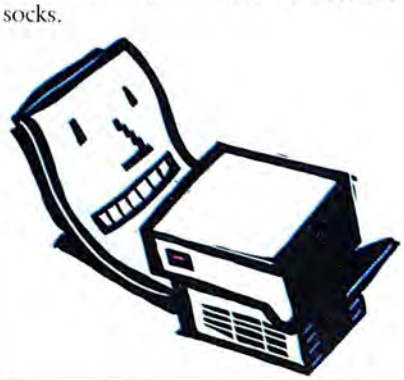
[Editor's Note: For some reason, John C. Dvorak was unable to write a column this month, and instead he sent us a few pages from a diary of his. The editors are sorry for this inconvenience.]

MAY 9. Dear Diary, Some months have passed and the effect of the IBM Personal System/2 has settled in. Have you noticed anything? A change in the weather patterns, perhaps? Dawn of a new Ice Age? Something? Anything? Neither have I. This is something I'd better write about.

This is of great interest to the Mac community. Apple sneaks through unscathed . . . again. The last time this happened was when IBM announced the PCjr. After it was shown—and masses of people collectively yawned—John Sculley admitted to me that he was a little worried at first, then surprised by the PCjr. He was surprised that Big Blue didn't deliver the expected knockout punch to the Apple II.

So what's IBM's problem? Here's a company with all the money and resources in the world and it hasn't got the guts to produce a powerful machine for the desktop market. We all suspect that IBM is trying to protect its flanks. "It doesn't want to hurt sales of its minicomputers," say the cynics. If IBM aggressively sold an inexpensive desktop machine which was powered by the 80386 chip, the sharp operators would quickly soup it up and turn it into a minicomputer engine.

MAY 10. Dear Diary, Bobker called me today. He wants a column. I just got a new SE. I finally got a LaserWriter too! I'd better get a new word processor. I'll do the column then. I need new socks.



MAY 11. Dear Diary, Did the laundry. Got on an airplane to Hawaii.

MAY 12. Dear Diary, I'm in Hawaii. Great weather as usual. I've got to make a note to write something about all these new Mac weekly magazines that are cropping up. There are two so far. Maybe I shouldn't say anything bad because I may have to work for them someday, but who are they kidding? Is there a market for a Macintosh weekly publication?

Obviously they want to cash in on the *PC Week* phenomenon. When *PC Week* came out there was ample evidence that it was needed. There were two fat monthly magazines—*PC Magazine* and *PC World* (*PC* actually coming out twice a month)—that were so thick they looked like the Manhattan phone book. We're talking 500 plus pages an issue.

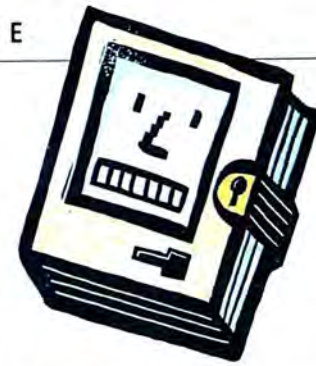
It seems to me that the success of *PC Week* was because cash-rich hardware companies needed to spend a lot for advertising. There are the big clone makers with huge multimillion dollar ad budgets and add-in card people with a similar penchant for spending. Finally came the software guys looking for a discount. Now with the Macintosh market there are NO clone makers and NO add-in card makers. (There are no cards to add-in except to a lonely slot in the SE, and how many people can afford the Mac II??)

To make matters worse, Apple has a lock on the printers sold into this market too. So it seems to me that all these weeklies are stuck with nothing but tightwad software companies as advertisers. Good luck.

MAY 13,14,15,16,17,18. Dear Diary, These pages are left intentionally blank.

MAY 19. Dear Diary, Flying back home. Can't wait to try *WriteNow* on the Mac, I just got a copy in Honolulu. Now I can do some real work.

MAY 20. Dear Diary, *WriteNow* is the word processor to use. It's great. Make a note to mention it in a column. It proves to me that the *MacUser* staff knows what it's doing. They recommended it long ago. I suppose I could go on and on about these guys, as enthusiasts are what make the magazine so superior. I don't think that other magazines or those weeklies have anyone working for them who even uses a Mac. Then again, if I say too many good things about the staff, it will go to their heads and they'll turn into conceited nerds. There's nothing worse than THAT! Make a note to say nothing about the staff. Buy dog food.



MAY 21. Dear Diary, I've got to tell the world about cache memory. If done right it increases the performance of the machine by 100%. I'll tell you, a RAM disk is a Mickey Mouse substitute for a good cache. I see on my SE control panel that Apple has wisely built in a cache. Hopefully it's done right. I'm going to put it at 512K and check the performance over the next month. I'm sick of *Switcher*. It crashes too often or unloads a program when I don't expect it to. If these machines were a little faster we wouldn't need things like this.

MAY 22. Dear Diary, I spent the day using the SE and the LaserWriter to relabel my entire collection of video tapes. I know, I know—the rent is due and I have to write a column for . . . I only have to label my collection of *The Equalizer* TV show and I'll be through.

MAY 23. Dear Diary, Got a copy of *Ready, Set, Go!* With it I can create labels on the LaserWriter that fit perfectly on an audio cassette. Bobker called. Wanted to know where the column was. I lied to him and told him I was working on it. I'll start on it after I get these cassettes finished.

MAY 24. Dear Diary, It's amazing how good a file folder looks when you put a typeset label on it. Very professional. The spice rack looks a lot better with labels too. Bobker called again. I have to make some luggage tags for some friends. The LaserWriter is perfect for this. I'll send Bobker a blank file and tell him it was a mistake. Then I can do the column tomorrow.

MAY 25. Dear Diary, I got a huge collection of the Adobe fonts. They're great. Having a lot of fun downloading and testing them.

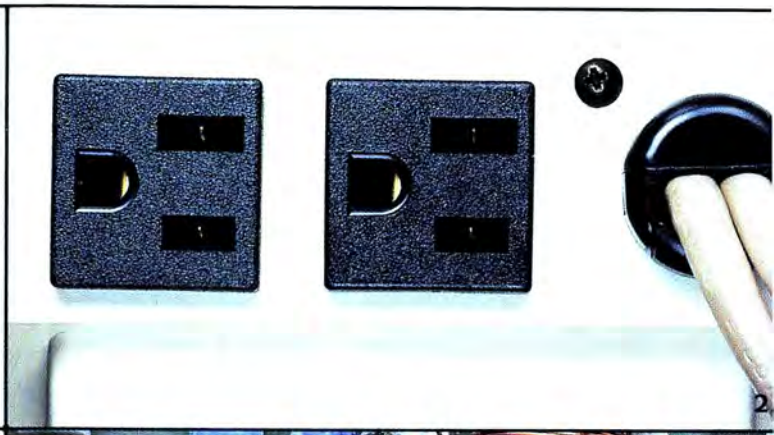
MAY 26. Dear Diary, I have to get the column done and get away from this Mac. I haven't shaved for days. Looked over my notes for column ideas. Who cares about this stuff? The LaserWriter makes great certificates. I can't stop giving out awards.

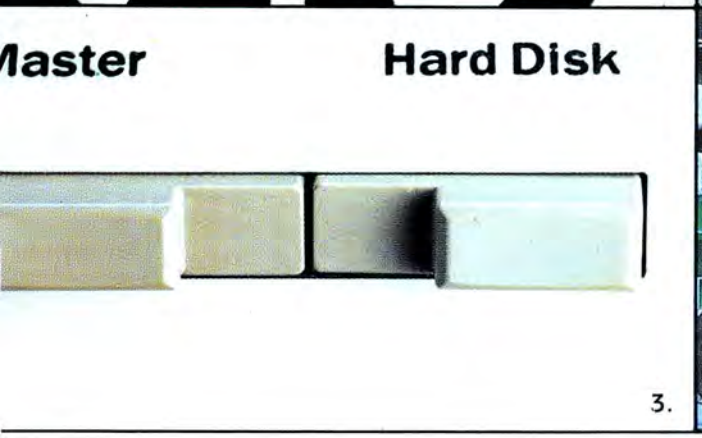
MAY 30. Dear Diary, The house lost power today so I couldn't use the SE. I finally bathed for the first time in a week. I've got the shakes for some unknown reason. I've decided to go back to Hawaii.

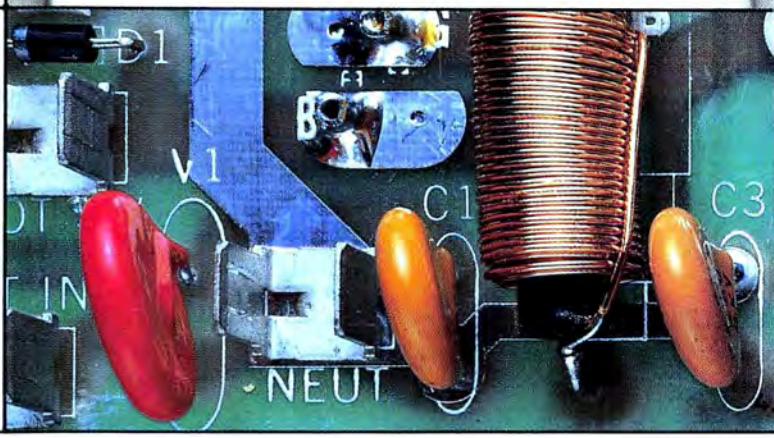
MAY 31. Dear Diary, Got on a plane. Sent Bobker the diary.

Available in two colors – original Apple Beige and new Apple Platinum.

Four things no Mac should be without. All in System Saver® Mac.







That's right – four things. In one remarkable accessory. Take a good, close look at System Saver Mac. You'll find one hard-working accessory, skillfully engineered to perform four important functions at once.

(1) System Saver Mac keeps your Macintosh cool. Its quiet fan draws cool air through your Mac at the rate of 15-18 cubic feet per minute. **(2)** System Saver Mac stops the scramble for power. It provides outlets for two peripherals (like your printer and modem), while replacing the Mac's power cord. **(3)** System Saver Mac has a single or double switch option. It comes equipped with two switches, in case you want to power one of your peripherals (like a Hard Disk 20) separately. If you'd prefer the convenience of a single switch to control your entire system, just pop off the two separate switches and pop on the special single switch cap provided. **(4)** System Saver Mac provides pure power. It protects your Macintosh, clipping surges and spikes at a safe level and filtering out line noise to make your Macintosh more accurate, efficient and reliable.

Now, isn't that just the kind of remarkable product you've come to expect from Kensington? System Saver Mac, $99.95, is available at Apple dealers everywhere. For the dealer nearest you, or for a free brochure of all Kensington's Apple accessories, call toll-free 800-535-4242. In NY, 212-475-5200.

Please circle 142 on reader service card.

KENSINGTON™

See us at MACWORLD Booth #512

© 1986 Kensington Microware Ltd.

HE'S GOT THREE QUESTIONS. YOU'VE GOT TWO ANSWERS. YOU NEED MORE.

Next time, get your act together.

With Living Videotext's MORE,™ you can organize your presentation, anticipate every objection. And win.

So call 1-800-822-3700. In California, 1-800-443-4310.

And before you know it, you'll be the one asking all the questions.

Not copy protected. Suggested retail price $295. MORE is a trademark of Living Videotext, 117 Easy Street, Mountain View, CA 94043. © 1987, Living Videotext.